IBM UNVEILS PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

California's Computer Magazine

MAY 1987 • ISSUE 31

FREE

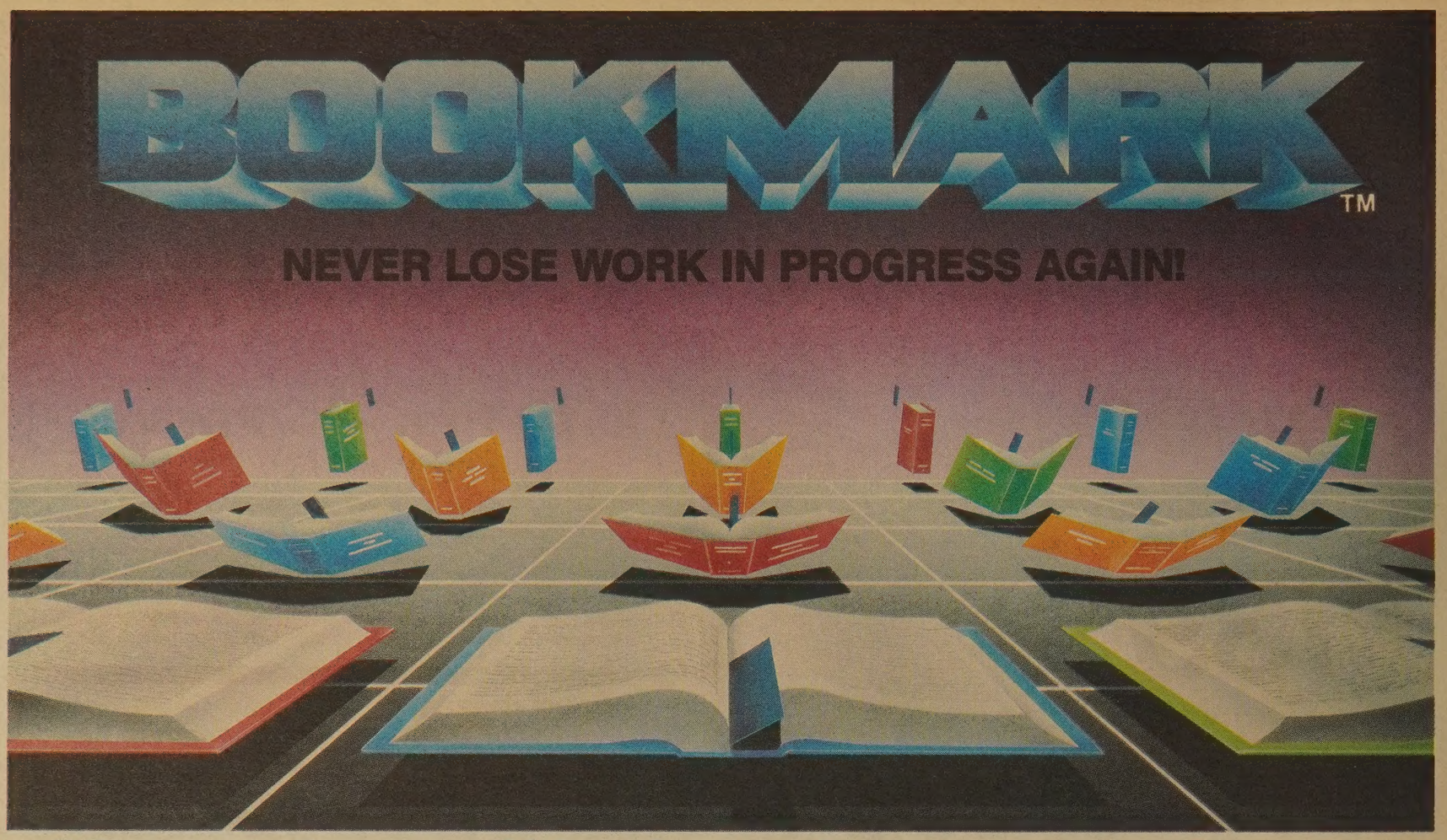
MICROTIMES™

Russell Hertzberg (l) and Ash Jain of AST Research

SPECIAL SECTION:
MAC @ WORK
WriteNow • MS Word 3.0

AST: POWER THROUGH CONNECTIVITY

On-Line Desktop Publishing Seminar And Exhibition Information Inside



Never Lose Work in Progress Again!

Automatically marks your place so you can resume where you left off.

- BOOKMARK is a memory-resident utility that automatically backs up work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.
- Work in progress can be resumed within seconds after system crash, power failure, accidental reset or power down.
- Use it like a BOOKMARK for your computer to bring you back where you left off so you can stop wasting time navigating through menus . . . or teaching novices.
- Easy to use. You choose how often work is saved, by number of keystrokes or length of time.
- Operates concurrently and transparently with most software.
- Costly battery backup systems are no longer needed when work in progress is already saved to the point of the previous BOOKMARK placement.
- Password protection is provided as an option to prevent unwanted viewing of resumed work by others.
- Exiting programs can be as simple as placing a BOOKMARK and powering down, reloading as simple as powering up & pressing "y" to resume.

Call or write for the name of the dealer or distributor nearest you.

INTELLISOFT™

INTERNATIONAL

Call Toll Free (800) 544-MARK • In California Call Toll Free (800) 543-MARK
70 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948 • (415) 883-1188

Requirements:

IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible • 256k to 640k • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher. 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megabytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color), Hercules, AST (BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. AST is registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.

Increase Your Computing Power

For Only

$139

A $230 Retail Value

Add new processing power to your 8088 based computer with ***TurboKwik +*** . At the flick of a switch, ***TurboKwik +*** lets your computer run faster with 6.1 Mhz, 6.7 Mhz, and 7.4 Mhz operating speeds.

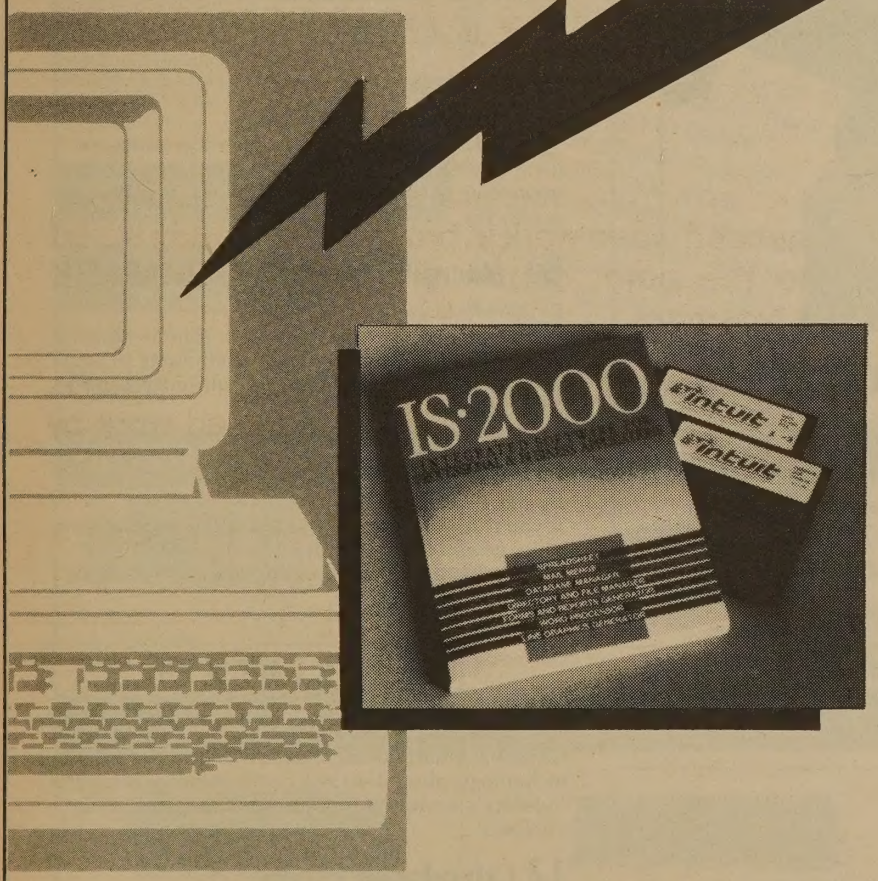
And, ***TurboKwik +*** **does not require an expansion slot,** but installs easily in your computer's 8284A clock chip socket. So you still have all of your upgrade options open.

TurboKwik + Software

Compare Price and Performance

Company	Product	System	Slot	Speed (Mhz)	Price
TurboKwik	***TurboKwik***	***PC/XT***	***NO***	***6.1/6.7/7.4***	***$139***
AST Research	Flash Pak	PC/XT	YES	9.54 Mhz	495
Microsoft	Mach 10	PC/XT	YES	9.7	595
Orchid	Turbo 286	PC/XT	YES	8	595
Maynard	Surprise	PC/XT	NO	9.54	249
Microspeed	Fast 88	PC/XT	NO	6.1/6.7/7.4	149

TurboKwik +



Once you get your computer up to speed with ***TurboKwik +*** you'll get even more work done faster with **Intuit IS 2000.** This **fully integrated** software is the right program for all your business and work. Ten command keys give you instant access to:

• Word Processing • Spreadsheet • Database • Form Generator • Mailmerge • Directory & File Manager • Line Graphics • Calculator • Clock/Calendar • Ramdrive • Much More

This is a special offer! ***TurboKwik +*** **Intuit** are bundled together for a limited time only. Increase your computing power with 60% more computing speed and professional software power. Best of all you'll save hundreds of dollars with ***TurboKwik +*** .

INFOWORLD: "...Intuit has to be the software bargain of the year."
WHOLE EARTH SOFTWARE CATALOG: "The word processor alone is worth the price...Easiest and most elegant spreadsheet in existence."
IBM PC UPDATE: "The level of the product's integration is excellent."
MICROTIMES: "with 256K RAM, Intuit will outperform its rivals...the Intuit database and spreadsheet have exceptional capabilities."

CALL NOW

415/692-3102

TurboKwik Inc.

819 Mitten Road, Suite 15, Burlingame, CA 94010 415/692-3102

TurboKwik is compatible with all IBM PCs, XTs, and Leading Edge/Compaq/Tandy 1,000 including older KayPro and most IBM compatibles. Add $3.50 for shipping and handling. CA residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

ISSUE NO. 31 MAY 1987
MICROTIMES

COVER STORY

Cover and contents photos © 1987 by Ann Summa

52 AST Makes The Corporate Connection

By Jeff Spurrier

Irvine-based AST used to be best known for its SixPak Plus multifunction card. Now it's a force to be reckoned with in all areas of connectivity, and reaching out into the vast corporate market. In this story, Jeff Spurrier explores AST's products and plans for the future in areas of Mac-to-PC, micro-to-mini, and micro-to-mainframe connectivity.

SPECIAL SECTION

61 Mac @ Work

Premiering a new quarterly section devoted to the Macintosh and its applications in the workplace. In this issue, we examine the enhancements to Microsoft's long-awaited *Word 3.0*, and look at *WriteNow*, a next-generation word processor from T/Maker. Also, Jean-Louis Gassee, Apple's VP of Product Development, speaks about the future of the Mac and its applications, some yet undreamed-of, and columnist Doug Clapp volunteers some opinions on the perfect word processor.

FEATURES

48 IBM Unveils Personal System/2

By Martha Conway

Confirming most of the prevalent rumors, Big Blue announced its new line of microcomputers, from 8086 to 80386 models, featuring enhanced graphics capability, sophisticated peripherals, a new (and still unreleased operating system, and — by IBM standards — attractive pricing.

80 MicroPro Promises New WordStar For CP/M

By Serge Timacheff

CP/M users rejoice — not only is MicroPro committed to releasing a *WordStar* update just for you, it's actively soliciting your input. Read All Here...

HANDS ON

82 Fontasy

By Lenny Bailes

This package lets owners of dot matrix printers produce quality output in varied formats, and enjoy at least some of the fruits of the desktop publishing revolution.

84 MacroPik'r

By Woody Liswood

So you've got to move data from *WordStar* to *dBASE*? *dBASE* to *Lotus*? The company mainframe to your desktop PC? And the formats are all incompatible? No problem...

94 TurboMax

By Jim Wolcott

If you'd like to give your old Mac the performance of its newer, faster brethren — especially if you need to do a lot of number-crunching — this board's for you.

COLUMNS

113 PC Systems

By Ken Milburn

Tips on how to optimize your system for attractive business graphics.

116 UNIX

By Bennett Falk

Job control, why it's an important element of UNIX systems, and some useful tools for achieving maximum efficiency.

120 Amiga/Commodore

By Matthew Leeds

Report from The Commodore Show — new products for the 64, 128 and Amiga.

122 Atari ST

By Helmi Kobler

Atari wasn't exhibiting at the West Coast Computer Show, but third-party developers made an impressive showing.

124 CP/M

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

Real scientific applications on CP/M machines.

128 Data Base Management

By Warren Sirota

Databasing on networks — how to avoid the pitfalls.

130 Telecommunications

By Brock N. Meeks

Big Brother may be watching your favorite online database. Soon he may want to keep you out of it.

DEPARTMENTS

8 But Jan Lewis Says...

On new standards being created by desktop publishing technology, plus reflections on the personal computer industry's evolution from garage enterprise to big business.

12 Calendar Of Events

17 Industry News

By Patricia Lesser

102 Buyers Guide

132 Business Products

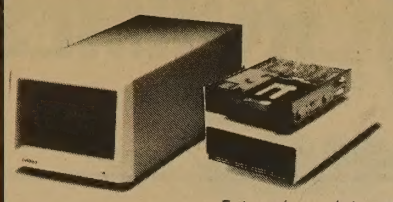
134 Reviews

144 User Group Network

168 Classifieds

170 Index Of Advertisers

TAPE BACKUP



	External	Internal
■ 60MB Tape Backup	$879	$794
■ 20MB Cassette Tape backup	$699	$599

- Backup 20MB in less than 5 minutes
- Image/file-by-file backup and restore
- Menu driven software
- Interchangeable DMA, port address and interrupt

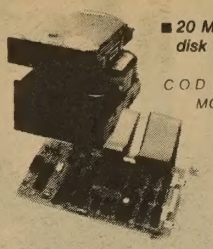
MODEM

$128
EVEREX EVERCOM

- Comes with Bit-Com Software
- 1/2 size 300/1200 Baud Modem
- Fully Hayes, Bell 103 & 212 compatible
- Supports Com 1, 2,3,& 4

■ External 300, 1200 Baud	$189
■ 1200/2400 Baud internal 1/2 size modem	$239
■ Modem, multifunction card	$259

HARD DISK



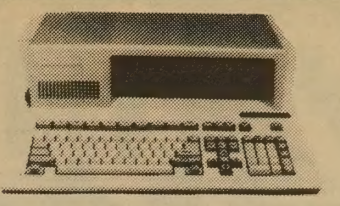
■ 20 MB Seagate ½ Ht. hard disk (with controller)

C.O.D. VISA MC only **$359**

Company Terms **$429**

■ 30MB seagate 1/2Ht. hard disk (65 Ms) with controller	$499
■ 20MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms)	$528
■ 30MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms)	$628
■ 40MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms)	$759

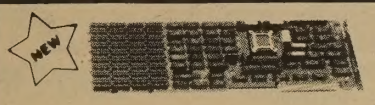
TURBO XT



- 8088 CPU (4.77 and 8 MHz keyboard switchable)
- 8 Expansion slots
- 256K Memory on Motherboard
- 360K Drive with controller
- 150 W power supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Socket for 8087 Math Co-processor

FCC Class 'B'
$479

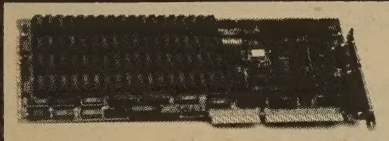
ACCELERATOR 80286 TURBO BOARD



- Runs with IBM PC, XT and compatibles
- With the Turbo card, your PC will run 7 times faster than IBM, PC, XT or 33% faster than 6 MHz IBM AT
- 16 bit 80286 design
- Accepts optional 80287 Math Co-processor

FCC Class 'B'
Made in USA
$359

AT MULTIFUNCTION



$179

- QIC multifunction AT (OK)
- Holds up to 2MB (64K or 256K)
- 1 parallel, 1 serial and 1 game port
- Comes with chip tester, RAM disk and spooler program

Made in USA
FCC Class 'B'

PC/XT MULTIFUNCTION

$85

- Serial port
- Software
- Game port
- Expandable to 384k
- Clock/Calendar
- Parallel port

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED

"If you are an experienced computer user on a tight budget, the QIC 1800 is the best value. Considering the system's bargain basement price, I was more than a little surprised to find the operations manual to be by far the best of the group."

Stan Miastkowski
Byte, March 1987

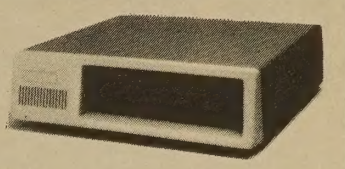
QIC-286-QT
Made in the U.S.A.

$1025

Quality is what we stand for.
Special dealer and corporate discount.

- Fully IBM AT compatible, runs all major software
- 80286 CPU, 6/8 MHz clock calendar
- 512K RAM on mother board, expandable to 1024K
- 1.2MB or 360K floppy disk drive
- Combined floppy/hard disk controller
- AT style keyboard
- 192W power supply
- 8 Expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Documentation and setup program
- 72-Hours Burn-in test
- Large Quantity in stock
- FCC Class 'B' approval

EXPANSION CHASSIS



FCC Class 'B'
Made in USA
$429

- Compatible with AT, XT and PC
- 0 wait state, works with any video display card and multifunction card

3 sizes	Power supply
• Full size, 8 slots	130W
• 1/2 size, 4 slots	75W
• slimline, 3 long and 1 short slots	70W

QIC MONOGRAPHIC

- 720 x 348 Resolution
- Hercules compatible
- Runs Lotus 123 Graphics
- Printer Port

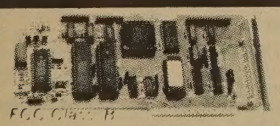
$95

QIC COLOR CARD

- IBM Color Card compatible
- 16 colors, 640 x 200 resolution
- RGB and composite output
- Parallel Printer Port

$95

HD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER

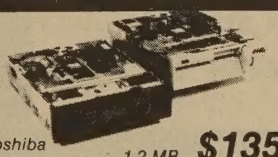


FCC Class 'B'
Made in USA

AT Version (16 bit)	$169
• XT size format XT Version (8 bit)	$149

- Western Digital Chipset
- Control 2 hard disks and 2 floppy drives

FLOPPY DRIVE



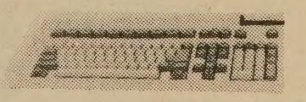
- Teac/Fujitsu/Toshiba
- 1/2 Ht. size
- High Reliability
- Low Power Consumption

1.2 MB	$135
360K	$89

CHIPS

256K RAM (150 ns)	$26
64K RAM (150 ns)	$9

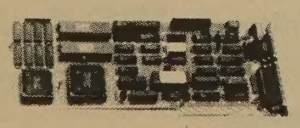
KEYBOARD



- Keytronics 5151 style keyboard
- IBM PC/XT, AT compatible
- 95 keys keyboard • LED lights

$88

QIC EGA



- IBM EGA compatible
- 640 x 350, 16 colors
- 720 x 348 mono
- 640 x 200 color

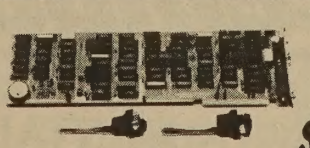
$215

EMS BOARD

- Expandable up 2MB
- Compatible with IBM, PC/XT
- Fully socketed with parity check
- Lotus/Intel/Microsoft compatible

$139

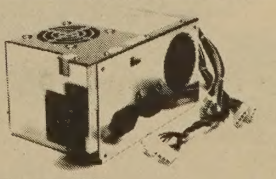
MONO & I/O CARD



$139

- Hercules compatible graphics
- Monochrome high resolution 720 x 348
- Parallel printer port • Game port
- Serial communication port

POWER SUPPLY



- PC, XT compatible
- 4 Power leads for drives
- Reliable

150W **$79**

QIC RESEARCH
INCORPORATED
753 Ames Ave.
Milpitas, CA 95035

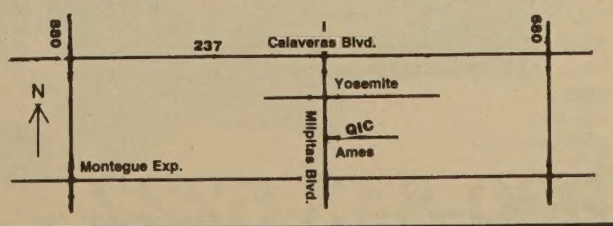
(408) 942-8086 (Sales)
Tech support (408) 942-0856

MasterCard VISA AMEX

Corporation and University PO's are welcome.

Attractive Dealer and Quantity discounts are available.

Special Discounts for Students and Professors (I.D. required).



2,000,000 PCS MEANS QUALITY

Tatung is one of the world's largest manufacturer's of color monitors. In fact, we've already produced over 2,000,000. Tatung also makes a full line of computers and peripherals. Our reputation for superb quality is known around the world. And we deliver complete after sales service to you.

CALL NOW (408) 435-0140

VAR, DISTRIBUTORS, OEM INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

COLOR MONITOR

Model	Resolution
• CM-1360	640 x 200
• CM-1322N	640 x 200
• CM 1370	720 x 400
• CM-1380F IBM EGA Compatible	640 x 350
• CM 1376 IBM PGA Compatible	640 x 480

MONO MONITOR

Model	Resolution
• MM-1222	800 x 350
• MM-1422	800 x 350

COMPUTER
- TCS-7000 PC/AT Compatible

TERMINAL
- TVT-7220 DEC VT 220 Compatible
- TVT-7261

ANSI-ASCII Terminal Emulates:
* IBM 3101 MOD 881
* DEC VT 131/102/100/52

TATUNG

TATUNG SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY, INC.
780 CHARCOT AVE SAN JOSE, CA 95131

IBM AND DEC VT 131/102/100/52 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp and Digital Equipment Corp.

CompuScan PCS™

OPTICAL PAGE READERS

RENTALS/REPAIRS

- Easy way to input text & image into PC's and WP systems
- Scans words and pictures—eliminates retyping
- Free installation, system setup and maintenance provided with a minimum one month rental.

For more information, call

800-843-5222

1st month rental **ONLY $500**

Includes installation & maintenance only $450 thereafter including maintenance

MicroTimes

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Dennis Erokan

EDITORIAL

MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Patricia J. Lesser
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
EDITORIAL INTERN Kristen R. Coston
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Martha Conway, Jack Epstein, Ken Fermoyle, Bruce A. Fraser, Paul Hoffman, Helmi Kobler, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Seth Novogrodsky, Ron Phillips, Aubrey Pilgrim, Newt Pippin, Steve Rosenthal, Birrell Walsh, Stephan Wickham, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Laura Reese
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Karen Cholodenko
ART STAFF Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Ruth Petersen, Angela Williams, Deborah Venezia
PRODUCTION COORDINATORS Jody Christy, Doug Boone
CAMERA OPERATORS Angelo Miller, John Moorehead
TYPESETTING Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Carol Hunter, Lesley Hunter, Sara Klotz, Brian Murray
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Jef Brewer, Martha Conway, Reneé Hendricks

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Carol Priest
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTORS John Lockhart, Bill Reefer
Southern California Sales Manager: Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION David Boyles, Ricki Brandon, Barry Green, Carolyn Schwartz, Jane Shepherd

ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Lisa Pisani (San Francisco), Robbie Wood (Los Angeles)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer

DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
DISTRIBUTION STAFF Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA* Don Allen, John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Scott LaMantia, Kirk Lanier, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith; Racks by Free Distribution

MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 4, No. 4, May 1987, Whole No. 31 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900.

MicroTimes™ is © 1987 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, $12. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost Printing Calculator w/pur. $9.88 Reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

The New COMPUTER BLOW OUT SALE!

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

The Best Portable Computer

The New **Toshiba 1100 Plus**

Only 1428.88

Reg. 2295

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

OLIVETTI - World's Best

Praxis 35 ..... 149.88
CX 440 ..... 258.88
CS 880 ..... 348.88

Spellwrite

SILVER-REED

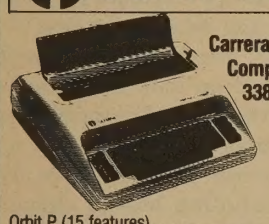
EP 85 ..... 199.88
EP 87 w/int 299.88

ROYAL Typewriters

Sat III 299.88
Beta 8000 ..... 229.88
Beta 8100 ..... 268.88
Beta 8200 ..... 299.88
Beta 9000 ..... 378.88

Spellwrite

OLYMPIA



Carrera/199.88
Compact S 338.88 Int.

Orbit P (15 features) 189.88
121 XL 80K Spellwrite 288.88
Orbit XP (parallel int) 269.88
Orbit ESDM (memory) 599.88
Orbit/Int Heavy Duty 399.88

brother

AX/10 ..... 148.88
CE50 ..... 189.88
EM31 memory 338.88
CE70 memory 369.88
411 ..... 469.88

INTERFACEABLE

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59.88
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SCM SMITH-CORONA

SCM 7000 ..... 299.88
Sterling 169.88
Smith Corona X1000 ..... 168.88
5100 ..... 198.88
6100 ..... 279.88
6500 ..... 318.88
8000 ..... 429.88

Spellwrite Word Erase Electronics

IBM

IBM
Selectric I 199.88
Selectric II 349.88
Selectric III New in Box 849.88
Quietwriter (SUPER) 799.88

Others

PANASONIC
500 ..... 369.95
508 ..... 429.95

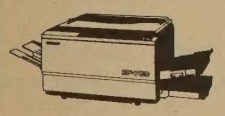
Others

SMITH CORONA WORD PROCESSOR

PWP System 12
Smith Corona 399.88
Amstrad 685.88
Magnavox (w/rebate) 569.88

COPIERS

SAVE 50-60% Canon PERSONAL COPIERS PC



Sharp Z50 ..... 568.88
Sanyo 599.88
Sharp 7100 ..... 979.88
Sharp 7200 ..... 1349.88
Ripro 779.88
Royal 1001 ..... 629.88
Many Others

Sharp Z70
Enlargement
Reduction
Free Set-up
Was 1395
Now 888.88

Sharp 8100
Auto Exposure
Free Setup/delivery
Reduction mode
Was 3995
Now 2388.88

Ricoh Jr.
Personal Copier
Compact Color Copies
Superb Quality
Beats Canon
Was 1199
Now 599.88

Canon PC-10 588.88
Canon PC-20 729.88
Canon PC-14 749.88
Canon PC-24 899.88
Canon PC-25 773.88

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017 **139.88**
Sharp 1050 **219.88**
Maxi **179.88**
Sharp 2050 **299.88**

Victor 3001 **249.88**
Royal Deluxe X85 **349.88**

For any size business
ELECTRONICS
We have others & accessories

True-Blue PC Compatibles

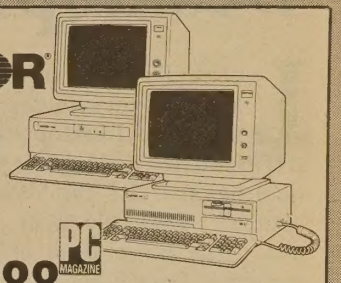
V286
- 512K RAM
- 80286 Microprocessor at 6/8 MHz User Switchable
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Parallel and Serial Ports Standard
- MS-DOS and VBASICA Standard
- 1 Year Warranty

$1688

VPC II VICTOR
- IBM PC/XT Compatible
- 640K RAM
- 8086 Microprocessor at 4.77 MHz
- 5 Expansion Slots
- Parallel and Serial Ports Standard
- MS-DOS and VBASICA Standard
- 1 Year Warranty

Made in Japan—U.A.L. Approved
Backed by Xerox & Victor
We have other combos!

$988



PC MAGAZINE

HOT PRINTERS! DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

DYNAX

FORTIS ..... DM 2010 ..... 318.88
BROTHER ..... DM 2015 ..... 385.88
1 YR Guarantee Better than Epson

DX 15XL Serial 299.88
DX 25 7K 388.88
DM 40 Free Tractor! 24 Pin 579.88
DH 45 ..... 799.88

brother

1509 ..... Lowest 378.88
M1109 (Loaded) ..... Call
T/W 5 (DH 45) 788.88
DM 2024 ..... 699.88

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II 1988.88
Laser Jet Plus 2948.88
Laser Jet 500 ..... 3799.88

C.ITOH

3510 ..... 1588.88
3540 ..... 1588.88

Panasonic

1080i 218.88
1592 ..... 479.88
3131 D/W 299.88

Others

STAR GEMINI

SG 10 ..... 228.88
NX 10 ..... 269.88
NB 2412 (24 pin) 788.88
Other Models ..... Call

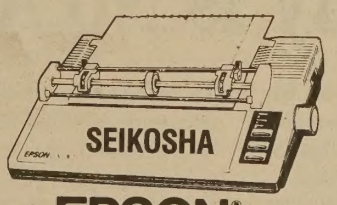
TOSHIBA (24 pin)

341 ..... 588.88
351C 1029.88
351 ..... 899.99
321 Par & Ser ..... Call

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 ..... 135.88
ML 182 ..... 258.88
192 Plus 374.88
193 Plus 529.88
292 P 489.88
293 P 659.88

Call For Latest Prices



EPSON

SP 1000 ..... 199.88
SP 1300 (300 CPS) 499.88
LX 80 ..... 226.88
DX 10 ..... 249.88
24 Pin (new) 438.88

Others

IBM

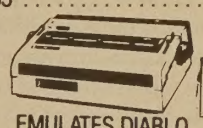
Proprinter 388.88
Other models ..... Call

HOT

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER 22 CPS 199.88

DIABLO

625 ..... 529.88
635 ..... 1088.88



THE BEST

EMULATES DIABLO
SILVER-REED
Exp 400 (10 CPS) 198.88
Exp 550 (23 CPS) 379.88
Exp 800 (40 CPS) 689.88
Exp 500 (16 CPS) 249.88

NEC

P5 XL (24 pin) 1048.88
3550 ..... 799.88
P6 (24 pin) 468.88
P7 (24 pin) 647.88
Other models ..... Call

JUKI

6100 ..... 355.88
6300 ..... 669.88
5510 ..... 359.88

Canon

BJ 80 ..... 399.88
LPBP-8 ..... 1948.88
Other Models ..... Call

FUJITSU

Daisymax 320 ..... 1039.88
DX 2100F 379.88
DL 2400 Color 1149.88

CITIZEN

120D 189.88
MSP 10 ..... 299.88
MSP 15 ..... 374.88
MSP 35 ..... 458.88

Call For Latest Prices

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD TO GET THESE PRICES

OEM INC

102 Grand Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080

(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $5.00 for handling.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge VISA

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

MONITORS

Casper Amber 98.88
Samsung Deluxe 98.88
Amdek 310 ..... 148.88
Nanao 7030n 338.88
Nanao Green 128.88
Nanao EGA 842 ..... 488.88
Victor 99.88
Others ..... Call

FAX MACHINES Sharp $1348.88

BUT JAN LEWIS SAYS . . .

Desktop Publishing Creates New Standards

Leonard Tramiel of Atari is not alone in questioning the definition of Desktop Publishing (DTP). But the real issue is not "What qualifies as DTP?" but "What are the results?" Does the final copy rise above the noise level of everyday material? Does it get into the in-box or thrown out as junk mail? Does it get read and remembered? Does the reader respond? The real issue is effective communications, not checklists of features and fonts.

As DTP improves the appearance of the average document, what was once acceptable copy will look like a candidate for the round file. We have seen this progression before. Remember when a personalized typewritten letter was impressive? ("You may already be a winner, Ms. Occupant!") Letter-quality printers then became the rage because dot matrix shouted "Impersonal computer!" Now, of course, even letter-quality, right-justified text doesn't fool anybody. Today, when I get letter-quality mail, I think "Why didn't they use a laser printer?"

So the visual ante has been raised to 300-dots-per-inch laser fonts. But you don't need what Apple defines as "real" DTP to compete — even bad prose looks good with a 14-point Times Roman headline.

The low-end DTP products just deliver multifont, multiformat hardcopy, while high-end systems include such attractive features as kerning or hyphenation and justification. And as products like Interleaf move down the hardware stream, these features will be everywhere. But acceptable DTP will vary, from Atari's dual column ASCII to Springboard Publishing's DTP for the Apple II and *PageMaker* for Mac and DOS. Software products from $100 up will deliver a range of controls over text and graphics formerly approached only by sophisticated phototypesetting.

Atari is ready to ride this print quality craze, even without PostScript — all it needs is one big hit. What *VisiCalc* did for the Apple II, what *Lotus 1-2-3* did for the IBM PC, what *PageMaker* did for the Mac — one good DTP package could do for the Atari St. Atari needs to deliver the best DTP it can, for the lowest price to the largest number of users, to attract the third-party software packages and add-on products required to maintain the standard.

What VisiCalc did for the Apple II, what Lotus 1-2-3 did for the IBM PC, what PageMaker did for the Mac — one good DTP package could do for the Atari ST.

The Tramiels are geniuses at delivering more for the buck, but don't look to them for innovations in document handling or fonts. Their innovations are strictly found in the customer's bottom line. In the process, they squeeze everyone in the middle: suppliers, distributors, and third-party developers. (Look at the Commodore 64: three million sold by both computer specialty stores and mass merchants—many below cost.)

The fat files created by DTP will increase the need for more throughput, more memory, more storage, more screen resolution, more fonts, and more document controls. And the DTP standard could be substantially raised when products like Interleaf are available on vanilla PCs and 68000s. But if 300-dpi LaserJet output is the minimum, how long before megamanufacturers like Canon and Ricoh offer $600 laser printers?

As DTP approached phototypeset quality with mixed text and graphics, how will you get your 1200-dpi Product Plan noticed over everybody else's 1200-dpi Product Plan? Well, I have just the product for you — the "Sincerity" font! Make your written communication look like a real secretary slaved over a hot typewriter all day. "Sincerity" emulates a 1948 Smith-Corona Prestige Elite typewriter, including broken characters and wandering baseline. Options include little stick-on blobs of liquid paper for authenticity. Anybody with a PC can produce dual-column, balanced, right-justified text, but with "Sincerity" it looks like you really care! □

Serendipity Is No Accident

The year 1977 was a year for innovations, the most dramatic being the "prebuilt" computer kit. Now everyone could have a personal computer—no assembly required, no little packets of capacitors, no empty circuit boards to stuff. And CP/M (from a startup company with the ambitious name of Intergalactic Digital Research) provided a ready-to-go operating system. The first Computerland store, the Apple II, the Commodore PET, and the Tandy TRS80 only a decade ago? Seems more like a century.

In the middle of all this energy and insight was the First West Coast Computer Faire—a gathering of the "torn tee shirt" tribe of computer hobbyists and hackers. In 1977, the Apple II, with 48 Kbytes of RAM, cost nearly $5,000 in today's dollars. Since then, everything silicon has become cheaper and faster, with bigger capacity. More bang for the buck built many companies. Overnight millionaires —and overnight Chapter 11s—are all part of the past 10 years.

But today we see a dangerous turn toward intellectual and coporate protectionism. Hard to imagine how different the past 10 years would have been if Jobs and Wozniak had arrived with a closed box and an army of lawyers to protect the Apple "look and feel."

Looking over the industry scorecard, open and expandable products succeeded, while closed products fell behind. IBM failed with the closed 5100 (a desktop computer running APL and BASIC), but succeeded with the completely open IBM PC — much to the surprise of everyone! The networked Xerox STAR, closed by exclusive architecture, pioneered ideas but failed.

But the free flow of ideas at the Faire was encouraged for a very self-serving reason: When everyone shares, there is more for everyone. Only a year before the Faire, we had a chaotic nonindustry. But at the Faire, problems met solutions, and hackers met backers.

Today things are different. Intellectual barriers have been erected that could be as harmful as any tariff.

...before the Faire, we had a chaotic nonindustry. But at the Faire, problems met solutions, and hackers met backers.

In many ways we are still in what Leonard Tramiel called "4004 emulation mode": building the next more powerful engine, hoping that speed will hide the shortcomings of previous generations. Even Macintosh, GEM, and Windows interfaces are little changed from the original desktop metaphor developed by Xerox PARC in the early 1970s.

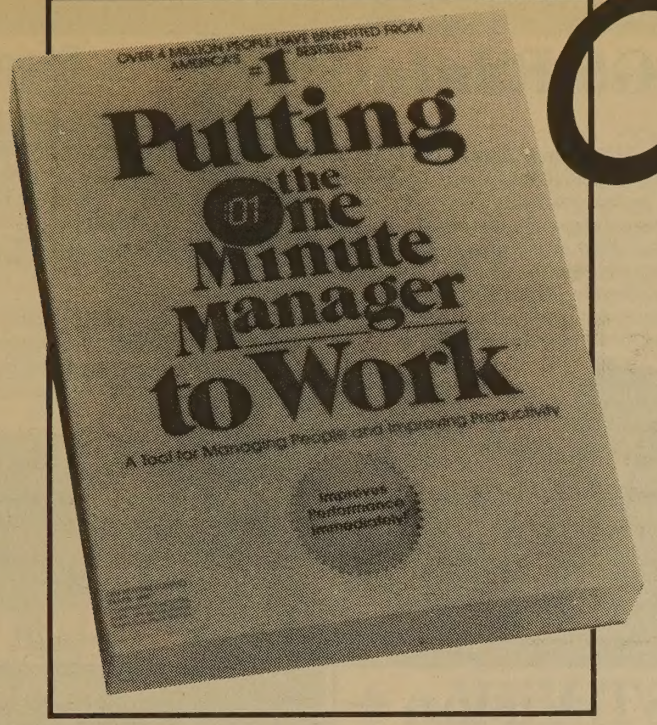
But linear thinking was evident even in 1977. TI and Commodore, the companies most feared, viewed the personal computer as nothing but a maxicalculator. Consequently, they extended calculator features like the keyboard to PCs and created jumbo calculators with no software that ultimately failed.

As the industry grew from garage to boardroom, risks became bigger, but fewer risks were taken. Today the industry plays it safe. The most recent "daring" deed: Compaq introduces a 386 machine without waiting for IBM.

We are losing another by-product of information freeflow: serendipity. Had there been an earlier microcomputer hobby show on the West Coast, Jim Warren probably wouldn't have bothered to set up his own. Apple picked the 6502 because it was the cheapest microprocessor on the market. *VisiCalc* developers got hold of an Apple before an Imsai, so Apple hit the stratosphere and Imsai faded. Events that can't be planned or put into a chart made millionaires—and brought the computer to millions.

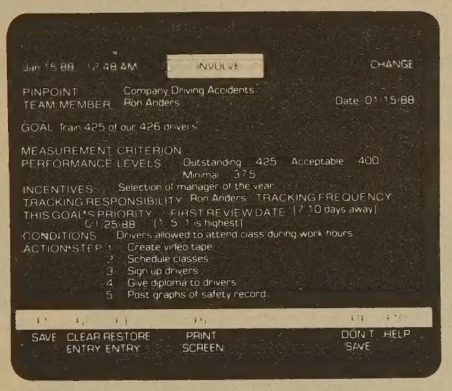
Ten years ago, the industry was held back by the lack of a good operating system for the hardware. The CP/M (and others) came along and turned silicon into a system. The open and free market jumped in to develop applications that never occurred to the originators. Ten years later, the industry is again held back by the lack of a good operating system for the 286- and 386-based machines. And when it does come, it will probably come from IBM or Microsoft, not from some upstart startup like Intergalactic Digital Research. □

Jan Lewis is a well-known industry analyst and president of the Palo Alto Research Group, a consulting firm for the microcomputer industry. This article has been reprinted with permission from Computer Insider, *PARG's newsletter.*


OVER 4 MILLION PEOPLE HAVE BENEFITED FROM AMERICA'S #1 BESTSELLER
Putting the One Minute Manager to Work
A Tool for Managing People and Improving Productivity
Improve Performance Immediately!

Can A Computer Program REALLY Increase Your Productivity By More Than 30 Percent?

Introducing PUTTING THE ONE MINUTE MANAGER TO WORK. An important new software tool that actually improves the productivity of you and your employees — within the first hour that you use it.


Jan 15 88 12:48 AM
INVOLVE
CHANGE
PINPOINT Company Driving Accidents
TEAM MEMBER Ron Anders
Date: 01/15/88
GOAL Train 425 of our 426 drivers
MEASUREMENT CRITERION
PERFORMANCE LEVELS Outstanding 425 Acceptable 400
Minimal 375
INCENTIVES Selection of manager of the year
TRACKING RESPONSIBILITY Ron Anders TRACKING FREQUENCY
THIS GOAL'S PRIORITY FIRST REVIEW DATE (7-30 days away)
01/25/88 (1-5, 1 is highest)
CONDITIONS Drivers allowed to attend class during work hours
ACTION STEP 1 Create video tape
2 Schedule classes
3 Sign up drivers
4 Give diploma to drivers
5 Post graphs of safety record
SAVE
CLEAR ENTRY
RESTORE ENTRY
PRINT SCREEN
DON'T SAVE
HELP

Involve your employees in creating action plans.

This computer program was designed by Ken Blanchard and Robert Lorber, co-authors of the One Minute Manager books that have been read by over four million business men and women. PUTTING THE ONE MINUTE MANAGER TO WORK is based on the P-R-I-C-E system for identifying and reaching management objectives. First you PINPOINT an area for improvement, then RECORD the past and present performance measurements. You then INVOLVE your employees in designing action plans, and you systematically COACH them on their efforts. Finally, you EVALUATE your team's progress toward the desired objective.

Sound simple? It is more than simple. At each step of the P-R-I-C-E system you are taught all the concepts you need to know. And even better, you are provided with a useful set of specially designed productivity tools to assist you in using the P-R-I-C-E system as a One Minute Manager. No computer experience is necessary to become adept at using the program. On screen help guides you effortlessly through all the steps. Within one hour, you'll have set specific, measureable goals. After one week, you'll have action plans and commitment from your employees. And by the end of the second week, you'll be following up on the progress you've made.

Does it work? PUTTING THE ONE MINUTE MANAGER TO WORK was years in development and has been tested by hundreds of managers in situations just like yours. *Managers who have used the program report an improvement of over thirty percent in their productivity and that of the people they manage*. They are doing more of what they do, doing it better, at lower cost, with higher quality, and greater satisfaction.

What is a thirty percent improvement worth to you and your company? More than $99.95. This could be the best investment you've made today.

"It's straightforward, concise and it works!"

William A. Andres
Chairman
Dayton/Hudson Corporation

BetterWorking
From Spinnaker®

Putting the One Minute Manager To Work works with DOS 2.1 or higher, and is designed for the IBM PC, Tandy 1000, Compaq or other compatibles. Requires Color Graphics Adaptor or Enhanced Graphics Adaptor.

Marfam Computer Solutions
5765 Winnild Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95123
(408) 365-1588

Mark Anthony Computers
1972 N. Texas
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707) 426-4600

Computown
760 Market St.
Suite 219
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 956-8696

Software Solutions
11185 San Pablo
El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 237-5290

Computers Etc.
7610 Pacific Avenue
Stockton, CA 95203
(209) 957-9500

Computer Center
740 Front Street
Suite 115
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-1644

Micro-Tech International
5835 Doyle St.
Suite 105
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 658-1433

Software & Such
4760 N. Pershing Avenue
Stockton, CA 95207
(209) 473-1414

Cal-Soft
290 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 397-6901

Compuclassics
6934 Canby Street
Suite 109-110
Reseda, CA 91335
(800) 231-6603

Computer Goods
700 Mowry Avenue
Fremont, CA 94536
(800) 423-4415

Software City
1500 Monument Boulevard
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662

Software City
155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543

Discount Micro World
68 Paul Drive
Suite C
San Rafael, CA 94903
(800) 225-3034

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 237-5257
Mon-Sat 10am-6pm

Trademarks of Respective Manufacturers

SOFTWARE + IIGS

IIGS Corner

Hacker II (Activision)	$35.95
AST-Vision Plus	$250.00
Kids Time II (Great Wave Software)	$31.95
Visualizer (PBI Software Inc.)	$79.95
GS Ram 256K	$150.00
Word Perfect	$109.95
Shanghai (Activision)	$39.95
Paint Works + (512K)	$63.95
Music Const. Set (EA)	$39.95
Music Studio (512K)	$63.95
Multiscribe	$79.95

GS Ram

Apple

Turn your IIGS into a giant. Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to 8 megabytes of RAM at your fingertips. Features include: Automatic Memory recognition by the IIGS; Expandable to 1.5 MEG on main card; Accelerates AppleWorks and many other programs; Low power consumption; Advanced Computer Aided Design.

256K $150.00
512K $190.00

Both free with purchase of DataFrame 20

SuperSpool

Macintosh

Imagewriter Print Spooler Utility. Superspool is the first spooler that allows you to work and print at the same time without sacrificing convenience or performance.

SuperLaserSpool

Macintosh

High-performance spooler for all Apple Printers. SuperLaserSpool manages the entire printing process in the background so you can get your Mac back —fast!

$47.95

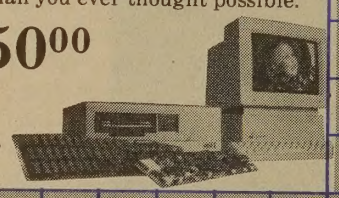
$120.00

AST-Vision +

IIGS

Explore the far reaches of your imagination with AST's Apple IIGS enhancements. By providing expanded file capability, a SCSI peripheral capacity, and a brand new tool for capturing video images on your IIGS screen, AST gives you the freedom and the power to create more than you ever thought possible.

$250.00



Now with 640K RAM built-in

Laser 128

Apple

Laser comes fully equippped with everything for the Apples have, and more. 128K of Ram, 80-column text display, mouse interface, a serial printer interface, a parallel printer interface, 5¼" disk drive plus an additional disk drive interface, a modem interface, a numeric keypad and expansion slot, all built in!

IF PURCHASED WITH LASER 128:

Expansion Slot	$69.95
2nd Drive	$139.00
Panasonic Printer KX-P 1080i	$259.95

Laser 128 $415.00

640K RAM built-in $529.95

Word Perfect

Apple

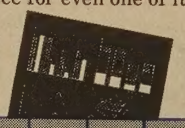
Performance Report. With a built-in thesaurus, Word Perfect 4.1 lets you choose synonyms for any words in your document, and by splitting the screen horizontally, you can view 2 documents at the same time. Choose either Text columns, newspaper columns or parallel columns. Draw horizontal & vertical lines either single, double or with asterisks.

WordPerfect Corporation $109.95
IIGS/IIe/IIc

Ability

IBM

Better integration than Framework and Symphony put together; Spread sheets with the features of Symphony; Easier word processing than Wordstar 2000; Quick, Professional business graphics; Better, easier database management than PFS file; Faster, easier communications than Crosstalk; Presentation graphics you can't get anyplace else. Ability is worth the price for even one of its applications.

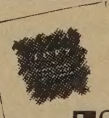


$79.95
MIGENT

Tops

Macintosh/IBM

The Computer Industry's most advanced network now allows you to transfer files from IBM, with programs like Lotus 1, 2, 3 and Microsoft Word, to Macintosh, with programs like Excel and Work. Distinguishing features include . . . Inter-Operating System Capabilities, Distributed File-server Architecture, Transparency and Ease of Use and all at a low cost



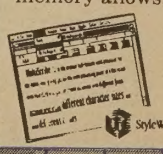
Centram systems west

Macintosh $124.95
IBM $350.00

Multiscribe GS

Apple

StyleWare introduces MultiScribe GS, the first of a new generation of word processors for the 512K Apple® IIGS™. Like other Styleware products, this new program was designed for ease of use, versatility and creativity. With Advanced features such as multiple windowing, color printing and enlarged document size capabilities (Print documents as large as memory allows!)



IIGS $79.95
IIe/IIc $55.95

Free with purchase of DataFrame 20

DiskFit

Macintosh

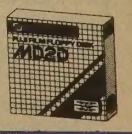
Fully automatic incremental backup and restore utility. DiskFit backs up all the information from your hard disk onto a SmartSet , a set of floppy disks, Bernoulli cartridges or other media. And its fast — only 3 minutes to back up an entire day's work.

$47.95

Free Audio Cassette on Each Box

Fuji Disks

DSDD 5¼"



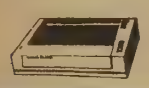
$12.95

fuji

Panasonic KX-P1080i

Apple/Amiga/IBM/Commodore

"The Near Letter Quality is so good one would be hard pressed to believe it came from a dot matrix printer." Total Epson and IBM compatibility allow for its use with a wide variety of software. Seeing is believing.



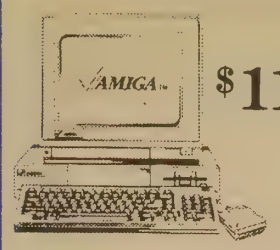
$269.95
*With Purchase

DataFrame 20

Macintosh

DataFrame's design is just as important as its performance. The drive comes preformatted so it's simple to hook up — DataFrame boots from the hard disk with no floppy required. It takes full advantage of the new hierarchial file system, so all 20 megabytes are available all the time with room to expand up to 8 drives. 5¼" disk drive.

$799.00



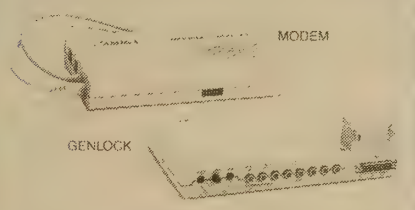
$1149.95*

Amiga 512K & Color Monitor

Amiga

A Vibrant Expression of Creativity! Making it in today's world takes talent, hard work and occassionally, the right connections. Like the Amiga personal computer from Commodore. The Amiga computer is faster and more powerful than any personal computer in its price range. It lets you do up to four things at one time. And is equipped with a dynamic sound system, three-dimensional graphics, and palette of over 4,000 colors. See what Amiga can do for you, and connect with a creative edge.

Graphic Craft w/Amiga	**$59.95**
Text Craft w/Amiga	**$59.95**
256K Amiga Exp. RAM	**$95.00**
GenLock	**$275.00**
Modem 1200 RS	**$175.00**

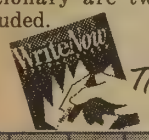


*Cash Price-Additional 3% for VISA, MC, etc. 5% for American Express.
QUANTITIES LIMITED TO SUPPLY ON HAND.

Write Now

Macintosh

Saving, scrolling, searching and printing happen lightening fast regardless of document size. What-you-see-is-what-you-get editing and 50,000 word built-in spelling dictionary are two of many features included.



$89.95
*Price limited to Quantities on Hand

Microsoft Word

Macintosh

Buy Microsoft Word for the Macintosh today for $149.95 and receive all-new Microsoft Word Version 3.0 for the Macintosh for just $50.00! Suggested retail price for Word 3.0 will be $395.00.

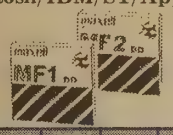
Version 3.0 with Purchase of Microsoft Word $50.00

Microsoft Word
MICROSOFT. $149.95

Maxell 3½" Disks

Macintosh/IBM/ST/Apple/Amiga

SSDD	$13.95
DSDD	$21.95

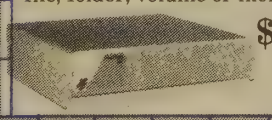


maxell

30 Megabyte SCSI Hard Disk

Macintosh

Compact, versatile with a full year warranty. Features include: Plated media drives that are 50 times more reliable than oxide drives; Whisper quiet fans increase life up to 10 times that of fanless units; flexible utilities to format & park the drive; HD back-up program to floppies by file, folder, volume or incremental files.



$899.95

High Density Dysan Disks

	For AT
5¼" High capacity DSDD 1.2 MEG.	$32.95
	$27.95

StarBoard 2

Amiga

Pass through Bus. Clock optional.

MicroBotics, inc.

1MEG $475.00
2MEG $575.00

Bards Tale II

Apple/Commodore

THE DESTINY KNIGHT. Bigger and Better than Bard's Tale!

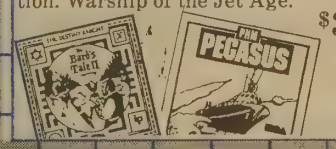
$39.95

PHM Pegasus

Apple

The Patrol Hydrofoil Misslecraft Simulation. Warship of the Jet Age.

$31.95



ELECTRONIC ARTS

Amiga Corner

Silent Service	$31.95
Uninvited	$39.95
Digi-View	$175.00
Sinbad MINDSCAPE	$39.95
S.D.I.	$39.95
Amiga DOS Express BANTAM SOFTWARE	$24.95
World Games EPYX	$31.95
Two on Two GAMESTAR	$35.95
Basketball	
Amiga DOS Manual 1.1/1.2	$24.95
Pro Video CGI	$180.00
Grid Iron JDK IMAGES	$55.95

SOFTWARE

11185 San Pablo Ave. El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 237-9315
Mon-Sat 10am-6pm
Trademarks of Respective Manufacturers

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Through June 1987 Little House Computer Classes. Many times and subjects available. Call (415) 326-2025 for information.

April 7-28 Desktop Publishing Class. Computer Arts Institute, Corte Madera. Call (415) 924-6955 for information.

April 18 Sacramento Computer Show. Cal Expo, Sacramento. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

April 18 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Call Computer Swap, (408) 252-SWAP for information.

April 20-22 CD-ROM vs. Micrographics Conference. IGC Conference Center, Monterey. Call IGC, (617) 267-9425 for information.

April 25 Vallejo Computer Show. Solano County Fairgrounds. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

April 25 Computer Swap. The Concourse, San Francisco. Call Computer Swap, (800) 252-SWAP for information.

April 26-29 Annual International LFT-Faire. Harvey's Lake Tahoe. Focus on UNIX computers. Call Gary Haslam, L/F Technologies, (702) 883-7611 for information.

May 2 "Computer Aided Investing." Class, San Francisco State University, Extended Education. Call (415) 469-1373 for more information.

May 2-3 Oakland Computer Expo. Oakland Coliseum. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

May 4 Bourne Shell Programming. Class sponsored by Berkeley Decision/Systems. Call (408) 458-0500 for information and registration.

May 5 C Shell Programming. Class sponsored by Berkeley Decision/Systems. Call (408) 458-0500 for information and registration.

May 6 Essentials of System V System Administration. Class sponsored by Berkeley Decision/Systems. Call (408) 458-0500 for information and registration.

May 6 "Contacts, Connections and Cocktails: How To Work A Room." Lecture sponsored by Association for Women in Computing, Bay Area Chapter. Call (415) 655-3110 for information and registration.

May 7 UUCP Data Communications. Class sponsored by Berkeley Decision/Systems. Call (408) 458-0500 for information and registration.

May 7-9 Desktop Productivity Conference. Marriott Marquis Hotel, New York City. Sponsored by Fortune Magazine and the Seybold Group. Call (213) 320-9151 or (408) 297-0888 for information and registration.

May 9 San Francisco Computer Show. Pacific Center Expo Hall, 22 Fourth St., San Francisco. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

May 14 Event Two: A Magical Evening. Sponsored by B/PAA (Business/Professional Advertising Association). RSVP by April 30. Call (408) 554-9187 for information.

May 14 Breakthrough Software Workshop. Know How, San Francisco. Call Breakthrough Software Corp. at (415) 898-1919 for information.

May 16 Marin Computer Show. San Rafael Civic Center. Call Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893 for information.

May 20-22 Computer and Business Equipment Showcase. Anaheim Convention Center. Call The Interface Group, (714) 476-2300, (415) 364-4294 for information.

May 20-22 Interconnections '87. Conference sponsored by the Independent Computer Consultants Association. Call (800) 438-4222 for information and registration.

As a community service, MicroTimes lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the December issue , on the street in November, is October 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

COMMITMENT

From start to finish—at **ATS** our first and our last commitment to our customers is dedicated and quality service.

- In House and Field Technical Specialists
- Consistent, Reliable and Affordable Service.
- Varied Mix and Match Service Plans.
- Quick Service Response Time.
- Specialized Service Programs are available to our direct and dealer Customers.

At ATS We Are In Step With The Changing Market Place.

• MICRO COMPUTERS • LASERJET PRINTERS • DOT MATRIX AND DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS
• LOCAL AREA NETWORK • VIDEO DISPLAY AND GRAPHIC TERMINALS

Our service capabilities extend throughout California

ATS

477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621

AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES

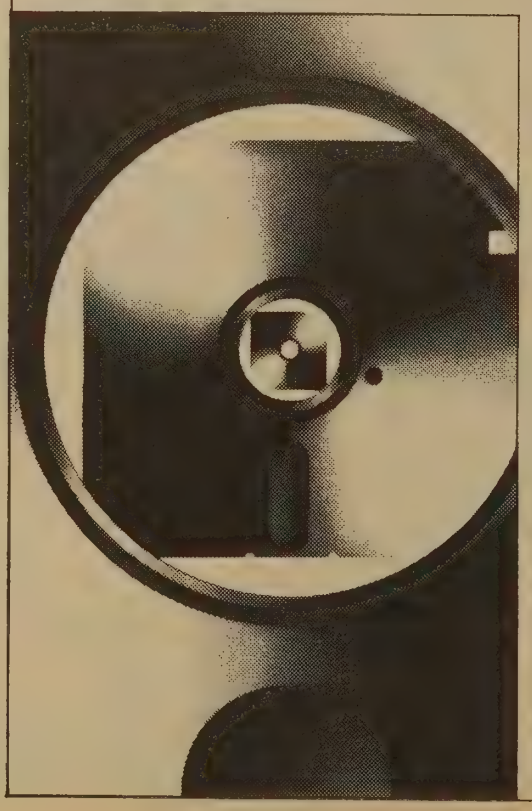
N C S N

MEMBER OF
NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

OAKLAND (415) 638-4449
SAN JOSE (408) 970-9860
INGLEWOOD (213) 568-8862
ORANGE (714) 937-0332
SACRAMENTO (916) 923-2944

memory chips inc.

Nationwide Duplication Services...



Quality Workmanship & Reliable "On Time" Service.

Memory Chips, Inc. offers expert software production/duplication. Our staff understands the importance of each critical step—from copy protection/duplication to document printing, packaging and delivery. Personalized service and High Clipped Diskettes for your production needs.

For more information call
memory chips inc.
Corporate Headquarters
78 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, California 94903
(415) 499-9699
Toll Free
800/468-3322 (CA)
800/824-3735 (National)

CCS DESIGNER™

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN — IMPROVED VERSION

Absolutely THE EASIEST TO USE Computer Aided Design program for the PC.

CCS Designer allows anyone to make to detailed, professional-quality drawings. CCS Designer is powerful: it compares to CAD systems costing thousands of dollars! This outstanding program usually sells for **$139.95**. Through this Special, Limited Time Offer, you can get the new CCS Designer CAD system for just **$59.95**

Do you think it should cost extra to fill, paint, auto-demension and plot on a dot matrix printer with your CAD program?

Neither do we.

That's why these features and many, many more are included in our one LOW PRICE:

- **NEW VERSION!** 50% more drawing space!
- Retrieve symbols at any size, angle or location
- Comes with clearly-written 85 page manual
- Change the angle of any part of a drawing
- Choose from multiple character sets
- Enlarge, rotate, copy, paint, & undo your drawings
- Single keystroke commands allow you to concentrate on drawing; no complicated commands to learn
- Mouse is supported but is not required
- Snap gravity point and adjustable grid
- Auto-dimensioning and scaling
- **Not Copy Protected!**
- Supports 82 dot-matrix printers, 17 input devices and 59 plotters
- Supports IBM® CGA & EGA, AT&T™, Hercules™, Persyst™, Tandy™, Techmar™ and 3270 cards.

Requires: IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatible, 512K, DOS 2.0 or later & the ability to display graphics.

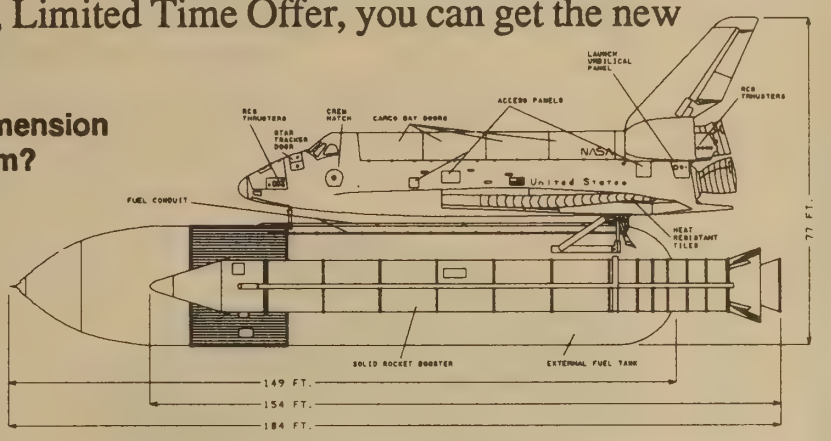
Attention Current Owners: To receive the new version of CCS Designer, send us us your original disk and $10 for processing and handling.

Convert To Auto CAD: The new **CCS-DFX** utility allows you to use your CCS Designer drawings with Auto CAD. **Just $39.95.**

CCS Designer Symbol Library. a collection of useful symbols to help you take full advantage of the power of CCS Designer. **Just $29.95.**

Symbol library available 6/31/87

!! Be one of the first 300 to order the new CCS Designer and receive a **FREE Symbol Library!**



THE SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY

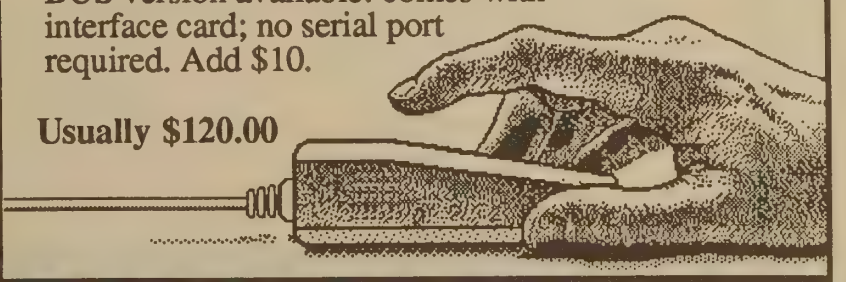
This design created with CCS Designer

LOGIMOUSE C7®

An ultra-responsive opto-mechanical mouse for the PC: ideal for CAD and paint. **$89.95**

- **High Resolution:** 200 dots per inch for precise control: That's TWICE as accurate as most mice!
- **High Baud Rate:** Programmable up to 9600 baud for accurate curve tracking.
- **Mechanical:** Requires no special grids or pads. LogiMouse works on any surface.
- **No External Power Supply Required:** Logimouse plugs directly into the serial port.
- **Low Power Consumption:** LogiMouse practically runs on thin air!
- **BONUS** Comes with **PLUS PAK** software to customize *any program* to use the mouse.
- BUS version available: comes with interface card; no serial port required. Add $10.

Usually $120.00



Order NOW ! ! ! !

Please add $3.75 for 1 item, $5 for 2 items and $6 for 3 - 5 items for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add sales tax. COD orders add $2.00. COD orders over $100 must be paid with cash, money order or cashiers check. We accept purchase orders from approved institutions: add 5% for net billing.

All trademarks acknowledged.

Buy more than one and SAVE!

CCS Designer & LogiMouse **just $129.95**
PC Paintbrush version 3.0 **just $39.95**
PC Paintbrush & LogiMouse **just $119.95**
Get all three for just $159.95

Complete Computer Services, Inc.

849 Mitten Road • Suite 24
Burlingame, California 94010
(415) 692-7250

WordPerfect 4.2 from WordPerfect Corporation

A Diamond
Best Buy
at only
$239

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect has incorporated several new features into WordPerfect 4.2 to make life in the business world easier. Statistical typing lets you easily integrate figures and tables into your document. Document preview allows you to view your finished document – showing justification, headers, footnotes, etc. – before you print. Other new features include an on-line tutorial, an expanded thesaurus, non-sequential page printing, easier handling of legal documents, and much more.

Features:

- A built-in thesaurus that lets choose synonyms for any words in your document
- A split screen that allows you to view two documents at the same time
- The capability to sort lines, paragraphs or merge files alphabetically
- An expanded spelling dictionary, improved critical error handling and more
- Text columns that are displayed side by side on the screen
- Line drawing for creating boxes and other graphic applications

Price subject to change.

In addition to Diamond's Best Buy, our huge inventory of business software and peripherals is available to your company now at highly competitive prices. Our sales and technical professionals are ready to provide your company with the service and support you need. If Diamond isn't on your vendor list, you are missing one of corporate America's best resources.

(415) 633-2588

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

On The Firing Line

The EGA Wonder

Beating The Problem Of Incompatible Graphics Standards

By Stephan Wickham and the Diamond Software Technical Team

These days there are quite a few graphic standards to choose from, each with its own unique signal, resolution and display adapter. Sometimes this can lead to disaster, with monitors inadvertently exchanged. Users have been known to hook a monochrome monitor onto the end of the IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA), which can quickly destroy the monitor.

The EGA Wonder, built in Canada by ATI Technologies, can work as a universal matchmaker. This card will connect to a TTL monochrome, composite monochrome, composite color, RGB color and enhanced color display. The card also emulates the Hercules Graphics Card (720 x 348) and 132 column.

Most EGA card manufacturers offer many of the same capabilities in their products. But only the EGA Wonder goes the extra distance by allowing signals meant to be displayed on one particular type of monitor to be used on another. This means the ATI EGA Wonder allows the upgrade to EGA *without* the purchase of an EGA monitor, and is downwardly compatible with CGA, MDA and Hercules.

The EGA Wonder is the only display adapter that can currently put EGA graphics on a CGA type display with full EGA resolution and color. This can allow you to use your current monitor instead of buying an expensive EGA monitor. It's not an optimal solution, but the quality of the resulting images is quite good. The matchmaker capabilities of the EGA Wonder are unparalleled by any other product—it gives you a choice of any popular display standard on any standard type of monitor.

On monochrome TTL monitors the text shows in its normal excellent resolution. However, the EGA Wonder can also display CGA, EGA or Hercules on the same monitor. Color images are shown by creating different shades of gray.

On composite monitors the EGA Wonder will show the text and high-resolution graphics available in its color modes, but in 64 shades of gray. All standard EGA modes are available on EGA displays. The EGA Wonder also double-scans CGA images sent to an EGA monitor, which increases on-screen quality. It will also display 132 column text on any display.

The EGA Wonder is a short five-inch-long card and uses the 8-bit data bus. This card should work fine in any IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. In addition, the card should fit the reduced case height in the IBM XT 286. ATI Technologies designed the card around the Chips & Technology EGA chip set, with their own PROM and other engineering changes. The card has 256K of RAM, giving 64 color displays and smooth scrolling. On the back of the card are two RCA type composite video jacks, a DB-9 TTL type connector and rear mounted DIP switch. There are also connectors for a light pen and radio frequency modulator (RFM). Users could connect a modulator to the connector to display on standard home televisions.

ATI is the first company we are aware of that make use of the feature connector on top of the EGA type cards. At this moment ATI makes a Compaq module for $99; it plugs into the feature connector and displays EGA, CGA, Hercules or MDA on the internal monitor of the Compaq or IBM portable.

One problem we noticed with the EGA Wonder was with displaying EGA on a RGB monitor, which resulted in some screen flicker and a little lack of sharpness. Also, the aspect ratio is squeezed a little because the card takes a 350-line EGA display and maps it to the 400 line interlaced RGB display, leaving 50 lines on the screen blank.

In spite of these limitations, the EGA Wonder would make an excellent choice as a corporate standard product. It would provide PC Coordinators with a standard product which would work with most IBM type hardware. The product would also allow for quick on-the-fly monitor interchanges, requiring the users to merely flip two switches on the back. This $400 product comes very highly recommended.

Text-Based Management Systems

Many high-level users at research institutions and corporations throughout the country have been asking us for ways to organize large amounts of text into a database. This is a very common problem in law, research and engineering. The best solution is a combination of a word processor and database, resulting in a product called a text-based management system (TBMS). These programs offer full-screen editors, variable length fields and records and sometimes complicated retrieval features. Entry and query can be ad hoc.

A traditional data base system requires you to use a highly structured environment, with every field defined and typed. In addition, every record must be identical in length and content structure.

One of the most common problems is keeping track of two different items in one field. With a traditional data base you must store the two sets of information in two separate places. This can result in a huge amount of hard disk space being used if you don't always have the second field being used—the space is still allocated, empty or not. A text-based management system allows for the definition of fields with variable length that can grow dynamically. Some programs even allow for different components throughout the database records. This results in a very free-form structure.

These TBMSs should not be confused with text-retrieval programs such as *ZyIndex*. Text-retrieval systems organize existing documents and are not text databases in themselves. A TBMS, in contrast, has a means of data entry and typically retrieves data either with an index approach or by doing a full-text search. A number of TBMS systems also have report generators and math capability.

The best bargain around for TBMSs is Seaside Software's *AskSAM*. This program is flexible and powerful. It allows you to store records, queries, macros and command files. With *AskSAM* you can have a free-form or structured database. If you want field names, *AskSAM* will allow you to precede data with explicit labels. If you don't want to use a rigid structure, it will do without the labels and still give you quick response times.

With the free-form structure you can enter data anywhere within a record. Each record can have different types of information, and individual records can be labeled with field names or unlabeled. The only requirement for creating a database is entering the data. This is easy because nothing else is required. You don't need field name, field sizing or field typing—unless you want it. If you want more than one value per field—go right ahead, *AskSAM* will take care of your request. If you want one field in one record, but not in others, that's fine too—*AskSAM* is completely free-form. There is one limit of 20 lines per record, but you are able to link records together sequentially.

This $200 product is fast and easy to use and offers the features that most users are likely to need.

Question Of The Month

I am unable to access my hard disk. This happened suddenly, and before this the disk never gave me any trouble. What are the chances I can get my data back?

The first step will be to try and isolate the problem. Basically it can be in one of three areas. The first thing do would be to check the controller card by removing it and wiping the gold contacts softly with an eraser, such as on the end of a pencil. This will clean up any oxidation that might be causing electrical interference.

Try re-screwing the controller down. Many controller problems are related to having a missing or loose lock-down screw. If this doesn't fix the problem, swap the controller for one of a similar type. If the problem still exists, check the 20-pin and 34-pin cable connectors on the controller and hard disk ends. You might swap these cables if you have access to a second set.

If these steps don't work then you usually will have to take your drive in to have it serviced by a technician. There is a possibility that the circuit board on the top or bottom of the drive can be bad. If none of these things works there is a big chance that you crashed the hard disk and its data can't be recovered. Remember, this isn't the technician's fault. Also remember to minimize the consequence of hard disk failure by backing up your data on a regular basis to tapes or floppy diskettes.

These products and additional information are available at Diamond Software by calling (415) 633-2588.

Diamond Brings You These Exceptional Add-on Products for Lotus 1-2-3®

Lotus HAL™

Lotus HAL is a memory resident program that works with 1-2-3 to create and manipulate 1-2-3 spreadsheets. Using English-like "requests," HAL tells 1-2-3 what to do, not how to do it. Simplifies any task from creating cells and formatting, to moving data, sorting and making graphs.

$103.

Lotus Metro™

A memory resident software program that gives you the same control over time that 1-2-3 gives you over your numbers. It includes: an editor, a clipboard for moving data between programs, a calendar, a phone book with auto dialing, a calculator, a watch, a macro program, list manager, a DOS® file manager and much more.

$58.

Lotus Express™

Lotus Express for MCI Mail™ is PC communications software that allows users to send and receive both electronic mail messages and PC files quickly and easily. Express is easy to learn and use, featuring a familiar Lotus interface and on-line help. Messages and files are transported over the worldwide MCI Mail network; delivery options include electronic, paper mail, courier and telex.

$72.

1-2-3® Report Writer™

1-2-3 Report Writer allows users to use customized reports, mailing labels and forms from 1-2-3 and Symphony™ files. Also includes Query and Sort functions to maximize the flexibility of the database.

$67.

Lotus®

Trademark Owners: Lotus, Lotus 1-2-3, 1-2-3 Report Writer, Symphony, Lotus Metro, Lotus Express and Lotus HAL are trademarks of Lotus Corporation. DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MCI and MCI Mail are trademarks of MCI Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice.

In addition to Diamond's Best Buy, our huge inventory of business software and peripherals is available to your company now at highly competitive prices. Our sales and technical professionals are ready to provide your company with the service and support you need. If Diamond isn't on your vendor list, you are missing one of corporate America's best resources.

(415) 633-2588

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

Promotion At Activision

Activision (Mountain View, CA) has named Bruce L. Davis as its President and COO, promoting him from his previous position as the VP of corporate development.

Aldus Promotes Compatibility And Contests

Aldus Corp. (Seattle, WA) has announced that its PC and Macintosh versions of *PageMaker* will now share 80 percent of their code, with identical features and mutual file compatibility. Aldus has also announced a new design contest, which will run through May 31st. The winner for each of six categories will receive a $250 gift certificate and a weekend package for two at any Hyatt Regency in the U.S. or Canada.

Fruits Of The Apple Harvest

Apple Computers, Inc. (Cupertino, CA) has announced net sales of over $660 million with a net income of over $58 million for the three months ending December 26, 1986. Not surprisingly, they also announced that the company remains debt-free.

Mac Goes DOS, With A Little Help From Friends

Apple Computer, Inc. along with several third-party vendors have announced MS-DOS capabilities for the Macintosh personal computer. AST Research , Inc. (Irvine, CA) has announced the first of two new coprocessor cards that provide IBM XT and AT capabilities for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. Dayna Communications (Salt Lake City, UT) has announced an MS-DOS disk drive together with file transfer software options for the new Mac systems. They are offering three kinds of compatibility products: connectivity offerings that let computers share data via network or other wired connection, media compatibility products that facilitate the exchange of MS-DOS data files with the Mac, and applications compatibility products that allow Mac computers to run MS-DOS software.

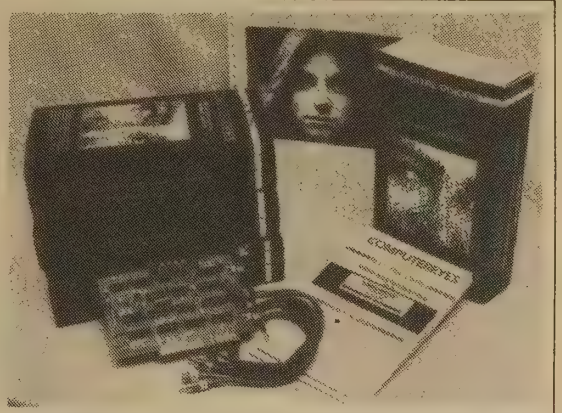
Apple's is offering a PC 5.25-inch external drive (360 K) and two interface cards (one for the Mac SE and one for the Mac II). It is also offering a software utility called *InterFile*, which performs two-way data transfer and transformation operations between MS-DOS and the Macintosh.

Dayna Communications announced its MS-DOS disk drive that will work not only with the new Macs, but also with the (now) entry-level Mac Plus. Called the DaynaFile, this product connects to the SCSI interface port and works without a separate interface card.

AST's two coprocessor cards are the Mac86 for the Mac SE and the Mac286 for the Mac II. They allow the Macs to run MS-DOS applications in a window on the Mac. These products were developed as part of a cooperative effort among AST, Apple and Phoenix Technologies Ltd. (Norwood, MA).

ADR Will Acquire SST's Relational Database Technology

Applied Data Research Inc. (Princeton, NJ) and Software Systems Technology have announced a licensing agreement under which ADR will acquire the software technology for SDB, SST's relational database management system for PCs, LANS, and minis.



Computereyes is a scanning device for IBM micros equipped with EGA or CGA cards.

Digital Vision Hooks Up IBMs To Video

Digital Vision (617/329-5400) has announced Computereyes for IBM micros equipped with EGA or CGA adapters. This is a slow-scan device that connects between any video source and the computer. Under software control, a b/w image appears in less than 12 seconds. ($249.95)

UNIX For Intel's 80386 Processor

AT&T (Basking Ridge, NJ) and Microsoft Corp. (Redmond, WA) have announced they will introduce a specific version of the UNIX System V operating system for Intel Corp's 80386 microprocessor. The product will incorporate Microsoft XENIX System V compatibility into AT&T's UNIX System V Release 3 for computers using the 80386 processor. It is expected to be available early in 1988.

Litigation In The Great White North

Autodesk (Sausalito, CA) has joined with other major software publishers in a copyright infringement lawsuit against the Softsave Preview Club of Vancouver, B.C. The case is being heard by the Supreme Court of British Columbia. Other plaintiffs include Activision, Ashton-Tate, Brøderbund, Infocom, Lifetree, Lotus, MicroPro and Microsoft.

RUMORS

■ Due out late in March is *PageMaker 2.0* for the Macintosh from Aldus Corporation (206/622-5500). By combining the engineers from both the Mac and IBM PC group, the new releases of *PageMaker* will share 80 percent of their code along with identical features and mutual file compatibility.

■ Watch for the new, low-end, 8088-2-based IBM PC to make its market entrance during early April of this year. Known as the IBM PC ET, this unit will mark Big Blue's re-entrance into the low-end market.

■ If you're a *Jazz* afficionado, the rumor is that its days are numbered. Especially in light of the fact that Lotus has announced a program called *Galaxy*, which was previewed at AppleWorld. Many feel the program is simply a *Jazz* re-write with expanded capabilities. *Galaxy* includes mainframe communication, worksheet, word processing and database modules.

■ Continuing on the Mac front is the rumored appearance of *Silver Surfer*, a new sophisticated database that can control the Apple LaserWriter.

Borland Software In The Classroom

Borland Int'l (Scotts Valley, CA) has signed an agreement with John Wiley & Sons, Inc. to develop and market a special line of textbooks that will enhance the learning and use of Borland software products in academic institutions. Entitled, *The Borland-Wiley Higher Education Series*, the new titles will be based on best-selling software products such as Borland's *Turbo Pascal*. They will be published by Wiley for educational markets in the U.S., Canada and Europe.

Print Shop Price Reduced

Brøderbund Software (San Rafael, CA) has announced a new $59.95 price for the Macintosh version of *Print Shop*. This is down from $79.95. The new price goes into effect immediately.

Control Data And Boeing Team Up For Space Program

Control Data Corp. and Boeing Electronics Company will design and develop a family of spacecraft computers for onboard sensor data processing. The cooperative agreement was recently announced at the Aerospace Engineering Conference.

Daniel Carter Moves On, Hyo-Bin Im Moves In

Cordata (Thousand Oaks, CA) has announced that Daniel R. Carter has, for personal reasons, resigned as the president and director of Cordata Technologies. Hyo-Bin Im is the company's new CEO.

John Douglas Named New President of Digital Communications

Digital Communications Association, Inc. (Alpharetta, GA) has named John Douglas as the president of the company. He was previously a design engineer for Honeywell, and the VP and general manager at Memorex's communications division.

New Enhancements for Quick-Gram

General Electric Information Services (Rockville, MD) has announced two enhancements to its *Quick-Gram* paper mail product, consisting of a Text Insert Message and Stored Text capabilities.

Formaster And Magnetic Designs Merge

Formaster Corp. (San Jose, CA) will merge with Magnetic Designs Holding Corporation (Redwood City, CA), with a majority approval from the shareholders of both companies.

IBM Raises Rental Rates, Some Prices

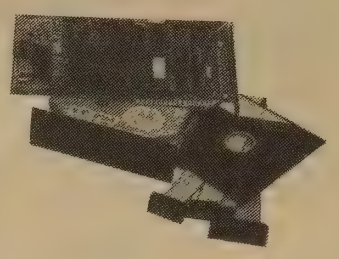
IBM (Rye Brook, NY) has announced increases for most of the company's equipment rental rates. Purchase prices for selected magnetic tape products and selected IBM Information Network prod-

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

FREE FORMATTING !!
FULL YEAR WARRANTY !!

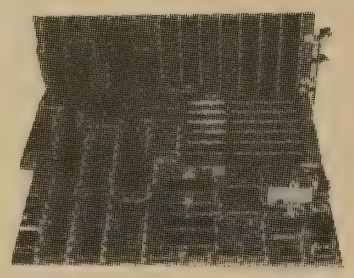
LOWEST RATE
WE SPECIALIZE EXCLUSIVELY
IN UPGRADING & REPAIRING
YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT
COMPAQ & OTHER COMPATIBLES

	REG	SALE
20MB TANDON ½HT *(3½" Good for portable)*	*$CALL*	*$CALL*
20MB SEAGATE ½HT 65 Ms ST225	$329	$279
30MB SEAGATE ½HT 65 Ms ST238	$349	$295
20MB SEAGATE FULL HT 40Ms ST4026	$579	$489
30MB SEAGATE FULL HT 40Ms ST4038	$595	$539
40MB SEAGATE FULL HT 40Ms ST4051	$749	$639
40MB SEAGATE ½HT 40Ms ST251	$749	$629
★80MB SEAGATE FULL HT 28Ms ST4096	$1095	$890
40MB FUJITSU ½HT 3½" 28Ms (Good for portable)	$749	$639
★140MB FUJITSU FULL HT 25Ms	$2095	$1695
60MB TAPE BACK UP KIT	$799	$599
Ext. Case with Built-In Power Supply	$99	$89
W.D., DTC Controllers for PC/XT/AT & Compatiable, etc.		*$SAVE*



Fast 8028710 for PC/XT CPU Speeds of 10MHZ **$299.95** Reg. 399.95

Our good prices get you to buy, but our service and technical expertise will keep you coming back !!!



	REG	SALE
VENTURA (XEROX) Desk Top Publisher	$795	$585
PARADISE EGA	$225	$185
PARADISE EGA Autoswitch 640x480	$399	$349
NEC Multisync Monitor 800x560	$650	$545
NEC EGA Board GB-1 W/DR HALO II	$399	$349
Hayes Compatible 1200 Baud Modem Made in USA, 5 years warranty	$149	$108
CASPER RGB Color Monitor	$365	$269
Quimax DM-14" AMBER Monitor	$169	$133
Logimouse Plus	$119	$79
Printer Cable 6'	$12	$7.95
Power Surge with 6 Outlets	$22	$9.95
Diskette Storage with Lock	$9	$4.95
PC DOS 3.1/3.2	$80/85	$69/75
MS DOS 3.2W/GW BASIC	$85	$69

64K, 256K CHIPS, 8087, 80287 CHIPS, Switch Boxes, Printers, Floppy Disk Drives, etc.
More! More! More!

★ *386* ★	REG	SALE
★386 M.B. 16MHZ SI = 18 +	$1995	$1795
286 MB MINI 6/10 MHZ 0K SI = 11.5	$599	$439
286 MB 6/10 MHZ 0K	$579	$425
TURBO XT MB 4.77/8 MHZ	$115	$89
Mono Graphic Board *With* Printer Port	$95	$65
DIO For PC/XT/AT	$95	$69
150W Power Supply UL & FCC	$75	$55
200W Power Supply UL & FCC	$95	$79
AT Multifunction Card	$155	$129
5060 Keyboard For PC/XT/AT	$79	$59
5339 Keyboard For PC/XT/AT	$129	$79
W.D. AT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller & Cables	$170	$159
W.D. RLL Controller & Cables	$139	$109
W.D. Fast Drive Controller & Cables For PC/XT	$139	$109

BEST PC SUPPLY
415/875-6888
1203 GRANDVIEW DRIVE
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
MON. - SAT.
9:30 - 6:00

Offer good until May 15, 1987 with this coupon

$5.00 OFF!
laser cartridge rebuilding

Save as much as 50% off the price of a new cartridge.

We rebuild cartridges for the

APPLE LASERWRITER
HEWLETT-PACKARD LASER JET
and all laserprinters using a CANON engine.

American Ink Products, 527 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 982-0161

ucts will also be raised. Selected maintenance and licensed program charges will be increased as well. The affected rates and prices are being increased approximately 10 percent.

Jasmine Breaks On To Mac Scene

Jasmine Technologies (San Francisco, CA) has been inaugurated to develop and market peripheral products for the Macintosh computer. This new company employs 23 people and develops, manufactures and markets external SCSI hard disk drives.

Cordata Dealers Now Sell Lexisoft's Spellbinder Directly

Lexisoft, Inc. (Davis, CA) has announced an agreement with Cordata (Thousand Oaks, CA) wherein Cordata can sell *Spellbinder Desktop Publisher* Version 6.3 directly to its resellers for the Cordata LP-300X laser printer.

Patch Communications Launches MacWeek

Publisher Michael H. Tchong of Patch Communications will launch, on May 4th, a new magazine called *MacWeek*. This will be a weekly news tabloid for corporate managers and other multi-unit buyers of Mac computers.

Tokyo Company To Distribute Japanese Version Of GURU

Micro Data Base Systems Inc. (Lafayette, IN) the developer of GURU, and Knowledge Engineering Laboratory Corp. (KELC) of Tokyo, have entered into an agreement for KELC's exclusive distribution of GURU in Japanese.

Micro Market World And Computer + Software News Merge

The tabloid *Micro Market World* (Framingham, MA) has merged with *Computer + Software News*, whose parent company is Lebhar-Friedman. CW Communications will continue to hold a financial interest in *Micro Market World*.

Word Takes Advantage Of AppleShare

Microsoft Corp. (206/882-8080) has announced that the MS *Word Version 3.0* for the Mac will take full advantage of Apple's recently announced AppleShare network. This makes it the first word processor optimized for the Mac networking environment.

Newsnet Expands Online Information Service

Newsnet (Bryn Mawr, PA) has added *Telecommunications Week*, *New Era: Japan*, and *Morgan Report on Directory Publishing* to its online business newsletter information service.

Novell Enters Highly Competitive Mac Support Market

Novell (Orem, UT) is going head-to-head against 3Com in announcing its support for the Macintosh. They plan to introduce products under its Universal Network Architecture banner. Novell has also acquired Softcraft (Austin, TX), which developed Btrieve, a database management utility that allows applications to be written in a variety of languages.

The American Success Story:

Once upon a time, America led the world in innovation, quality, engineering, and manufacturing with names like Edison, Ford, and Bell...

Once Again America returns:

$755
Basic system

PRICE...QUALITY...PERFORMANCE

The CLUB 286 is manufactured and serviced only in the U.S.A.
As proof of their commitment to quality and performance, CLUB AT Inc. is offering same day shipping, integration of the most up-to-date Intel parts, and 48 hour burn-in.

"If Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, the CLUB AT pays the IBM AT a heartfelt compliment. The only failing of the (CLUB AT) is that it imitates the IBM machine to accurately; ...and you can't beat that..."

Karl Koessel **PC World** December 1986

"The CLUB AT's Low Price and Blazing Speed..."

Joe Desposito **PC Magazine** October 28, 1986

Basic system 8 MHZ CPU with option A $1075

Basic system 10 MHZ CPU with option A $1125

Option A: 1.2MB Floppy Drive
WD HD/Floppy Controller

Features:

- **"MAXI switch keyboard/Pro" keyboard**
- 6/8/10 MHz, selectable with 8 MHz CPU
- 10 MHz option available
- 1MB of inboard memory (with 512K standard)
- 8 I/O expansion slots
- 195 watt power supply, 110V/220V switchable
- Fully compatible high speed AMI BIOS, (written in U.S.A.)
- Full documentation, operation manual with binder
- Full one year warranty

Dealers and Corporate inquiries are welcome

CLUB AT INC. (415) 490-2201

46707 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont CA 94539

IBM AT, A'STAR and SAM3001 are registered trademarks of their respective companies

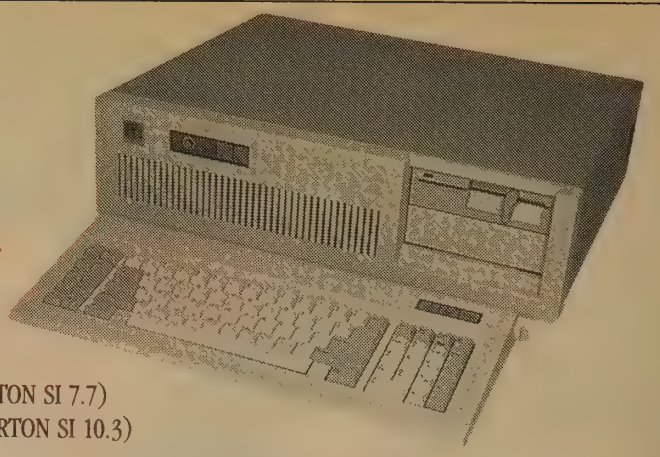
CLUB-286

AUTO CAD
RUNS Xenix™
NOVELL NETWORK
MULTI TASKING

AMERICAN MADE QUALITY
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

$755 Basic system

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.
NOT A FOREIGN COPY
SERVICED IN U.S.A.
Extended Warranty Available



Option A: 1.2MB Floppy Drive
WD HD/Floppy Controller

Basic system 8 MHZ CPU with option A $1075 (NORTON SI 7.7)
Basic system 10 MHZ CPU with option A $1125 (NORTON SI 10.3)

* MAXI switch keyboard/Pro™ keyboard
* Free Set-Up utility
* 48 Hours Burn-in
* 195W Power Supply
* 33% faster than IBM AT
* 512K RAM, expands to 1 MB
* 6/8/10 MHZ, 8 MHZ CPU Chip
* Full 200 page documentation and Reference Manual
* Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
* W.D. Hard Disk controller
* Fully Compatible High Speed AMI BIOS, written in U.S.A.

FREE
Fully configured and tested for your system requirements

- ☐ With 20MB Seagate 65MS 1/2 Ht. $355
- ☐ With 20MB Seagate 39MS Full Ht. $549
- ☐ DOS 3.1 $85
- ☐ 80287-8 8MHZ $225

Made in U.S.A.

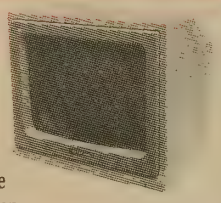
**** One Year Limited Warranty***
**** Dealers and Corporate qty. Discounts available***

CLUB 286 Mono system
* Basic system as described above plus Monochrome Display card and IBM quality Monochrome monitor **$1309**

CLUB 286 Color system
* High quality
* Basic System as above
* Plus color Display card and color monitor
* Fully Assembly and tested, no installation required **$1500**

CLUB 286 Color EGA system **$1740**

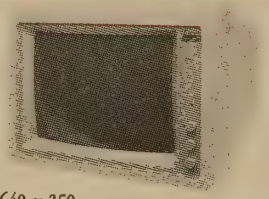
MONO MONITOR



* Nonglare
* 12" screen
* 800 x 350 resolution **$138**
* FCC class 'B' approval

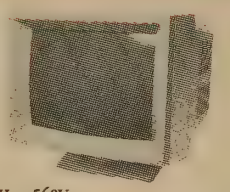
IBM Quality Color Monitor $345

EGA MONITOR



* 640 x 350
* 640 x 200 **$480**
* EGA and CGA
* FCC class 'B' approval

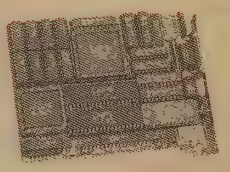
NEC MULTISYNC



* 800H x 560V
* Test Mode Switch
* No Installation required **CALL**
* EGA, PGA, CGA compatible

MICRO EGA

Club Micro EGA

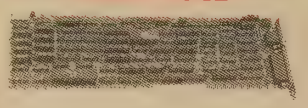


Made in U.S.A.

* External Switch
* 640 x 350 EGA
* 320 x 200 CGA
* 640 x 350 monochrome **$238**
* FCC class 'B' approval

UNIVERSAL DISPLAY

EVEREX EDGE



* Parallel Port **$248**
* 132 columns text, color or mono
* Mono Display Hercules Compatible
* FCC class 'B' approval
* One Year Limited Warranty

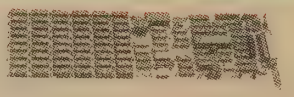
HERCULES COMPATIBLE

132 Columns

* Printer Port **$99**
* Software Switchable
* Monochrome Graphics
* Runs Lotus 123 Graphics
* Run 132 x 44 column display
* Comply with FCC class 'B'

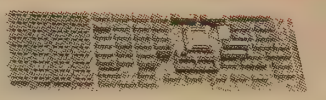
Made in U.S.A.

6-PAC COMPATIBLE



Club 384 (for PC)
* Serial Port **$88**
* Parallel Port
* 0-384K Memory
* Clock/Calendar
* FCC class 'B' approved
* Game Port and software

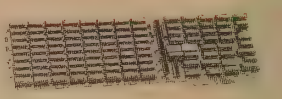
ACCELERATOR



* Accelerate Your PC/XT to AT Speed
* 80286 CPU **$399**
* w/128K RAM
* Runs 80287 math-processor in 5MHZ or 8MHZ speed
* Runs 7 times faster than PC or 33% faster than the IBM AT

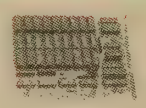
CLUB EMS

INTEL ABOVE-BOARD COMPATIBLE



* Works in PC/XT/AT **$109**
* 0-2MB Capacity
* Fits in LIM/SIM-EMS
* Expanded Memory Specs
* Made in U.S.A.
* Lotus Intel compatible

MEMORY CARD



Made in U.S.A.

Club 576 (for PC/XT, and Portable)
* Software **$55**
* Short Card
* 0-576K Memory
* Supports 64K/256K DRAM

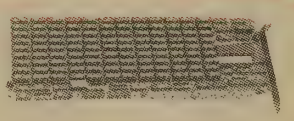
Made in U.S.A.

I/O FOR PC/XT/AT

* Software
* Parallel Port **$75**
* Half size card
* Real time clock/calendar
* Bracket for XT version only
* 2 Serial ports (2nd optional)

Made in U.S.A.

MEMORY CARD FOR AT

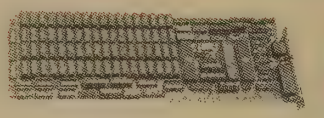


* No Piggy back **Club 3000**
* 0-3MB capacity **$155**
* 64K/156K RAM chips
* Supports split memory addressing
* One Year Limited Warranty
* FCC Class 'B' approval **CLUB 2500**

Made in U.S.A. **$138**

MULTIFUNCTION CARD FOR AT

Manager's Choice

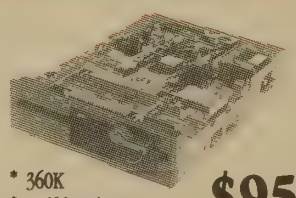


$179

* Game port
* 0-2MB memory
* Runs at 12 MHZ
* 128K Increment range
* 1 Serial port (2nd optional)
* Self Installing software

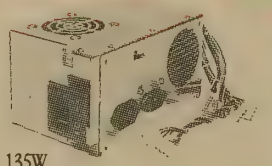
Club 2000
12MHZ AT-Multifunction
Made in U.S.A.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE



* 360K
* Half height **$95**
* TEAC/FUJITSU
* Double density
* IBM grey color extra

XT POWER SUPPLY



* 135W
* Reliable **$83**
* Complies with FCC
* Direct replacement
* One Year Limited Warranty

AT power supply $120

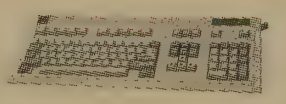
OPTICAL MOUSE

Microsoft Compatible
Run Microsoft windows

Optical Mouse Systems Mouse with DR. HALO
* 200 Dots/inch **$119**
* Work with Auto-Cad
* 3 Buttons/built in Microprocessor

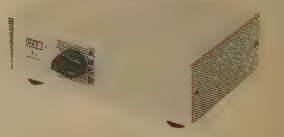
Mechanical Mouse $75

PRO KEYBOARD



Model no. 5151 **$88**
* Separate Numeric & Curser keypad
* AT Style Keyboard w/LED

SWITCH MASTER

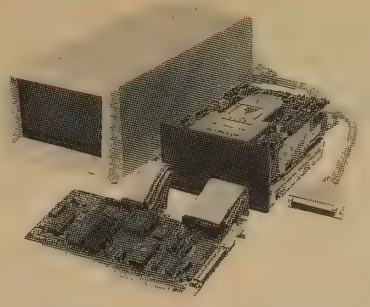


$88
* Cable included
* Share one printer by 4 computers or 1 computer to 4 printers

FAST HARD DISK FOR PC/XT AND COMPATIBLE

Upgrade Your PC/XT
Power Your XT

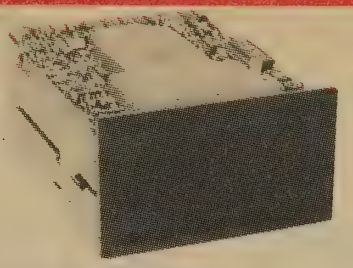
39 ms Access time



* Auto Head Park
* Boot from Hard disk
* Quality Seagate drive
* 39 ms average access time
* Software and Manual included
* Special Western Digital controller

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
☐ 20MB Hard Disk Subsystem Seagate 4026	$659	$759
☐ 30MB Hard Disk Subsystem Seagate 4038	$759	$859
☐ 40MB Hard Disk Subsystem Seagate (available now)	$859	$959

FAST HARD DISK DRIVE FOR AT



39 ms Access time

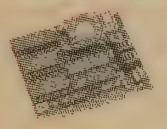
* 39 ms access time
* Auto Head Parking
* Linear Voice Coil Activator
* One Year Limited Warranty
* Cables, AT sliding rail and Software included

QUALITY & PRICE

20MB 4026	$528
30MB 4038	$599
40MB 251	$628
72MB (23 ms)	$1095
80MB 4096 (28 ms)	$1195

EVEREX MODEM—HAYES COMPATIBLE

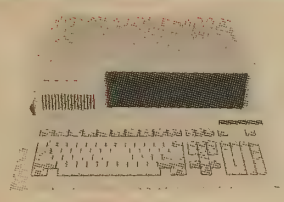
* Half size/Half power
* Excellent for Long Distance calls
* Free Bitcom Communication software
* One Year Limited Warranty
* Fully compatible with Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem
* FCC class 'B' approval



1200/2400 Baud	300/1200 Baud
EVERCOM 24 $229	$128

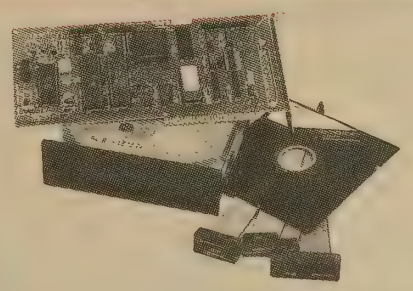
CLUB XT TURBO 4.77/8.0 MHZ

* 360K Floppy Drive
* 135W Power supply
* Electrical: 115V/220V
* 8088-2 CPU, 4.77/8.0 MHZ
* Legal Compatible BIOS
* Floppy Disk Controller
* 8087 Math Co-processor (option)
* Dimension: 17.5 x 19 x 6.1
* 640K Memory
* 90 day Warranty
* Quanity discounts available



$505

20/30 MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM



For PC Upgrade to XT

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
20MB	$365	$567
30MB	$425	

* 65 ms access time
* Boots from Hard Disk
* Western Digital Controller
* Manual, Cables, Hardware and Software included
* 20/30MB Seagate Hard Disk

With Floppy Controller Add $50
(This applies to 20MB subsystem only)

MULTIFUNCTION EMS

* For PC/XT and AT
* 1 Serial Port (2nd optional)
* Parallel port, Game port
* Real time clock
* Support Base and EMS Memory
* Capable to increase memory to 2 MB

CALL

WEEKLY SPECIALS

	Qty. of 2
Toshiba 72MB	$995
Seagate 251	$575
Teac Floppy 360K	$89

CHIPS

64K DRAM

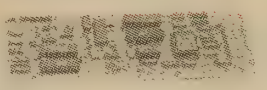
150 ns (9 pcs.) $9
120 ns (9 pcs.) $12

256K DRAM

150 ns (9 pcs.) $27
120 ns (9 pcs.) $36
100 ns (9 pcs.) $45

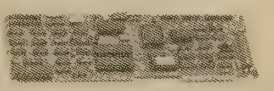
HD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER

FOR AT



$170

FOR PC/XT



$140

OTHERS

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS	
* Data Switch Box	*$88*
* PC/XT controller	*$90*
* Floppy controller	*$49*
* 25 Pin Serial Cable	*$18*
* Split Power Y-cable	*$8*
* IBM Type Printer Cable	*$15*
* IBM AT Bus Extended Card (good for test & debug)	*$30*
* AT HD/Floppy Controller	*$170*
* Compaq 286 Hard Disk Controller	*$188*
* PC/XT HD/Floppy Controller	*$140*
CHIPS	
* EPROM 2764	*$6*
* EPROM 27128	*$8*
SOFTWARE	
Graphics DR. HALO	*$49*
Communications BIT-COM	*$49*
ADD ON	
* Kits for Mini I/O, 2nd Serial Port	*$25*
* Kits for CLUB 2000, 2nd Serial Port	*$25*

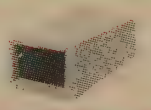
DEALERS SPECIAL

* Mini I/O	*$45*
* AT keyboard	*$50*
* Math Co-processor	*CALL*
* Two Drive Chassis	*$85*
* Memory Short card	*$40*
* AT Power supply 192 watt	*$95*
* 6/8 MHZ AT-compatible computer	*CALL*
* AT HD/Floppy Controller (XT size)	*$160*
* XT HD/Floppy Controller (XT size)	*CALL*

CHASSIS

$99

* W/Power supply
* Good for 2 drives



STREAMING TAPE BACKUP

* Teac
* Wangtek

	20MB	60MB
INT.	$580	$757
EXT.	$680	$857

FREE MEMBERSHIP

CLUB AT INC.

46707 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont CA 94539
Quality and volumes is Our Business

All Sales CAll **(415) 490-2201**
24 hour FAX No. **415-490-2687**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Now Open 7:30 to 6:30 PST for your convenience
International Sales Desk Now Open

University P.O.'s are welcome
Corporate Buyer call for Neil Mehta/Joe McAvoy

Quantity Discounts are available
Dealers are Welcome

ORDER BY MAIL: Check or Money Order, California add 6.5% Sales Tax

ORDER BY PHONE: C.O.D., Cashier Check, VISA (3%), MasterCard (3%) American Express (4%) or Approved Company P.O..

TERMS: All prices are subject to changes and quantity may be limited and we reserve the Right to Substitute Equivalent Items. Unauthorized Returns are subject to 10% Restocking Fee. Call for RMA Numbers for Returns and Repairs. Returning items must be sent shipping prepaid by customer.

IBM, Hercules, BitCom, Xenix are trademarks of their respective companies. Limited Warranty, 1 Year parts and 6 months Labor.

Now Available
In Limited Supply

FRESH APPLES AT THE ATTIC!

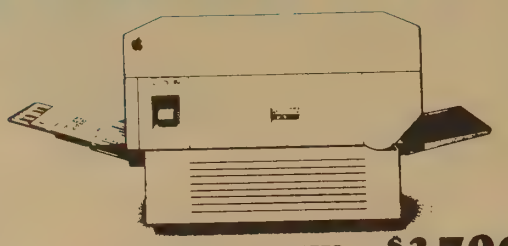
$1699

MACINTOSH PLUS

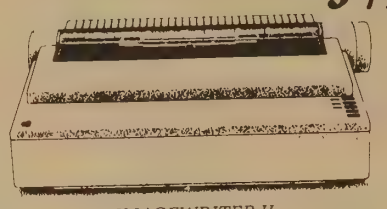
The Macintosh Personal Computer completes your office like no other computer.

In combination with an Apple Laserwriter or Imagewriter II, the Macintosh gives your business that personal, professional touch.

Pay over time with Attic credit!



LASERWRITER $3799



IMAGEWRITER II $499

COME IN AND VISIT OUR MACINTOSH EXPERTS!

Authorized Dealer

FRESH APPLES AVAILABLE IN THE PALO ALTO STORE ONLY!

LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

Model L Modems Only $99

The Leading Edge® Model "D" Personal Computer

The Attic Leads the Way

30 MB System	CALL	NEW LOWER PRICES
20 MB System	CALL	
2 FLOPPY System	CALL	

All systems include 512K, Monitor, DOS 3.1

Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Hardware Products.
Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Hardware Products.
Model "L" is a trademark of Leading Edge Hardware Products.

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street (Delivery Available)
(415) 398-4541
9–6 M–F
9:30–6 W
10–5 SAT

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639
9–6 M–F
9:30–6 W
10–6 SAT

Apple and Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Laserwriter and Imagewriter II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
PLEASE CONTACT
(415)322-0683
(Ask for Bill)

Okidata Offers Free Print Drives For *Lotus 1-2-3* And *Symphony*

Okidata (Mt. Laurel, NJ) is now offering free Microline 292 and 293 printer drivers that reduce *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony* graphics printing time. They also support underlining, superscripts and subscripts for *1-2-3 Report Writer.*

New Educational Version Of *VP Planner*

Paperback Software (Berkeley, CA) has an educational version of *VP Planner*, available from Holden-Day Inc. It consists of the software and accompanying text. The package is priced at $19.95.

Russell Weeks Joins Personal CAD Systems

Personal CAD Systems, Inc. (San Jose, CA) announced that Russell Weeks has joined the company as its new VP of marketing and as a corporate officer.

Samna/Sharp Agreement

Samna (Atlanta, GA) has entered into a joint agreement with Sharp Electronics Corp. to provide *Sharpwriter*, the word processing component of Sharp's new PC/Electronic Typewriter, the ZY-1000S.

ST Systems Awarded NASA Contracts

ST Systems Corp. (Lanham, MD) has been awarded two, five-year contracts totaling $12.6 million to provide systems support for two major NASA programs.

American Company Granted Japanese Patent

Tandon Corp. (Chatsworth, CA) will be awarded a Japanese patent covering its technology for the manufacture of double-sided flexible disk drives used for memory storage in microcomputers. The Japanese patent will be a counterpart of U.S. Patent #4,151,573, granted to Tandon in 1979 which Tandon has licensed to other disk drive manufacturers worldwide.

Toshiba Lowers Prices On Two Printer Models...

Toshiba America Inc. (Irvine, CA) has reduced the prices of its top-of-the-line 24-pin P351 and P351C Model 2 dot matrix printers. The Model 2 now costs $1,599, a $150 reduction, and the P351 Model 2 3-in-One printer is now priced at $1,399, down $200.

...And Its Portable PCs

Toshiba America Inc. (Irvine, CA) has reduced the price of its portable PCs, the T3100 and T1100 PLUS. The T3100 is now priced at $4,199, a $300 price reduction, and the T110 now costs $2,099 for the 640K version, down $300. The 256K model is being discontinued.

Tseng Labs Lowers Graphic Adapter Prices

Tseng Labs (Newton, PA) has reduced the prices on its EVA/480, EVA and the UltraPAK-Short graphics adapters. The EVA/480 is now $580, down from $680. The EVA is now priced at $399, and the UltraPAK-Short at $199.

Wyse Raises William Seymore To VP, Lowers Prices on PC

CRESCENT COM INC.

GRAND SERVICE • BRAND PRODUCTS • BEST PRICES

NETWORKING/MULTIUSER/CAD/CUSTOMIZED SYSTEMS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING AVAILABLE
Free Pre-Purchase evaluation of computer Hardware & Software

AT 386 w/1 MB Base System . .2575
Mini AT 286 w/1MB Base 999

COMPAQ
Desk 286 640K+
Free Software 20 MB Full Mono Sys.=**2950**

Desk 386 Full Mono Sys . .5250
Portable II Model 4. 3600

IBM
AT 339 Full Mono Sys 4350
AT 20 MB Full Mono Sys. . .2850
XT 20 MB Full Mono Sys. . .1650

AST PREMIUM 286
512 K 20 MB
Full Mono Sys 1999

LAPTOPS
Nec Multispeed 1400
Toshiba 1100+ w/Tilt Screen 1625
Toshiba 3100 2795
Zenith. . . . . .CALL

10MHz Compatible
XT Mono System 799

SAMSUNG AT 286
1.2 MF+1MB+20MB
Full Mono Sys=**1950**

COMPATIBLES
Portable 8 MH 2 Drive With DOS 3.1 925
Desktop 640K Full Mono Sys + DOS 3.1. 699

Above Systems are FCC Approved, 1 Year Warranty

MONITORS
Amdek 310-A. 140
Quimax Am/Gr 135
Samsung EGA 380
NEC Multisync+VegaDel 899
PGS HX12/HX12 (E). 400/475
IBM Mono/Color 213/530
PGS Max 12. 147
Sony Multiscan w/Tilt 675
Casper/Samsung Am 99/85
Nanao CI/B&W/Am 370/140/138

MISC
Chips 64/256/128K . . . . . .0.67/2.05/3.
Surge Protector. 16
Verbatim DS/DD (Box of 12) 19
Xidex Precision (Box of 10) 10
Maxell DS/DD 13
Dysan DS/DD 19
Sony DS/HD for AT. 40
Xidex-Precison Box 07
Printer Stand 19

HARDWARE
EGA Wonder ATI 395
Digitizer Plotters. . . . . .CALL
Orchid Products. . . . . .CALL
AST Adv. Board 128K 342
Everex 1200B/2400B. 110/249
Paradise EGA Auto Sw/480 . . . . . .360/410
IBM Mono/Color Crd 207/213
Hercules Mono Card+ 199
Genoa Spect. Clr/Mono 199
Video 7 Deluxe 360
NEC GBI EGA 375
Other Boards . . . . . .CALL

PRINTERS
Panasonic/NEC/Cannon . . . . . .CALL
HP LASER Jet Ser. 2 1950
OKI Laser . . . . . .Best Price
Okidata All Models. . . . . .Best Price
Epson 286E/85 . . . . . .525/375
Toshiba 321P/351P 465/960
Citizen MSP20/25 . . . . . .350/500
Citizen MSP 10/15/120D 325/410/195
Star All Models . . . . . .Best Price

SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 4.2. 235
MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic 80
IBM DOS 3.1/3.2 . . . . . .70/80
Wordstar 2000 Propak 290/255
IUS Acctng. Pkg. GL/AP/AR . . . . . .CALL
IUS Super Project. . . . . .CALL
Flight Simulator 38
Supercalc 3/4. . . . . .CALL
dBase III/Plus. 400
Computer Games. . . . . .CALL
Marketpro Real Mkt. simulator. 47

DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS
1/2 Ht Floppy Fujitsu. 80
1/2 Ht Toshiba/Teac 80/99
1/2 Ht Toshiba 3½" 130
Hard Disk 20MB 358
Hard Disk 30/40MB 570/700
Miniscribe 40MB w/soft 699
30 MB On Card 500

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Prices reflect a cash discount

Free in-store installation of products
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE & AVAILABILITY OF STOCK ON HAND

690 MARKET STREET
SAN FRANCISCO
(415) 362-7120

3531/3533 RYDER STREET
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

M-F 9-6
SAT. 10-5

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983

Visit Us At The West Coast Computer Faire

SYSTEMS

Portable AT System $1525
- 9" dual freq. monitor w/graphic card
- 6/8MHz switchable CPU, 1MB memory/7 slots
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- 1.2MB floppy, serial/parallel port (space for hard and 2nd floppy drive)

*Add $75 for 10MHz upgrading

Portable Turbo XT System. $925
- 9" monitor w/graphic card
- 4.77/8MHz switchable CPU
- 640K memory/7 slots
- Two 360K floppy drives (space for hard drive)
- Serial/parallel/game/clock

AT Basic System $899
- 6/8MHz switchable CPU
- 512K (Expandable to 1MB)
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Keyboard, 200W power supply

*Add $75 for 10MHz upgrading

Turbo XT Complete System $649
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- 4.77/8MHz switchable CPU
- 640K memory/8 slots
- 2 360K floppy drives
- Keyboard

XT Complete System $625
- 4.77MHz CPU
- Other features same as above

ADD $195 FOR ALL COLOR UPGRADING

MONITORS
- SYNCO (made by SONY). ..... $119 (14" Amber, Hi-Res, swivel base)
- PANASONIC ..... $99 (12" Green, Hi-Res, swivel base)
- Samsung amber monitor. $85
- RGB monitor $285
- EGA monitor ..... CALL

POWER SUPPLIES
- 150W $55
- 200W $95

KEYBOARDS
- 6151XT/AT ..... $75 (Click sound, enhanced style)
- 5160XT/AT (click sound) $59
- 5060XT/AT $55
- 5150XT $45

ACCESSORIES
- AT case $69
- XT case $30
- Hard disk enclosure. $99
- A.B. data switch box $25
- Keyboard drawer (wood) $39
- Self-folding printer stand. $39
- Disk storage box ..... $9/$7

DRIVES
- Fujitsu 360K floppy. $79
- Teac 360K floppy $89
- 1.2MB floppy. $119
- 20MB w/Controller $355
- 30MB w/Controller $439
- ST-4038/ST4051 (40ms) ..... $565/$675
- 44MB (half height, 28ms) $775

BOARDS AND ADD-ON CARDS
- 6/10MHz AT system board $425
- 6/8MHz AT system board. $385
- ALR Faster 286 system board $499
- 4 layer turbo XT system board $129
- 2 layer turbo XT system board $90
- Multi I/0 card ..... $69 (2S, 1P, Game, Clock, Floppy controller)
- AT I/0 card (2S, 1P) $65
- I/0 Plus II board $59
- Floppy disk controller $29
- Hard disk controller. $90
- AT hard/floppy controller $175
- Mono/Graphic/Printer adapter. $55
- Color/Graphic adapter $52
- Color/Graphic/Printer adapter $65
- Auto-switchable EGA card ..... $289 (640x480, EGA/HGA/MDA/CGA)

***Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available**

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE

HOURS:
10am - 6pm,
Mon.-Sat.

3105 El Camino Real, Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 554-0841

We Will Be Moving on May 1
Call This Number For Referral to New Number

*Prices Good through May 15, 1987

USED COMPUTERS

Buy from the FIRST In the Nation. Buy from the BEST in Experience

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON:

APPLE IIE/IIC
MACINTOSH
IBM/COMPAQ
EPSON PRINTERS
DIABLO
TOSHIBA
AND MORE!

MAY SPECIAL
Techmar Expansion Chasis for PC/XT
Only $195

"The oldest used computer store in the United States . . . buyers have found as much user support as could be expected at any retail computer store." Personal Computing, April '86

BUY • SELL • TRADE

90 Day parts & labor

1415 El Camino Real
Mtn. View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811

icb INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

Wyse Raises William Seymore To VP, Lowers Prices on PC

Wyse Technology (San Jose, CA) has lowered the price of its 40 MB WYSEPC 286 to $3,699 from $4,199. The company has also appointed William Seymoure to the position of vice president of business development.

NEW PRODUCTS

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Shanghai for the Apple IIGS

Activision (415/960-0410) has released its best-selling computer puzzle game, *Shanghai*, for the Apple IIGS computer. *Shanghai* is continually challenging but easy to learn. The game is made up of 144 tiles consisting of seven visually different suits, which are stacked in a five-level, dragon-shaped pyramid. Tiles must be removed in pairs until all have disappeared or no additional moves can be made. Each time a new game begins, the tiles are shuffled creating new challenges. ($44.95)

Gamestar Releases Football, Baseball Games

Gamestar, a subsidiary of Activision, (415/960-0410) has released *GFL Championship Football* for the following systems: Apple II series ($39.95), Atari ST ($44.95) , Amiga ($44.95) and MSDOS computers ($39.95). This program provides players with on-the-field perspectives and hard-hitting action. Additionally, Gamestar has released *Championship Baseball* for the Apple II family and for IBM micros and compatibles. This is a baseball simulation offering that makes you the team manager or a player for an entire season of big league action. ($39.95)

Electronic Arts And Lucasfilm Games Present PHM Pegasus

Electronic Arts (415/571-7171) and Lucasfilm Games have jointly released *PHM Pegasus*, a combat simulation game involving hydrofoil missile craft. PHM Pegasus puts the players in control of hydrofoils as they battle in the oceans with numerous enemy vessels in any of eight different combat assignments. For the Commodore 64/128 and Apple II family. ($29.95 and $34.95, respectively).

Marble Madness On The Apple II

Electronic Arts has also released a new Apple II version of its smash arcade hit, *Marble Madness*, which is based on the world famous coin-op classic from Atari. The Apple II version also offers an all new Secret Level which is as challenging to play as it is to find. ($34.95)

Epyx Brings Sub Battle Simulator To The Macintosh

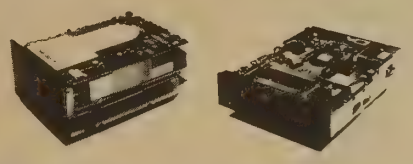
Epyx (415/366-0606) has introduced *Sub Battle Simulator* for the Macintosh. The game was designed by Digital Illusions, Inc., the creators of *Orbiter*. The overall objective is to command a WW II submarine in either the Atlantic or the Pacific, complete the assigned mission, and return to home base. There are 24 American and 36 German missions to choose from and all are based on historical data.

Gessler Lets You Learn While You Play

Gessler Educational Software (212/673-3113) has introduced two new programs. The first is

FOR TOTAL SOLUTIONS QUALITY PRICE SERVICE AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT AT 3F

HARD & FLOPPY DISK



ST225 w/Controller Card and Cable for XT **(Monthly Special)** .. **$329**
ST238 w/Controller Card & Cable **417**
ST225 Half Ht. Drive only **285**
ST238 Half Ht. Drive only **350**
ST251 40MB Half Ht. Drive only **565**
ST4026 20MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only **495**
ST4038 30MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only **575**
ST4096 80MB
39 ms Full Ht. Drive only **1035**
ST4051 40MB 39 ms
Full Ht. ..... **Special 685 or 635**
Qty.2 or more
TEAC 360K/1.2MB **85/125**

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

3F AT SYSTEM

- 6/8 MHz CPU
- Fully IBM Compatible with AMI BIOS
- 192W Power Supply
- 512K Standard Expandable to 1MB
- Maxi Switch/ Pro™ Keyboard
- Operation Manual
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- AT Setup Utility S/W
- One Year Warranty
- Made in USA
- FCC Class B Approved

$755 Basic System

With option 1.2MB Floppy Drive WD HD/Floppy Controller **$1049**

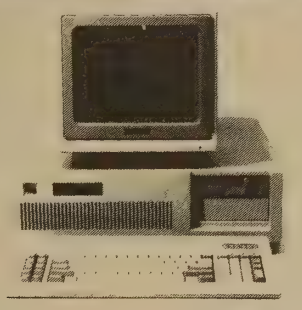
3F XT

• 8088 CPU • 4.77/8 MHz Software Switch Selectable • 640K Std. • 360KB Floppy Drive • 150W Power Supply • 4 Layer Motherboard • Floppy Disk Controller • Keyboard AT Style • FCC Class B Approved

$599

MEMORY

Multifunction Card for AT **$179**
Mini I/O for XT/AT **81**
Memory 0-576K (Short Card) **55**



NOVELL NETWORK AVAILABLE

3FAT-10 $1575

IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 8/10 MHz CP
- 1024KB Memory, (optional) 512K standard
- Hard Disk/ Floppy Controller
- Maxi Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Fully IBM Compatible with AMI BIOS
- 1.2MB FDD
- Option Math Co-processor 80287
- 1 Year Warranty
- Made in USA
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card

GRAPHICS CARD

Monographic with Printer Port **$99**
Micro EGA **225**
Vega Deluxe **375**

MONITORS

IBM Mono/Color **$210/525**
NEC MULTISYNC **589**
Hi Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base ... **125**

PRINTERS

NEC PINWRITER P6 ..... **$575**
CITIZEN MSP 10/15 ..... **285/385**
IBM Pro Printer **395**
C. ITOH 310P 300 CPS LQ **499**
TOSHIBA P321SL **589**

COMPUTERS

IBM AT SYSTEM

• 1.2MB FDD • 512K • 20MB HDD 39ms Access Time • High Res Monochrome Monitor & Adapter Card

$3299

IBM XT SYSTEM

• 640K • 360K FDD • Graphic Adapter • 20MB HDD • High Res Monitor • Ser/Par Port • Clock Calendar

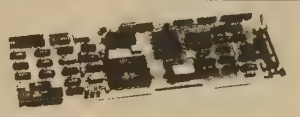
Call for New IBM Computers **$2299**

MODEMS

300/1200 Baud Int w/S/W Hayes Comp. **$128**

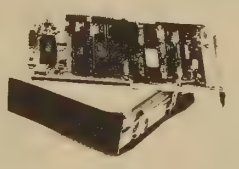
1200/2400 Baud Int/Ext Hayes Comp. **$249/389**

HARD DISK CONTROLLER



Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD Up to 160MB .. **$79**
Hard Disk Controller for AT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD **160**
Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD **139**

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP SUBSYSTEMS



20MB Tape Backup Int/Ext **$475/595**
60MB Ext **730**
60MB Int **650**
50MB Floppy Tape B/U Int **575**

	INT.	EXT.
20MB H/D Subsystem Seagate 4026	**$659**	**759**
30MB H/D Subsystem Seagate 4038	**759**	**859**
40MB H/D Subsystem Seagate	**859**	**959**

(available now)

MISCELLANEOUS

Mul Func Brd 1.5MB-S/P/Game Ports .. **175**
Mem Expn Brd 2.0MB Intel/Lotus/EMS **175**
Mem Expn Brd 576KB **59**
Optical Mouse **99**
Power Supply FCC Class B Approved 150/200 ..... **85/135**
4 Way Printer Switch **59**
Generic CADD **99**
DOS 3.2/GW BASIC **93/93**
Keyboard IBM Enhanced Type **78**

3F ASSOCIATES

44100 Old Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Visa, MC, Am Ex Accepted
Price Subject to Change W/O Notice

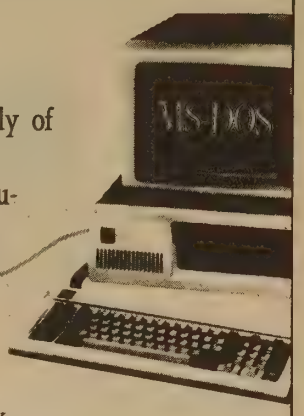
Dealers are Welcome

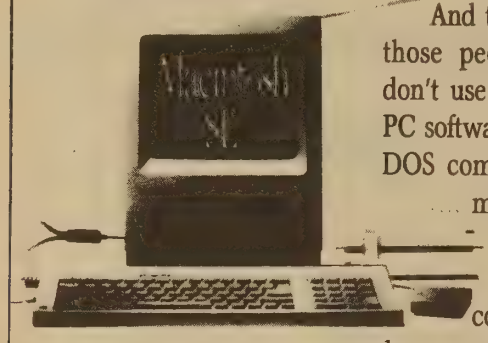
CALL (415) 659-0403

Now Macintosh and MS-DOS speak the same language.

Improve your office communications, with the Macintosh™ family of personal computers—and Apple Desktop Communications products.

With products like InBox, you can send electronic mail and documents to other Macintosh computers on an AppleTalk® network. So one person can instantly send a memo to another. Or just as quickly, to the whole department.

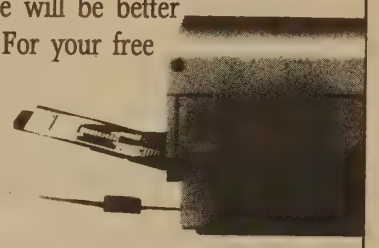




And this capability can even benefit those people in your company who don't use a Macintosh. Because with InBox PC software and an AppleTalk PC Card, your MS-DOS computers can send and receive mail and documents from other Macintosh and MS-DOS computers on the network.

Which means your office will be better connected than ever before. For your free demonstration, visit one of the participating authorized Apple dealers listed below.

Apple Desktop Communications
The Meeting of the Minds™

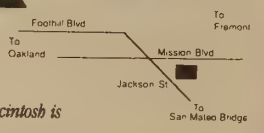


Visit your authorized Apple Dealer

COMPUTERCENTER
OF HAYWARD, INC.

23951 Mission Blvd. (corner of Jackson St.) Hayward, CA 94544
(415) 538-7368

Authorized Dealer



*Certain restrictions apply. Ask for details. *Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

1987 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and The Meeting of the Minds are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. InBox and InBox PC are trademarks of Think Technologies, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

WordPerfect
MS-DOS

Link Computer Systems
Offers
Software Training

- Hands-on Training
- Individualized Instruction
- Credentialed Instructors
- Small Class Size
- Customized On-Site Classes
- Convenient Location

(415) 652-1378

LCS

Watergate Towers, 2000 Powell Street, Emeryville, Ca

FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

Whodunit, which improves French, Spanish or German language skills while inviting the user to solve a mystery. The second is *MicroSCRABBLE*, which improves users' French language skills while playing a computer version of the popular board game. $49.95 and $39.95, respectively.

New Fantasy Adventure From Mindscape

Mindscape, Inc. (312/480-7667) has introduced *Shadowgate*, the third in the company's graphic adventures from Icom Simulations. In *Shadowgate*, you must survive the perils of Castle Shadowgate as you search for the Warlock Lord, a cunningly evil wizard. Expert gamers will appreciate the challenges of tough, clever puzzles. ($49.95)

Aspiring Writers Take Note

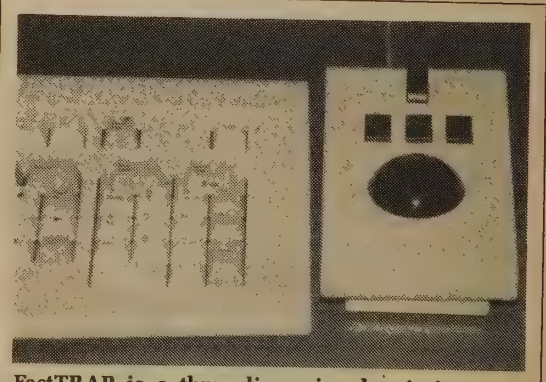
Scholastic Software Inc. (212/505-3000) has released *First Draft*, an outlining and writing software program for students in grades six and up. *First Draft* guides students through all stages of the writing process, from organizing ideas to printing finished essays, reports and stories. It is available for the Apple II family, the IBM and compatibles. ($69.96, home edition, $87.45 school edition).

Strategic Simulations Sinks Ships With Battle Cruiser

Strategic Simulations (415/964-1353) has introduced *Battlecruiser*, a new game for The Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari 8-bit computer systems. The game, from Gary Grigsby, author of *Warship* and *Kampfgruppe*, features ship-to-ship tactical combat in the Atlantic theatre during WW I and WW II. During combat, the computer keeps track of every shell hit and calculates damage based on such factors as armor strength, location of hit, and penetration ability of each shell. ($59.95)

New Scenery Disk For Flight Simulator And Jet

Sublogic has also released Scenery Disk #7 for Microsoft's *Flight Simulator* or its own *JET* flight simulation programs. This disk covers the East Coast of the United States in detail, from Washington DC down through Key West. There are

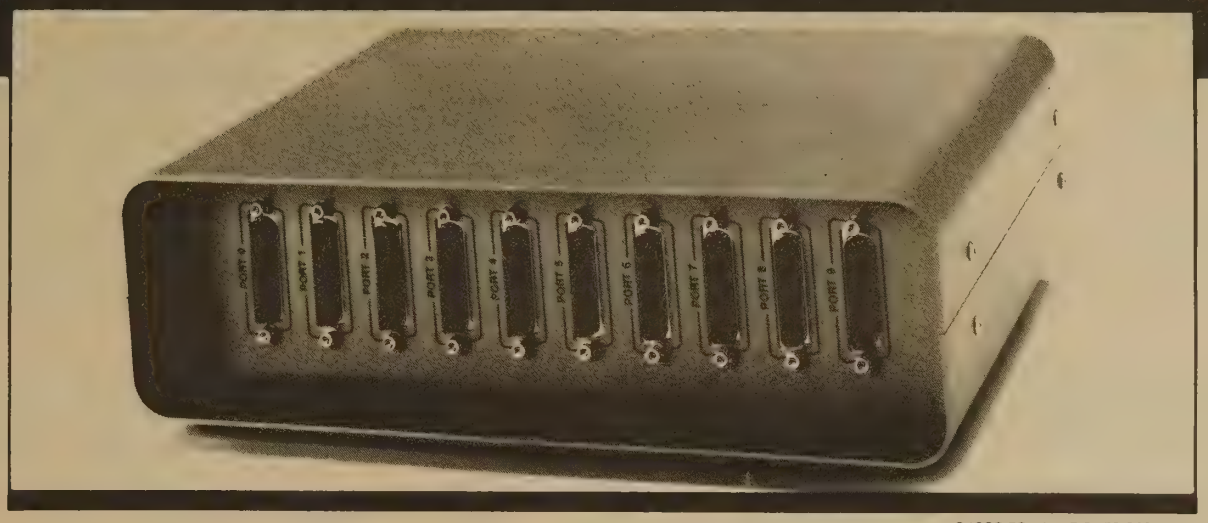


FastTRAP is a three-dimensional pointing device for IBMs and compatibles.

Point In Three Dimensions With FastTRAP

Microspeed, Inc. (408/748-8592) has announced FastTRAP, the first three-dimensional pointing device that allows IBM micro and compatible users to directly input X-Y-Z axis data into a variety of applications programs. FastTRAP combines the feel of a trackball, the low cost and input ease of a mouse and a third pointing axis with an ergonomic design. FastTRAP uses a trackball for the X and Y axes, and a fingerwheel for the third axis, Z. ($149)

PC PORT CONTROLLER



©1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Printer buffering and sharing by multiple hosts.
- Host buffering and sharing for multiple printers.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Timed dial-up and message transfer with stand-alone modem.
- Point-of-Sale (POS) network systems.
- Electronic mail systems.

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** or basic control language (Up to 7 screens of **FORTH** may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory) (BASIC-FALL '86).
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote (modem) factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

CSI

T1100PLUS *Portable Personal Computer*

Toshiba T1100PLUS. When you want to be more productive at your desk—and just as productive away from it.

Where is the desktop PC ultimately going? Anywhere you want!

Toshiba T1100PLUS—Desktop performance in a portable!

Free carrying case with every Toshiba T1100PLUS portable personal computer.

TOSHIBA
T1100PLUS

ONLY $1545

- IBM® PC compatibility in less than a 10 lb. package.
- All the power of a desktop PC.
- Fully portable; runs on batteries and AC.
- Sharp, clear LCD display.
- Outstanding price and performance.

- Fully IBM® compatible.
- 256KB or 640KB memory, 2 built-in 720KB 3.5" disk drives.
- Runs up to 8 hours on built-in rechargeable battery.
- Display is 80 characters, 25 lines, 640 x 200 pixels resolution.
- Peripheral interfaces; color graphics monitor, monochrome composite monitor, parallel printer and external 5.25" floppy disk drive.
- More performance, compatibility and convenience than any other laptop unit.
- MS-DOS 2.11 with Microsoft® RAM Disk software.
- SideKick® included ($85 value).
- Options include: 1200 bps Hayes® — compatible modem, 5.25" external disk drive, floppy link and 5-slot IBM-compatible expansion chassis.

T3100 *Portable Personal Computer*

Where is desktop AT Power ultimately going? Anywhere you want!

The Toshiba T3100 Desktop AT Power, Toshiba-style.

TOSHIBA
T3100

ONLY $2845

- IBM® PC AT® performance in a 15 lb. portable package.
- The power of a desktop AT—80286 processor.
- 10MB hard disk built in.
- High resolution gas plasma screen.

- Fully IBM® compatible.
- 80286 running at 8 MHz.
- 640KB memory standard; expandable to 2.6MB.
- One 3.5" diskette drive (720KB).
- One 10MB hard disk built in.
- High resolution gas plasma display; 80 character by 25 lines, 640 x 400 pixels.
- Peripheral interfaces: RGB color monitor, parallel, serial and external floppy disk drive ports.
- Full sized 81-key keyboard.
- Carrying case.
- MS-DOS 2.11 operating system, BASIC.
- SideKick® and SuperKey® included ($155 value).
- Options include: 1200 bps Hayes® compatible modem, 5.25" external disk drive, floppy link and 5-slot IBM compatible expansion chassis.
- 12.2" x 3.1" x 14.2"
- 15 pounds.

THIS AD SUPERCEDES ALL PREVIOUS ADS, FLYERS, PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS, AND THE LIKE. AD PRICES ARE ALWAYS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!

STORE HOURS
MON.-FRI. 10:00 to 7:00
SATURDAYS 11:00 to 5:00

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES
"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

1501 EL CAMINO REAL
BELMONT, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 EXT. 125

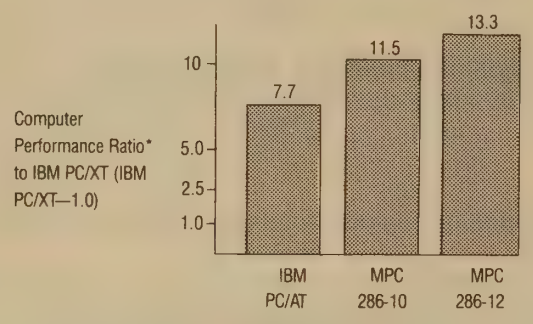
REGENERATE YOUR AUTOCAD DRAWINGS IN HALF THE TIME OR LESS

- Nozzle drawings- 7 Seconds
- Columbia- 4 Seconds
- Isomech- 3 Seconds
- Highway- 2 Seconds
- Counter- 4 Seconds
- Stair- 3 Seconds

WE DON'T THINK YOUR PERFORMANCE SHOULD BE LIMITED BY THE 'STANDARD'

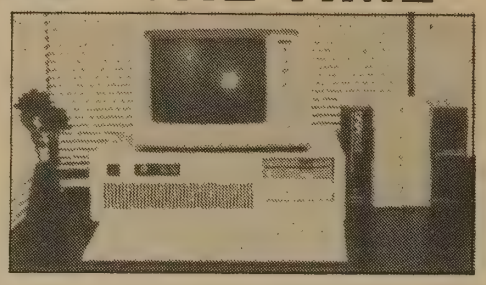
Today computer manufacturers are so preoccupied with meeting the "standards," they overlooked the opportunity to go beyond the "standards."

PC-TECH's MPC (Multi Purpose Computer) 286-10 6/10 Mhz AT Compatible with lots of horse power under the hood. The MPC-286-10 is powered by Intel's 80286-10 Processor with 0/1 wait state and a socket for 80287-10 Math Co-Processor, when compared to IBM AT or Compaq 286 the MPC-286 system generates your CAD drawing in half the time.



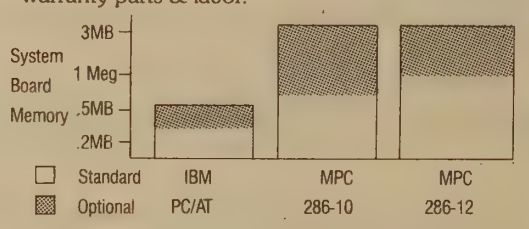
*Based on the Norton Utility SI-System Information Command

Option I/0 device. Most companies charge more for them. PC-TECH believes a CAD workstation needs at least 4 serial ports and 1 parallel port for printer, plotter, modem, and digitizer. So we designed 4 serial and 1 parallel ports on the CPU. MPC-286 CPU has only 36 chip against IBM's 131 chip, which generates less heat, greater reliability and years of trouble free performance.



8			DOS 3.1		DOS 3.1
7			0/1 Wait State		0/1 Wait State
6	512K RAM		512K RAM		1024K RAM
5	1 Lpt Port		1 Lpt Port		1 Lpt Port
4	1 Serial Port		4 Serial Port		4 Serial Ports
3	30Mb Hard Disk (39NS)		30 MB Hard Disk (39NS)		32 MB Hard Disk (28NS)
2	Clock/Calendar w/Battery		Clock/Calendar w/Battery		Clock/Calendar w/Battery
1	1.2 MB Floppy Drive		1.2 MB Floppy Drive		1.2 MB Floppy Drive
	IBM PC AT 8 MHZ		MPC-286 10MHz		MPC-286 12 MHz
	$4895		**$1995**		**$2295**

MPC-286 (Multi Purpose Computer) comes in three different models as turnkey CAD workstation. It's based on Autocad (The industry premiere CAD software) MPC-286 PRO, MPC-286 EGA, and MPC-286 Mono. Each station is based with MPC-286-10 AT Compatible computer, 80287 math chip. 4 serial, 1 parallel port, clock/calendar and 1024k on the CPU, a 1.2 mb floppy drive, 32 mb hard disk w/28 ms access time and 101 key keytronics keyboard w/12 function keys. One year warranty parts & labor.



PC-TECH can Configure your CAD workstation to your specific need. We carry plotters, Monitors, Printers, Modems and much more!

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

IT'S TIME YOU KNEW

PC TECH

Penguin Computer Technologies Inc.

(408) 435-9550 • 712 Charcot Avenue • San Jose • CA • 95131

All prices reflect Manufacturers Suggested List Price for Base Model as of August 1986.

WARRANTY WORK DONE BY COMPUSHIELD. NATIONWIDE. ON SITE ALSO AVAILABLE.

CompuShield

30 Day Moneyback Guarantee

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

SUBSCRIBE

Send me the next 12 issues for $12 In Mexico & Canada 25 Overseas (surface mail) 30

☐ Cash enclosed Send ☐ Bay Area

☐ Charge card ☐ L.A. Edition

Visa/Mastercard # _____

Expires _____ Signature _____

Card Address _____

Name (please print) _____

Company name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:

MicroTimes Subscriptions
1800 N. Highland #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

or

5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

hundreds of miles of coastline, many rivers and roads, railroads, racetracks, and transmitter towers (some with blinking lights at night), and elevated bridges that now cast shadows. Scenery Disk #7 is available for IBM micros and compatibles. ($19.95)

ATARI

New Offerings From Antic

Antic Publishing, Inc. (415/957-0886) is now shipping the first in a new series of 3D clip art disks for *CAD-3D*. *The Future Design Disk* is much like a high-tech "erector set" of dimensional modules, including parts for starships, space stations, vehicles, and android robots. ($24.95) Another new offering is *G.I.S.T. - G.I. Sound Tool*, which provides programmers with an interrupt-driven sound driver to replace the original factory programming of the Atari ST sound chip. It provides nine ADSR waveform envelopes and nine Low Frequency Oscillators. ($34.95)

COMMODORE

Word Processing for the C64

Timeworks (312/948-9200) has introduced *Word Writer 3*, the most comprehensive, according to the company, C64 word processing system available today. New features include: an 85,000 word spelling checker, an integrated thesaurus, an integrated outline processor, an 80-column print preview mode, a highlighting feature, headers and footers, GEOS compatibility, Swiftkeys and automatic program set-up. ($49.95)

APPLE II

Create Awards And More With Award Maker Plus

Baudville (616/957-3036) has introduced *Award Maker Plus*, for the Apple II computer family, It is an easy to follow program for creating awards, certificates, licenses, coupons, or other documents of your own design. The program prints hundreds of pre-designed award styles, allows you to choose a text style, enter your own message, select the border style and color, and even enter your own hi-res picture. There are also gold embossed press-on seals. Updates to registered owners of previous versions are $12.50, with the retail price set at $39.95.

Electronic Arts Makes Popular Software Available For The IIGS

Electronic Arts (415/571-7171) will be releasing five of its popular software products for the Apple IIGS computer. *Music Construction Set* has already debuted as well as *DeluxePaint II*. *DeluxePrint*, *Instant Music* and *DeluxeMusic Construction Set* follow later this year. Seventeen of the company's other Apple II programs run on the IIGS.

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

Celebrate With Print Shop

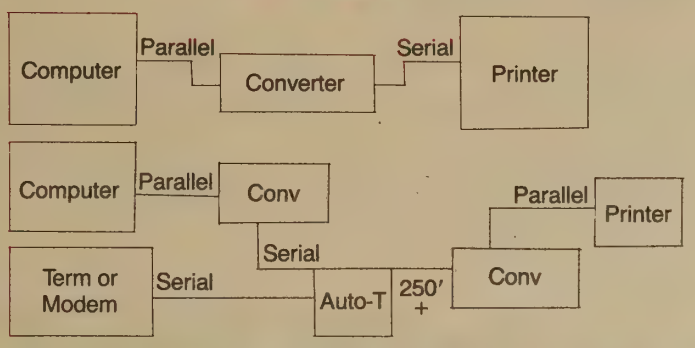
Brøderbund Software (415/479-1700) has released *The Print Shop Graphics Library Holiday Edition* for IBM and clone users. This offering expands the graphic capabilities of *The Print Shop* by offering specially created designs for festive occasions. The edition contains 101 design elements and a reference card.

con • nec • tiv • i • ty, *n.*
- the condition of being connected.

2 More "Interface Tools™" From "The Interface Specialist$_{sm}$"

Parallel To Serial
Serial To Parallel
Converter

$79.95 Includes 10′ Cable



Increases Your Data Speed

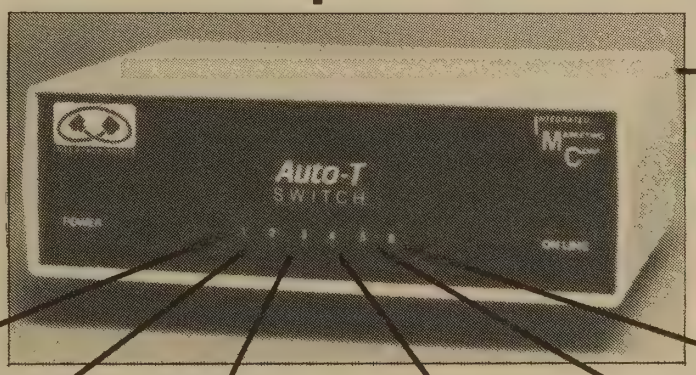
3 Reasons Why You Need Our Converter!

- To connect a parallel computer to a serial printer or a serial computer to a parallel printer
- Parallel printer can be 250′ or more from computer still using your parallel port
- Connect a parallel computer to a serial system of computers, printers & plotters

Connect From 3 To 6 Computers To The Same Printer Or Plotter

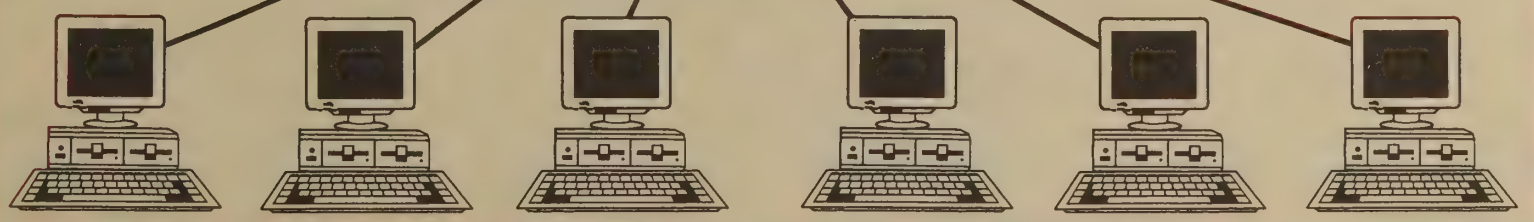
Auto-T Switch™ Peripheral Sharing Device

6 Models To Choose From!



$149.95 and up

Manual Switching



INTEGRATED MARKETING CORP.

800-621-0854 ext 309

Call For Dealer Nearest You
or OEM & Corporate Discounts

1031 E. Duane, Ste. H, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-1112 TELEX 5106018576

"The Interface Specialist"$_{SM}$

INTERFACE TOOLS™

Now In The Peninsula

Now You Have A Friend

1. We sell, deliver and install
2. You get service that is second to none.
3. We fill your computing needs from A to Z
4. Full office automation.
5. After sale support & service.
6. Authorized repair center.
7. Specialists in service contracts.
8. Software & hardware training.
9. All your programming questions answered by software specialists.
10. Local area networks
11. Desktop publishing specialists.
12. The largest selection to choose from.
13. Trained & knowledgeable staff.
14. We do troubleshooting for our competitors.

Our price to you is second to none!

EPSON SPECIALS

PRINTERS

LX 86E **195**
FX 86E **339**
FX 286E **479**

Equity I
2 Drives Full Mono System
Only $**979**

Equity II
Full Mono System
Only $**1212**

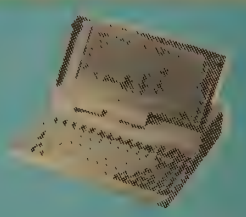
w/20 MB HD, Full Mono System
Only $**1559**

Authorized Epson Dealer

NEC PRINTER SPECIAL

P6 . . . . . **Only $439** Orig $699
P7 . . . . . **Only $609** Orig $995

LAPTOP SPECIALS



Toshiba 1100 Plus . . . . . **$1579** Reg $2399
Toshiba 3100 Plus . . . . . **$2979** Reg $4499
NEC Multispeed Laptop . . . . . **$1429** Reg $1995
Zenith 181 . . . . . **$1779** Reg. 2499

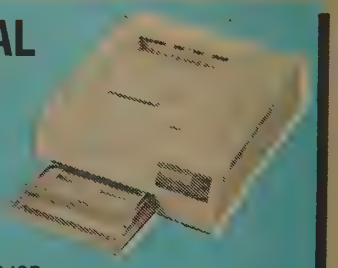
Complete Satisfaction
Office Automation
More for less
Price Competitive
U Are Important
Trained Specialists
On Site Service
Warranty & Repair
Next to none

ATARI SPECIALS

ATARI
Power Without the Price™

1040 ST Color System **$935**
1040 ST Mono System **$735**

HP SPECIAL HP LASER SERIES 2



Only $**1989** Reg $2495
HP Plus **$2949**
HP Plus 500 . . . . . **$3695**
Optional 1 MB RAM Kit . . . . . In Stock

2455 "M" Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-TOWN (415) 962-8696

COMPUTOWN

In The Computer Business

SPECIAL

1. COMPAQ DESKPRO 286
640K, 20MB Seagate
Compaq Monitor -
DOS 3.1

$2949

With 30MB
(Fast Speed)
Only $3295

Call
COMPAQ 286
12 MHZ SYSTEM
Now In Stock $3195
(Same as above system!)

COMPAQ PORTABLE III 20/40 MB
In Stock-Call

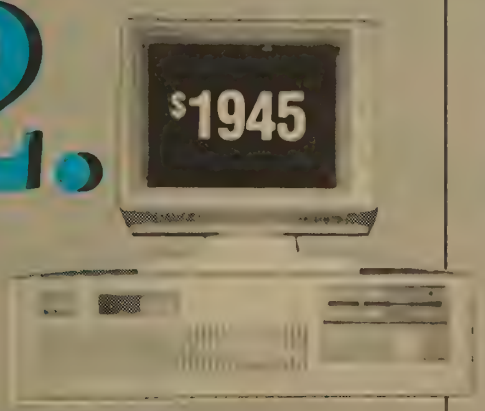
COMPAQ 386
—Best Price!

SOFTWARE

dBase III + (New Release) unprot	$389
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	298/425
Word Perfect	210
Fast Back	109
Microsoft Word	269
Norton Utilities	65
Paradox	439
Pagemaker by Aldus	**CALL**

SPECIAL

2.



SAMSUNG 286 SYSTEM

20MB HD, 1MB RAM, 6/8 MHz
Full Mono System
Base Unit $1320

COMPUTERS

IBM AT 6 Mhz Base Unit	2349
IBM XT 1 DR 256K	1125
Compaq Deskpro	1195
Compaq Portable 2 DR. 256K	1599
Compaq Portable II Model 4	3295
Compaq Portable III—All Models	In Stock
Leading Edge Full Mono System w/20MB/30MB	1729/1839
AT&T 20 MB Full Mono System	1725
ITT Ext Full Mono System	1349
AST Premium 286	Call

DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

20 MB Seagate Full Kit	$369
30 MB Seagate ST 238 Kit	475
30 MB Seagate 4038	569
42 MB Seagate ST 4051 10/20	689
Teac/Toshiba ½ Floppy	97/92
Iomega Bernoulli Box	Call
Mountain 40 MB Tape Back-up	589
Priam Large Capacity HD	Call
Core Large Capacity HD	Call

SPECIAL

3. IBM AT 339 SYSTEM

(8 MHz), 30MB HD, 512K,
Hi-res Monitor, Hi-Res Graphic Card, DOS 3.2 **Only $4695**
Base Unit $4095

ALL NEW IBM MODELS CALL

AUTHORIZED NOVELL DEALER CALL FOR ESTIMATES

PRINTERS & LASER PRINTERS

Canon Laser Jet	$1834
Quad Laser	$2939
Epson LX 86E	$195
Epson FX 86E/FX 286E	$359/498
Epson EX 800/EX 1000	$379/539
Epson LQ 800/LQ 1000	$465/610
Epson LQ 2500	$975
NEC P6/P7 (24 pin)/3550	$439/609/Call
Citizen 120D/MSP 10/15	$210/310/399
Citizen Tribute (24 Pin)	697
Okidata 192 Plus/193 Plus	$345/535
Okidata 292/293 w/Interface	$539/649
Toshiba 321/341/351	$462/639/945
Panasonic 1081i/1091i/1592	$215/267/465
IBM ProPrinter/XL/Quietwriter	$389/595/1235
Dynax 15 XL/DX 25	Call
C-Itoh 310/315/3550	$385/590/1175

MODEMS

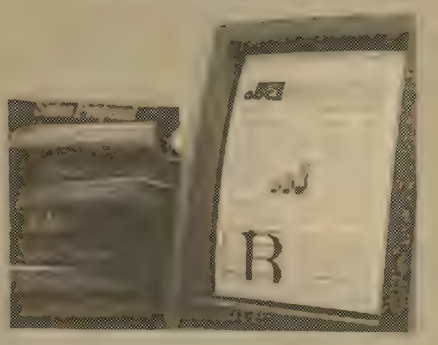
US Robotics	Call
Hayes 1200B w/o software	$315
Hayes 1200/1200B/2400BD	385/339/582
Everex Internal with software	119
Okidata Modem	Call

MONITORS

MAX 12/HX 12/SR 12	$155/415/545
Amdek 310A/600/710	149/410/499
Amdek New B&W Monitor	Call
NEC Multi-syn	545
Sony Multiscan	650
Quimax	Lowest
Hitachi Hi-res	Call

4. Professional Publishing Power Comes to the PC

Xerox Desktop Publishing Series: Ventura Publisher Edition



MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pak Plus/AST Advantage AT	$179/365
AST 6 Pak Premier/AST Rampage	387/267
Genoa Spectrum/EGA Card	285/399
Vega Plus 7 EGA/Deluxe	339/379
Paradise Autoswitch EGA	379
Hercules New Graphic Card	199
Intel Above Board PC/AT	265/375
Orchid Products	Call
Genoa Super EGA	375

MISCELLANEOUS
We carry all makes of surge protectors, math co-processors, printer cables, chips, & diskettes! Call for best pricing!

SPECIAL

5. CITIZEN PREMIER 35 PRINTER

Daisywheel at 35 CPS
with tractor feed
Only $469

SPECIAL

6. MACINTOSH SPECIAL

Macintosh 1 MB
Full System
$1679
Call for all NEW Mac models!

WE OFFER YOU
- **The best after sale service & repair**
- **Trained & knowledgeable staff**
- **Wide variety of products**
- **Service contracts • Best Prices**

Authorized Repair & Service Available

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
Samsung is a trademark of Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq

Mon-Fri 8 to 6 Sat 10 to 5

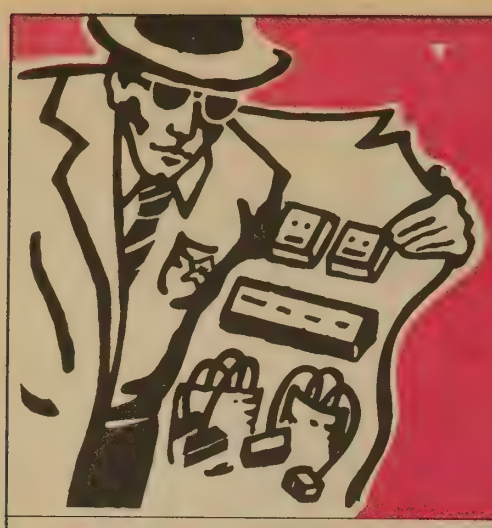
760 Market Street, Suite 219
(Phelan Building)
San Francisco, CA 94102

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
PLEASE CALL 415-394-7577

All prices subject to change
All prices reflect COD discount

(415) 956-TOWN (415) 956-8696

COMPUTOWN



KGB: THE CABLE CONNECTION

Tie Your Peripherals Together with KGB's Quality Connections . . . KGB Cables, RS232 Accessories & Easy Access switches.

CABLES:

We offer shielded or unshielded cables with industry standard terminations. Cables include screw retention hardware and standard screw-type strain relief. Each connection is internally insulated. Each cable 100% factory certified.
Hundreds of serial and parallel cables in stock.
Match with any computer/peripheral combination.

KGB TOP SELLERS

- 6′ molded IBM PC Printer cable with 90° connector. (Eliminates cable/printer paper interference.) $14.95
- 6′ Standard IBM PC parallel printer cable. $9.95
- IBM PC/XT/AT monitor/ extension set includes 6′ monitor power and signal cable with keyboard extension. $24.95
- IBM AT serial port adapter cable allows use of standard RS232 cable with your AT. $7.95
- 6′ IBM PC/AT Hayes Modem cable. $9.95

Ask about our custom cable capabilities for special configuration needs. Volume and special discounts available. Lifetime guarantee on all cables.

DATA SWITCHES

KGB's variety of data switching units offer every combination of productivity potential: one host, dual peripherals; dual hosts, dual peripherals; and bidirectional models in both parallel and serial configurations.

They include:
- 2-way (AB) $29.95
- 4-way (ABCD) $34.95
- X-type (AaBb) $39.95

Newly arrived KGB exclusives

- Parallel switch for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles $29
- DB-9 data switch for use with MacIntosh, IBM Video, IBM AT Serial, and Atari computers. $29
- S/P-100 Serial/parallel interface for most computers. $59

Standard 6′ cables for the above come in male/male, male/female, or whatever style and configuration suits your equipment.

RS 232 ACCESSORIES

At KGB, you'll find a complete line of accessories to enhance RS232 communications operations.

MOST POPULAR WITH THE PROS . . .

MINITESTER, MODEL #KRS-MT *offers the opportunity to avoid expensive service calls by pinpointing RS232 problems you can fix yourself. Just plug the minitester inline and in seconds you get the status of your data lines. Comes complete with male/female connectors.* $10

GENDER BENDER MODEL #KRS-GB . . . *always a bonus to have a batch of these on hand at peripheral hook-up time. Eliminates male/female connector mismatches. All KGB units guarantee long life and lasting service.* $6

CALL OUR HOTLINE NOW 408 437-0800

or
Visit our showroom. See our full line of products.
OEM/Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
761 Mabury Rd. Suite 14
San Jose, CA 95133

KGB Enterprises

NBI Word Processors To Work With Laser Printers

Brookridge Assoc. (302/998-4200) has introduced its NBI laser package which allows all NBI word processors to use laser printers from Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, Canon, Ricoh, NCR, Texas Instruments, ATI and QMS. Called The Emulazor, this offering can hook a word processor to a Xerox printer for only $8,158. The controller connects to the word processor using a Qume Sprint 3 card, phone jack or coaxial cable. Once connected, tripping the reset button puts the controller to work.

Multi-Lingual Word Processing With Ambassador

Gessler Educational Software (212/673-3113) has released Ambassador, a multi-lingual word processor that lets the user write in French, Spanish, German, English and Hungarian. The Ambassador features word processing capabilities such as full onscreen justification, pagination and printer selection. ($39.95 - also available for the C64/128, Macintosh and Apple II computers).

New Version OF R&R Relational Report Writer

Concentric Data Systems, Inc. (617/366-1122) has announced Version 2 of *R&R Relational Report Writer* for *dBASE*, which features Relational Merge. *R&R* allows users to create reports faster than programming with *dBASE* itself. The new Relational Merge feature lets users prepare form letters directly from related *dBASE* files. *R&R* can relate and report from up to 10 files at once. Free-form text and fields can be printed in any layout. New fields can be calculated using more than 70 predefined functions. More than 70 other user-suggested enhancements have been incorporated into the new version. ($149)

Digtalk Offers 'Goodies" For Smalltalk

Digitalk Inc. (213/645-1082) has introduced two optional Extension Kits to accompany its release of the Smalltalk programming language. The first Extension Kit integrates full EGA color capabilities into the Smalltalk/V environment, enhancing the system's already extensive bit-mapped graphics. The second kit, called "Goodies,"offers a number of new programming "kernels" that allow users to extend the Smalltalk environment to handle applications that require discrete event simulation, forward-chaining inference operations, or connection to external sensors and instrumentation. ($10 or via BIX or CompuServe).

Digital Researh Releases Concurrent DOS 386

Digital Research (408/649-0750) has released Concurrent DOS 386 which takes full advantage of key features of the Intel 80386 microprocessor. Concurrent DOS 386 is a significant enhancement to the multi-user, multi-tasking technology at the heart of the Concurrent DOS family. It remains compatible with Concurrent DOS, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 applications. Available during the the second quarter of this year.

Manage Client Portfolios With New Software From Excalibur

Excalibur Sources, Inc. (404/956-8373) has introduced the *Exsell Portfolio Manager*, a software package that allows brokers and other financial professionals to easily monitor client portfolios. ($495)

monarch computers

863c San Pablo Ave. • Berkeley, CA 94706
Corporate & Retail Sales **(415) 526-7741** M-SAT 9:30-6:00

MICROSELL

1090 Heinz Ave. • Berkeley, CA 94710
Wholesale Sales **(415) 540-5313** M-F 9:30-5:00

ALL PRICES CASH/CASHIERS CHECK (VISA M/C ADD 3%)
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ANYTIME WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
Thru May 15, 1987

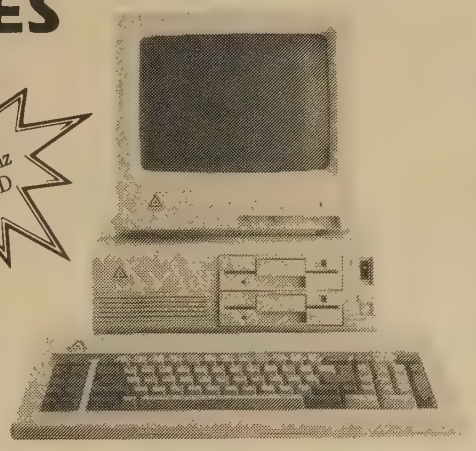
Leading Edge
Model D
512K, 1 Drive
20MB Hard disk
$1399

LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC

- Dual Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
- 512K expandable to 768K on Motherboard
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Output
- Four Open Expansion Slots
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Selectric-Style Keyboard
- Parallel and Serial Ports. Clock Calendar
- Fifteen Month Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- 20/30/40MB Harddisk Available
- IBM® Compatible

NOW 7.16 Mhz SPEED



Price & Performance • An Outstanding Value

Leading Edge is a Registered Trademark of Leading Edge Products Inc.
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

IBM XT

1 Drive, 256K
$1099

IBM AT

1 Drive, 256K
$2349

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T3100 PLUS **$2995**

T1100 PLUS **$1549**

NEC

Multispeed **$1395**

ZENITH

Z-181 ..... **$1895**
Z-171 ..... **$1595**

DICONIX

Portable Printer
$379

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan,
Nec Multisync,
Pgs, Amdek,
Packard Bell,
Samsung

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Through May 15, 1987

HP LASER JET II..... **$1799**

MOUNTAIN 20MB HARD CARD **$495**

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286, 12 Mhz SPEED, 640K, 1 DR 30MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME CARD, MONITOR **$2895**

PRINTERS LOW!

EPSON, OKIDATA, TOSHIBA, NEC, DYNAX, IBM,

PANASONIC, C-ITOH, HP

DRIVES & TAPE B/U

SEAGATE, ST225, ST238, ST251, ST4038, ST4051, ST4096, MINISCRIBE, MS3425, MS6053, MS6085, 30MB HARD CARDS, MOUNTAIN & PLUS HARD CARDS, IRWIN, TEAC, ALLOY TAPE BACKUPS, HARD CARD 20MB
$399

SOFTWARE/BOARDS/MISC.

WORDPERFECT, DBASE, LOTUS, WORDSTAR,
BORLAND, PAPERBACK SOFTWARE, MICROSOFT,
AST, INTEL, HAYES, VEGA, GENOA, EVEREX

COMPAQS

DESKPRO 286

12Mhz, 640K, 1 Dr, 20MB Hard disk, Monitor
$2695

PORTABLE II

Model IV **$3195**
Model II, 20MB **$2950**

DESKPRO

Compaq Deskpro
$1175

PORTABLE

1 Dr, 20MB Hard disk . **$1995**
with 40MB Hard disk. . **$2395**

COMPAQ 386

COMPAQ 386
$4795

AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

640K, 1 Dr, 20 MB Hard disk, 6-8 Mhz Speed, Monochrome Card and Monitor
$1599

XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

2 Drives Monochrome System
$699

MAC PLUS

MAC Plus Computer . . **$1699**
20MB Seagate Hard disk for Mac Plus..... **$599**

A PACKAGE OF SAVINGS BUNDLED FOR BUSINESS OR HOME.

AQUARIUS BUNDLED TURBO

IBM PC XT compatible, 8088-2 CPU (4.77/8Mhz Keyboard Switchable), 640K Memory, AT Style Keyboard, 150W Power Supply, 2 Floppy Disks, I/0 Card with FDD/Ser/Par/Game and Clock Calendar. Monochrome/Graphic Card with 2nd Par Port, Monochrome Monitor and FCC ID bundled with Migent's Ability (Integrated Word Processor, Spread Sheet, Database, Graphics, Communications and Slide Show), Enrich (Applications Generator) and a Fast, Letter Quality, Daisy Wheel Printer.

Total Package Only **$1195**
(Retail Value $1895)

AQUARIUS TURBO SERIES

IBM PC XT compatible, 8088 CPU, 256k on 640k Mother Board. Keyboard, 150W Power Supply, 2 Floppy disks, I/0 card with FDD/Ser/Par/Game/Clock Port with Cables, Monochrome Monitor w/card and FCC ID. **$699**

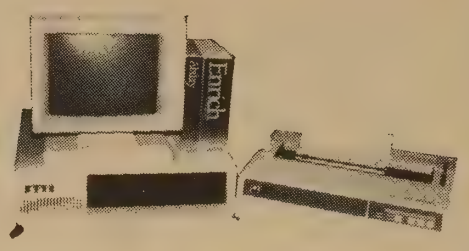
JOY 286 SERIES

IBM PC AT compatible, Turbo (10 Mhz), 80286 CPU, 512k Memory, Keyboard, FD/HD Controller, 1.2 MB Floppy, 192 Watt Power Supply, Monochrome Monitor with card and FCC ID **$1399**
Made in U.S.A.

Micro Strategies, Inc. is a full service corporation.

All systems come with a limited 1 year warranty on labor and parts. On site 24 Hour Response Service Contracts Are Available as well as consulting services in the areas of hardware and software selection.

IBM PC XT and IBM PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
Ability and Enrich are trademarks of Migent, Inc.



ACCESSORIES

MONITORS

Casper Hi-Res Amber	$ 99
Tatung Hi-Res Amber	105
Mitsubishi 16 Color	329
Mitsubishi EGA	425
Princeton Max 12	169

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 55BV 360k DS/DD	$ 95
TEAC 55GFV 1.2 Mb	129
Seagate 20 MEG Hard w/cntl	399
Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive Only	319
Fujitsu 360k DS/DD	89

BOARDS

Color Graphics	$ 69
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	89
Monochrome	65
Monochrome w/Printer Port	65
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	88
Multi I/0 w/FDD/Ser/Par/Game/ Clock & Cables	59
384k Multifunction, 0/k	95
RS-232 Serial	39
Parallel Printer	19

LEASING AVAILABLE FOR BUSINESSES

Terms: All orders are shipped COD via UPS. Prices subject to change and availability. California residents add 6.5% sales tax, Alameda County Sales add 7% sales tax.

MasterCard VISA

MICRO STRATEGIES, INC.

1363 Embarcadero • Oakland, California 94606 • **(415) 533-6880**

AFTER MID APRIL MOVING TO 1050 MARINA VILLAGE PARK WAY, Suite 102 Phone 865-6880

Missing Your Copy of MicroTimes?

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes at your favorite store, why not have it delivered right to your company.

If you're a company that can distribute 50 or more copies per month, just call our distribution department at 415-652-3810, and ask to have MicroTimes delivered to your doorstep. It's SO EASY!

News From IBM

IBM (Rye Brook, NY) has made several announcements. Two comprehensive SolutionPac offerings now allow customers to easily install and use complete office functions, from graphics to electronic mail, on IBM's most popular general purpose computers. They also announced that faster, denser computer chips, with efficient programming and a display with razor-sharp resolution have enhanced the RT's performance and usability. The RT now contains additional IBM technology including an IBM-developed 32-bit microprocessor, an IBM-invented program compiler, IBM-developed one megabit chip, and new high resolution megapel displays.

Index Ships 1.7 Version of Excelerator

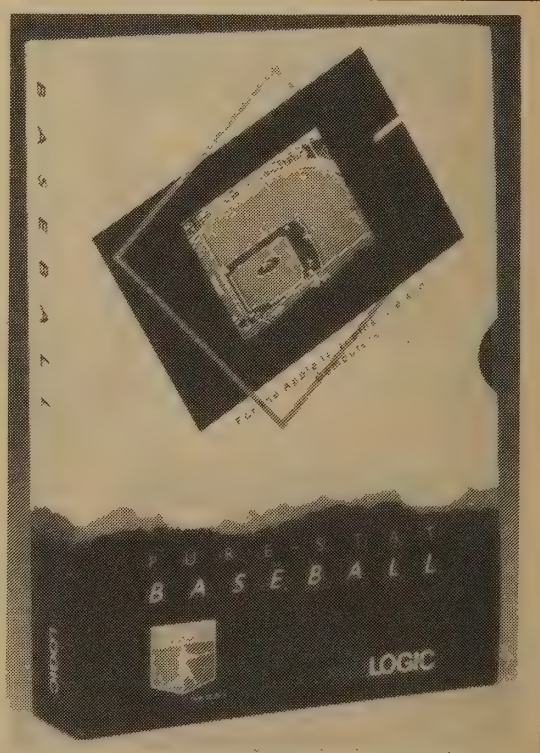
Index Technology Corp. (617/491-2100) has begun shipment of *Excelerator Version 1.7*, software for systems analysis and design. ($8,400)

CompareRite enhanced For More Word Processing Programs

Jurisoft, Inc. (617/864-6151) has enhanced its *CompareRite* document editing software program in order to support *WordStar 2000, MultiMate, Volkswriter* and *OfficeWriter* word processing programs. *CompareRite* enables word processing users to quickly and easily compare two drafts of a document for style and accuracy. Pricing ranges from $99.95 to $159.95, depending upon the number of word processors that are supported.

Lattice Makes Life Easier For C Programmers

Lattice (312/858-7950) has released its new *dBC III Plus* library of C functions which enable C



SubLOGIC's Baseball is now available for Apple II.

Sublogic Pitches Baseball

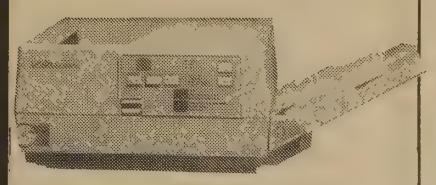
Sublogic Corp. (800/637-4983) has released *Baseball* for the Apple II computer family. This is a complete statistical baseball simulation for one or two players and considers each player's batting stats against both left- and right-handed pitchers and pitchers stats vs. left- and right-handed batters. Highly detailed animated graphics give you a perfect view of the playing field. ($49.95)

Breakthrough '87

BREAKTHROUGH VALUE
BREAKTHROUGH PRODUCT
NOW AT
MANAGING
TECHNOLOGY

NOW— THE LASER FROM THE LEADER

THE **EPSON**® GQ-3500 LASER PRINTER

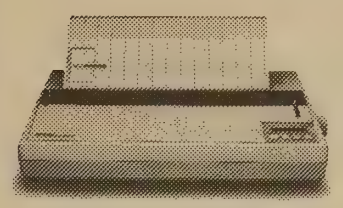


- Compact new laser printer delivers incredible high resolution output on all types of paper for crisp text and graphics
- Epson SelecType IV control panel allows instant access to eleven popular printer functions
- Seven built-in fonts, convenient paper handling and a color option make this one of the most versatile printers you'll ever use

"CLASS ACT."

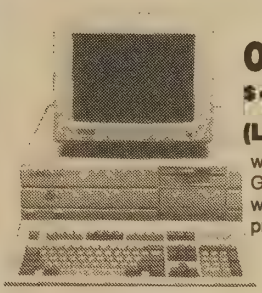
—PC Magazine November 11, 1986

THE **EPSON** LQ-2500 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



- 24-pin printhead for high resolution output
- Prints 324 characters per second in draft mode; 405 characters per second ultra-high speed mode; 108 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- Advanced Epson SelecType III LCD control panel prompts, confirms and stores print modes and font settings

EPSON® EQUITY III +



Only $1495
(List $2695)
with purchase of GQ3500 or $1795 with any Epson printer at list price

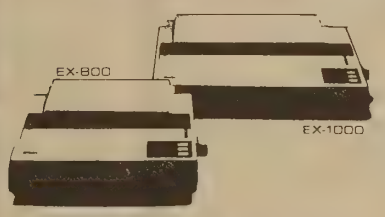
- 6.8.10 Mhz 80286 Processor
- MS DOS 3.2
- Western Digital Hard Disk Controller
- 101 Key Enhanced keyboard (Same as IBM)

Monitor & video board not included

"BETTER-THAN-EVER RESULTS."

—PC Magazine November 11 1986

THE **EPSON** EX-800 AND EX-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS

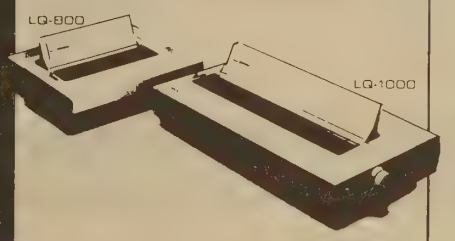


- Prints draft mode at a fast 300 characters per second, 60 characters per second in Near Letter Quality mode
- New Epson SelecType II feature lets you choose from eight different typestyles at the touch of a button
- Versatile paper handling with Automatic Sheet Load and Push Feed Tractor

EDITOR'S CHOICE.

—PC Magazine November 11 1986

THE **EPSON** LQ-800 AND LQ-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



- High resolution 24-pin printhead for outstanding letter quality output
- Prints 180 characters per second in draft mode, 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- One-touch fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft print mode
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- Built-in 7K buffer increases productivity
- One-year limited warranty

EPSON®
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS

CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES IN THE BAY AREA!
Buy from the #1 Epson Systems Dealer in San Francisco!

Managing Technology
"Builds Business Success"

4411 GEARY BLVD.
San Francisco
CA 94118
(415) 386-2700

Authorized Epson Dealer. Epson is a trademark of Epson America. HP Laserjet is a trademark of Hewlett Packard.

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES

PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

4/18 Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
Going N. exit Calif. St. off Hwy 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy 101

4/18 Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Cal Expo Bldg. C
Business Loop 80 exit Exposition Blvd.

4/25 Vallejo Computer Show & Sale
Solano County Fairgrounds
Across from Marine World

5/2 San Diego Computer Show & Sale
San Diego Scottish Rite Center
Take I-8 to Mission Center/Texas St. Exit
left on Camino del Rio South

5/9 Computer Show and Sale
Oakland Coliseum

5/16 Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center San Rafael
Take North San Pedro Exit
left on Civic Center Dr.

5/30 Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Exit Hwy 12 to Sonoma exit

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES

COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

Does Your Business Service And Repair Computers?

Reach thousands of computer users in the MicroTimes "Computer Service and Repair" Section.

You'll be where they can find you fast!

Call now and ask Jane for details!

415 • 652 • 3810

programmers to simultaneously create, access and update files that are compatible with Ashton-Tate's *dBASE III PLUS*. This offering provides an alternative to programming in the *dBASE III PLUS* interpretive language. ($750)

Lebaugh Soups Up LePrint

Lebaugh Software Corp. (800/532-2844) has introduced a major update of its *LePrint* software. Version 2.0 now offers integration of text and graphics, vertical and horizontal rules and boxes with or without shading. It is now compatible with more printers and word processing software. Foreign characters and two new type styles have also been added. $60 for owners of *LePrint*, $26 if you purchased *LePrint* after October 1, 1986.

Lexisoft Gives Spellbinder New Abilities

Lexisoft (916/758-3630) has now enabled desktop publishers to print a booklet quickly and easily using *Spellbinder Desktop Publisher's* new Quadplex printing capability. The program automatically lays out text in proper sequence for side by side or back to back printing. *Spellbinder* also includes Electric Webster, an expandable dictionary with hyphenation features.

Upgraded Word For Word From Master Soft

Master Soft (602/277-0900) has upgraded its *Word For Word*. Version 2.0 adds four new formats for file conversions and has improved support for the modules that were included in Version 1.0.

New Products From Media Cybernetics

Media Cybernetics (301/495-3305) has released Version 1.20 of *Halo DPE* (Desktop Publishing Editor) which can be used for preparing newsletters, flyers and documents of ten pages or less. New features include, text at any angle, larger icons for high resolution display modes, support for EGA 640 by 350 monochrome mode and more. The company has also introduced Image-Pro, a powerful image processing package which brings mini and mainframe capabilities to the IBM AT environment.

No Frills Desktop Publishing From Plummer

Plummer Research (415/324-8160) has announced *PAGEr* desktop publishing software. *PAGEr* was developed to eliminate the obstacles normally associated with PC-based desktop publishing. The software operates in true WYSIWYG manner, requires only a dot matrix printer, monochrome monitor, and 256K of memory. This is a no-frills approach to publishing. ($49.95)

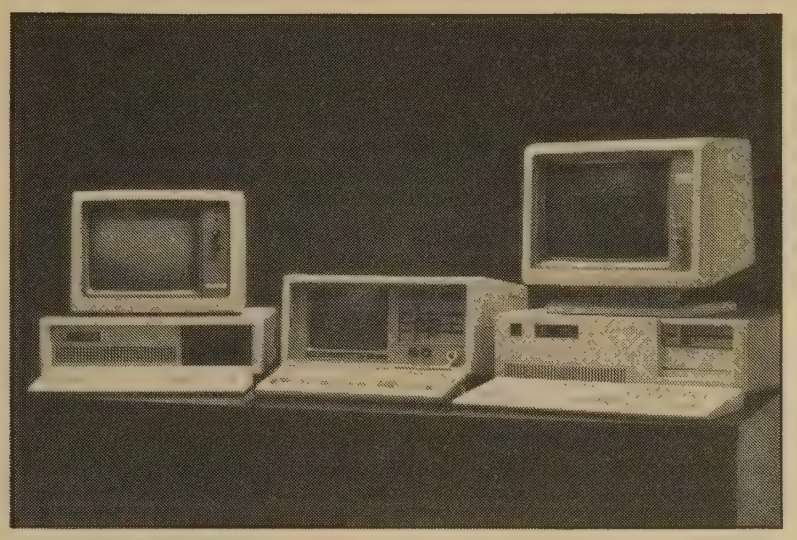
Point Spread For Spread Sheets Allows Use Of Mouse, Light Pen Or Touch Screen

Point Technology (818/366-1234) has a new spreadsheet product named *Point Spread*. This software provides a customized interface between spreadsheet packages and a pointing device, such as a light pen, touch screen, or mouse. Point Spread saves time and increases the efficiency of *Lotus 1-2-3* and *VP-Planner* by converting multiple keystrokes into a single touch. ($95)

Easy Working Software From Spinnaker

Spinnaker Software Corp. (617/494-1200) has introduced the *Easy Working Software* series. The three new programs that have debuted under this

FIND OUT WHY PC TECH IS #1 CHOICE IN THE FORTUNE 500 CORPORATE MARKET



PPM-386 SPRINT

(Professional-Purpose Machine)
The 80386 Microprocessor installed in PPM-386 Sprint runs at 16 or 20 MHz. Advanced 32-bit architecture of the 80386 microprocessor delivers increased performance with today's software. It delivers $100,000 minicomputer level performance, which expands the potential of future application such as CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, Artificial Intelligence, and multiuser environments. The PPM-386 Sprint can execute all software written for the PC, XT, and PC-AT.

Processor: 16-MHz 32 Bit Intel 80386: Socket for 80387/80287.
I/O Bus Expansion: 2 = 32-Bit, 14 = 16-Bit, 2 = 8-Bit.
Memory: 512 K Bytes of 32-Bit Interleved RAM; 32K Bytes of Phoenix BIOS ROM (Expandable up to 16MB RAM).
Mass Storage: 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; 32 MB Hard Disk with 28-ms access time (44.72, 120MB Optional).
Keyboard: 101-Key IBM RT-Style Keyboard with separate numeric keypad, cursor keys, and 12 function keys.

I/O Interfaces: RS-232C Serial port with male DB-25 Connector; Parallel Port with female DB-25 Connector.
Documentation: User's Manual/Setup Software.
Operating System: DOS 3.2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX.
Options: 60MB tape back-up
32-Bit-2 MB Memory card w/2 MB RAM
32-Bit-4 MB Memory card w/4 MB RAM
32-Bit 8 MB Memory card w/8 MB RAM

$3995

Nationwide Service by

CompuShield

PC TECH
PENGUIN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

712 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-9550

PC—TECH MPC/286 6/8/10/12*

The **PC-TECH MPC/286** personal computing system provides increased IBM-AT compatible computing power, performing 50% faster than traditional 8 MHz AT's. Ideal for general business use, the MPC 286-AT also serves as an extremely powerful engine for applications-oriented workstations, both stand-alone and shared, including desktop publishing business graphics and CAD/CAE. Its design also includes support for increased connectivity and access to shared information as a local area network file server, to manage multi-user environment or as a cluster controller in shared mainframe or minicomputer connections.

- 10 MHz 80286 system unit with zero wait state operation, runs popular IBM—compatible software 50% faster than the 8b MHz IBM PC AT for true productivity improvements, even for the most demanding user.
- Advanced coprocessor socket accepts 10MHz 80287 devices. When configured with coprocessor MPC/286 accelerates mathematics-intensive programs including Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 applications, Autocad and Versacad.
- 640K RAM with parity checking up to 1024 K on board, 16MB w/expansion card.
- Keyboard-selectable operations at 10 or 6 MHz the ultimate in software compatibility
- Advanced architecture allows incorporation of four asynchronous serial communication ports and one parallel port standard on the motherboard. Only 36 chips on the CPU with the implementation of VLSI (Very large scale integration) technology.
- Eight expansion slots 2 = 8-bit/6 = 16-bit bus.
- Real time clock/calendar provides time and date stamp.
- High capacity 1.2 MB floppy drive standard. (360 Kb optional).
- Choice of 20, 30, 40, to 120 megabyte harddisk drive (optional).
- Optional internal tape unit for rapid back-up of full 20 to 60 megabyte of data on a single tape cartridge.
- Ergonomically designed, the 101 key, low profile keyboard features a separate numeric keypad, dedicated cursor control, and extra function keys.
- Compatible with wide variety of operating systems, such as PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX, Multilink advanced, and other versions of Concurrent Dos.
- Compatible with available multitasking and task switching software packages, including Microsoft Windows, Deskview and Topview.

$1495
*12 MHz Optional

P-286-TARGA (Portable)

P-286 Targa is a powerful and versatile portable personal computer that combines Japanese quality, uncompromising capabilities and lightening speed. Reliably engineered, this system provides for exceptional versatility and upgradeability. P-286-TARGA is the smallest and the fastest portable AT compatible computer in the industry.
Processor: 80286-10 MHz (6/8/10). 0/1 Wait state
Memory: 640K of RAM up to 1024K (or 16 mb).
Mass Storage: 1.2 mb floppy disk drive. (360k drive optional).
20 mb hard disk, 40, 80 mb 30 ms. (optional)
20, 40 mb tape back up unit (optional).
I/0 Devices: 1 Serial RS-232 Port.
1 parallel Port.
I/0 Expansion: 4 Expansion slots open.
Monitor: 9″ Non glare High Resolution Monitor. Choice of Amber, Green or Paper white.
Documentation: Users manual. Dos 3.1. Setup Software.

$2495

PV-20 TARGA (Portable)

PV-20 TARGA gives 100% IBM compatibility in less than 28 lbs in a high powered rugged computer. Features an NEC-V20 fast processor giving you twice the speed of Compaq portable IBM XT or equal, 640K memory, 360k floppy drive, 9″ anti glare screen RGB. Serial, Parallel ports. Smaller than Compaq portable.

$995

XT-TURBO

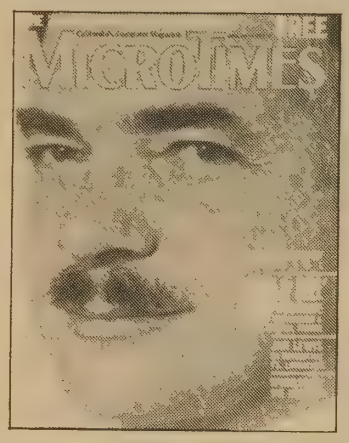
The feature packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 or NEC-V20 running at 4.77 or 8 MHz. The standard system has a 0/1 WAIT STATE on memory and operates 200% faster than IBM-XT. 640K RAM memory on board, 360 kb floppy drive, Eight expansion slots. AT style keyboard, 150 watts power supply, Clock/Calendar, Serial, Parallel & game port.

$595

COMING SOON IN MICROTIMES

Lotus™ 1-2-3™

A Special Report On This Industry Standard



In The June Issue Of MicroTimes

CIRCULATION/DISTRIBUTION

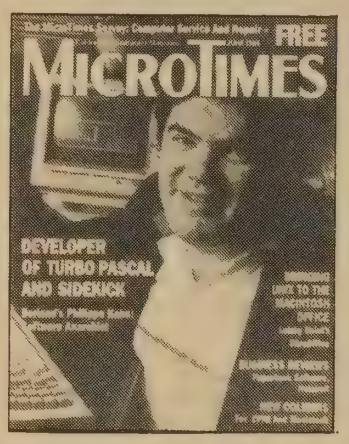
120,000 BPA Audited Circulation. Distributed FREE to California's Fortune 1,000 Companies and their User Groups, Computer Retail Outlets, Independent User Groups, Major Regional Trade Shows, Office Lobbies and Newsracks in California's Financial Districts.

EDITORIAL CONTENT

The June issue of MicroTimes will feature major editorial on Lotus Development's spreadsheet 1-2-3™ and its line of business software.

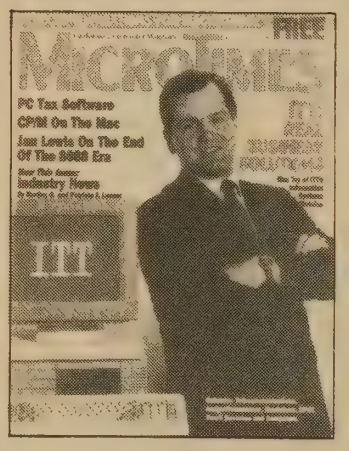
This targeted editorial will also focus on the role of third party developers who offer user enhancements, vertical market applications, and support services for the rapidly growing 1-2-3™ after market.

And we'll bring you an up to the minute report on Lotus' litigation concerning copyright infringement in the "Look and Feel" Debate.



ADVERTISING DEADLINE

April 29th, 1987



ON STREET

May, 1987

REACH THE BIGGEST COMPUTING MARKET IN THE COUNTRY: CALIFORNIA

...ONLY IN MICROTIMES, CALIFORNIA'S COMPUTER MAGAZINE.

banner so far are, *The Writer*, *The Planner* and *The Filer*. *The Writer* is for first-time word processors and includes all of the standard editing functions as well as a spell checker. *The Filer* allows over 50,000 files to be stored as well as creating form letters. *The Planner* is an electronic spreadsheet and has extensive math calculations and onscreen help. All three programs can be integrated and are priced at only $9.95 each! Available for IBM micros, Apple II family and Commodore 64/128 systems.

New Features For Perspective

Three D Graphics (213/459-7949) has added new features to its 3-D package, *Perspective*. With release 1.2 you now can print out 2-D and 3-D graphs to a resolution limited only by your printer. Plus you can create a graph of any size in portrait or landscape format and place it anywhere on the page. You can also save or load picture data in the GEM .IMG format.

Ada Version Of Scribe Released

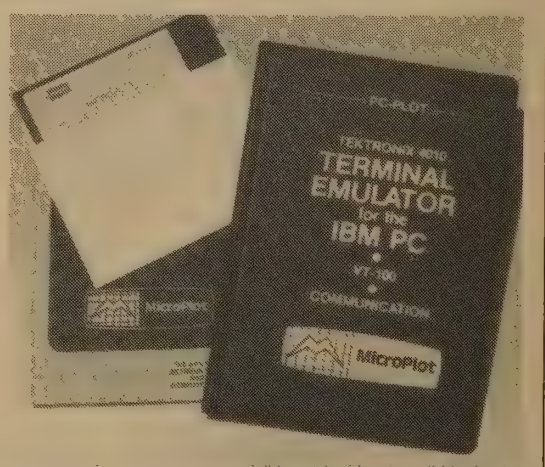
Unilogic, Ltd. (412/281-5959) has released the Ada version of its *Scribe Document Production System*. *Scribe* is easy-to-use formatting and document production software for laser printers. It is well-suited to the production of large documents such as manuals and proposals. The program supports over 50 printers and is available on a wide range of systems, including DEC VAX, IBM and Prime mainframes, Sun, Apollo, IBM and various UNIX stations.

Stock Exchange Simulation That Won't Crash

V Ware (602/323-7060) has released *Specialist, Version 2.0*, a package that simulates the actions of a New York Stock Exchange specialist. It is intended for anyone who invests in the stock market. This program reveals how the market specialists influence stock market prices. ($89.95)

Users Given A Free Hand With Publishers Paintbrush

Zsoft Corp. (404/980-1950) has introduced *Publisher's Paintbrush*, a freehand paint software package that features editing of images size 8 by 10 and larger. It also features RAM-resident for rapid scrolling, editing in "zoom" mode, three font technologies for enhanced headlining, captions and annotation. ($285)



PC Plot IV is a graphics terminal emulation package

Microplot Adds PC Plot IV To Its Product Line

Microplot (614/882-4786) has added to its product line *PC Plot IV*, a graphics terminal emulation software package that provides the user with script language and XMODEM file transfer capabilities. ($150)

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

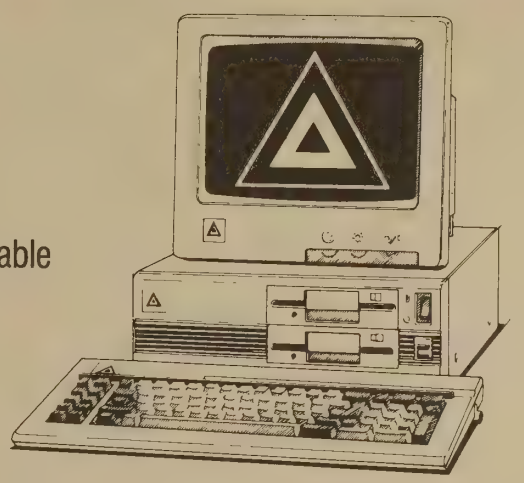
SHORELINE HAS THE BEST!!

The New Enhanced Leading Edge® Model "D"™

In Stock

$68 Down - $68/Month
(with your good credit)

- 7.16 MHZ clock speed
- IBM compatible
- FREE Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual floppy, 20MB, 30MB systems available
- High resolution monochrome monitor



Leading Edge® Model "L" Series™ Modem

For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatibles

1200B only $149.95 2400B only $289.00

Hayes Compatible
Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial

Ask about our Buyer's Assurance - Exclusively at Shoreline!

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model "D", Model "L" Series and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

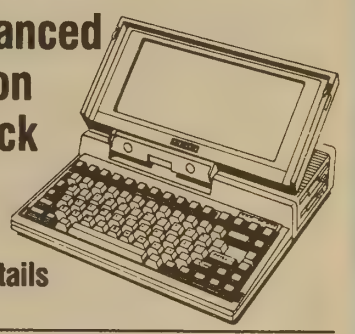
SPECIALS*

COLOR MONITOR SALE

Sony 1201	$439
Sony 1311 CR	$439
Princeton HX-9	$349
Taxan 440 & Bob Card	$695

TOSHIBA T1100PLUS

New enhanced version in stock



Call for details

Shoreline 3000XT Turbo IBM Compatible Computer

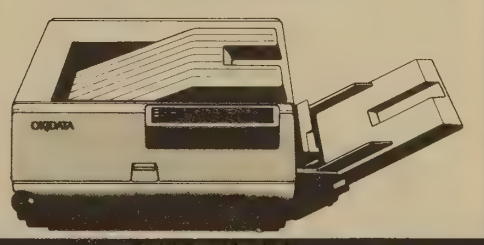
- 2 floppy drives
- 512K Ram
- Mono display

Systems Starting from

$795

OKIDATA

Laserline 6 Printer $1995
HP Compatible



*while supplies last

AST Premium 286

Features:

- Multispeed 80286 CPU with user selectable 6, 8, 10 MHz.
- True "0" wait-states
- AST FASTRAM enhanced memory card - expandable to 2MB in a single slot
- FASTslots - seven industry standard expansion slots.
- 25 pin asynchronous serial and parallel ports and a real-time clock calendar
- AST-3G Plus multimode enhanced graphics adapter
- AST flat-screen, hi-resolution white phosphor monitor
- 1.2 MB diskette drive
- One-year warranty

"AST's first entry into the desktop computer market is a powerful AT compatible that runs at 6, 8, and 10MHz. . . Well-made, good price, good vendor reputation for quality and support, comes with a 32-bit RAM, our fastest tested AT."
—Infoworld, 3/87

AST RESEARCH INC.

The AST Premium Publisher

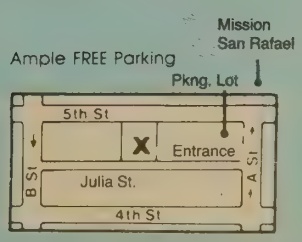
SHORELINE SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS

1125 A STREET, SAN RAFAEL
SINCE 1982
459-5800

Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m.-6 p.m. Sat. 10-5

FINANCING AVAILABLE

VISA master charge VISA DISCOVER



Softwar
would like you
BUSINESS

To order these fine products and many more contact the following Software Resource dealers:

Granite Systems (415) 284-3535
3772 Mt. Diablo Blvd. #66, Lafayette, CA 94549

Dynamic Computer Systems (415) 866-9500
12919 Alcosta Blvd., San Ramon, CA 94583

Micro Age (415) 886-1489
1417 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965

Monarch Computers (415) 526-2741
901-C San Pablo Ave., Albany, CA 94706

Kings Office Products (707) 422-3402
425 S. Orchard Ave., Ukiah, CA 94582

Micro Business Systems (209) 432-9440
5508 N. Dolores, Fresno, CA 93711

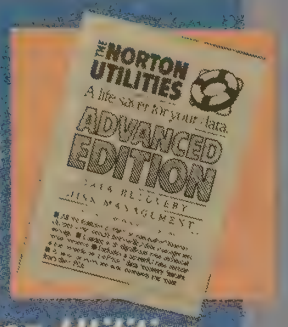
Monterey Bay Comp. Works (408) 899-3177
1501 Fremont Blvd., Seaside, CA 93955

System Works (415) 777-1989
625 2nd St. #203, S.F., CA 94107

Thrift Co. (415) 985-5474
200 Folsom, S.F., CA 94105

All Trademarks Acknowledged

$150. SUGGESTED LIST

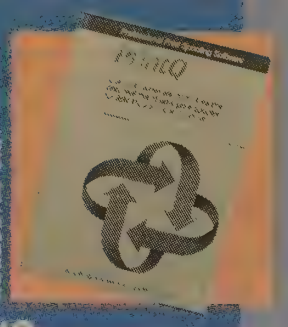


Norton Utilities Advanced Ed.

Data Recovery Disk Management. All the utility, speed and ease-of-use we're famous for. Plus all the technical features you've been asking for. Loaded with new Technical Power, and enhanced version of the main Norton Utilities program and three brand-new specialized programs found only in the Advanced Edition. The Advanced Edition includes: SD Speed Disk, rearranges the physical structure of your hard disk; FR-Format Recover, recovers disk loss from reformatting a hard disk; new maintenance mode for badly damaged disks; Directory Editor; File Attributes Table Editor; Partition Table Editor.

Peter Norton COMPUTING

$89. SUGGESTED LIST



PrintQ

Finally, you can access application programs while you print! PrintQ is an easy-to-use, professional-quality print spooler with mainframe power. PrintQ increases your PC's productivity so dramatically, it's like having an extra PC at your command. Only better. PrintQ's features include: Storing reports on disk not main memory, therefore data can't be lost during a power failure. It keeps each report separate so each can be controlled differently. A "Pop-Up" status display shows you what is being printed, at any time, then return to your program precisely where you left it.

SDI Software Directions, Inc.

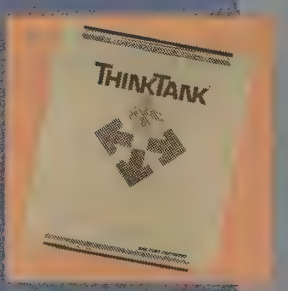
$169. SUGGESTED LIST

Fast88 with V20 Option

The most cost effective way to increase the performance of your PC or PC XT. Fast88 increases the CPU speed by up to 60% and is 100% software compatible to protect your software investment. In many cases Fast88 gives your current computer the same usable performance as newer computers or PC accelerators costing many times more. Features include: 8088-2 CPU; High Performance V-20 optional; Expansion slot not required; Full compatibility with 8087-2 numeric data processor; Full compatibility with Above Board memory memories; Easy installation; 1 year warranty.

MICROSPEED INCORPORATED

$195. SUGGESTED LIST



ThinkTank

The ultimate outline processor—from powerful ideas to dynamic business plans. ThinkTank is the first software program designed to process ideas. ThinkTank's flexible outline format lets you organize your thoughts, turn inspiration into strategic planning and transform marketing ideas into full-fledged proposals. Create an outline and watch your ideas take shape. You can use the "mark" and "gather" features to collect headlines and start a whole new outline and the "hoist" command to focus your attention to details. ThinkTank turns thoughts into reality. Ideas into written plans. Brainpower into business power.

LIVING VIDEOTEXT

$169. SUGGESTED LIST

TakeTwo

[illegible] set up your [illegible], take a 2 minute break, and let TakeTwo do the rest! TakeTwo is a quick, effortless backup system for information stored on hard disks. TakeTwo is entirely automatic, just type "T" and TakeTwo does the rest. All you do is change the disks when prompted. Features include: Optional user configuration; Full screen color status display; Complete records of backup history and files; Floppy disk formatting; DOS readable backup disks; Single-file user restore and rebuild functions; Ready-to-run right from the package.

United Software Security

$395. SUGGESTED LIST

Genifer

Genifer is a dBase III application generator designed to create complete business applications. Genifer produces fully commented and well structured dBase III source code. Features include: dBase III versions supported; Genifer customizer menu; Set-up DOS directories for output, data, and skeletons; Programs and help screens; Generated Maintenance or Inquiry Programs up to 5 related files may be linked to one primary screen by "zoom"; Generated Report Programs; Report, page and break headers/footers; Add-ons to dBase Ideas; Program Generation Technique.

bytelcorporation

Resource™ to meet their PARTNERS

Computer Resource Center (415) 339-2644
2097 Mountain Blvd Oakland, CA 94611

Promitra (800) 367-3056
417 Alamo Ave S.F. CA 94109

Discount Micro World Inc. (415) 492-8650
5 Paul Dr #C, San Rafael, CA

Microtech International (415) 659-1433
3640 Doyle St., #101, Emeryville, CA 94608

ABS Software (415) 644-2671
1140 Dwight Way, Ste 11, Berkeley, CA 94710

Shotgun Software (415) 499-5600
1125 A Street, San Rafael, CA 94901

Computer Time (408) 732-2100
510 Lawrence Wy Ste 103 Sunnyvale CA 94086

Computown (415) 956-9696
760 Market, #219, S.F., CA 94102

Etc Discount Computer Store (415) 283-1700
3461 Golden Gate Way, Lafayette, CA 94549

Brought to you by SOFTWARE RESOURCE

$295. SUGGESTED LIST

Silk

Silk stands alone as an extraordinary and ingenious spreadsheet product that will transport you to a new, higher level of power and performance. Our built-in utilities allow you to move easily between Lotus version 1A and 2.0. Silk has the only program that allows you to work in the program at the same time you are learning it and by creating your language and commands you reduce errors, entry time and learning. Other features include: Automatic recording of every keystroke on your hard disk. Up to seven colors. Alpha check writing. Nine types of graphs. The power is resistable. The possibilities are endless.

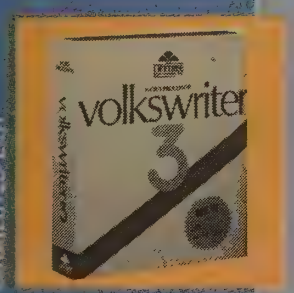
DAYBREAK
TECHNOLOGIES INC

$169. SUGGESTED LIST

dBXL

dBXL is powerful enough for the most sophisticated data management applications, yet offers ease of use for the inexperienced computer user. It completely replaces dBASE III Plus, offering these advantages: Economical Power. dBXL is less than one fourth the cost of dBASE III Plus. Full dBASE III Plus compatibility. Unique On-line "Help" System. Windows: open up to 20. Ease of Use. dBXL's INTRO command does what the dBASE III Plus Assistant fails to do. Help the new user get started. Other Enhanced Features: HELP keyword, label indexing and smarter error messages.

WORDTECH SYSTEMS



$295. SUGGESTED LIST

Volkswriter 3

Fast, easy to use, powerful and very flexible, Volkswriter 3 is an admirable improvement of an already successful word processing product. The addition of math, indexing, and much improved style and layout capabilities bring this feature-laden MS-DOS program within range of the best in the field. Volkswriter 3 offers considerable—and sophisticated—enhancements and enough changes to easily qualify this update as a major revision over Version 2.2. A strong, polished word processor that's in the running with the best in the business. Volkswriter remains a highly recommended program.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC

$99. SUGGESTED LIST

VP-Expert

Capture your expertise and free your time. Expert systems are a branch of artificial intelligence (AI) meant to approximate the complex reasoning processes of the human mind. VP-Expert adds an intelligent interface and a smart editor to put AI within the grasp of any computer user. Easy to create.

Easy to use. VP-Expert provides a ready made "shell" and the more you learn to fill it with knowledge base and "rules of thumb." Then others can use your system simply by answering questions you've written. The power is impressive. The possibilities are endless.

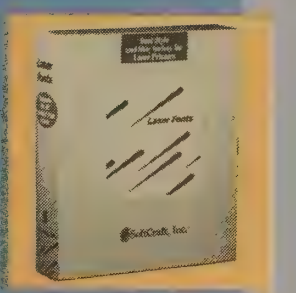
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

$199. SUGGESTED LIST

Managing Your Money

Integrated Personal Financial Package. Let Andrew TURBO become your personal financial advisor while your computer helps you manage your money effectively. It does the easy tasks such as: compare budgets and checkbook to the not so easy tasks of recording and analyzing your investments, suggest optimal tax strategies, retain realized and unrealized gains and losses. Allows for fiscal years and 5-year planning. Calculates tax shelter and rental property internal rates of return. Retirement planning. College Planning. Mortgage refinancing and can do it all by keeping it simple, useful integrated and organized.

meca®



$180. SUGGESTED LIST

Laser Fonts

Give your laser printer the power to produce stunning documents. With Laser Fonts, you are no longer limited to the extensive fonts provided by HP and Canon, you can use any of the hundreds of fonts in the SoftCraft font library. Laser Font easily downloads SoftCraft and HP soft fonts to your Laser Printer, allowing the printer to print at maximum speed with up to 16 fonts per page. Font styles including Roman, Sans serif, Basic, Bold, Script, Old English and more at sizes from 8-24 points come standard.

SoftCraft, Inc.

WORLD DOMINATION

The Legendary Low Price Leader, WORLDWIDE, is now in the BAY AREA!

IBM

XT Basic to the New 386
Complete Line of Products
including: New products, Systems, Cards,
Monitors and Printers

COMPAQ®

You want it we have it (all models)
Deskpro's (12MHZ/II/386),
Portables (II/III)
Complete Product Line:
Systems, Cards, Monitors

TOSHIBA

Laptops and Accessories
T3100, T1100
Internal & External Drives
Internal Modems

EPSON®

ALL MODELS
From LQ-2500 to LX-86 & Accessories
Other Printers
Toshiba P351/351C/341C/P321
All Models & Accessories
HP Lazer II, Lazer +, Lazer 500+
Toners
Citizen PRE 35

DEALERS ONLY

(Resale licenses needed)

MONITORS

- P.G.S.
- MAX-12 to HX-12E
- Sony
- 1311-Multiscan
- NEC Multisync
- Packard Bell
- Samsung
- Thompson

Multitech

Network Stations
Full Range of Systems
500/700/900/1100 (386)
Monitors and Cards in stock

CHIPS All Kinds

- 64/256/128K
- 80287/3
- 80287/8
- 80287/10
- 8087/3
- 8087/2

FLOPPY & HARD DISKS

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
Toshiba is a trademark of Toshiba

Compaq is a trademark of Compaq
Epson is a trademark of Epson
Multitech is a trademark of Multitech Electronics Inc.

WORLDWIDE COMPUTERS

[illegible] • [illegible]

MACINTOSH

2&3D CAD From Advent

Advent (213/659-5157) has released *SpaceEdit*, a fully integrated 2 & 3D CAD software program for the Mac computer which will allow engineers & architects to design any object and then visualize it in perspective from any point of view ($625).

High Resolution Slides Now Possible From Mac Applications

Presentation Technologies Inc. (Sunnyvale, CA) has announced that Mac users can now employ its ImageMaker slide generator to create high resolution 35mm slides from a variety of Macintosh applications. The offering, which is based on a proprietary technology that allows for the highest possible (8,000-line) resolution, generates both text and graphic color slides for about 50 cents each. ($4,995)

Make A Note Of It With Memorandum

Target Software (1-800/MAC-LITE) has released *Memorandum* for the Macintosh. It is an electronic equivalent to 3-M Post-It notes. Notes can be electronically attached to spreadsheet cells, word processing documents, database records and graphics documents. ($99.95)

HARDWARE, ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

ImagEnhancer Enhanced

Alps America (408/946-6000) has expanded the capabilities of its ImagEnhancer, a PC-based add-on board that allows users to produce plotter-like graphics on dot matrix printers. Support now includes Hewlett Packard HPG plotter commands. ($595)

AT&T Introduces Italian Made AT-Compatible PC

AT&T (408/522-5796) has introduced its AT&T PC 6310, an AT-compatible computer that uses Intel's 80286 processor. The PC 6310 is covered by AT&T's one year, on-site warranty, and is manufactured by Ing. C. Olivetti & C., S.p.A., of Italy. The PC 6310 is equipped with 512K of RAM and is expandable to 7 MB of RAM. The unit is available in 20, 40 and 68 MB hard disk versions with a 1.2 MB floppy disk drive. The PC 6310 also has space for a third drive and up to 80 MB of storage. Pricing ranges from $3,045 (Model 31) to $5,795 (Model 36).

CCT Ships New Line Of Concept Card

CCT (201/370-5000) has started shipments of its new line of Concept Card self-contained hard disk drives on a card. There are four models, all utilizing VLSI chip technology: 21, 32, 42 and 63 MB, priced at $599, $699, $1,499 and $1,699, respectively.

The Big Picture From E-Machines

E-Machines (609/866-1187) has introduced The Big Picture, a 17-inch display offering screen resolution of 1024 by 808 pixels. It is now available for the new and original Mac machines. The large rectangular (landscape) format allows nearly two complete 8 by 10 inch pages to be shown by most productivity programs. ($1,995).

Two New Releases From General Computer

General Computer (617/492-5500) has introduced HyperCharge 020 a processor-enhancement board for the new Mac SE computer. It allows the SE to run as fast as Apple's other new computer, the Mac II. The HyperCharge 020 features a 68020 microprocessor, 1 MB of RAM, and an optional 68881 floating point coprocessor. General Computer has also released HyperNet 2.0, the second release of its HyperNet file-serving software. HyperNet 2.0 fully supports Apple's MFS and HFS file systems and all leading hard disk drives for the Mac. It is also compatible with all leading AppleTalk applications and can coexist on an AppleTalk network with Apple's new AppleShare file server. Pricing is $1,499 and $299, respectively.

Kinetics Connects Mac SE To Ethernet Environments

Kinetics, Inc. (415/947-0998) has introduced EtherPort SE, an internal Ethernet controller board for the Apple SE computer. This is a direct connection from the SE into an Ethernet LAN environment and allows the SE to communicate with a diverse range of Ethernet-based computer systems. With EtherPort SE, a network of Mac computers can transparently execute existing AppleTalk-based programs with a bandwidth 40 times the size of standard AppleTalk. ($850)

Makes Your Mac A Mini

Levco (619/457-2011) has unveiled its Prodigy SE, a performance enhancement board for the Macintosh SE that plugs into the SE-BUS slot (internal

HARD DRIVE SPECIALS
IBM XT/AT AND COMPATIBLES

CMI-6426
20 MEG.
Unformatted 26.6 MEG.
Formatted 20.9 MEG.
Access Time - 38 MS.
$279 ea.
(List $389)

ATASI - 3046
40 MEG.
Unformatted 46 MEG.
Formatted 39.9 MEG.
Access Time - 29 MS.
$459 ea.
(List $699)

TO ORDER:
Please send cashier's or certified checks ONLY
Add $3.00 shipping per item
Master and Visa accepted
CA reidents add 6% sales tax
Canadian residents add $10 shipping
Exchanges only/no cash refunds
Software is non-refundable

western systems
950 N. Elm St., Orange, CA 92667
(714) 538-4323

expansion bus) and transforms the computer into a minicomputer-class workstation. This makes the SE capable of running Mac applications over 100 times faster. The board features a 16 MHz, 32-bit Motorola 68020, 1 MB of RAM, and a built-in non-volatile RAM disk. The SE board provides an internal expansion bus for connecting additional internal devices. Expansion capabilities include up to 8 MB of RAM, a Motorola 68881 and paged memory management with a Motorola 68851. ($2,000 for basic board).

Lowdown WORM

Lowdown (408/438-7400) has announced the first high capacity Write Once Read Many (WORM) optical laser disk for the Mac computer. The unit is available with 400 MB or 800 MB and connects to the SCSI bus. The removable optical media has a projected life of 10 years.

Quick Draw Metheus

Metheus Corporation (503/640-8000) was the winner of the First Annual Graphics Card Shootout held Jan. 29, 1987 in New York City. The Metheus 1000 Series Display Controllers have the fastest drawing speeds, and require only a single 8 bit slot in ay PC, XT, AT, 386 or compatible. Prices begin at $2,995 for the 4 bit-plane 1004.

MDIdeas Introduces SuperSonic Digitizer

MDIdeas, Inc. (415/573-0580) has a new product for the Apple IIGS. The SuperSonic Digitizer enables users to input audio directly into the power Ensoniq sound chip. Users can record, edit, and playback voices, music, and sound waveforms. This is an add on board to the MDIdeas SuperSonic stereo card and gives the user functions of an additional card without using an additional port. ($39.95).

Large Screen Capability For The New Mac SE

Micrographic Images (818/407-0571) has announced MegaScreen SE and MegaScreen SE*M, which offer large screen capability for the new single-slotted Mac SE computer. The new products support several large-screen high-res displays in both vertical and horizontal formats. Both products are base-priced at $1,995 and are bundled with a 19.5-inch monitor with 1,024 by 900 resolution.

New Color Monitor From Mitsubishi

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. (213/515-3993) has a multi-application color monitor that is fully compatible with the IBM MDA/CGA/EGA/PGC and Monochrome Hercules graphics boards. The Diamond Scan monitor has unique scanning circuitry allowing for a resolution of up to 800 x 560. It sells for $889.

Desktop Engineering Applications For The New Macs

National Instuments (512/250-9119) has announced a family of plug-in cards for the Mac II and Mac SE computers. They enable desktop engineering applications in laboratory automation, process monitoring and control, electronic test and measurement, analytical chemistry, production control, factory automation, energy management and life science research. For the Mac II computer, the cards perform functions such as IEEE-488 instrument control. The cards are offered with high-level language support as well a LabVIEW support. Pricing starts at $395.

Memory Expansion For The Mac From National Semiconductor

National Semiconducter (408/721-5000) has announced a 16 MB memory expansion module for the Mac II. The module uses 1 megabit DRAMs and consist of an eight MB motherboard and an eight MB daughter board. When installed as a mother/daughter combination, the module will occupy a single card slot. The board is designed to provide full 32 bit native mode addressing, and will provide for memory capacities up to a four gigabyte allowable maximum. Twenty-four bit address mode is also supported and a RAM disk simulator and print spooler will also be included.

Printer With Internal Networking Capabilities

Output Technology Corporation (509/926-3855) has announced the TriMatrix 850 PrintNet, the latest in the company's series of 850 cps printers. This is the first dot matrix printer to feature built-in networking capabilities. As many as five networking users can connect directly to the unit through resident serial ports. ($2,995)

TurboTouch 1910 Has The Personal Touch

Personal Touch Corp. (408/246-8822) has introduced TurboTouch 1910, a 19-inch, color, touch screen monitor for VARs, OEMs, and System Integrators. The monitor accepts RGB and NTSC signals and is compatible with IBM and most other PCs. The monitor is a Sony Trinitron 1910. It has a resolution of 350 TV lines and 640 by 240 pixels. The integral touch screen has a resolution of 256 by 256 and can be interfaced to the RS232 serial port or the analog, game port.

New Products For The Mac SE From Radius

Radius, Inc. (408/732-1010) has announced the Radius Performance Accelerator and the Radius Full Page Display for the Mac's new SE computer. The Radius Accelerator, priced at $995, is a 68020 accelerator board that provides three to four times the speed of the standalone Mac SE. The Full Page Display, at $1,1995, is a 15-inch screen for full 8½ by 11-inch document preparation.

Digitizing Tablets And Tables From Seiko

Seiko Instruments USA Inc. (408/943-9100) has introduced an eight-member family of digitizing tablets and tables. They range from an 8 by 12 inch desktop tablet to a 42 by 60-inch floor-mounted table, featuring 1000-lines-per-inch resolution and accuracy as high as 0.005-inches. The Seiko Screenplay tablets are desktop units that typically function as data input devices attached to PCs or terminals and are most suited for CAD work. The tabletop or floor-mounted units are for communication directly with mainframes.

LaserView Display System For Mac SE and Mac II

Sigma Designs (415/770-0100) has introduced its high resolution LaserView Display System in two new configurations to support the Mac SE and Mac II computers. LaserView has a display of 1,664 by 1,200 lines. LaserView consists of a high resolution adapter board and a choice of a 15- or 19-inch monitor. Both are landscape mounted and have paper-white phosphor screens.

STB Offers Memory Expansion For AT Computers

STB Systems (214/234-8750) has added the Grand Byte Plus multifunction board to its current line of AT compatible products. This 16-bit board provides memory expansion up to 2.5 MB on one board through the addition of 64K or 256K chips. For I/O needs, the board provides a standard parallel printer port and an AT style 9-pin connector serial port. ($319 for zero memory, $1,495 for 2.5 MB)

Whisper Sound Enclosures For Printers

Sun-Flex Company, Inc. (415/883-1221) has introduced acoustic enclosures for printers. The Sun-Flex Classic Series Whisper Sound Enclosures cost $350 to $565 and are available in models for most popular printers. They feature an illuminated front-mounted switch control to power to a whisper-quiet fan and an internal AC power outlet for the printer. Rear and bottom feed slots accommodate most printers.

Ultra-High Resolution And Larger Viewing Area For the Mac II

SuperMac Technology (415/964-8884) has announced two ultra-high resolution graphics controller boards for the new Mac II computer. The color Spectrum and black and white Grafix boards work with the company's new 15- and 19-inch high resolution graphics monitors, as well as any standard analog or TTL monitor. They offer more than four times the viewing area of the original Macintosh. The Spectrum can be minimally configured for 16 fixed colors with 256K RAM and no color chip, or a user-selectable 256 colors from a 16.8 million color palette, using an 8-bit color chip and 768K RAM. Both Spectrum and Grafix can be used simultaneously to drive two monitors.

Tatung's Enhanced Color Graphic Adaptors

Tatung Company Of America (213/979-7055) has a new idea in enhanced color graphics adapters. The Supreme EGA board runs all EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules software and 132-Column text display. The board can perform these functions with any IBM compatible EGA, CGA, monochrome, TTL, or composite monitor and sells for $399. This is a reverse concept compared to the multi-sync monitors.

Toshiba Enhances P351C Printer

Toshiba America (714/730-5000) has introduced the P351C Model 2, an enhanced model of its three-in-one printer. The Model 2 is a 24-pin dot matrix unit capable of color text and graphics. A new LED front panel and repositioning of the dip switches make the printer easier to operate.

A New "Supertwist" On Toshiba's Portable Computer

Toshiba America (714/583-3000) has announced that its T1100 PLUS portable PC is now available with "supertwist" liquid crystal display. This allows more light to pass through the display and bounce back, creating darker characters and improved screen contrast. The price is $1,999 for the 256K unit, and $2,399 for the 640K unit.

PC/XT/AT EXPANSION PRODUCTS

IBM XT SYSTEM

Model #268
- 640K Motherboard with 256K
- (1) ½ Ht Floppy Disk Drive with Floppy Controller
- 135W Power Supply
- Enhanced Keyboard

Only $1100

★★★SPECIAL OFFER★★★

Laser Printer
J. Laser Plus for (AT)
Ventura Publisher

Only $3100

TURBO XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

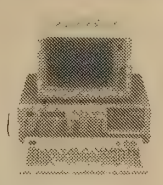
Includes: 640K Motherboard w/case, 150W Power Supply, Keyboard, Floppy Controller Card, 2½ Fujitsu Height Drive, Color Graphics Card or Mono Graphics Card with Monitor, Serial Parallel Clock. (TTL or Composite)

ONLY $699
Reg $759

Regular XT Compatible Only $660

AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- AT Case
- 1 Meg 6/8 MHz CPU
- 1 Wait State
- 1.2 K Teac Floppy
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- AT Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics



ONLY $1110
Reg $1299

8087-3 105	4164-150/120 . . . . . 95/1.25	V 20-5 8
8087-2 150	4416-15 . . . . . 2.00	V 20-8 9
80287-6 175	44164-15/12 . . . . . 3/3.50	V 30-8 11
80287-8 260	41256-150/120/100 . . . . 2.50/2.75/3.85	2764-25 . . . . . 2.60
27512-2 12	4128-15 (Piggy back) 4.00	27128-25 . . . . 4.50
27C256-20 . . . 5.75	68766-35 10	27256-25 . . . . 5.50
6264 LP-15 . . . 3.99	6116 LP3 . . . . . 2.00	8250N-B 7.00
8741A 10.00	8748 . . . . . 10.00	16450N 10.00

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphic with printer port	$65
Color graphic card (RGB & composite)	59
Color graphic with 3 outlets	65
Taxan EGA Autoswitch	270
Paradise EGA Autoswitch 480	390
Everex Micro Enhancer 1/2 size (Hercules compatible)	200
Sigma Designs, color 400 with Princeton SR 12 Monitor	850
Mono card with PP/Mono graphic with PP	59/75
Mono plus color graphics	85
Everex the edge	230

I/O CARDS

Disk I/O w/game & clock	$70
Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt.	80
Ser, Par with clock (XT); Ser with par port (AT) by Everex	70/70
Serial or printer card	30/25
Dual game port or clock card	33

MODEMS

Qubie 300-1200 baud - internal/external	$125/135
Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external	250
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal	110/230

MEMORY UPGRADING

256K memory card with PP with 0K	$55
640K memory card with 0K	38
Sigma Maximizer w/0K Ram or w/384K	140/190
Sigma Maximizer AT w/0K Ram - can expand to 2 meg. Ram	300
Quadram board w/384K & game	190
AST-6 Pack w/64K & Sidekick sftw	150
AT multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K	135
AST-6 Pak w/64K & Sidekick sftw or w/384K	165/200
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (AT)	250
AST AT Advantage incl. ser, par w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB	385
Piggyback AST AT Advantage card w/512K	320
AST RAM Page with 256K (PC)	285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expandable to 2 MB (EEMS) AT	419
Vega Deluxe by Video 7 with 256K	340
Tall Tree J. Laser Plus (PC) or (AT)	410/475

MOTHERBOARDS

256K motherboard w/0K - 256K	$80/119

KEYBOARDS

5150/5050	$60
5060 AT/XT	65
5151 compatible/12 funct enhanc.	80

POWER SUPPLY

135/150/180 watt	$59/69/79
200/220 watt	95/110

MONITORS

Casper/Samsung- amber	$100/90
UBI color/Mitsu EGA	285/410
NEC Multisyn	575
Taxan 770 multi-scan	565

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	189
Citizen MSP 10	300
Canon Laser Printer 841	1950

640K motherboard w/0K - 640K	99/159
640K Turbo motherboard, 2 layer with 0K/640K	110/179
640K Turbo motherboard, 4 layer with 0K/640K	130/195
Faraday PC motherboard, 5 slots with 256K	105
Faraday PC motherboard, 8 slots with 2 ser, 1 par, 640K	165
AT motherboard w/1MB-8MHz or 10MHz by Everex	525/575

HARD & FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

DTC, Omti, or Western hard disk controller with cables	$90
Adaptec 2070A "Fast" hard disk controller with cables	125
Everex hard disk controller with cables	95
National Comp. hard disk controller with cables	110
WD 1000-50 hard disk controller for gen. purpose	90
Hard disk controller with cables using Western chips	95
Floppy disk controller (for 4 DR/2 DR) with cables	45/33
WD AT floppy & hard disk controller with cables	169
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT)	100
Everex floppy & hard disk controller w/cable	135

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba 3½" disk drive kit	135
Teac 55BV/1.2 meg for AT-½ height drive	$85/125
Fujitsu M2551A ½ height drive	75
CDC full height disk drive	110
Seagate ST225, 20 meg w/controller & cables	350
Seagate ST238, 30 meg w/RRL type controller w/cables	400
Full height hard disk by Quantum Q540	575
Full height hard disk by Seagate ST4038 (40 MB)	550
Full height hard drive by Seagate ST4051 (50 MB)	640
Teac 20 MB streamer tape drive with controller	500
Sysgen 60 MB streamer tape drive with controller	600

MISCELLANEOUS

AT case/XT fliptop case	$75/33
XT slide-in case/XT & AT look-alike case	39/49
Sigma Chasis-9 slots, 100W PS, 1 pair tranceiver card w/cable	565
Eprom eraser (6 at a time)	43
Logic mouse or 3.2 MS DOS or PC 3.1 or 3.2 DOS	75/75/70/81
Diskette case/AC power surge protect	10
3½" diskette DSDD	13.95
Precision diskette DSDD	8

PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday 9-6 pm Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

Terms: For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS Ground $3.50 UPS Blue, $3.50 for 1st Class Mail COD. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Zenith Introduces New PCs Offering Video Cards And Added Memory

Zenith Data Systems (312/699-4839) has introduced its Z-150 series of PCs offering EGA and Hercules-compatible video cards. They also accept EMS upgrade chips, which permit 1.25 MB of added RAM without using an expansion slot. Five models range in price from $1,749 to $2,799.

ConoDesk 300

Conographic Corp. (714/474-1188) has announced development of the ConoDesk 300, a TMS34010-based product line for the IBM AT and the Compaq 386. The ConoDesk 300 series is built around custom silicon and 34010 implementations of the Conographic curve technology and font compiler. The ConoDesk products integrate Conographic technology into color graphics adapters, laser RIPs, scanner interfaces, and video capture capability. The Conographic font compiler includes interpreters for PostScript, Interpress and DDL, printer emulators for HP LaserJets, Xerox 4045 and IBM 3812, and drivers for Microsoft Windows and HALO.

NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS

cc:Mail Enhancements

PCC/Sytems (415/321-0430) has announced new prices for its cc:Mail product line. *cc:Mail* for LAN's ten user Starter Package at $995, has been reduced to $795. A new addition to the Starter Package is cc:Mail Notify, an automatic, RAM-resident, new message notifier which was previously sold separately. The five-user Expansion Kit, at $450, has been reduced to $395. The 25- and 100-user Expansion Kits have been replaced by an Unlimited User Expansion Kit, priced at $2,495 per server.

Tallgrass Offers Software Swap

Tallgrass Technologies (913/492-6002) has launched a new dealer program called The Great LAN Swap. This new program allows Novell customers to swap their Netware software for Tallgrass' Vines virtual networking software. Customers simply return Novell software to their authorized Tallgrass retailer and receive Vines software free of charge with the purchase of a LanCourier network server.

Tangent Bridges The PC/Mac Gap

Tangent Technologies (404/662-0366) has announced *PC MacBridge/AFP*, a software package that allows IBM micros to access Apple's AppleShare file server. *PC MacBridge/AFP* is fully compatible with the published AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP). It allows PCs to be easily integrated into a networked server environment. *PC MacBridge/AFP* works with *PC MacBridge/ATB*, an AppleTalk board for the IBM PC that enables the PC to function as a node on an AppleTalk network. This allows the PC to communicate with other micros on the network and PostScript laser printers. Once the software is installed, the PC becomes a client of an AFP server, and can access both PC and Macintosh files. ($150)

Unisoft Develops New Operating System For The Mac II

Unisoft Corp. (415/644-1230) has announced its participation in the development of a System V operating system for the new Macintosh II computer. Called A/UX, the version of System V for the Mac II is an implementation of AT&T's UNIX System V and Berkeley Software Distribution(BSD) environments with UniSoft and Apple enhancements. The new system includes TCP/IP protocols; UniSoft's System V implementation of Sun Microsystems' Network File System (NFS) and AppleTalk for UNIX. A/UX meets the System V Interface Definition (SVID) standard and has passed the System V Verification Suite (SVVS). The company has also announced high-performance optimizing Fortran 77, Pascal and C compilers with the A/UX operating system. These compilers were developed by Green Hills Software and implemented for A/UX by UniSoft, significantly decreasing the size and increasing the speed of a program over other compilers.

Waterloo Improves Port

Waterloo Microsystems (404/441-9252) has a new version of Waterloo Port, an advanced LAN for PC networking. Port 2.40 provides improved speed, full NETBIOS support, and foreign language keyboard support. ($1,695)

Network SmarTerm

Persoft, Inc. (608/273-6000) has announced new verisons of two of its *SmarTerm* terminal emulation software packages. Users of these new versions who purchase an optional network kit can now communicate with host computers through either the Ungermann-Bass Net/One or Bridge Communications EtherTerm network systems. Both terminal emulation packages allow IBM micros or compatibles to communicate with larger mainframe or mini hosts. The new version, *SmarTerm 220*, sells for $195, *SmarTerm 400 version 3.2* for $149.

Over 2 years of experience with Desktop Publishing on the IBM/PC has prepared us to present...

Classes

- **Ventura Publisher - Beginning**
  Ideal if you've just started using the program, or if you want hands-on experience with it to help you decide if it is the right program for your needs.
- **Ventura Publisher - Advanced**
  Covers advanced techniques for users who have mastered the basics.
- **IBM/PC Desktop Publishing**
  A complete, hands-on overview for decision-makers. Covers graphics, word-processing and desktop publishing software, and all associated hardware, plus planning strategies.
- **Microsoft Word - Advanced**
  Covers in-depth use of style sheets, and other specific techniques for getting the most impressive results with laser printers.

THE LASER EDGE

360 - 17th Street, Suite 203
Oakland, CA 94612

(415) 835-1581

Only 5 students per class. All students provided with AT-speed computers for hands-on practice. Classes are repeated frequently. Call us for the current schedule.

Call NOW to Register!

Ventura Publisher™ - Ventura Software, Inc.
Microsoft® - Microsoft Corporation
IBM® - International Business Machines, Inc.

Come See The New Products from KAYPRO

We Don't Sell Boxes—Just Low Prices & Support

Purchase a Kaypro PC, PC30, 286i or 386 and get a mouse w/software for 1/2 price!

Kaypro IBM Compatible Systems

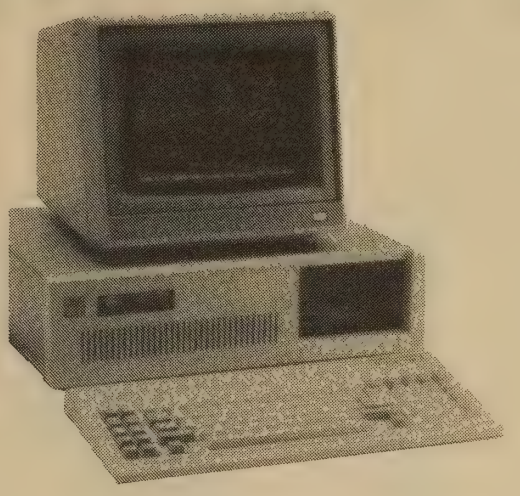
Kaypro PC **$1495**
768K, Turbo, Multi Video Card, 2 Floppies, 9 Slots, AT Keyboard, Mono Monitor

Kaypro Expansion Unit Plus **$995**
256K, 9 Slots, Mono Monitor, 2 Floppies, TTL Video Output

Kaypro 286i AT Compatible
40MB Hard Disk **$2695**
10MHz, 640K RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, AT Style Keyboard, 8 Slots, 40MB Hard Disk, Complete Software Package
With EGA Card & Monitor **$3295**

Kaypro 386 16 MHz . . . . . Now Here . . . . . **From $4195**
512K RAM expandable to 16MB, 1.2MB Floppy, 7 Slots, Superior to Compaq 386! Come See Why!

Many Kaypros Come With New Release 4 Wordstar Professional with 125 New Features & DOS 3.21



NEW
Kaypro 30 w/30 MB Hard Disk
Turbo, 768K, 1 Floppy,
9 Slots, AT Keyboard,
$1895 . . . . . **Mono System**
$2195 . . . . . **Color System**
Now Includes Wordstar Prof Rel. 4

Lap Top Computers

Toshiba T1100 Plus **$1595**
Now With Super Twist Screen

Toshiba T3100 . . . . . **$2995**
Desktop AT Power In A Lap Top
Gas Plasma Screen

NEC Multispeed
11.2 LBs., Super Twist Screen, 9.54 MHz, 640K, ROM Based Pop UP Firmware, Separate Numeric Keypad, Largest Lap Top Screen. **$1495**

T1100PLUS

Laser Printer

QMS KISS Laser Printer **$1995**
Superior To HP Laser Jet

Modems

AVATEX External Hayes Compatible **$99**
AVATEX 1200HC Hayes Compatible **$139**

Call For Best Kaypro Prices In The Bay Area

MasterCharge VISA

COMPUTER INSIGHTS

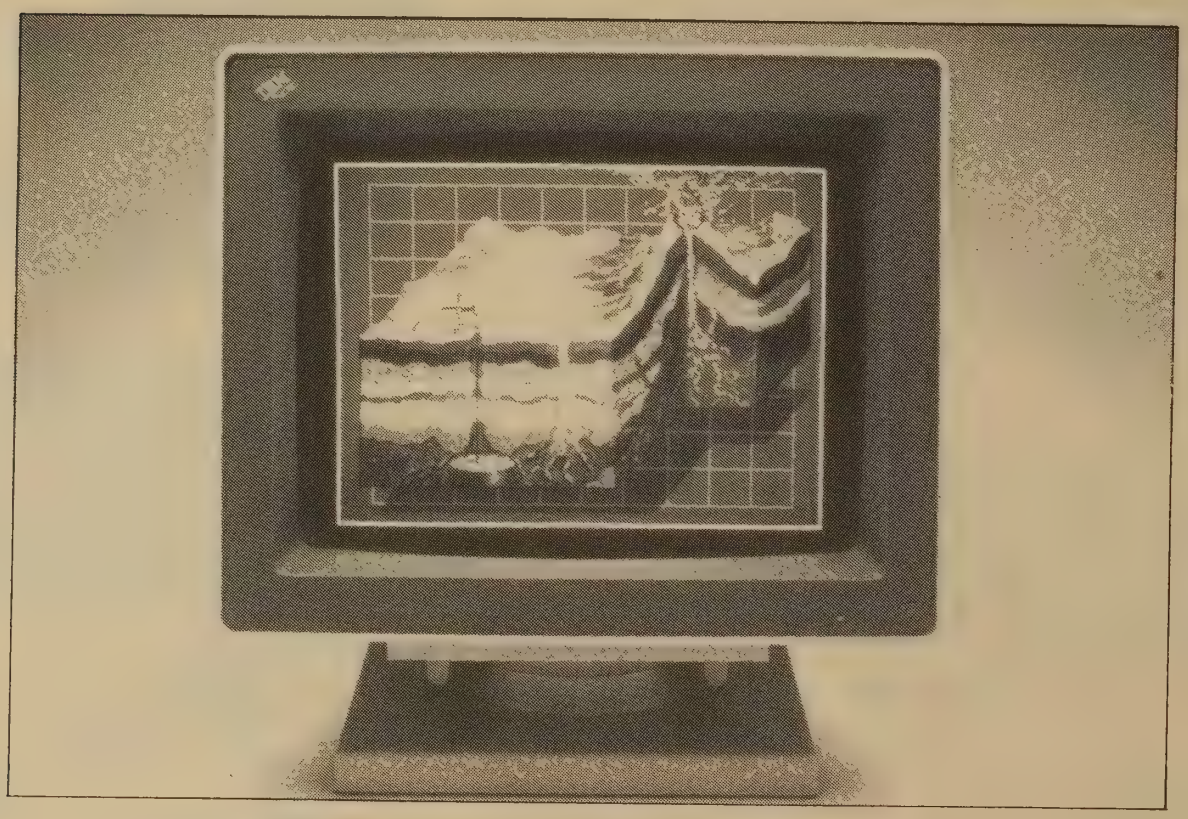
Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

We Will Meet or Beat Any Advertised Kaypro Price On New Products

40961 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 (across from Tri-City Sports) (415) 490-0685

IBM Unveils Personal System/2

By Martha Conway



IBM also announced new high-resolution monitors supporting enhanced graphics.

On April 2, under flashing neon lights and in front of 5,000 dealers across the country, IBM announced its long-awaited line of new products. In support of the notion that these new offerings are "a new generation of personal computing products and programs," IBM no longer calls them "personal computers," choosing intead to call the new line "Personal System/2." The product family includes new software and hardware incorporating significant amounts of proprietary technology, advanced operating systems, and drastically expanded memory and storage devices; in addition to new computers, Personal System/2 includes a new line of printers and monitors supporting enhanced graphics.

OPERATING SYSTEM/2

IBM confirmed speculation by announcing, but not releasing, its Operating System/2, the long-awaited operating system that exploits the power of the Intel 80286 and 80386 microprocessors. Calling OS/2 "the growth path for DOS," IBM developed the new operating system jointly with Microsoft, and plans to begin shipment of Version 1.0 in the first quarter of 1988. OS/2 brings long-awaited multitasking to the IBM world. Data can be shared within each application as well as among different programs, and applications of up to 16 megabytes will be supported. When running multiple applications, user operations will be simplified by a built-in window manager supported by enhanced graphics. In addition, pop-up menus will allow for simultaneous program selection and application viewing.

OS/2 will also provide a graphical-interface DOS environment with windowing (IBM will provide the graphics, Microsoft the windows), a communications manager which allows for extended connectivity, and consistent user interface functions for greater compatibility among third-party applications. A built-in relational database system, consistent with IBM DB2 and based on the Structured Query Language, will support interactive writing, as well as application creation tools. OS/2 will provide a consistent user interface and application portability across IBM systems.

Version 1.1 of OS/2 will offer additional features, notably a graphics-based Presentation Manager and windowing capabilities. The "Extended Version" of OS/2 will combine the enhanced base operating system functions of 1.1 with IBM communications support and data base management. However, IBM won't be announcing even an availability date for these versions before the fourth quarter of this year, which puts the actual shipping date somewhere in the distant future.

Many of the new operating system's features are possible because of hardware advancements in the form of advanced proprietary technologies, which have both allowed for a more compact design and presented a more difficult task to clone-makers.

PC-DOS 3.3

PC-DOS is not out of the picture. Announced along with OS/2 was PC-DOS 3.3, the upgrade that supersedes all prior versions except 2.1. Unlike OS/2, DOS 3.3 is available now. Although still a single-tasking operating environment, it boasts new functions, such as the ability to support nested batch files and access to environment values, the ability to append files in different subdirectories, and a greater ability to modify most file attributes.

DOS 3.3 will serve as an interim operating system until OS/2 is available. Because it will support the entire new line of personal computers, DOS 3.3 functions as a bridge between the old and new lines of hardware and applications.

IBM also announced the 3270 Workstation Program Version 1.0, which will support selected models of the IBM PC, XT, AT and 3270 PCs, as well as the new product line. The program will provide up to four concurrent host sessions, up to six

One of the bay area's largest hardware and software selections in stock

Thousands of software and hardware products for MSDOS, Apple, and Mac Products for the Office and the Home

AT&T 6300
AT&T 6300 Plus
AT&T 7300 Unix Pc
AT&T Starlan Network
AT&T Image Capture Board
Panasonic Business Partner

Authorized Dealer:
AT&T
Panasonic
Lotus
Ashton Tate
Word Perfect

Lotus & Word Perfect classes
Many demonstrations available
We special order hard to find products
Factory trained service department
5 years of microcomputer sales & support
We take trade-ins
Trade in your old IBM or Apple for a high performance AT&T computer

Friendly Software Store

376 El Camino Real,
San Carlos, CA 94070
415-593-8275

MSDOS

Dbase III Plus	399.00
Multimate	249.00
Multimate Advantage	299.00
Framework	419.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295.00
Microsoft Word	299.00
Word Perfect	249.95
Paradox	449.00
Rbase System 5	295.00
Crosstalk	139.95
Clipper	429.95
First Choice	119.00
Halo DPE	195.00
Fast Back	129.95
Words & Figures	169.95
Microsoft Windows	69.95
Generic Cad	79.95
Quickbasic	69.95
Turbo Prolog	69.95
Norton Utilities	69.95
Mace Utilities	79.95
Newsroom Pro	99.95
Org Plus	69.95
Traveling Sidekick	49.95
Dbase Programmers Utilities	74.95
Volkswriter Deluxe w/spell	89.95
Sideways	49.95
Fontasy	59.95
Disk Optimizer	45.00
Xtree	39.95
Dan Bricklins Demo Program	69.95
VP Planner	79.95
Financial Cookbook	39.95
Cut & Paste	14.95
Flight Simulator	33.95
Jet	39.00
Ventura Publisher	695.00

MAC

Microsoft Works	199.00
Microsoft Excel	259.00
Microsoft File	129.00
Filemaker Plus	199.00
Ready Set Go	199.00
Mac Draft	179.00
Write Now	129.00
Ragtime	295.00
Picture Base	59.95
Deluxe Music Construction	79.95
Flight Simulator	36.95
Silicon Press	59.95
Reflex	79.95
Super Paint	89.95
Financial Cookbook	39.00
Star Trek	34.95

HARDWARE

AT&T PC6300 20meg system	1599.00
AT&T PC6300 Plus cpu only	1895.00
AT&T Enhanced Memory board 512k	389.00
Panasonic FX600 20 meg system	Call
Panasonic Green monitor w/swivel	149.00
Seagate 20meg with controller	406.00
Plus Development Hardcard 20	699.00
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	219.00
Nec P7 24pin printer	699.00
Nec P6 24pin printer	510.00
Nec Multisync EGA	429.95
Nec Multisync Monitor	599.00
Practical Modem 1200	169.95
Mouse Systems mouse w/paint	149.95
Microsoft Mouse w/paint	149.95
Amdek 1280 Monitor	795

concurrent DOS sessions, and up to two notepad sessions.

MODEL 30

The new computers range from the low-end Model 30, based on the Intel 8086 bit microprocessor and priced at $1695, to the high-end 80386-based Model 80-111 with 115MB hard disk, priced at $10,995.

The Model 30 is positioned as a general-purpose, entry-level machine in two configurations. It costs less than and provides up to 2½ times the throughput of the PC-XT, thanks to improved engineering. With three expansion slots, 3.5″ floppy disk drives and a standard memory of 640K, Model 30 will run PC-DOS 3.3 exclusively. Its color graphics subsystem supports text and graphics modes. Currently available, the Model 30 lists for $1695 with two floppy drives or $2295 with a 20MB hard drive.

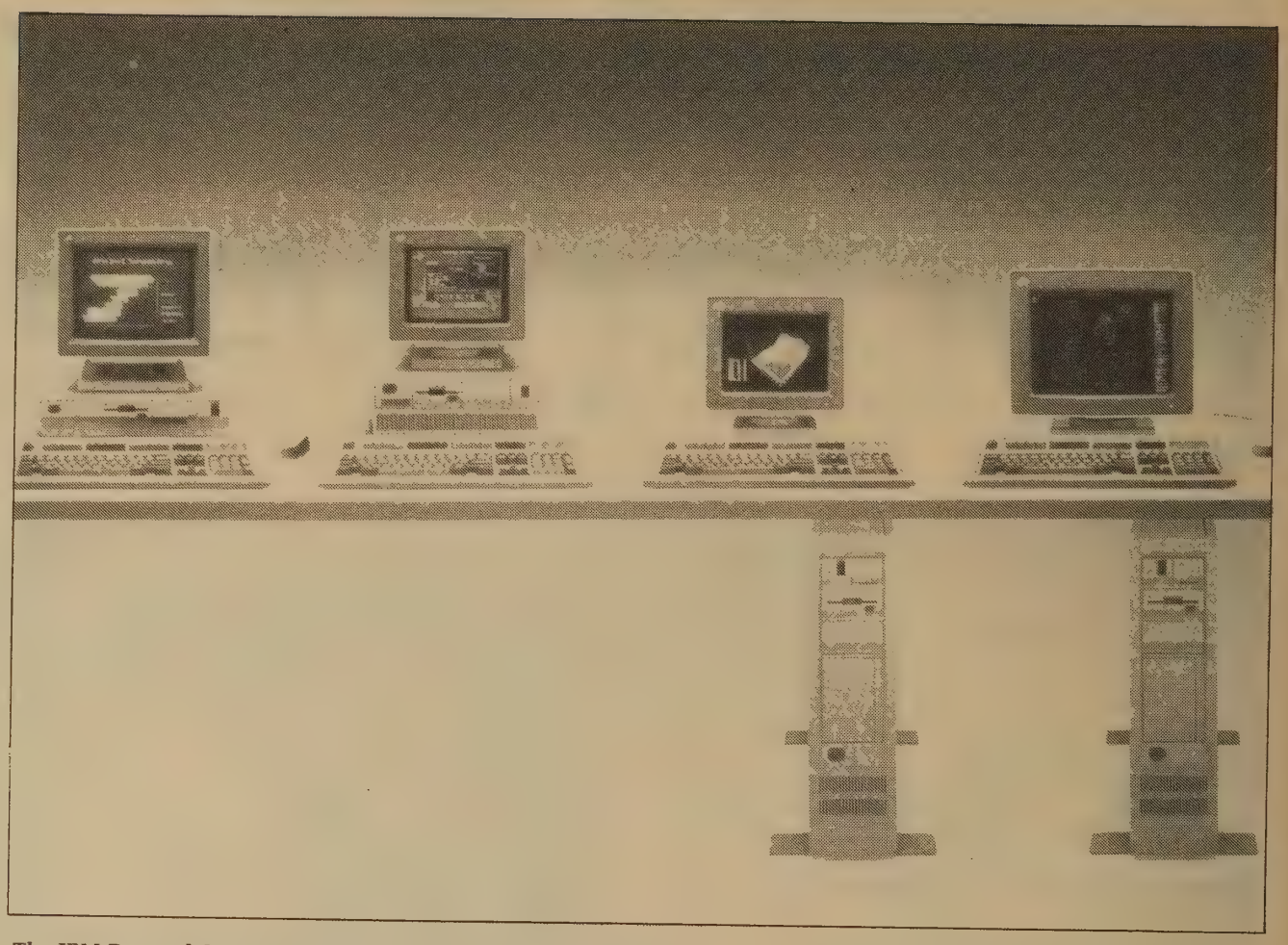
MODELS 50 AND 60

Models 50 and 60, both also currently available, are based on the Intel 80286. Model 50 includes the standard features of the Model 30 as well as a 20MB hard disk, a megabyte of RAM expandable to seven megabytes, and a floppy disk capacity of 1.44 megabytes. It runs at a clock speed of 10MHz. In addition, it supports both DOS 3.3 and OS/2, thereby offering application growth capabilities while maintaining software compatibility with current IBM PC models.

Model 60, available now with a 44MB hard disk at $5295 and in the second quarter of 1987 with a 70MB hard disk for $6295, includes a megabyte of RAM expandable to 15MB, seven expansion slots and a total system storage capacity of 115MB. It supports both DOS 3.3 and OS/2, and is designed for business capability and support of connectivity features. Its Video Graphics Array supports enhanced color graphics and enhanced color text mode. It can be used as either a single-user machine or as a network file server, and runs at 10MHz.

MODEL 80

Model 80, the most powerful of the new machines and based on the 16 MHz 80386 microprocessor, will be available in July in 44MB and 70MB configurations at $6,995 and $8,495 respectively. Its 115MB version, priced at $10,995, won't be available until the last quarter of this year. The Model 80 is designed for customers requiring higher performance and larger storage capacity, mainly those in scientific and engineering environments. In addition to the features of the Model 60, the Model 80 will include two megabytes of RAM expandable to 16MB and a maximum storage capacity of 230MB.



The IBM Personal System/2 Family: (l-r) Models 30, 50, 60 and 80.

IBM Personal System/2™

	Model 30	Model 50	Model 60	Model 80
Microprocessor	8086	80286	80286	80386
Potential system throughput[1]	Up to 2½ times PC XT™	Up to 2 times Personal Computer AT®	Up to 2 times Personal Computer AT	Up to 3½ times Personal Computer AT
Standard memory Expandable to	640KB	1MB 7MB	1MB 15MB	Up to 2MB 16MB
Diskette size and capacity	3.5-inch 720KB	3.5-inch 1.44MB	3.5-inch 1.44MB	3.5-inch 1.44MB
Fixed disk[2] Additional options	20MB	20MB	44, 70MB 44, 70, 115MB	44, 70, 115MB 44, 70, 115MB
Maximum configuration[3]	20MB	20MB	185MB	230MB
Expansion slots[4]	3	3	7	7
Operating system(s)	PC DOS 3.3	PC DOS 3.3 and Operating System/2™	PC DOS 3.3 and Operating System/2	PC DOS 3.3 and Operating System/2

PERIPHERALS

Among hundreds of peripheral and add-on products, IBM also announced four new high-resolution analog monitors to support the new machines' advanced graphics capabilities. The 12″ monochrome 8503 features up to 64 gray shades; the 14″ color 8512 and 12″ 8513 monitors display 256 colors at a time from a palette of 256,000. All three monitors feature 720×400 resolution in text mode and 640 × 480 in graphics mode. The 16″ Color Display 8514 displays 1024 × 720 resolution in both text and graphics, and offers the same color palette as the other two color models. The monitors are priced at $250 for the 8503, $595 and $685 for the 8512 and 8513 respectively, and $1550 for the 8514. The 8514 will be available in June; the other monitors are available now.

IBM also announced a number of other peripherals, including a WORM Optical Disk Drive at $2950 and a laser printer. Called the Personal Pageprinter, it lists for $2199, prints at 300 dpi and uses the memory, printer control functions, and fonts resident in the host computer. The optical disk drives will begin shipping in the second quarter, the laser printer in the third. □

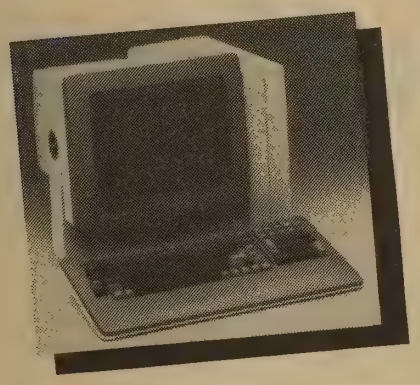
Manager's Special Discount

10%

This ad shows only a fraction of our in store inventory.

IN STORE DISCOUNT WITH THIS COUPON

"If you don't see what you need... give us a call"

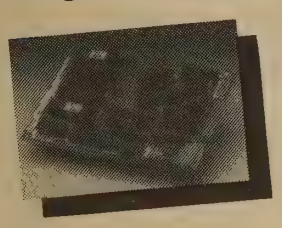


TeleVideo 970 Terminal

- VT100, VT52, ANSI 3.64 Compatible
- Manual Included
- In Original Factory Packaging
- The Terminal Bargin of the Year

Our Price $199

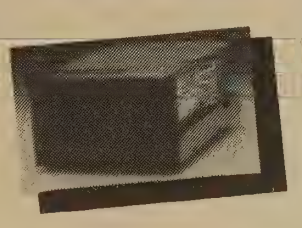
Shugart 1610–1/3/4



$79 OUR PRICE

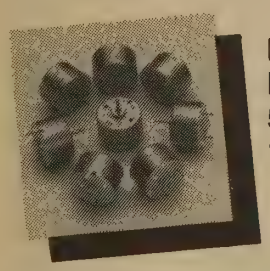
- 3 Firmware Sets (DTC-XEBEC-SCSI)
- 5¼" Form Factor
- Controls 2 Standard 5¼" Hard Drives
- SASI/SCSI
- Manual – $8 extra

Rodime RO203E



$425 OUR PRICE

- IBM-AT/XT Compatible
- 6 Heads, 640 Cylinders
- RLL Compatible
- 47 Mb with RLL Formatting
- 33 Mb with MFM Formatting
- Special RLL Controller and Drive $525



DC Motors 5 for $2 10 for $3

- Perfect for projects
- Fun for demonstrations
- 9Vdc

AC Motors .99¢ ea. 10 for $7

- 110 Vac
- Powerful ac operation

Mail Orders 408-434-1060

★★ Special Purchase ★★

CSS-5152 Graphics Printer

- 100% IBM 5152 Compatible
- IBM Parallel Interface
- IBM PC Graphics Compatible
- Easy Installation – Just Plug In
- 80 cps
- Cabel No. 5152 $10.00

Our Low Price $169

MORE IN-STORE SPECIALS

POWER SUPPLIES

Switcher

AcDc Electronics (7x4.5x2.5) RS5N10-102-Enclosed +5V@10A $19.95
Astec (7.75x4.25x2) AA11262 +5V@6A, +21V, +25V or +28V@1A, +25V@.2A $19.95
Boschert 0L400-3015R (16.87x5.2x3.0) +5V@5A, −5V@2.5A, +12V@4A, −12V@4A, +24V@3A $49.95
Compower (7.75x4.25x2) OL-50/65 +5V@6A, +28V@1A, −5V@.7A $19.95
Matushita (7.5x2x4) ETU-12J40H Enclosed +12V@4A $16.95
CSS (5.5x3.5x1.5) 83DA/8922 Open +12V@2A $15.95
Data Power 51A0193-005 (6.25x10.75x2.5) +5V@13A, −5V@.2A, +24V@1.5A, −24V@2A, +12V@2A, −12V@1A, +12V@2.5A $59.95
Deltron Q250B (13.5x2.5x4.75) +5V@30A, +12V@4A, −12V@4A, +24V@4A $59.95

Linear

Powertec (3x6x5) 25-6B Open +5V@6A, +12V@1.5A $15.95
Powertec (14x4.87x2.75) 2D24-7.5B +18V to 25.2V@6.8A to 7.5A $29.95
Condor (15x4x5) DD15-15.0/OUP Open +15V@5A, −15V@5A $19.95
Condor (10.5x3.5x6.5) CP564 Open +15V@6A, −5V@6A, +24V@4A, −12V@1A $29.95
Condor FBB512 +5V@2A, +12V@4A $25.00
Power One (5.62x4.87x2.5) HC 15-3.0 +15V@3A $11.95
Power One (11x4.87x2.75) CP162 +5V@3A, +24V@5A, −5V@.6A $29.95
Power/Mate EMA24C +24V@2.3A $15.00
Lambda LYS-W-28 (5x9x3) +28V@9.5A .. $39.95
Lambda M-YSW-2 LYS-W-28 ..... $19.95
International Power IHC12-3.4 (4.87x5.62x2.5) +12V@3.4A $19.95
International Power IHB5 3/0VP +5V@3A $15.00
Xentek 100886-01 (23.5x5.25x5.25) ±5V@5A, ±121V@1A, −50V@1A $19.95

CONTROLLERS

OMTI 20L/C SASI Controller $95
XEBEC S1410A/S1410 SASI Controller .. $109/95
XEBEC WD 1002-SHD (Xebec Clone) SASI Controller $109
DTC 520B SASI Controller $120
DTC 700 (Shugart 1408-I) Controller $150
DTC 1404/1404D Controller $125

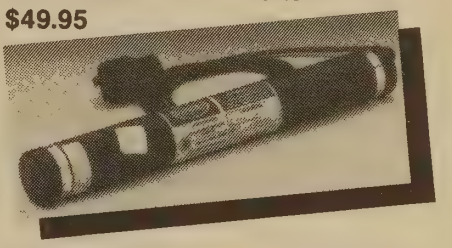
ADAPTEC CONTROLLERS

2002A IBM PC Controller $85
2002A Upgraded to 2010A $85
2070 IBM PC Controller (RLL) $129
3530 SCSI to Tape $99
4000A SCSI to ST506/412 ..... $109
4070 SCSI to ST506/412 (RLL) $129
4520 SCSI to ESDI $139
5500 SCSI to ST506/412 ..... $255
Manuals Available ..... $8 ea.

SPECIALS

Alignment Diskette DYSAN 206-10 (48 tpi Single Sided) $5
Alignment Diskette Shugart SA145 (96 tpi Single Sided) $7
S100 CCS 12 Slot Main Frame — Really Nice Box w/Pwr Supply $60
Diablo 630 Bi-directional Tractors $75
Miniscribe 3012 or 3212 12 Mb Hard Disk, ½ Height $149.00
CSS 3522 12 Mb Hard Disk 3½ In. ½ Height $149.00

Laser Tube ≈5mW HeNe **$49.95**



- 1800–2000 Vdc
- P/S Kit $45
- Sample Power Supply Schematic Included

We have a large inventory of New & Used Peripherals, (Terminals, Monitors, Printers, etc.), and PCB's for many systems, (S100, Multibus, STD Bus, Q Bus, etc.). If you have a requirement give us a call, we may have it.

MAIL ORDER INSTRUCTIONS

Mail orders accepted on most items. Payments can be made via UPS COD, Master Card, Visa, or Prepay (Check or M.O. U.S. Dollars Only, No Cash). To eliminate Back-Orders please call prior to ordering so that we can reserve your items. Calif. Residents add 7% Sales Tax. Minimum Credit Card or C.O.D. Order $15.

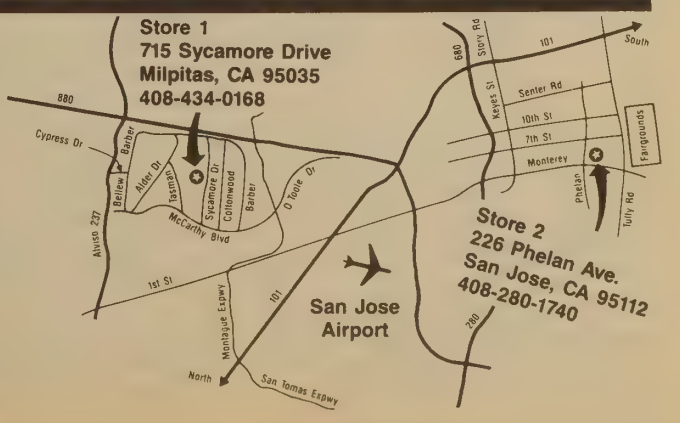
***Quantities subject to stock on hand. Minimum Order $5.00.**

Computer Surplus Store

Store One
715 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 905035
408-434-0168
FAX 408-434-0931

Store Two
226 Phelan Avenue
San Jose, CA 95112
408-280-1740
FAX 408-280-0518

© 1987 Computer Surplus Store



AST Makes The Corporate Connection

By Jeff Spurrier

Connectivity may be the buzzword on everyone's mind these days, but for Thomas Yuen, one of the founders of Irvine-based AST Research, the move into expanded data communications in the PC market was obvious a few years ago.

In an interview with *MicroTimes* in April, 1985, he noted: "Based upon our experience in the minicomputer field, we felt that once you got the PC into the office, you had to be able to communicate with other computer systems. So aside from just coming out with memory expansion and multifunction products that fit what were then the needs of the business community, we also came out with several data communications products that were specifically aimed at the business office environment. I think that if you look, you will find that AST was the first company to offer microcomputer-to-mainframe-computer data communications products for the IBM PC."

It may come as something of a shock to micro users, but AST is no longer simply a small manufacturer of highly reliable PC enhancement boards. The company that SixPak built now offers a full range of products, ranging from a high quality, high performance AT compatible micro to 2 X 9600 modems, micro-to-mini and micro-to-mainframe emulation boards, and the new Mac286—a 286 computer-on-a-board that allows a user to run DOS applications on a Macintosh II.

And, oh yes. They also make the SixPakPlus.

Traditionally, the three major connectivity markets have been micro-to-midrange (such as 3X minis), micro-to-mainframe, and LAN hookups. And of course when we talk about micros, we used to mean IBM compatible machines. No longer.

"I think the Macintosh II is undoubtedly a machine that will be in businesses to a large extent, along with the SE," says Ashok (Ash) Jain, head of AST's Apple Enhancement Group.

That comment might have elicited guffaws from dedicated PC power users just a few months ago. Right, they'd snicker, businesses like typesetters and animation houses where those pretty graphics are more important than the need to deal immediately with the budget on a *Lotus* spreadsheet for the head office. Let's talk *real* business here.

Hard on the heels of the Mac II's announcement, AST *is* talking real business—with pretty graphics to boot. In early March Jain's Apple Enhancement Group, working hand in hand with Apple and Phoenix Technologies, launched a series of new AST products which bring MS-DOS right into the core of Apple's hottest new machines.

The two new boards, the Mac86 and the Mac286, let Macintosh users run in a Mac window software written for MS-DOS machines, *at XT and AT speeds*. Data can be copied and pasted between the two environments, and various Mac desk management programs and peripherals can be accessed easily. Users can either hook up an external 5.25 disk drive or directly install copy-protected DOS programs onto a Mac hard drive. It's the ultimate marriage of convenience that Apple adherents have dreamed of for years.

"So Apple has provided the MS-DOS solution," says Jain. "Big deal. Really, what we have seen in the last two months is a tremendous amount of eye opening as to what the MS-DOS environment—if implemented the way this has been—can do in a Macintosh. You have the highest level of connectivity. Two operating systems can coexist side by side and give you the best of both at one time. That's really what people are just beginning to get a glimmer of with these products.

"Let's take one very good example right here at AST. Everybody at AST uses PCs. There's one department that doesn't, which is the Apple divison. We use Macintoshes. Everybody else in the company uses *Lotus* spreadsheets. There is absolutely no way for us to take that (data) and use it in a Macintosh. We are all networked here, and if we had one Mac II I would love to put that (286 board) in, and then I would be able to take my budget—which comes in a *Lotus* spreadsheet on a 5.25 inch floppy—move it into *Excel*, let every department do their thing on their Macintoshes, integrate it back, and give it back to the IBM division. That's a beautiful, perfect application of how it can be used. There are other ways of interchanging data by using serial ports and ASCII, but there is nothing like this to get you the most efficient way of being in both environments at the same time."

Such free floating co-existence is bound to interest most individual Macintosh users, as well as corporations and federal agencies which demand MS-DOS compatibility. Now there is indeed a choice. And of course it wasn't always that way with Apple.

Two and a half years ago, AST started the Apple division. At that point Ash Jain, a native of Punjab, India and a graduate of Cambridge University and the Engineering College of the University of Jabalpur, was dividing his time between the IBM side of AST's business and Apple. At the time, most development involved the Apple II, while the Macintosh was being pummeled by the trade press as being simply a yuppie toy. The open architecture of the IBM helped to secure the success of the PC (and AST), and Apple was left with the hobbyist and school markets.

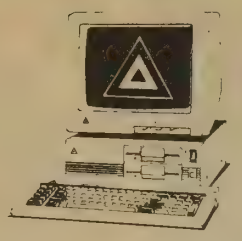
"Dealers who were successful and ambitious were all shifting (away from Apple) towards IBM," says Jain. "The Apple following was almost like a second class citizen because nobody was buying Macintoshes.

"The change came last year with the Mac Plus and the opening of the architecture. Business became interested in Apple, and we began to see dealers who would sell Macs but not Apple IIs. Also, we saw the PC clone market flatten out so the dealer community became saturated. Now we have too many dealers selling too many IBM PCs and compatibles, and the hope for dealers has begun to shift to the Mac because they don't have the price cutting there, and there are better margins. In 1987 the Mac dealer is beginning to look like the PC dealer."

While the new Macintosh boards aren't cheap (see box), Jain and AST are betting on the idea that Mac owners will demand the connectivity link as a feature—even if they aren't currently in need of MS-DOS compatibility. The power of the Mac boards is obvious, yet the the clean implementation of the connection doesn't "defile the feel of the Macintosh." And then there's also the as-yet-untapped potential of the 286.

"We haven't even seen software that takes advantage of the 80286 yet," notes Jain. "So this is not a one-shot deal when I get the Mac286 board. Maybe I've bought my machine and I'm really planning (only) to use Macintosh (operating system),

AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER



BREAKTHROUGH

LEADING EDGE COMPUTERS

Fifteen Month Warranty

The Leading Edge Model "D" Personal Computer

~~$1175 Retail~~
~~$180 Merchandise Credit~~
$995

- IBM® Compatible
- FREE Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge Model "D" 30MB FXD Disk PC

~~$1895 Retail~~
~~$400 Merchandise Credit~~
$1495

- IBM-COMPATIBLE
- FREE Word Processing Software with Spelling Correction, and Lotus® 1-2-3, look alike Spreadsheet
- 30MB FXD Disk drive
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge® Information System™

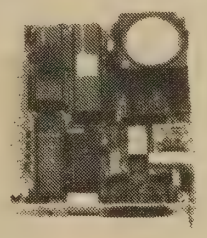
~~$1375 Retail "NEW"~~
~~$200 Merchandise Credit~~
$1175

- IBM-Compatible
- FREE Word Processing Software with Spelling Correction, and Lotus® 1-2-3 look alike Spreadsheet
- HAYES® -Compatible, Installed Model "L" Series 1200B, Modem
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge Model "L"™ Series Modems

~~1200B $99~~
~~2400B $199~~

- For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatible
- Hayes-Compatible
- Auto-Answer Auto-Dial



With Your Leading Edge Computer you receive:

- 30% Discount on all software purchases up to 30 days from the date of purchase.
- Apply merchandise credit towards the purchase of your choice of software, printer, or supplies.
- Prices good thru May 31, 1987

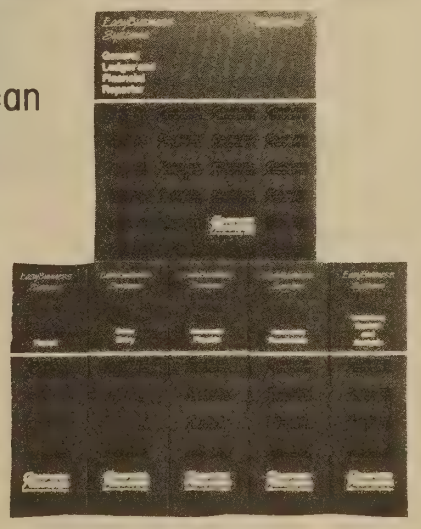
LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

THANK YOU FOR VISITING US AT THE WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE

WHY BUY A MICROCOMPUTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM?

Microcomputer accounting gives you complete control over your finances. It guarantees complete and timely information so you can make the most informed and profitable business decisions. And microcomputer accounting is cost effective.

Come see the demonstration of the complete system
Call in to Register.
Space is Limited.



COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
*Software superior by design.**

*A trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc.

APRIL 22 10:30 AM to NOON
APRIL 29 10:30 AM to NOON
CONCORD STORE ONLY

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662

OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

SOFTWARE PRICED RIGHT

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model "D", Model "L" Series and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp

but there still have to be very powerful application developments in 80286 which needn't appear on the Mac II right away. It extends that availability of applications on the IBM side." Now that the IBM has been brought into the Macintosh environment, one wonders if the reverse would ever be possible. Don't count on it, says Jain. "In order to bring the Mac into the PC world, someone would have to emulate a Mac; the last time someone mentioned that to (Apple's) John Sculley he said 'How fast do you want to see a lawsuit?'"

AST, on the other hand, has nothing to worry about in its Apple-related boards. The company has worked closely with Apple over the past two and a half years, standing by the Mac's makers when just about everyone else in the industry had written them off.

"If you look at every other third party company in existence, there is nobody that has supported Apple to the extent that AST has," says Jain. "You look at companies like Quadram and Tecmar—they ignored Apple completely. They didn't feel Apple had any potential.

"Which is not to say those guys were wrong. You look at all the failures Apple had had: the Apple III was a failure, the Lisa was a failure, the Mac was a failure, the IIc was criticized for being closed architecture. But we believed you don't shut down a 1.5 billion dollar company overnight. Patiently waiting and working with Apple all that time, (you develop) a kind of a relationship you can't put down on paper."

With all the excitement being generated around the Mac/MS-DOS link, does that mean that the PC is soon to be a forgotten machine? Not likely. According to Jain, in fact, the ultimate connectivity of two operating systems living in one environment should actually enhance the marketplace for both machines. Connectivity doesn't mean taking away from one and giving to the other, but rather adding to both.

"IBM is a fairly big company; people at Apple (and AST) are acutely conscious of that and we are not fooled by the fact that we have all this excitement about the Mac and what it can do in the business environment," says Jain. "That doesn't mean we're not on our toes to see what are the alternatives that IBM can come up with. And really the best bet we have is to come up with solutions and ideas that enhance the market and do not take the market share from one environment into another. Really, if you look at what the 286 does, the realization comes slowly—it is not whether you have to choose between an IBM and a Mac. It doesn't matter what you choose. For heaven's sake, get a computer! That's the message.

"Because you *can* have both the worlds. It's expanding the ability of the environments together which expands the whole marketplace. There are a lot of people who don't have computers today. Everybody says there should be as many computers as there are televisions. If that's true, we have a lot of work to do!"

* * * *

Back in 1983, Mike Krieger bought his first AST product—a Model 12 emulation package that allowed him to link his home computer to his company's System 3X mini.

PHOTO: ANN SUMMA

Ash Jain (l) and Russell Hertzberg, with the Mac286 coprocessor board.

"It was only a few months later, after I had got the board up and running and was finally able to work at home a few days a week, that I started seeing all these ads for the SixPakPlus," says Krieger, AST's marketing manager in charge of System 3X products. "I said 'Gee. That's the same company, AST. Look at that. They make memory products too!"

The handful of memory boards that AST pioneered in the early eighties rocketed the company from obscurity to PC stardom. And while the PC boom that helped build AST brought personal computers into homes for the first time, in corporate offices throughout America the microcomputer was still something of a joke when compared to the power and prevalence of the 3X machines—the IBM System 34/36/38 minicomputers.

"People (involved with 3X systems) never use PCs," says Krieger. "They've been working on 5250 workstations for the last eight years. PCs are anathema to them. They say 'It's too small. It's below me. Why should I get a PC? I've got my information on a 36.'"

With connectivty all the rage in the computer industry, that elitist attitude has been debunked to a large extent. It's a lot cheaper and faster for a company's financial officer working in *Lotus* to have his PC talk directly to the mini than to have his secretary re-type the figures generated on a 36 into a *Lotus* worksheet. And, notes Krieger, it's not just the downward connectivity mobility of Fortune 500 companies that's making an impact here.

"It goes both ways," he says. "It could be the guy who's grown from a PC into a 34 or a 36 (minicomputer). In the past five years you've seen a lot more of that. A guy got a PC to start and then a second PC. He'd run payroll on one and general ledger on the other—he'd never network them. And then someone came along and said there's a System 36, you can get a desktop machine and get multiuser capability. Great! Then he spends three months at a data conversion house converting his 5.25 diskettes. Now you can bypass all that, but people just don't know. They just don't understand what connectivity really means."

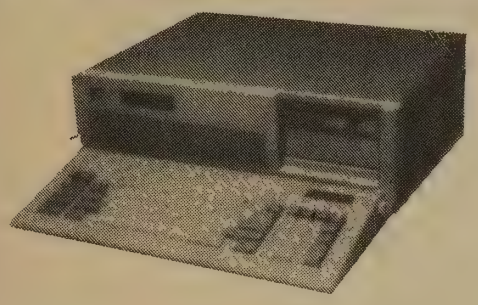
What connectivity really means is more than simply sticking an emulation card in a PC so it can receive mini-generated data. Such a hookup is really nothing more than the creation of a dumb terminal—a fast dumb terminal, granted, but a dumb terminal all the same. Products like PC Organizer (from IBM) are starting to make the intelligent workstation possible, allowing the user to work in the System 36 emulation mode, hotkey directly into DOS for applications and switch back at a keystroke into 3X. Now *that*, say Krieger, is an intelligent workstation.

And he should know. Mike Krieger got his start in data processing in 1969 when he was still in high school. He spent one summer helping his brother convert his father's textile factory in Maryland from an IBM 1401 system to an IBM System 3, learning System 3 in the process. In the seventies he landed a job working as a programmer at JFK Airport and became involved in Common, a Systems 3 user group. When the IBM 34 was announced, he be-

TOKYO ELECTROLAND

Now Open Sundays 12-5

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

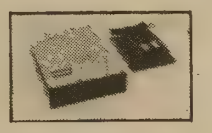


IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
From
$995
Reg. $1595

- Fully IBM AT compatible, runs all major software
- 80286 CPU, 6/10 Mhz switchable
- 512K RAM on motherboard, expandable to 1024K
- 1.2 MB or 360K floppy disk drive
- Combined floppy/hard disk controller
- AT style keyboard
- 200W power supply
- 8 Expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 72-Hours burn-in test
- Large quantity in stock

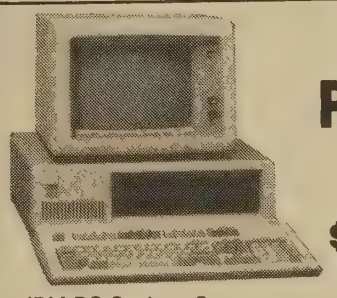
8/10 Mhz Switchable. .Call

IBM PC AT COMPATIBLE 80386 . . . . . .$2950



We carry all Seagate Drives! LaPine 3½" HD now in stock!

PC Hard Disk
20 MB
ST225/
Only $339

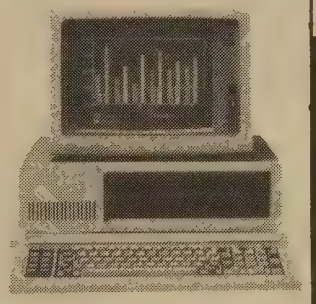


IBM PC/XT
1 Drive
256K
$899
IBM PC System 2 . . . . . .*Call

IBM Compatible PC/XT
Includes: 640K, 1 Drive, Display Card

Only $499
IBM PC/XT Compatible 2 Drives, 640K **$589**

Any system or systems tailored to your needs!



AT&T 6300 System w/20 MB HD **$1899**

CHIPS/MODEMS/CARDS

64K/256K DRams	$.95/2.50 ea
8087/80287	Call
Everex Modem	105
Hayes Modems-All Modems	Call
AST 6 Pac Plus	159
Video 7 Vega +	348
Hercules Mono Card +	195
ATI EGA Wonder	Call

MONITORS

All Thompson	$Call
Nanao 640x240 RGB	319
Nanao (white screen)	125
Amdek	139
Samsung	75
NEC Multi-sync	550
Sony Multi-scan	Call
Amdek 410A	165

SONY 8 MM SALE

Check Our Low Prices!
Starting From
$1099
Reg $1595

FREE! With this ad receive 1 pre-recorded movie-FREE!

PRINTERS

Epson EX 800/1000	$439/545
Epson LQ 800/1000	459/659
Epson LQ 2500	350/490
Epson FX 86E/286E	355/495
Epson LX 86E	195
Star Micronics NP 10/15	198/365
HP Series 2	Call

Above prices cash only.
Add 3% M/C & Visa

WE CARRY ALL MAJOR BRANDS OF SOFTWARE/ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours
Mon-Fri 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00-5:00
Sun. 12:00 - 5:00

(415) 777-2100

came chairman of the System 34 project group in Common, gaining a fair amount of notoriety. (He took on the CB handle of "The 34 Kid," by which he is still known on CompuServe.) His background, he says, is 80% 3X and 20% PC, making him the perfect person to help lead AST's strong push into the mini environment.

"One thing we've seen a lot of in corporate America is the use of a local System 36 and then a remote System 38, at corporate headquarters," says Krieger. "That's getting more and more common as they put out more of these baby 36s. With our Gateway products, if you have a local board attached to your local 36 and a remote board attached to your remote 38, you can select sessions off of both of those Gateways and actually hotkey from a 36 to a 38 to DOS. That is hot.

"When we spec-ed that out, we said 'This is gonna blow people away.' When I saw the engineers demonstrate it for the first time, it floored me. Because the support 36 and support 38 device drivers can co-reside in a PC, you can actually do file transfer from a System 36 to a System 38 using the DOS copy command, copying between virtual drives. That is incredible. You talk about ease of use. You can sit in DOS, type '**copy e: so-and-so g:**' and it copies off of the one virtual file into the other."

AST 5250 Gateway products allow any user in a LAN to hook up to a 34, 36 or 38 IBM through a single machine which acts as the gateway server. Unlike other gateway products, however, AST's run in the background on the main PC and can support multiple gateways on the LAN—up to 21 users on a first-come, first-serve basis. Sessions can be dedicated or shared, allowing true freedom for those who have to live off the LAN.

The AST focus on micro-to-mini connectivity may seem sudden to PC users, but according to Krieger the move was inevitable. "Basically AST looks at itself as less of a board level company these days," he says, noting that he's only been with the company since last spring. "They don't want to be remembered as the SixPak company. They made their millions there but that was a springboard for them to come up with things like the Premium 286 (AST's AT compatible micro). I think (the connectivity push) was in conjunction with the systems push. I think it all started back in April when IBM announced they were going to start putting 640K on the motherboards and start building in graphics functions in their PCs.

Ash Jain: "Two operating systems can exist side by side and give you the best of both at one time. We've seen a tremendous eye-opening as to what the MS-DOS environment can do in a Macintosh."

"AST was in the right place at the right time five years ago. SixPakPlus sold millions of boards. IBM noticed that. That did not get by them. They're not that thick and that slow.

"I think at that point the founders of AST had realized they had to make some changes in the way they do business. SixPak wasn't going to be alive forever. Of course SixPak is still selling strongly, only because there are so many PCs out there. The market for enhancement products is going to be around as long as there are MS-DOS machines in the marketplace. They'll be selling SixPaks when my kids are in college. But to become a company for the 21st century, they really have to expand into other areas, take more bold and aggressive stabs at new markets."

As for the future, Krieger says he sees even more integration of connectivity features in single level hardware products, merging the functions of Model 11, Model 12, 3276 and 3278 boards into smaller, tighter packages. Other changes he foresees are more customized integrated circuits(application specific ICs), new surface mount technology that makes for easier switching of hardware, and more soft-loaded firmware instead of ROMs: "We're going to have RAM that gets downloaded from your PC code, so that as new features are added to the mainframe, those connectivity features can be addressed properly through a diskette change rather than having someone send a ROM back or change the hardware design of the product."

Those are going to be the big changes, and beyond that, he says, it's all up to the software.

"The connection is going to be really perfected—if it hasn't already been—the perfect twinax board, the perfect coax board, and the perfect Star-LAN board. If they're not here today they're going to be here in a year. And once that's done, it's all software. Isn't that what they always said it would end up being?"

* * *

Far and away the largest connectivity market in America is the micro-to-mainframe arena. In the past, large corporations who wanted to provide their users with access to mainframe machines relied upon IBM 3270 workstations. With the onset of the micro boom, suddenly executives began bringing PCs into their offices; rather than have the double footprint of two machines taking up space, 3270 emulation boards were used, allowing the PCs to operate a 3270 workstations as well as standalone computers.

According to a 1985 market planning report from International Data Corporation, in 1984, PCs performing 3270 communications amounted to 14% of the market. That figure jumped to nearly 20% in 1985. And while terminal sales have not fallen, they haven't grown much either. "By 1990, PCs performing 3270 will represent 43%" of the total units shipping, says the IDC report.

That sort of news is music to the ears of Russell Hertzberg, AST's marketing representative in the micro-to-mainframe business group.

"The majority of my market is customers who already had mainframes, probably had networks and terminals, and *then* got PCs," he says. "In some cases people got rid of terminals on their desks and replaced them with PCs. (The advantage of that is) you get everything you had with the terminal, plus you get all the applications software and standalone processing of the PC, plus you get the ability to transfer files; sometimes you even have specific micro-to-mainframe applications to extract data from the mainframe to send into the PC, or extract data from PC applications and send it up to the mainframe. The benefits are pretty significant when you consider the terminal costs, depending on who you buy terminals from. (Terminals) are not that much less than PCs."

Despite the obvious advantages of PCs with 3270 emulation cards, Hertzberg says he doesn't see the terminal market vanishing anytime soon. And he clearly knows what he's talking about. He came to AST four months ago after working four years with IBM in systems engineering and sales. He notes there is a vast contingent of heads-down data entry workers who spend their entire work day keying information directly into mainframes. These front line data drones will no doubt stay chained to their terminals for the foreseeable future. The market that *is* open to micro-to-mainframe connectivity is the work force with more varied information demands.

"There is a wide variety of categories of corporate workgroups who have to do some general knowledge work in one form or another—spreadsheet analysis or presentation graphics—and in addition they have the requirement to access mainframe applications," says Hertzberg. "I don't think you'll find too many MIS organizations pushing those people towards terminal-only solutions. I think most mainframe companies are moving towards PCs for those people."

And once again, AST is in the right place at the right time. The company offers a variety of micro-to-mainframe communications devices: COAX 3270 emulation products, remote communications hookups (in both SNA and BSC protocols), emulation boards for Remote Job Entry 3777 Model 1 and bisync RJE workstations (2780, 3780, 3741 and 2770 machines), and Gateways which emulate IBM 3274 or 3276 Control Units (in either SNA/SDLC or BSC protocols) and allow eight or sixteen simultaneous sessions. Bundled with most products is the File Transfer System software (FTS) which was lauded by *PC Magazine* as being "the outstanding component of micro-to-mainframe products."

While all these boards have made micro-to-mainframe connectivity a

top value from toptek

Runs Twice As Fast As IBM XT And Runs CP/M

IBM PC XT Compatible

Only $499 Orig. $799

Includes:
640K Motherboard Installed • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive
Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard

10 MHZ AT SYSTEM

Includes:
1 MB Motherboard (8 or 10 Mhz) • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC
Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved

Only $1150 Orig. $1599

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

Epson LX 86	$189
Epson FX 86E	329
Epson FX 286E	499
Epson EX 1000	555
Epson LQ 800	455
Citizen 120D	185
Citizen MSP-10	285
Citizen MSP-15	375
Cables	$7.95
Printer Stands	$8.95
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$87
Turbo Motherboard-4 Layers	99
AT Motherboard	330
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	55
EGA Card	159
Disk I/O Card	62
Paradise EGA Card	159

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	80
150W Power Supply	55
Surge Protector	$9.50
UPS (Uninterruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call

MODEMS

Avatex 1200 Baud External	95
Everex 1200 Baud Modem (Int.)	99
Everex 2400 Baud Modem (Int.)	199
2400 Baud External Modem	255

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	Call
41256	for
8087	best
80287	prices!
Seagate 4038	549

SEMINARS

How To Build Your Own PC
Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills

Every Saturday at 10:00 AM
Call for reservations

$25 per person deductible from
Toptek computer purchase

1520 Taraval St.
San Francisco, CA 94116
Telex: 379-9197

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

much less cumbersome project, one product that is sure to gather press for its flashy speed and performance is AST's new 286 AT compatible computer, the Premium 286—especially when it's configured with AST products for mainframe connection.

"The Premium 286, when combined with the AST 3270, provides you with a very low cost product that is quite similar to IBM's 3270 PC, with the exception that it's far more compatible than the IBM 3270 PC with existing PC software," says Hertzberg. "The IBM has a display and a display adapter that has a different resolution and a different screen size, and that has resulted in some companies writing special versions of their software to function on that display and adapter. In addition the IBM, is more expensive than the 286 with 3270 PC."

Such considerations are necessary when dealing with Fortune 2000 companies. Indeed, the entire mindset of selling and supporting micro-to-mainframe products is strikingly different from that involved with board level I/O products. The installation alone is obviously far more complex. It takes very little to snap in a SixPakPlus or a RAMpage! card into a PC, whereas setting up 5250 products may involve modem settings, determining the proper type of network support, possible changes in host software, and configurations of IDs for remote terminals.

Making the sale can also a complex lengthy process by itself, notes Hertzberg.

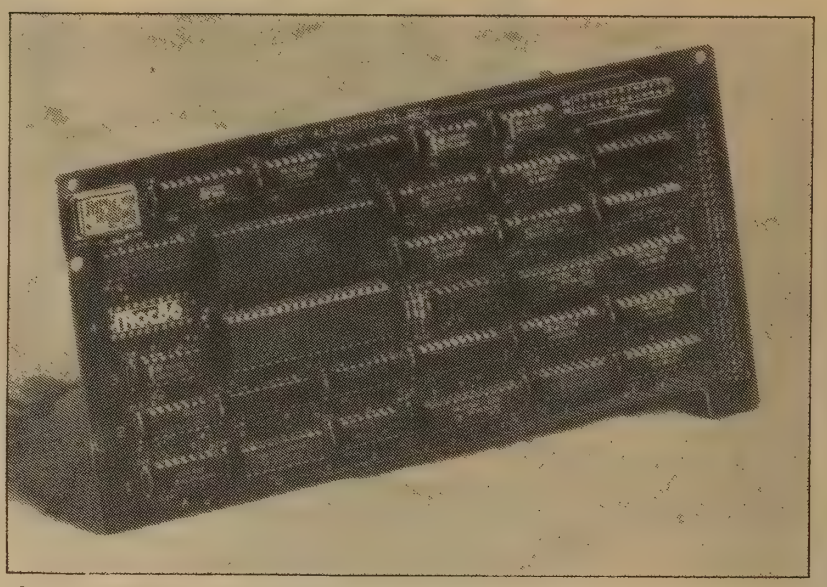
"To go into a MIS or Fortune 2000 type of environment, or even to talk with a dealer or a distributor or a value added reseller about micro-to-mainframe, requires some familiarity with why a particular solution would be required," he says. "You have to understand control units and why they exist. You have to understand the differences between the various 3270 model terminals you're emulating, what's different about a Model 2 versus a Model 4, why would a customer want multiple 3270 sessions as opposed to one session, why would a customer not need COAX products but in fact need the RJE products. All of those questions involve some knowledge of the host world and the customer's needs in terms of the mainframe world. That takes you substantially beyond the micro and the basic needs of the desktop PC."

Still, the desktop PC is where AST got its start. The current push to all levels of connectivity may be propelling the company to new heights as they broaden their market, but the original board-level products will not be forgotten.

In the game of connectivity the players may be different, but the rules remain basically the same. "The perfect connectivity solution to a user is one that lets you get the data you need to get at in an easy way, in a way you find painless," says Hertzberg. □

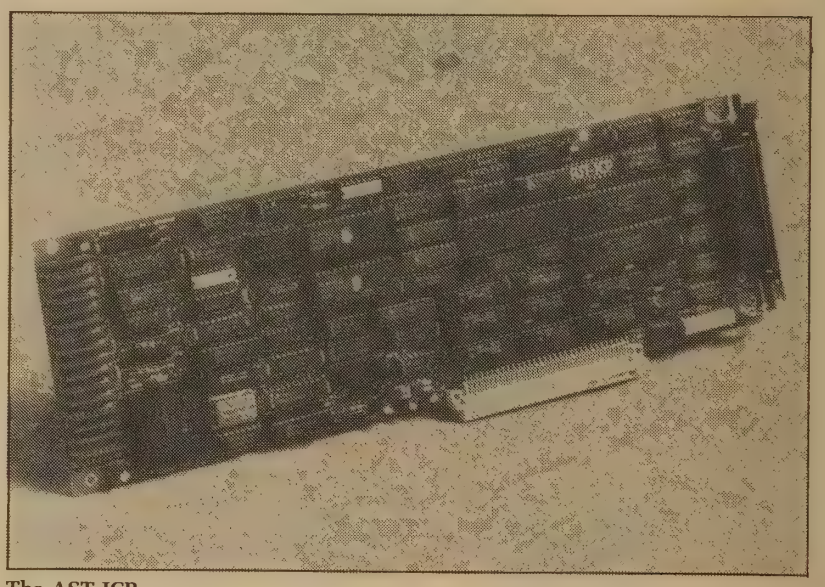
Boards For The Macintosh SE And II

Mac86: This is an 8086-based coprocessor board that allows MS-DOS software to run on the Macintosh SE at XT speeds. Requires one expansion slot of the SE motherboard. Supports IBM Monochrome Display Adapter or IBM Color Graphics Adapter. All MS-DOS enhanced keyboard functions are possible using either the standard Macintosh SE keyboard or the Apple Extended Keyboard. Emulates Microsoft mouse under MS-DOS. Supports LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, or ImageWriter in emulated Epson FX-80 mode, via AppleTalk Network. Suggested retail price $599, available third quarter of 1987.



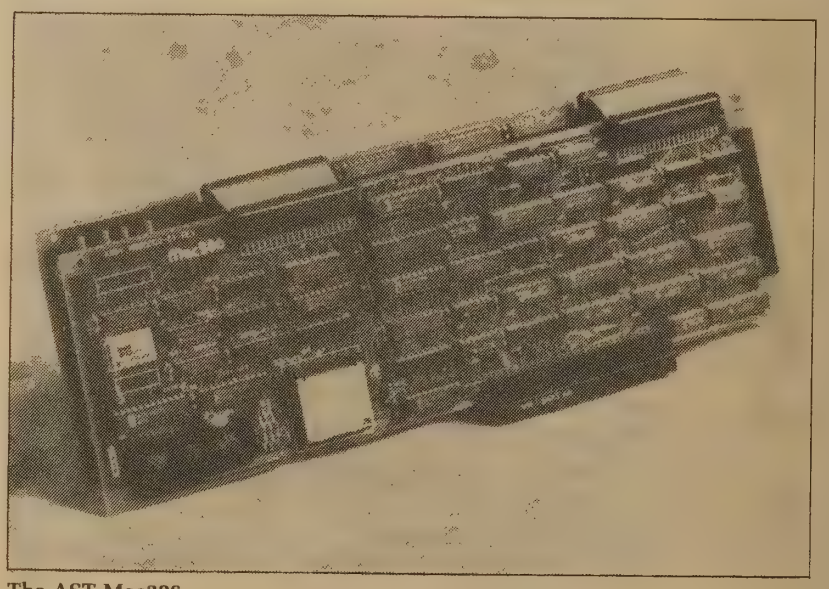
The AST Mac86

AST-ICP: This is an intelligent communications processor using the Motorola 68000 microprocessor. It includes 512K of RAM, a choice of either two or four synchronous/asynchronous serial ports, and an operating speed of 8MHz. By bringing in the extra speed, RAM and serial ports, the ICP greatly enhances the performance of a Macintosh II running Apple UNIX. In addition, two of the ports may be configured to work with AppleTalk. The ICP also makes it possible for independent software developers to create communications programs (to run either in UNIX or Mac II operating system) in the protocols common in micro-to-mainframe installations, such as SNA, Bisync and X.25. Suggested retail prices are $949 for two-connector and $999 for four-connector, available third quarter of 1987.



The AST-ICP

Mac286: This is a two-board, self-contained 80286 computer, complete with a megabyte of RAM, a direct-memory-access controller, a socket for an optional 80287 math coprocessor and a controller for a 5.25 inch disk drive. Supports IBM Monochrome Display Adapter, IBM Color Graphics Adapter, or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Adapter. The AT enhanced keyboard can be accessed by the Macintosh II keyboard or Apple's Enhanced Keyboard. A pull-down menu allows mouse selection of any IBM keyboard function, and all mouse-driven MS-DOS applications are supported. MS-DOS applications can print directly to LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, or ImageWriter in emulated Epson FX-80 mode. Suggested retail price $1499, available third quarter of 1987.



The AST Mac286

AST-Pak: This is a multifunction board for the SE which incorporates the AST FlexBus, allowing the user to plug in a variety of option boards, and comes with one megabyte of memory. Suggested retail price $499, available third quarter of 1987.

AST-Pak SSF Option Board: This is an extension of the AST-Pak capabilities; it contains two serial ports and circuitry for connecting an optional 5.25 inch external disk drive. When the board is used with Apple's *PassPort* file transfer software, users may access MS-DOS data files. Suggested retail price $249, available third quarter of 1987.

TURBO XT MONO SYSTEM

- 4.77/8MHz
- 640K RAM on Motherboard
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- 150W Power Supply

$599

AT COMPATIBLE MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz 80286
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- 200 Watt Power Supply

$999

APPLE Compatible DISK DRIVE

IIe $90 **IIc $99**

SEAGATE HARD DISK w/Controller

20 MB $315 **30 MB $369**

All Drives Are Brand New and Warranted

1200/300BAUD MODEM HAYES COMPATIBLE with SOFTWARE

$89

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB	$85/115
FUJITSU 360KB	75
SEAGATE 20MB/30MB w/Controller	315/369

MOTHERBOARDS

XT 640K Motherboard (0K)	$79
XT Turbo Motherboard (0K)	85
AT 6/10 MHz Motherboard (0K)	370

ADD ON BOARDS

Multifunction Card 0K	$79
Monographics Card w/Printer Port	49
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	45/55
EGA Comp Card	175
Floppy controller card	24
Multi I/O Card	60
Printer Card	29
RS-232	39
Monographic and I/O+ Card	105
Clock Card	25
Game Card	20
AT I/O Card	69
2nd Serial Kit	15

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720x348)	$80
CTX Color Monitor	275
(14″ Non-glare & RGB/Amber/Green Switchable)	
EGA Monitor	379

MISC.

Gender Changer	$5
Printer Cable 6′/9′/15′	5/10/15
6′ RS-232 (MF, F-F, M-M) Cable	9
XT Slide-In Case	30
XT (AT lookalike) Case	40
AT Slide-In Case	60
External Chassis	80
Diskette Box (cap 50 pcs)	4
Joystick	15
Data Switch Box	39
Dot Matrix Printer	199
Power Station (with surge)	29
Surge Protector (UL Approved)	12
150W/180W/200W Power Supply	45/60/75
5150 XT Keyboard	44
5160 XT (AT-Type) Keyboard	54
5060 (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	69
Enhanced (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	69
Monitor or TV Swivel Base (12″/14″)	12/15

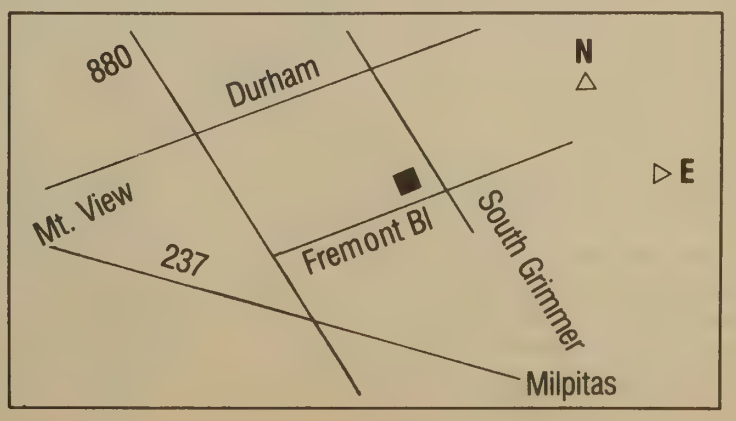
We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

(415) 657-4888 •

44833 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30 • Sat 10:00-5:00
FAX (408) 263-3523



Computerizing Your Business

. . . a buyers' guide for businesses and professionals

Analyze Your Needs

When Julian Systems is approached to develop a business computer system, our first question is, "What do you need your system to do?" You can prepare in advance for this all-important question by examining the way that your business works.

Ask yourself a few questions:

- What are the major tasks that keep your business running?
- Of these, which would benefit from automation?
- How many individuals are involved in these tasks?
- What information do they need to share?
- What does each need to do individually?
- Do you need telecommunications?
- What computer systems are your employees familiar with or attracted to?

The answers to questions like these will provide important clues in determining the right combination of hardware and software, to maximize the effectiveness of your investment.

Select Your Supplier Carefully

In most cases, the key to successful computerization lies not in the hardware, but in the supplier.

To get the most out of your computer system, you need expert consultation from the very beginning. Your supplier should be able — and willing — to spend the time necessary to customize the system for your business.

An effective and knowledgeable consultant can help you select the best software, steering you clear of products with functional limitations and "bugs" while assuring full compatibility. And he or she should either know your business, or be willing to take the time to learn.

Look for a supplier who can be the single source for all the components of your system. This will not only simplify the ordering and installation process. It will also make it easier for you to build a relationship with your supplier. And you'll have only one person to call when you need help.

Most importantly, look at your potential supplier's track record. Request two or more references, and call them. Make certain that the supplier has dealt fairly in the past, and has supported his products effectively. Every business computer system — no matter how simple — will require support. And every business client deserves it.

Consider Leasing

Cashflow management is one of the primary cornerstones of a successful business. And one of the best ways of making capital expenditures while keeping cashflow in line is leasing.

A well-structured lease-to-own plan will allow you to:

- Meet budget goals
- Conserve capital and credit
- Obtain a manageable, fixed monthly payment
- Avoid restrictive covenants
- Generate a return on freed capital

For example, consider Julian Business Credit, a leasing plan that Julian Systems has developed in response to the needs of our business clients. Under the Julian Business Credit plan, our clients receive:

- **24-hour approval**
- **Automatic approval for 125%** of the amount financed, to allow for system upgrades
- **Up to three (3) payments deferred** with no penalty (financing charges may apply, however)
- **One year of guaranteed carry-in service**

And Julian now offers business and professional clients **cash rebates** of up to $2,000 on lease purchases. That means no money down in most cases. In the case of larger systems, the rebate covers up to three payments.

It doesn't take much imagination to see how a leasing plan like this can allow you to make capital purchases while keeping your cashflow picture bright.

Service Contracts

Business computer systems see daily, full-time use. And if your system should fail, it could seriously hamper your ability to do business. So, no matter what computer system you select — or how reliable it may be — be certain that your supplier can offer you a service plan that fulfills your needs.

After all, most computer industry warranties end after the first 90 days. From there on, you're on your own. And computer repairs can be expensive. The cost of a service contract, by comparison, can be pennies.

At Julian Systems, we've developed a unique service plan for our business clients, called *Julian***Care**™. It's reasonably priced, and it offers coverage that no other computer supplier can equal.

*Julian***Care** is available in three levels of coverage. The most basic plan, **Carry In Service**, provides for repair and/or replacement of the covered equipment, including labor — but the customer must bring the machine to us. This plan is often sufficient for sole proprietorships.

The next level, **On Site Service**, provides for a technician to attempt repair at the client's premises. Since many apparent computer malfunctions are actually software problems — or simple things like dirty disk drive heads and faulty cables — they can be taken care of in a single visit, with minimal down time.

The highest level of *Julian***Care** couples On Site Service with our **Replacement Option**, providing for temporary replacement of equipment while it is being repaired. Since no business can easily afford to be crippled for days by a computer failure, most of our clients choose the full *Julian***Care** coverage plan.

When shopping for service contracts, compare carefully and be sure that you can get this level of support. Only then will you be assured of smooth, trouble-free computerization of your business operations.

About Julian Systems

Julian Systems is an Apple® VAR (Value Added Reseller) specializing in the Macintosh™ computer. Our staff is composed of programmers, engineers, graphic designers and telemarketing professionals. All are expert in computer applications within their respective fields.

Julian Systems offers a full range of services to business computing clients, including:

- System design, configuration and installation
- Custom programming
- Business financing plans
- Full repair and maintenance contracts
- Training and system support

For further information:

Julian Systems Inc.
140 Mason Circle, Suite H
Mason Industrial Park
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 686-4400

 Authorized Value Added Reseller

MAC @ WORK

VOL 1. NO. 1 SPRING 1987

IN THIS ISSUE

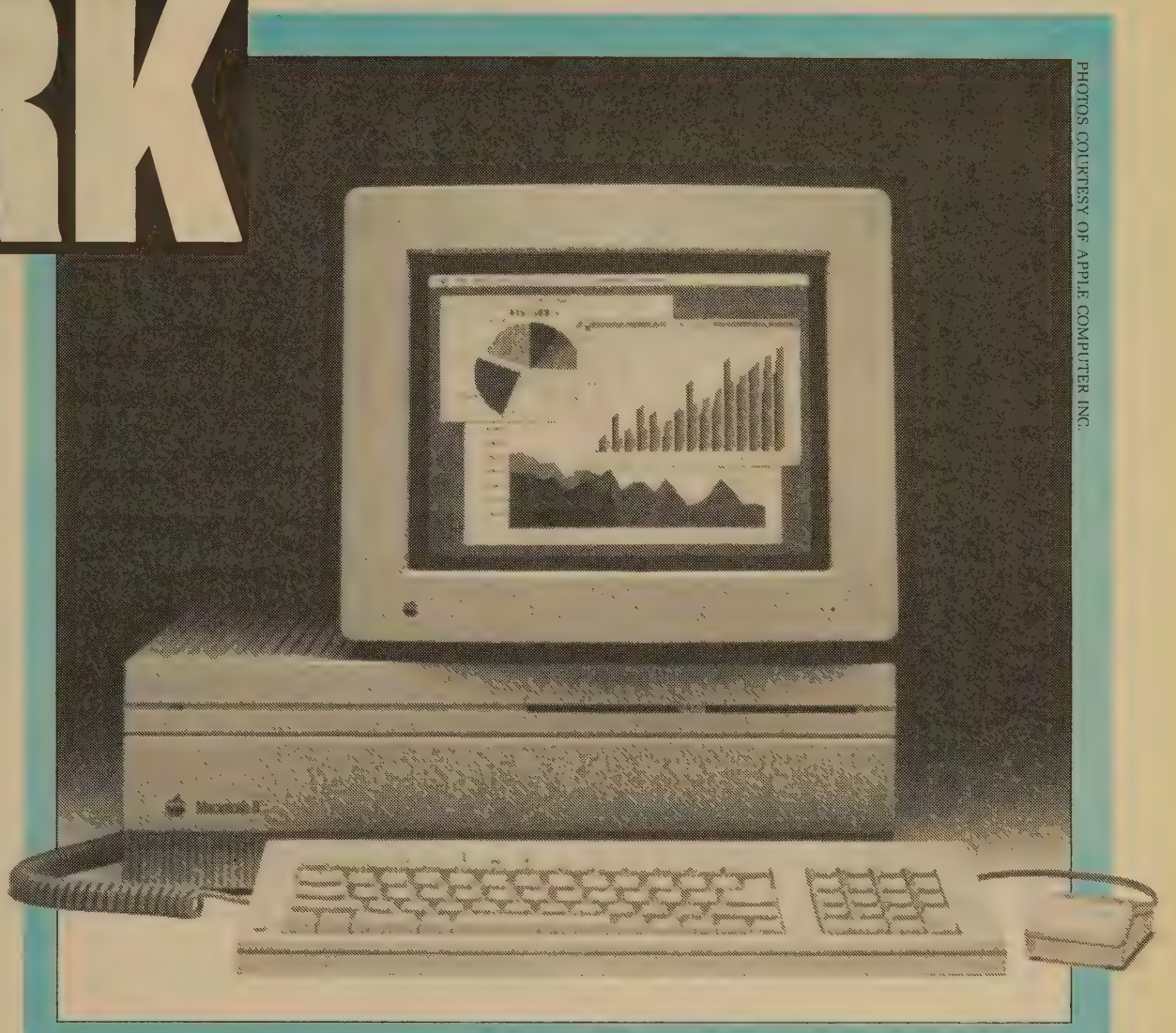
WriteNow — The Next Step By Mary Eisenhart **61**
This next-generation word processor offers features and power galore while retaining most of *MacWrites* ease of use.

Doug Clapp: Toward A Transparent Word Processor By Mary Eisenhart **66**
Columnist and *WordTools* author Doug Clapp maintains that a good word processor should stay out of your way and let you work, and takes an iconoclastic view of the industry's current feature-mania.

Apple's Gassee On Mac, Present and Future **68**
In remarks from a recent address to the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, Jean-Louis Gassee talks about the Mac, what it's done right, and what still needs to be done.

What's New With Word 3.0 By Frank Catalano **70**
Microsoft's long-anticipated new word processor was worth the wait; here's a quick look at some of its new and powerful enhancements.

Macintosh Products **75**
A sampling of business-oriented products currently available.



PHOTOS COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

WriteNow: The Next Step

By Mary Eisenhart

WriteNow bills itself as "the next step in word processing." It claims to "combine the power you would expect from a dedicated word processing system with the ease of operation that you're used to with *MacWrite*."

***WriteNow* incorporates many useful features without sacrificing the ease of use that distinguishes the Macintosh.**

This is a tall order, but *WriteNow* manages to live up to it fairly well.

Many of us are partial to *MacWrite*, particularly those of us who went directly from typewriters to Macs, with no intermediate stops at, say, *WordStar*. *MacWrite* lets you be productive in minutes and reduces those frantic searches of the manual to practically nothing; for many of us, it's the only word processor we'll ever need.

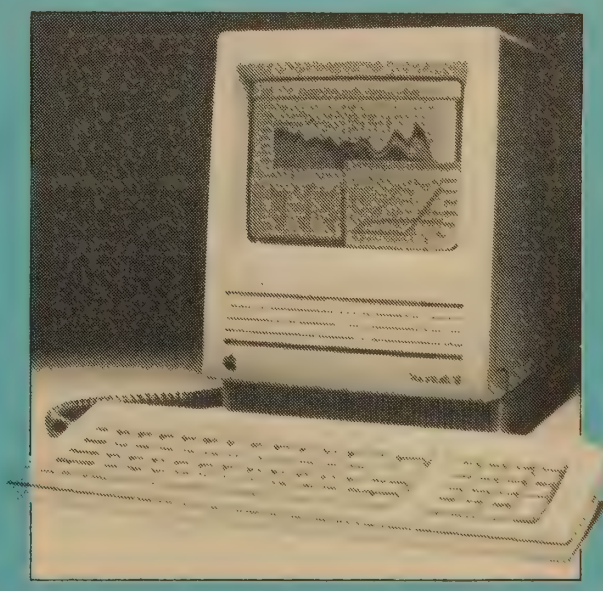
However, it has some limitations. It won't, for example, support footnotes. Its formatting options leave a bit to be desired in this era of increased expectations of document quality. It doesn't let you use graphics in your word-processed documents. And it requires a considerable intuitive leap to visualize how the document on your screen is going to look in hard copy.

WriteNow addresses these problems and comes up with some effective solutions. While remaining,

continued on page 65

Macintosh Enters A New Era

The arrival of the expandable **Macintosh SE** and the open-architecture **Macintosh II** opens new vistas. Now the user can customize the Mac to fit a particular work situation, using various add-on cards, hard disk and tape units. The SE, in a new version of the familir Macintosh box, offers limited expandability, with a single slot for a dealer-installable card and two built-in disk drives; the Mac II offers a fast 68020-based processor and a vast number of expansion possibilities.



Price and Performance
A Perfect Match

IBM XT Compatible
$495

FEATURES:

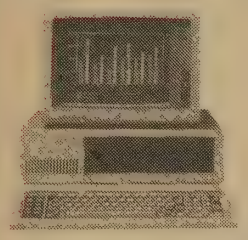
- XT Turbo, Dual Speed 4.77-8 Mhz
- 640K on Board, (1) 360K Drive
- Monochrome Card w/Printer Port
- IBM AT Style Keyboard
- Amber Monitor
- 6 Month Warranty

Computer Mart

Dealers Are Welcome
We Do Shipping & Delivery
Store Hours Mon-Fri: 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00 to 6:00

833 Market Street, #622
S.F. CA 94103
(4th & Market)
(415) 546-0229

Great Deals From Computer Mart



IBM AT COMPATIBLE

0 Wait State, 6-8 Mhz, 1 Meg, 1.2 MB Drive, Keyboard, Western Digital Controller, Graphics Card & Monitor

COMPAQ

Compaq Deskpro, 2 Drives, 256K **1300**
Compaq Portable. **1525**
Compaq Deskpro 286, 256K, 1 Drive **1999**
Compaq 386 . . . . . **4600**

MONITORS

Amdek **145**
P.G.S. Max-12 . . . . . **155**
P.G.S. HX-12 . . . . . **398**
Samsung Monitor T.T.L. **85**
Compaq Monitor **205**
TVM Color Monitor **350**
IBM Color Monitor **525**
NEC Color Monitor **325**
Thompson 14″ Monitor. **299**
Multisync EF **545**

PRINTERS

Epson LQ800 . . . . . **435**
Epson LQ1000 . . . . . **645**
Epson LQ2500 . . . . . **910**
Epson FX 286E/86E **469/335**
Citizen 120D . . . . . **Best Price**
Okidata 192+/193+ **375/545**
Toshiba P351/P321 . . . . . **979/489**
HP Laser Printer/HP+ **2150/2900**
HP Laser Series II **1799**
IBM Proprinter **384**
Citizen Premier 35. . . . . **450**
C. Itoh 350 . . . . . **575**

Dealers Are Welcome
We Do Shipping & Delivery
Store Hours Mon-Fri: 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00 to 6:00

WE CARRY ALL NEW IBM PRODUCTS!

IBM

IBM XT 256K, 1 Drive **(New Model)** **1050**
IBM AT 512K, 1.2 MB Drive **2250**
IBM PC 256K, 1 Drive. **999**
IBM AT 339. . . . . **3925**

DISK DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB HD w/controller **345**
Seagate 30 MB HD for AT **545**
Seagate 30 MB 1/2 Ht w/Controller **399**

HARDWARE

Hercules Monochrome Card **185**
Hercules Color Card **155**
Quadram EGA Card **299**
AST I/0 Plus II. **125**
Zucker Monographics or Color **99**
AST 6 Pak Plus Sidekick. **165**
Paradise Autoswitch. **399**
Vega Video 7 . . . . . **250**

MODEMS

Hayes 1200B+ Smartcom II **345**
Hayes 1200 (Ext) **379**
Hayes 2400 . . . . . **589**
Everex 1200 (Int). **125**
Hayes Compatible (Ext.) **155**

833 Market Street #622
S.F. CA 94103
(4th & Market)
(415) 546-0229

FORGET BACKUPS!

With Peak Systems' hard disk and tape drive units, you get automatic, "set it and forget it" backups of all your hard disk data.

Just set the time you want a backup to take place (midnight, for example) and Peak Systems' unique software-controlled tape backup system makes a complete copy of all the files on your hard disk. It's the most painless way ever to make those important backups of your valuable information. You'll have the backups you need without all the hassle of backing up to floppies and without using up boxes of disks.

Peak offers a wide selection of SCSI-based hard disk drives and tape backup systems. If you like, you can start with an inexpensive hard disk now and add the tape drive later. (We've even got an add-on SCSI port that lets you use Peak drives and tape units with your 512K Enhanced Macintosh™.)

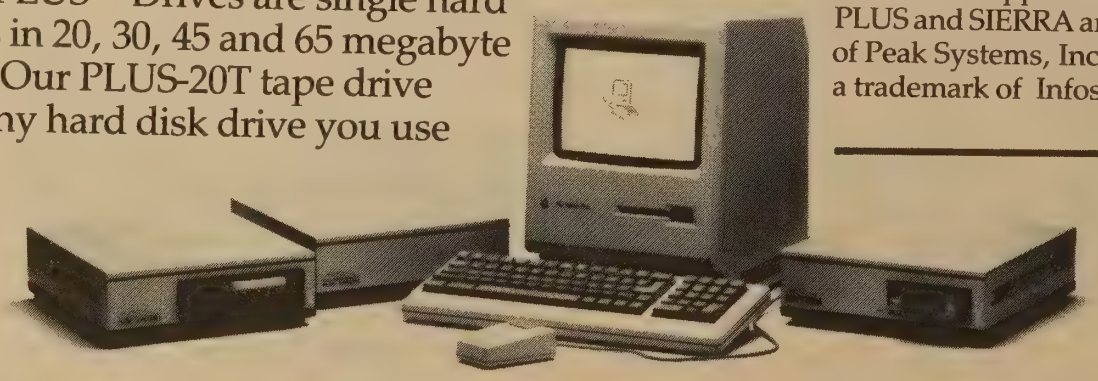
Peak's PLUS™ Drives are single hard disk drives in 20, 30, 45 and 65 megabyte capacities. Our PLUS-20T tape drive backs up any hard disk drive you use with your Macintosh. And if you want both a hard disk and tape now, consider the SIERRA™—our newest addition that offers a hard disk and a tape system in one compact cabinet.

All Peak Systems hard disk drives come complete with utility software to perform data backup and system diagnostics. Our products are 100% Macintosh-compatible (including AppleTalk™ applications such as MacServe™), have FCC approval and are covered by a one year warranty.

For the dealer nearest you, call Peak Systems at 800-225-7509. In Texas call **(512) 328-0747**

Requirements: Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512K E with SCSI port.

Apple is a trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. PLUS and SIERRA are trademarks of Peak Systems, Inc. MacServe is a trademark of Infosphere, Inc.



PEAK SYSTEMS

Call 800-225-7509
in Texas (512) 329-1020
P.O. Box 161404 Austin, Texas 78716-1404

WriteNow *continued from page 61*

in most respects, as easy to use as *MacWrite*, retaining some of *MacWrite*'s familiar features (most of the most commonly used cloverleaf-key commands, such as I for italics, remain in place), and refraining from using un-Mac-ish concepts, this package offers considerably more flexibility and power. For purposes of this review, we'll concentrate on some of the features that distinguish it from the original Macintosh word processor.

RULERS

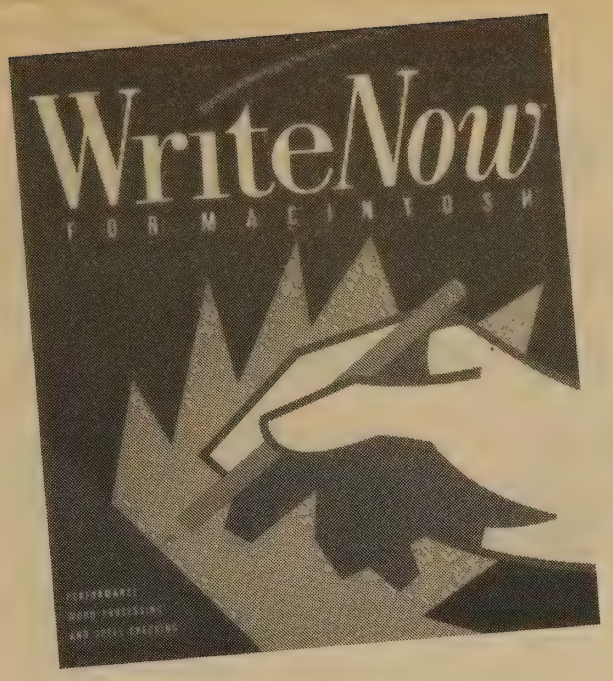
One of the key differences between *WriteNow* and *MacWrite* is that the former is designed to let you format each paragraph separately, which makes it much easier to handle situations where, for example, tables, outlines, or numerical figures must be included in text files.

Rulers in *WriteNow* will not be unfamiliar to the *MacWrite* user; however, they incorporate some new and useful features.

First of all, each paragraph (that is, each block of text set off by a carriage return) has its own ruler; all text, though, will follow the format of the first paragraph in your document unless you tell it otherwise. Like *MacWrite*, *WriteNow* allows you to center, left-justify, right-justify or right-and-left-justify your text.

Tabs and margins are also similar to those in *MacWrite*, but *WriteNow* has added a right tab option, which, with its ability to keep columns of numbers correctly aligned, should be a godsend for those who have to incorporate such figures into their documents.

WriteNow handles the matter of line spacing somewhat differently from *MacWrite*. Whereas the older package essentially gives you the options of single-spaced, one-and-a-half-spaced, or double-spaced text, *WriteNow* gives greater flexibility



by allowing you to increase and decrease spacing between lines by single-point increments. Simply click the mouse with the cursor on the increase-spacing or decrease-spacing box, and your text will reformat itself while the center box tells you exactly how many points you have between lines (*WriteNow* will not allow you to decrease spacing to the point where lines overwrite each other). This takes some getting used to, but provides greatly enhanced control over the appearance of your document.

WYSIWYG COMES TO WORD PROCESSORS

WriteNow represents a great improvement over *MacWrite* in allowing an accurate preview of the way your document's going to look. It displays your pages precisely as your printer will produce them, with headers and footers already in place and page breaks clearly shown.

The program lets you take pictures created in *MacPaint* and other graphics applications and paste them into your document. *WriteNow* will treat the graphic as a separate paragraph, but will allow you to position text in a paragraph surrounding it. It will not, however, wrap text around the picture.

WriteNow will also let you create extra margins on either the right or left side, for binding or other specialized purposes. Perhaps its most distinctive feature among the current crop of Mac word processors, though, is that it lets you format your text in up to four columns, using nothing more difficult than simple Page Setup commands from the menu.

WriteNow offers you the option of viewing all the formatting characters embedded in your text. By selecting the Show Space option from the View menu, you can have your text displayed with tabs, carriage returns, and the like. This can be useful, for instance, in situations where those invisible ASCII characters in a file you've imported from another package are causing mysterious formatting difficulties.

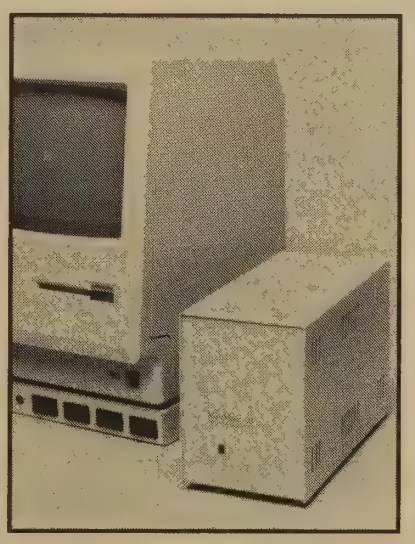
OTHER FEATURES

WriteNow includes a 50,000-word built-in spelling checker, which is quite easy to use and gives you the option of adding words of your own. Other pluses—it's not copy protected, installs very nicely on a hard disk, supports lots of fonts in sizes ranging from 4-127 points, and offers a forward, backward, and wild card find and replace function. It also performs operations like saving and scrolling at speeds to make *MacWrite* blush.

continued on page 78

One for the money. Two for the show.

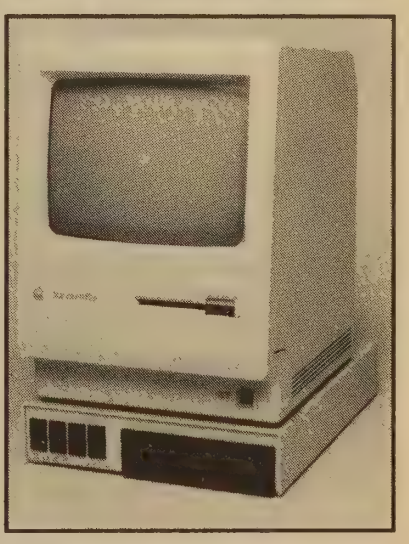
MacMate 20™: Portable, quiet, and very affordable.



This convection-cooled, vertical Seagate 225N, 20 megabyte SCSI drive is built to take up to 40 G's so it goes where you go! Designed to daisy-chain to each other - or to the Relax Hard 20 Plus - in a configuration of up to seven external disk drives. For the ultimate in silence and convenience,the MacMate 20 can be controlled from the Relax 5-outlet Mac Power Controller, and can be placed out of site, up to 10-feet away.

Relax Products are available at better computer stores everywhere. Dealer inquiries invited.
800/848-1313, CA: 415/471-6112
Dealer Hot Line: 415/883-4232

Hard 20 Plus™: Hard disk drive plus power controller.



Surge protection and 4 up-front, peripheral control switches, coupled with a high integrity drive makes the Hard 20 Plus an unbeatable value! Features the Seagate 225N, 20 megabyte SCSI drive, the first integrated hard drive designed exclusively for the Mac. Also available in 30, 40, 60, 80, and 150 megabyte versions. Fan-cooled.

Complete Utility Package: included with every Relax Drive. **Tape Back-Ups**: TEAC SCSI Tape Back-ups are now shipping from Relax.

RELAX TECHNOLOGY

3101 Whipple Rd.#22
Union City, CA 94587

Doug Clapp: Toward A Transparent Word Processor

By Mary Eisenhart

Columnist Doug Clapp has been working for some time now on *Doug Clapp's Word Tools*, slated for April release by Aegis Development in versions for Macintosh, Amiga, and Atari ST. *Word Tools* includes several helpful utilities for writers, notably a style and punctuation checker which can be completely customized to fit the stylistic needs and preferences of a particular environment."I would hate to be preached at by a program," says Clapp.

"What I really hope *Word Tools* will do is draw people's attention to the words that they write. Good writing is clear, simple and direct—like Strunk and White say, omit needless words. The majority of bad writing is weak, wobbling, preposition-strewn, wimpy, foggy, cluttered—and the idea is that you should use short words, short sentences, and short paragraphs. That will make your writing clear, simple and direct—and easy to write, too, because it'll be a lot shorter."

A good word processor should not make you aware that you're using a word processor. It should just sort of stay out of your way.

Inasmuch as Clapp is a man of strong opinions in matters of writing and computers, we decided to ask him about recent developments in the Mac world, particularly as they relate to word processing.

What's your idea of a good word processor?
A good word processor should not make you aware that you're using a word processor. You should just be writing. It's like if you're watching a really good movie, you're not really aware that you're watching a movie because you're into the movie. A good word processor should just sort of stay out of your way. The trick is how you get it to stay out of your way and still have easy access to all these snazzy features that you're going to want sometimes.

So how does the current crop stack up?
The problem with word processors in particular, and all programs on the Macintosh, is that programs are so feature-laden they're weighing down the interface. It's almost as if the Macintosh interface wasn't conceived and designed to easily incorporate all the features that people are trying to stick in it.

The problem isn't really that people don't have enough features; it's really kind of one-upmanship on the part of the vendor, and it's the ingrained attitude of the computer press that says that features are good, and more features are better. So a developer couldn't really say, OK, we're going to do a really nice bare-bones word processor and sell it. You couldn't do it. The people who have come closest to that are probably the *WriteNow* people, and even they felt compelled to put in a speller and a whole bunch of other stuff.

There's always the next program with more features. *Word Perfect* is going to have macros, for God's sake. And it's not just going to have a dictionary, it's going to have a thesaurus. And then somebody'll come along, and they won't have just a thesaurus and a dictionary, they'll have *Bartlett's Quotations*.

It's like you make a pile of goo of features, and there's all these features that people have already put in, and you slop some more on top of them, and the pile of goo just gets bigger and bigger—and pretty soon the whole thing just sinks under the weight of the features.

I have a real philosophic disagreement with the whole idea that more features are better. I'm one of about two people in the country who really think that Steve Jobs was probably right in the first place—that the Macintosh should've been closed, that there shouldn't be slots. It should've been a toaster.

To sell anything in this market you have to convince the press that it's good, or the press will kill you. But what the press wants is not necessarily what the mass market should have. So you can either make a product for the press, or make a product that will really serve the needs of people.

The Mac II is the embodiment of giving the computer press and the stock market what it wants—zillions of keys on the keyboard, and lots of slots, color and zillions of pixels. But even though a lot of it is software-configurable and it's not going to be as onerous to users as the IBM PC was, it's still a long way from a toaster. And the Macintosh, just a simple old 512K Macintosh, is still a really intimidating machine to a lot of people.

Word 3.0 is really a noble attempt to look like *MacWrite*, but I can't decide in my own mind whether it's a brilliant move that should be applauded or an admission of a flawed interface. I do think Microsoft has all these brilliant designers, but they really don't seem to spend a lot of time asking people what they really want.

What kinds of features would you like to see?
I think the next real generation of word processors will come when a program starts watching what kinds of actions we do and sort of molds itself to them. There's a lot of programs that watch what you're doing—macro programs that record your keystrokes. *MicroPhone*, for instance, is a great program. But word processors should do the same thing, kind of optimize on the fly for things you do most often.

The way it is now, you have to guess how the user is going to use your program and then optimize, if you can, so certain things are really fast. But a program could watch you and make little scripts of what you did, and modem them back to Microsoft or wherever, and they could look at them and they could make these really spiffy profiles of how people really use their program.

When the Macintosh first came out, people called it a toy. How successful do you think Apple's been at re-positioning it as a business machine for power users?
I think they've been masterful at it. Under Sculley's aegis, Apple has been giving at least the press, if not the users, exactly what they wanted, with a vengeance. If I were the people that ran Sun and Apollo computers, I'd just go jump off a cliff.

I think it was a confluence of amazingly coincidental fortuitousness to get the caliber of people together that designed the original machine. I think Bruce Horn is a genius, and Bill Atkinson, obviously, and Andy Hertzfeld is a really good hacker, really good at making things run. It's amazing that these people got together and had the license to do this thing.

I think it's a testimony to how good the original design was that you could play off it so well.

When you consider that IBM, the last time I looked, had over 397,000 employees, and Apple maybe 10,000—given that, and given that we traditionally expect computer manufacturers to basically make boxes, and somebody else writes the programs, and somebody else writes the operating system—considering all that, Apple is delivering much more of a product than IBM.

What are the needs of the business user, as contrasted to the hobbyist user?
I think hobbyists like to have the innards on the outside and the business users like to have the innards on the inside. Business users want to do things really fast, with a minimum of muss and fuss and effort. That, in theory, is what adding features does for you, but of course it never really does unless it's extremely elegantly done.

What kind of applications would you like to see?
The real challenge for developers is to come out with really different ideas, that'll make things simple that people couldn't do before. That sounds really trite, but as the power of computers rises, the domain of do-able things gets bigger. As the speed of computer power increases, all of a sudden all these things that are just stupid, like talking dogs, get to be real applications.

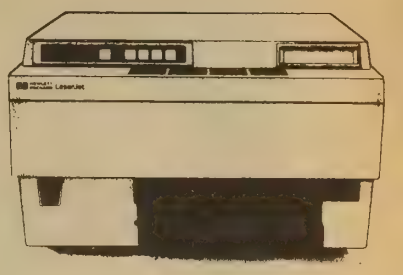
The Mac II will make desktop engineering into a real application. As it is, you've got to really *like* 3D graphics a lot to wait a half an hour for something to rotate. The challenge for developers is what's going to appear on the horizon, what you can do with that little bit of speed that you couldn't do before.

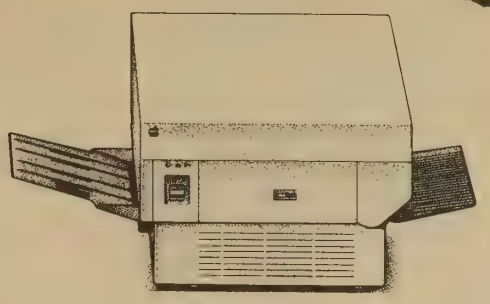
Really good programs will do things in every little second when you're not doing anything. Right now, most of the time, programs aren't doing anything when you're not. In reality, personal computers don't get used much, and aren't doing much, because humans are really slow. You should use all that processing power all the time, if you can—looking in the background for MCI mail or whatever. These computers are expensive—they ought to work really hard, right? □

Spring Specials

The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II

$2049





Apple/LaserWriter

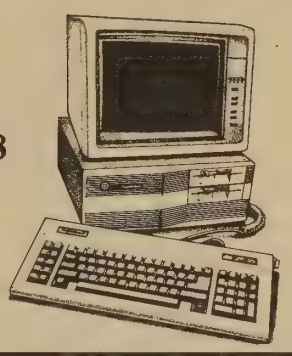
$3700

Compaq Deskpro
2 Drives, 256K with
Amber/Green Monitor

$1295

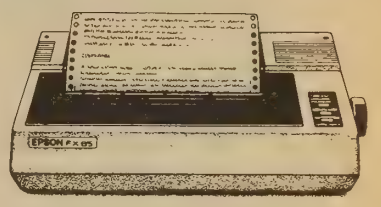
Computerland BC 88
2 Drives, 256K with
Amber/Green Monitor

$1249



IBM ProPrinter

$399



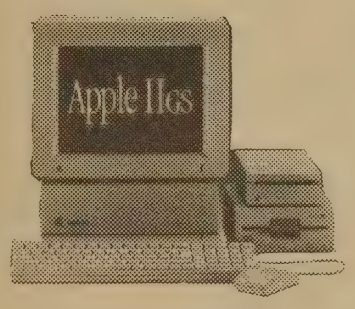
(Call for prices on Compaq Portables II & III models)

IBM XT
1 Drive, 20MB HD, 640K
IBM Mono Board
IBM Mono Monitor

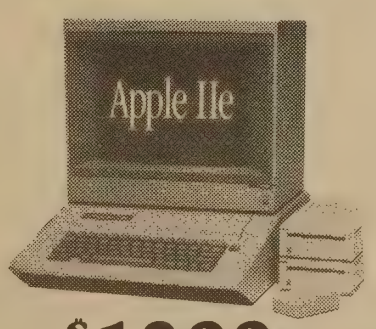
$1695

IBM PC/XT
2 Drives, 256K
IBM Mono Monitor
IBM Mono Card

$1150
(While Stock Lasts)



$1899



$1299

$1699

Software

Lotus 1 2 3	$315
Symphony	410
Framework	410
D. Base III	410
Multimate	275
Word Star 2000/2000 +	260/299
Micorim	
R: Base 5000	$299
Microsoft	
QuickBASIC	$75
Windows	75
Macro Assembler	99
Multiplan	129
Access	169
Chart	199
Pascal Compiler	199
FORTRAN Compiler	235
Word	269
Project	265
BASIC Compiler	269
C Compiler	339
COBOL Compiler	475

Above are Cash Prices
Visa/M/C 3% Surcharge
Leasing, Financing Available with
Professional Guidance

SALE THRU MAY 15, 1987

Call For Printer Pricing
LARGE/CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME

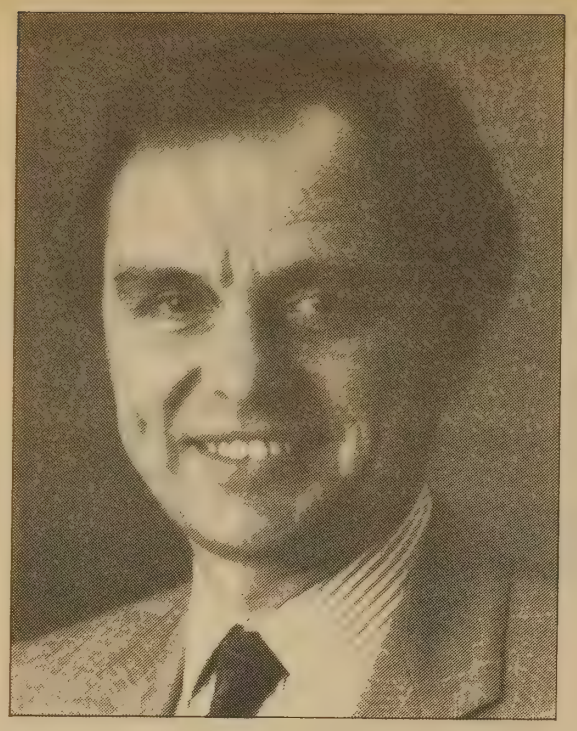
ComputerLand®

There's only one Number One.℠

© 1984 ComputerLand Corporation
ComputerLand is a registered service mark of ComputerLand Corporation There's only one Number One is a service mark of ComputerLand Corporation IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

4941 Junipero Serra Blvd
Colma, CA 94014

(415) 994-1400



Beyond Desktop Publishing

Apple's Gassee On Mac, Present and Future

"A good user interface," says Jean-Louis Gassee, Apple's vice president of product development, "is one where you have to know less about the object so that you can concentrate on the subject matter and get under way." The Macintosh has a good user interface, and an increasing number of corporate sites are finding that it translates into power and efficiency.

Desktop publishing, says Gassee, has proved to be what he calls "the Trojan niche." He relates with glee the tale of a large midwestern bank, where committee meetings have been going on for over a year to debate the purchase of a single Macintosh to do desktop publishing. The reason, he says, is that the bank's officials are worried about a phenomenon they're witnessing elsewhere —the Mac brought in to create spiffy-looking memos and reports turns out to be good for other things too; before long erstwhile IBM users in the office are discovering that power and ease of use don't have to be mutually exclusive, and they soon begin clamoring for Macs of their own.

If computer manufacturers think that all the possible usages for the personal computer can be encompassed by the designers, they're very wrong.

According to a recent *InfoWorld* report, the Macintosh is currently the best-selling individual computer in the United States. Apple fully expects the Macintosh SE and II, with their increased power, flexibility, and connectivity options, to further the inroads into the business marketplace made by the Macintosh Plus. The Plus was the first Mac with enough power to attract the corporate user; as it becomes increasingly easy to exchange files created in other operating systems and link a variety of incompatible machines together, another obstacle to the Mac's acceptance by Corporate America—investment in existing hardware and software—virtually evaporates, while the Mac's inherent ease of use—and the resulting savings on training costs—makes it that much more attractive an option.

However, Apple is far from resting on its laurels. In a recent speech to the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, Gassee discussed the future of Macintosh technology—what's going well, and what still needs to be done. The following remarks are excerpted from that speech.

When we brought out the Macintosh Plus a year ago, it was a big deal. It doubled the sales of the Macintosh. When we saw that, we decided to improve it again. Our theory is that when you have a successful product, you don't play with the formula, but you keep improving it.

We wanted to open up the Macintosh to third party developers, because we believe that good personal computers need to be perverted. I'm serious. Because if the computer manufacturer thinks that all the possible usages for the personal computer can be encompassed by the designers, they're very wrong.

We are in the business of getting third party developers to do things that we don't know how to do, that we couldn't even think of doing, don't have the time to do. We don't have the relationship with a given customer, with the different niches of the market.

It was pretty obvious two years ago what we needed to do. I saw the Apple II being successful in 1981, and then I saw another company take a translation of the concept and be very successful with it. But in the process something happened. Instead of operating in an environment where every bit of wisdom flows from one single human head, when we put the teams together at Apple we empowered the engineers to make a number of decisions, including improving on the original design. And that's how the Macintosh II became much better than I had imagined. That's how we got a video card and monitor that has the best video on any personal computer today,. That's how we got sound that totally surpasses what anybody does, and will do for the foreseeable future, on any other personal computer. That's how we got a bus structure that will carry us into new usages of personal computers, specifically a lot of good coprocessing and the things we can do on a lot of individual cards. That's how people came up with the idea that maybe we could put the Macintosh Toolbox as a sort of library for UNIX, so that you could have Mac-like applications in UNIX, instead of making the Mac UNIX-like, which is not exactly progress. We've made it so the same object code will run under Mac and under UNIX.

So what kind of new applications do we expect at Apple? I have to repeat that there are things we can't conceive of, because we are prisoners of our own limitations. We want to make computers so that people, by their work, free us from these deficiencies.

I think the most obvious applications for the new Macintosh will be scientific and engineering applications—a lot of graphics-based CAD, CAE. We designed the Mac II so you can have multiple video cards, you can mix and match black and white and color, and the application doesn't have to realize that. This is going to be, for some time, the only personal computer where you can write one application, not knowing anything about monitors, and the customer can create his own display system without touching anything in the application. The operating system will do that for you.

We have great hopes for NuBus, leading to new applications like powerful networking, powerful data acquisitions. That should take our personal computers into areas where they haven't been used .

But I'd like to go back to the *ordinary* applications. We're in the business of making people's lives simpler, not more complicated. Word processing isn't done yet. Spreadsheets aren't done yet. Databases—I don't want to belabor a painful point. Normal people cannot use most of the databases available on most personal computers. You need a Ph.D. in Manual to incorporate some of the features. The most successful databases are successful because they have the clergy, the dot-prompt programmers. We are not finding ways to help people conceptualize ways of managing large volumes of information. You hear about relational databases and stuff like that—customers don't care about that, they parrot the word because they're subjected to an intellectual terrorism, so they have to repeat those sacred words, that mantra. For most people, it doesn't mean that it'll help them manage information.

Desktop publishing—I think it's not done yet. It's too damn complicated—that's my opinion. To me, the most successful desktop publishing program is *MacDraw*, because real people can use it. I don't think most real people can use the desktop publishing programs.

The point I'm trying to make is that it's nice to talk about the whole new applications that will happen because of the new devices on the Mac II, but I think the existing applications should and will benefit even more.

MacWrite was a good word processor. We made a mistake by bundling it for too long, and therefore squelched the marketplace for some time.

I want a word processor that helps me write a business letter.

I want to use today's technology for tomorrow morning's product—and God will take care of the rest. There is more technology coming down the pike than we can handle. So let's not worry about the new technology—let's have fun. Fun to me is being of service to our customers. □

MAC SPECIALS

800-Software has a large selection of MAC Software at great prices. In addition to great selection and service you can buy in confidence from one of the Nation's oldest and most respected PC product suppliers.

MICROSOFT WORD 3.0 $239	LIVING VIDEOTEXT MORE $175	MICROSOFT EXCEL $249	LETRASET READY, SET, GO 3.0 $319	MICROSOFT WORKS $195	FORETHOUGHT FILEMAKER PLUS $169	SILICON BEACH SUPER PAINT $69	CRICKET DRAW $195

•800-SOFTWARE'S DISCOUNT MACINTOSH PRICES•

CLICKART BUSINESS IMAGE	$35.00
CLICKART EFFECTS	$35.00
CLICKART HOLIDAYS	$35.00
CLICKART LETTERS	$35.00
CLICKART PERSONAL GRAPHICS	$35.00
CLICKART PUBLICATIONS	$35.00
COPY II MAC	$25.00
CRICKET DRAW	$195.00
CRICKET GRAPH	$135.00
DOLLARS & SENSE	$99.00
DOUBLE HELIX	$329.00
ELECTRIC CHECKBOOK	$59.00
FANNY MAC	$75.00
FILEMAKER PLUS	$169.00
FULL PAINT	$65.00
GLUE	$49.00
HAYES SMARTCOM II	$99.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	$389.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400	$599.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	$45.00
LOTUS JAZZ	$275.00
MACDRAFT	$175.00
MACLIGHTNING	$75.00
MACVISION	$195.00
MICROPHONE	$69.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	$115.00
MICROSOFT BASIC INTERPRETER	$99.00
MICROSOFT CHART	$89.00
MICROSOFT EXCEL	$249.00
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$35.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	$199.00
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	$119.00
MICROSOFT WORD 3.0	$239.00
MICROSOFT WORKS	$195.00
MORE	$175.00
PAGEMAKER 2.0	$449.00
PICTUREBASE	$55.00
PRINTWORKS	$55.00
RAGTIME	$259.00
READY, SET, GO! 3	$319.00
REFLEX	$65.00
SIDEKICK W/PHONELINK	$65.00
SPELLSWELL	$49.00
SUPERPAINT	$69.00
TEMPO	$79.00
THINKTANK 512K	$109.00
THUNDERSCAN	$195.00
TURBO CHARGER 2.0	$59.00
TURBO PASCAL	$65.00
WRITENOW	$115.00

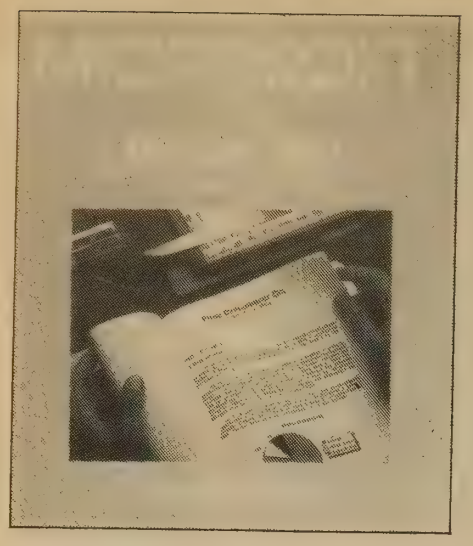
MICROSOFT BOOKS FOR THE MAC

COMMAND PERFORMANCE: EXCEL	$20.95
DOUG COBB'S TIPS FOR EXCEL	$17.95
EXCEL IN BUSINESS	$20.95
EXCEL WITH MACROS	$18.95
HANDS ON EXCEL	$42.00
LON POOLE'S MAC INSIGHTS	$16.95
MACINATIONS	$17.95
MICROSOFT WORKS/BOOK	$17.95
MACINTOSH MIDNIGHT MADNESS	$16.95
THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK–2ND ED.	$17.95

•ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE•
•PLEASE CALL FOR A CATALOG OR FOR FURTHER INFORMATION•

800-SOFTWARE

•MAC BUSINESS SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS•
940 DWIGHT WAY • BERKELEY, CA 94710
800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611



What's New With Word 3.0

By Frank Catalano

Whatever features you're looking for in a word processor, the new, powerful Microsoft *Word 3.0* probably has them. An integrated spelling checker? An outlining function? Footnote procedures? Custom menus? Sorting? On-screen help commands? An ability to create an index? Automatic line numbering? *Word 3.0* has all this and more.

However, features alone are not enough. If they are difficult to use, or if they perform inadequately, you may never use them. And in some cases, when you do use a specific command, you may wish you hadn't. All the features on *Word* are useful; some are easier to use than others.

New users will find *Word 3.0* appealing, since it can operate very well with simplified menus. The "Short Menu" mode displays menus very similar in appearance to those in MacWrite, with a spelling checker and full page view (Page Preview) option added. The "Short Menu" is adequate for short memos or letters, but you need to unleash the power behind the "Full Menus" option to quickly produce more complex documents.

Whatever features you're looking for in a word processor, the new, powerful Microsoft Word 3.0 probably has them.

FULL POWER WORD

Some of the more important features in *Word* allow numbering of lines in a document, searching characters to replace with graphics, linking documents for sequential printing, setting specific paper sizes for production on odd size sheets (including mailing labels), merging only select data to produce form letters, deleting disk files while working in the program, and saving files in seven different formats for easy transfer to other micros. And this is only the beginning.

Word makes extensive use of keyboard commands and the Mac Plus keyboard. Every command is available with or without the aid of the mouse. For example, you can select the menu bar using command-tab on the original keyboard, or by pressing the period on the keypad. Then you can select any menu command using a sequence of numbers and letters. It couldn't be easier.

A new option offers increased flexibility in formatting menu choices. When you make the format selection, you can instruct *Word* to "Apply" the formatting, but leave the dialog box on the screen for further changes. This is very helpful feature for making quick formatting changes to your document.

If it's speed you require in word processing, then the exceptionally fast *Word 3.0* is the best option. To quickly save documents, you can choose a "Fast Save" option. And repagination, although not automatic, is very fast. The best speed enhancement is that of the screen refresh, and scrolling is lightning fast.

OUTLINE VIEW

Since the outline is just a different view of the document, switching to the outline view is quick. While it is nice to have some basic word processing features in the outline mode, using this mode is more cumbersome than I'd like. This, however, is probably the worst thing about *Word 3.0*.

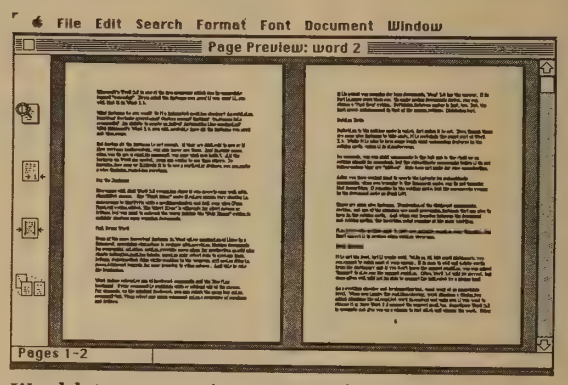
For example, when you're reorganizing paragraphs, as you are often required to do in an outline, sub-paragraphs do not follow unless they are "hidden." The alternative is to cut and paste all the paragraphs, but after using other outline programs which allow for simple clicking and dragging, this becomes annoying. The purpose of the outline view is to provide for easy organizing, but this particular implementation of the idea fails to make it easier than working in a regular document.

There is, however, a more serious problem. After you have worked so hard to organize the different paragraphs and sub-paragraphs, when you transfer to the document mode, the indentations are lost. They will appear again when you return to the outline view, but in the document view, all the paragraphs will appear as flush left. (You can correct this using Style commands, but it is not fun.)

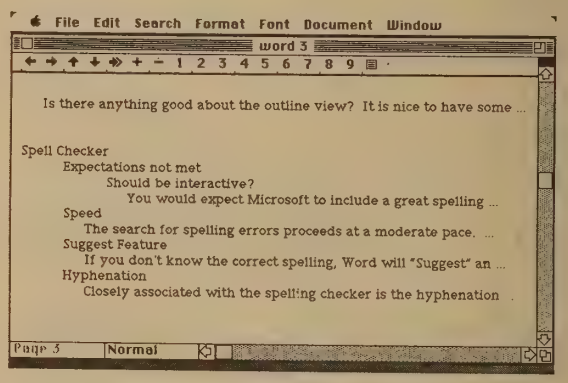
Is there anything good about the outline view? It is nice to have some word processing features available, it handles graphics very well, numbering of paragraphs is easy, and the use of glossaries is very convenient. Using the outline view is also a quick way to move through the document, but that's about it. The outline view is helpful, but it is not a substitute for a comprehensive outlining program.

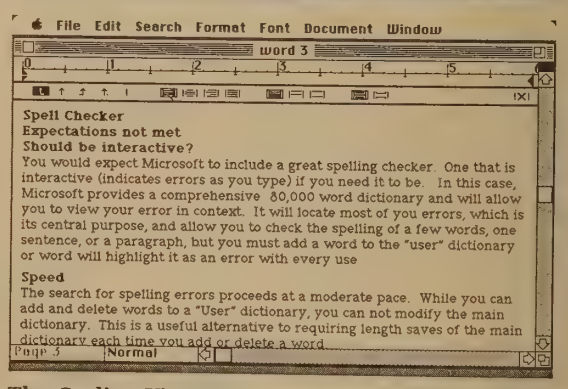
SPELL CHECKER

You would expect Microsoft to include a great spelling checker, one that is interactive (indicates errors as you type) if you need it to be. In this case, Microsoft provides a comprehensive 80,000-word dictionary and will allow you to view your error in context. It will locate most of your errors, which is its central purpose, and allow you to check the spelling of a few words, one sentence, or a paragraph, but if you want to use a word that's not

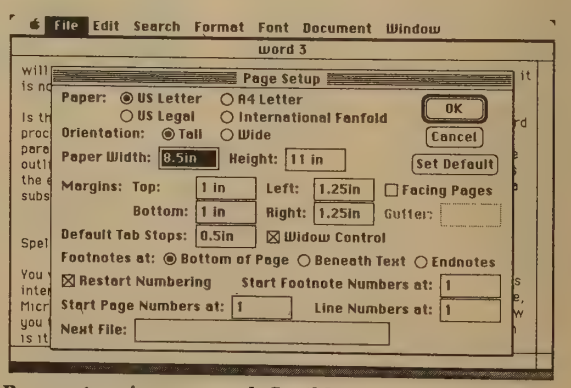


Word lets you preview pages side by side.


File Edit Search Format Font Document Window
word 3
Is there anything good about the outline view? It is nice to have some ...
Spell Checker
Expectations not met
Should be interactive?
You would expect Microsoft to include a great spelling ...
Speed
The search for spelling errors proceeds at a moderate pace. ...
Suggest Feature
If you don't know the correct spelling, Word will "Suggest" an ...
Hyphenation
Closely associated with the spelling checker is the hyphenation
Page 3
Normal


File Edit Search Format Font Document Window
word 3
Spell Checker
Expectations not met
Should be interactive?
You would expect Microsoft to include a great spelling checker. One that is interactive (indicates errors as you type) if you need it to be. In this case, Microsoft provides a comprehensive 80,000 word dictionary and will allow you to view your error in context. It will locate most of you errors, which is its central purpose, and allow you to check the spelling of a few words, one sentence, or a paragraph, but you must add a word to the "user" dictionary or word will highlight it as an error with every use
Speed
The search for spelling errors proceeds at a moderate pace. While you can add and delete words to a "User" dictionary, you can not modify the main dictionary. This is a useful alternative to requiring length saves of the main dictionary each time you add or delete a word.
Page 3
Normal

The Outline View option lets you switch back and forth between document and outline.

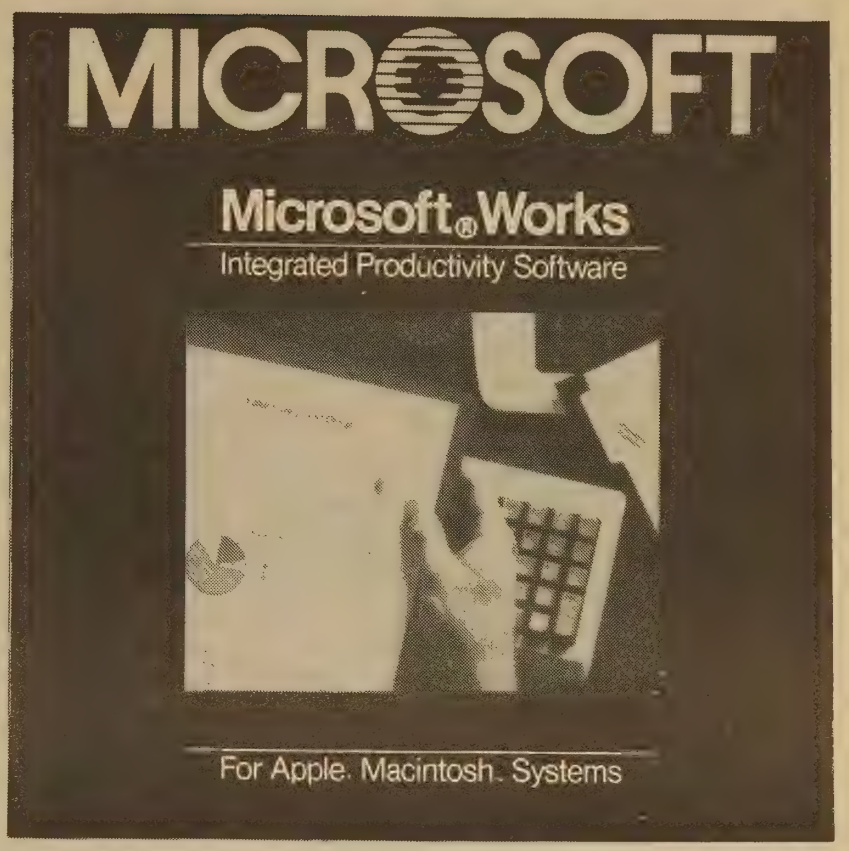

File Edit Search Format Font Document Window
word 3
Page Setup
Paper: US Letter A4 Letter
US Legal International Fanfold
OK
Cancel
Orientation: Tall Wide
Paper Width: 8.5in Height: 11 in
Set Default
Margins: Top: 1 in Left: 1.25in Facing Pages
Bottom: 1 in Right: 1.25in Gutter:
Default Tab Stops: 0.5in Widow Control
Footnotes at: Bottom of Page Beneath Text Endnotes
Restart Numbering Start Footnote Numbers at: 1
Start Page Numbers at: 1 Line Numbers at: 1
Next File:

Page setup is easy and flexible, accommodating a wide range of paper sizes.

Copyright ©1987 by Frank Catalano. All rights reserved. Frank Catalano operates The Informative Edge, a marketing and communications firm located in San Francisco. He also presents custom Macintosh training sessions to individuals and businesses.

As Simple As A,B,C

A - Turn on your Macintosh
B - Insert Microsoft Works
C - Go



Now your Mac can be a part of all the things you do. If your business day is challenging and varied, you need a program as versatile as you are.

Microsoft is proud to announce **Microsoft® Works.** For the business user faced with a wide variety of tasks, **Microsoft Works** offers easy access to a multitude of functions. MACWORLD called it "the most balanced" of all the integrated programs tested.

With a single program, you can do word processing or mailmerging. You can also mix text with graphics for direct mail pieces and reports that really communicate. There's a real spreadsheet for number-crunching and you can create powerful databases that turn your stored information into organized, understandable forms. **Microsoft Works** even lets your Mac communicate with other computers to gather and share data.

Powerful and versatile are good, but user-friendly is even better. **Microsoft Works** is designed to take full advantage of your Macintosh's convenience features, to get you up to full speed . . . in a hurry.

Versatile, Powerful . . . **And Easy to use!**

- Word Processing
- Spreadsheets
- Communications
- Mix Text and Data
- Create Databases
- Graphics

MICROSOFT®

You can get the power of **Microsoft Works** right now, at any of the fine dealers listed below.

Icon Review
6750 Mid-Valley Center
Carmel, CA 93923
408 625-0465

The Computer Store
1320 Webster St.
Oakland, CA 94612
415 763-7900

Computer Plus
1328 South Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
408 735-1199

Computer Ware
109 California Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
415 323-7557

INFOMAX
1320 Willow Pass Rd., Ste. 110
Concord, CA 94520
415 689-4400

Softwaire Centre
477 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415 327-0520

ASUC Computer Store
Telegraph & Bancroft
Berkeley, CA 94720
415 642-1968

Computerland
3446 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Lafayette, CA 94549
415 283-5263

INFOMAX
One Market Plaza
San Francisco, CA 94103
415 543-4151

INFOMAX
1310 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415 935-5153

Julian Systems
4345 Fairwood Dr.
Concord, CA 94521
415 686-4400

Home and Business Computers
1807 H. Santa Rita Rd.
Pleasanton, CA 94566
415 846-3944

Friendly Software
376 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070
415 593-8275

800 Software
940 Dwight Way, #14
Berkeley, CA 94710
415 644-3611

Desktop Products
1316 63rd St.
Emeryville, CA 94608
415 428-1035

Discount Microworld
68 Paul Dr., Suite C
San Rafael, CA 94903
415 492-8890

San Leandro Computer
15099 Hesperian Blvd.
San Leandro, CA 94578
415 276-2211

TEK DATA
2944 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408 986-1622

Western Computer Group
858 Burlway Rd.
Burlingame, CA 94010
415 340-1781

Micro Financial
60 Federal St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415 546-7900

Discount Computers Plus
5039 Oak Leaf Ave.
Carmichael, CA 95608

Winner's Circle
2618 Telegraph Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94705
415 845-4811

Computer Selection
201 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
415 543-9888

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark. Apple Works is a trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Produced by Gates Distributing, Marketing Dept.

BROUGHT TO YOU BY Gates DISTRIBUTING

in the dictionary, you must add it to the "user" dictionary, or *Word* will highlight it as an error with every use.

The search for spelling errors proceeds at a moderate pace. While you can add and delete words to a "User" dictionary, you cannot modify the main dictionary. This is a useful alternative to requiring lengthy saves of the main dictionary each time you add or delete a word.

If you don't know the correct spelling, *Word* will "suggest" an appropriate spelling. There are occasions when you know that the correct spelling is in the Main Dictionary, but *Word* cannot find it because you have committed a serious misspelling. *Word* does not allow you to scroll through the dictionary options.

Closely associated with the spelling checker is the hyphenation option. It works very well. With special characters, you can instruct *Word* to insert hyphens according to your specific needs.

PAGE PREVIEW

Page Preview may be *Word 3.0*'s most powerful feature. In this view, you can examine the overall page layout, including positioning of headers, footers, page numbers, and column formatting (which doesn't appear in the document window). The magnifying glass tool in the page preview window allows you to zoom in on any part of the displayed pages. Unfortunately, you are unable to edit at that point, and must return to the document window to make further changes.

Positioning headers, footers, and page numbers is incredibly easy. Just click on the page number icon, click again at the appropriate spot, and the page number will appear. If you know the exact location, if you click and hold the mouse button, the location will appear in the status box. When you release, the page number will remain at that location.

Margin settings are also available in the "Page Preview" view. When you click on the margin tool, the document appears with lines at the margins. You can then click on one of the margin lines and position it as you wish. Clicking outside the document area quick redraws the screen with your selected settings. This is a very simple and welcome feature.

STYLES

Styles commands are an easy way to format text. You define a style by selecting "Define Styles" from the Format Menu and setting the format options of your choice. You can position tabs using the ruler, or select character or paragraph formats from the Format or Font Menus. The settings you choose are stored with that document and can be easily recalled at any time. (It is also possible to store the setting for use in other documents).

Style settings only work on the paragraph or document level. If you would like to use a different style of type on the same line, you must use two different style commands. But don't let this distract you from the overall benefit of style commands.

TABLES OF CONTENTS AND INDEXES

While there's already been a certain amount of complaint about *Word*'s implementation of table of contents and index features, this portion of *Word* is undeniably useful and impressive.

You must indicate the words to be included in the index or table of contents by using dot commands. These commands need to be formatted as hidden text so that they appear only on the screen and not when printed, a formatting procedure that is not convenient and seems unnecessary. On the plus side, however, the speed at which the table of contents and index are created is wonderful.

DOCUMENTATION

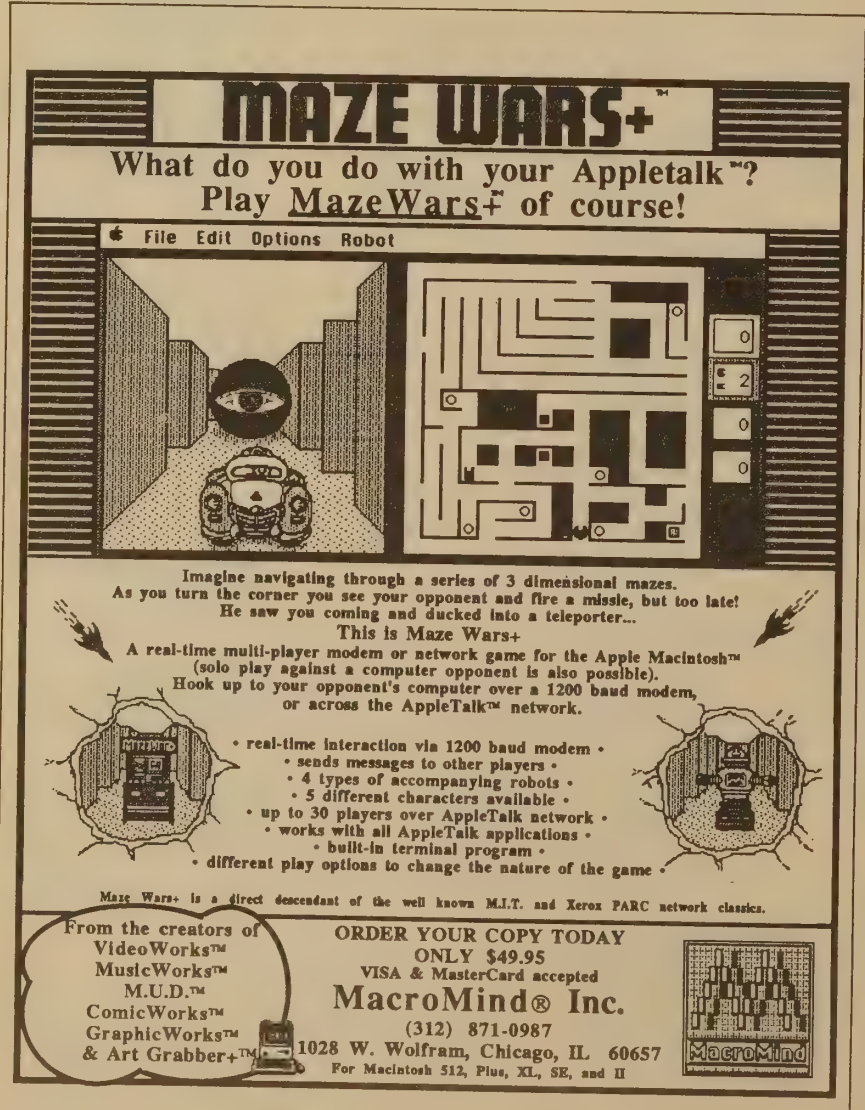
Word is a powerful but complicated program. Fortunately, Microsoft has provided us with an easy but complete tutorial and a comprehensive reference manual. To get started, you can follow the 140-page tutorial; to answer all your questions, you can refer to the 425-page reference manual. Even the index in the manual helps. With a program this powerful, you are bound to have questions. Both beginners and advanced users will appreciate the manuals.

CONCLUSIONS

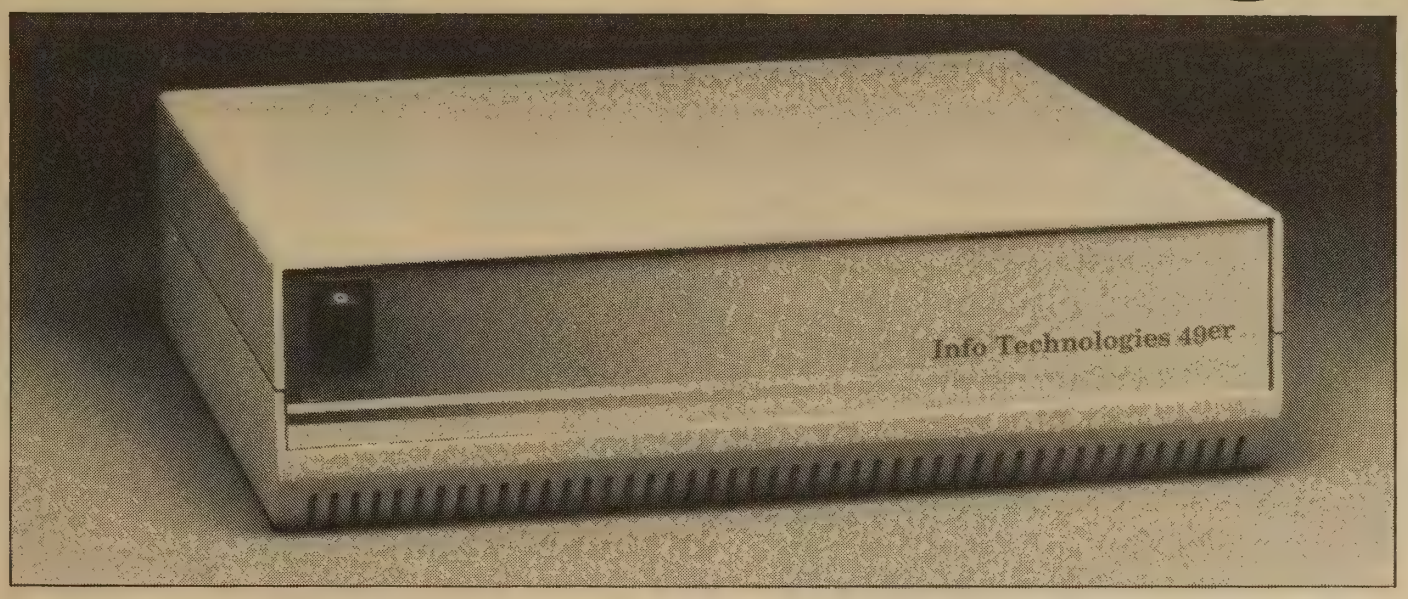
This is only the beginning of *Word*'s features. It also includes a Switcher feature to allow automatic update of changes made in other programs operating with Switcher, mathematical formulas and calculations, sort features, complete footnote procedures, and convenient "Undo" and cancel commands. Then consider the excellent graphic cropping and resizing features, a full feature ruler, custom menus, and imbedded PostScript commands. Name your feature—it's probably here.

While some people have taken issue with Microsoft on this product, claiming that the company didn't make effective use of the Macintosh interface, I disagree. *Word* is a very complicated program, but it is extremely forgiving. With this much power under the hood, there is an inevitable potential for error.

Word is not perfect, but it is the most powerful word processor available on the Mac. Know its limitations and it won't disappoint you. I highly recommend it. □


MAZE WARS+™
What do you do with your Appletalk™?
Play MazeWars+ of course!
File Edit Options Robot
Imagine navigating through a series of 3 dimensional mazes.
As you turn the corner you see your opponent and fire a missle, but too late!
He saw you coming and ducked into a teleporter...
This is Maze Wars+
A real-time multi-player modem or network game for the Apple Macintosh™
(solo play against a computer opponent is also possible).
Hook up to your opponent's computer over a 1200 baud modem,
or across the AppleTalk™ network.
• real-time interaction via 1200 baud modem •
• sends messages to other players •
• 4 types of accompanying robots •
• 5 different characters available •
• up to 30 players over AppleTalk network •
• works with all AppleTalk applications •
• built-in terminal program •
• different play options to change the nature of the game •
Maze Wars+ is a direct descendant of the well known M.I.T. and Xerox PARC network classics.
From the creators of
VideoWorks™
MusicWorks™
M.U.D.™
ComicWorks™
GraphicWorks™
& Art Grabber+™
ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY
ONLY $49.95
VISA & MasterCard accepted
MacroMind® Inc.
(312) 871-0987
1028 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657
For Macintosh 512, Plus, XL, SE, and II
MacroMind

Attention All Mac Users:
Plug it in and go.



The Mac hard disk guaranteed to start working the minute you do!

No complicated set up! Info 49er is so easy to set up that 15 seconds after you plug it in you're ready to go!

Speed where it really counts!

The Info 49er with 49.2 MB (uses RLL controller card) when formatted & including System software has SIX Read & Write heads rather than the conventional 4 heads. That means you can run 30% faster.

Reliable under the worst conditions!

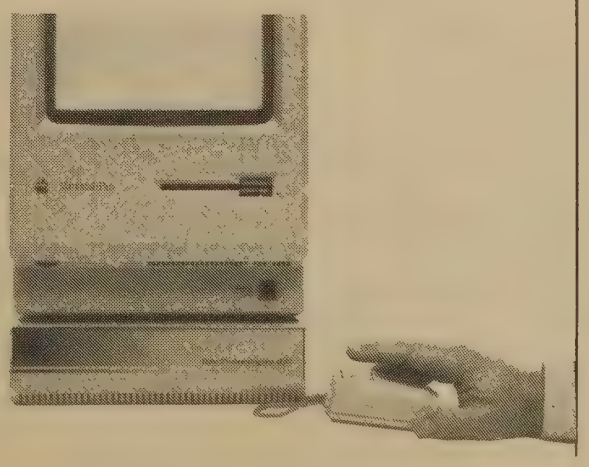
You may rest easier knowing that the Info 49er is *plated* rather than coated for increased reliability. Our plated media is similar to chrome and won't scratch like other "coated" media.

Conveniently designed for any Mac user!

The Info 49er is a valuable space saver, designed to fit under your Mac.

The low profile design assures you a stable drive that will not fall over like some other drives.

External address switches make using multiple peripheral devices practical and easy. And the power switch & LED indicator lights are on the front where you really want them. From now on, you will not have to worry whether your drive is working or not.



Info 49er Package Includes:

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty
- Complete Software Package
- All Necessary Cables

Also Available in 20 MB & 30 MB Configurations

Only $1695

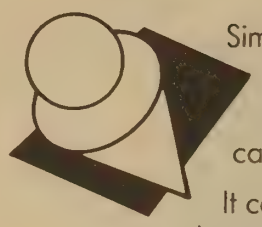
Info Technologies
2890 Vassar Street, Suite A9
Reno, NV 89502

(800) 543-6225
In Bay Area
(415) 753-1222

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Doug Clapp's Word Tools Now Shipping. Really.

$79.95



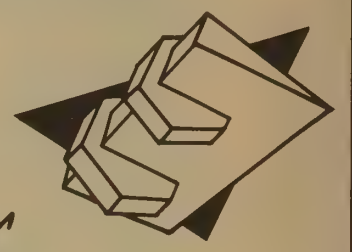
Simply put, Word Tools is the best tool you can buy for improving your writing skills. It helps you streamline your writing so you can communicate more effectively.

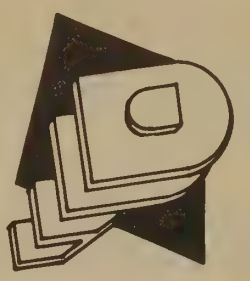
It counts characters, words, sentences, and paragraphs. It gives you averages and extremes and lets you view the extremes in context. Word Tools produces a word list sorted alphabetically, or by word length or frequency, and uses a sophisticated algorithm to judge the document's readability, assigning it grade and interest levels.

Word Tools checks your punctuation and writing style, and makes suggestions on how you can improve your document. And best of all, you can make any changes on the spot without having to go back to your word processor. Microsoft Word, Macwrite, and text documents are all supported. You can even change, add, or delete any of the rules for punctuation or style or create a separate file of your own.

Doug Clapp's Word Tools is easy and fast. After all, isn't doing your job faster and smarter what it's all about?

For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call 1-800-345-9871.



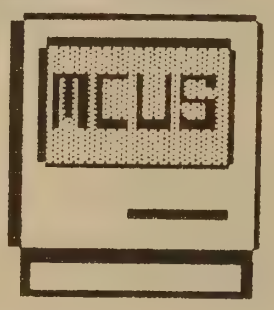


AEGIS DEVELOPMENT

2115 Pico Boulevard
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9972

Microsoft Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Doug Clapp's Word Tools and Word Tools are trademarks of Aegis Development, Inc.

Outstanding Value At The Lowest Price For Mac Public Domain Software



Five Reasons For M.C.U.S. To Be Your Only Source For Mac PD Software

1) Single Sided Disks Are **Only $5**
2) Double Sided Disk Option Also Available
3) Each Disk Is Packed To The Brim With The Latest Software Releases. No Redundant Copies Of System And Finder Files.
4) Beautifully Illustrated Catalog Describing Over 80 Disks In Library For **Only $1**
5) No Minimum Order Required

GAMES
☐ 1 Ashes, Social Climber, Billiard Parlour, More.
☐ 3 Pinball Construction Set, Brickles, Black Box, More.
☐ 4 Dungeon Of Doom, Banzai, WizzEd, More.
☐ 40 Radical Castle, Othello.

MACPAINT DOCUMENTS
☐ 7 Universe, World Map, Castle, Panda Attack, More.
☐ 8 Brooke Shields, R2D2, Space Scout, Japanese Woman, More.
☐ 41 X-Rated; Bo Derek, Bobo Gets A Bath, More.

GRAPHICS
☐ 11 Video Works Demo, Scrooge, Sieve, Fido.
☐ 13 3D Demo, Vanlandingham, IconBounce, Snow, More.
☐ 14 FileVision Files
☐ 39 MiniCAD

DESK ACCESSORIES
☐ 15 DA Sampler, Mover+, Mock Package, ScreenSave, More.
☐ 16 Grep-Wc, New Idle, Transfer, Set File, Gen Dao, More.

FONTS
☐ 20 Moscow, Greek, Computer, Armonk, Candy, Scan, More.
☐ 21 Boston II, Broadway, Future, Hood River, Ophir, More.
☐ 24 Utilities: Font Display, Font Doubler, Font Librarian, More.

EDUCATIONAL
☐ 25 Flash Card, Mort, Venn, Regress, Soc Stat, More.
☐ 26 Grade, Tangent, MacTree, Orbital Mix, More.

TELECOM
☐ 27 Red Ryder, Free Term, Auto Dial, BinHEX, More.
☐ 28 Red Ryder Docs, PG Term.

PAINT UTILITIES
☐ 30 Mac Billboard, BLO-Up, Calendar Maker, Paint Mover, Screen Maker, More

ICON UTILITIES
☐ 31 Iconer, Icon Maker, Icon Exchanger, More.

DEVELOPER
☐ 32 ScrnEdit, XLisp, Data Flow, Dialog, Creator, RDecompiler, More.

SOUND
☐ 36 Music Works With Many Great Tunes
☐ 42 Sound Play, Speech Tutor, Typewriter, Talk Alarm, More.

UTILITY
☐ 33 Edit, Ram Start, Patch Disk, Multi Mac, Crash Saver, PRAM2, More.
☐ 37 FKey, FEdit, MenuEdit, Q/Reader, More.
☐ 38 UnWS, Way Station, DiskCAT, MacClone, More.

Ordering Instructions:
Send $5.00 / Disk +$3.25 Shipping And Handling
Check, Money Order, Or Cashier Check, Sorry No Cash.
California Orders Add 6.5% Sales Tax
M.C.U.S. Public Domain Catalog Is $1.00 or FREE With Any Purchase
Make Checks Payable To M.C.U.S.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

M.C.U.S.
P.O. Box 6963, Dept 441 San Jose, CA 95150-6963
(408) 723-3388

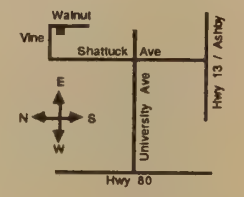
MacOrchard

Value, Service & Expertise For The Mac User

Our Philosophy:

- discount software prices without discount service
- try before you buy, we won't sell you what you don't need
- extended store hours so you can shop at your convenience
- discounted Laser printing services

	List Price	MacOrchard Price
MS Word 3.0	395.00	236.25
Ready Set Go 3	395.00	240.00
Ragtime	395.00	240.00
SuperPaint	99.00	62.95

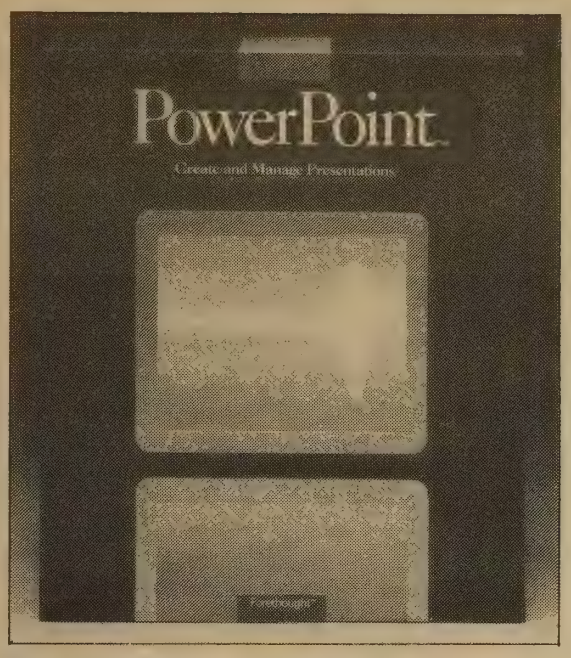


1502-A Walnut St.
Berkeley

415-540-6224

Hours: M-F 10:30-8:00
Sat 11:00-6:00
Sun 11:00-5:00

Upstairs At Walnut Sq.



PowerPoint—Powerful Presentations

Forethought, Inc. has introduced *PowerPoint*, a software package designed to create and manage business presentations, complete with overhead transparencies, flip charts, speaker's notes and audience handouts. Included with *PowerPoint* is "The Guide to Powerful Presentations" and the Presentation Library, a disk full of pre-designed formats and slide layouts to assist users in preparing presentations with maximum visual impact. The program supports all standard slide sizes for all presentation formats. Call Forethought (408/737-7070) for further information.

Personal Typesetting On The Mac With TeXtures

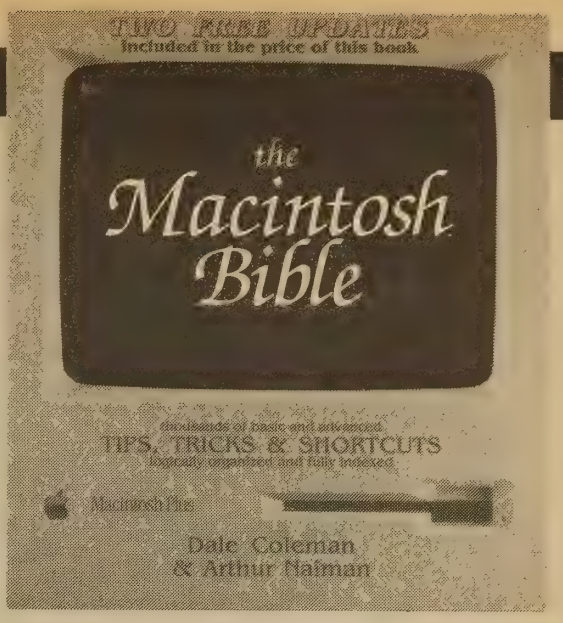
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company has announced the publication of *TeXtures*, an advanced personal typesettting software package for the Apple Macintosh computer. *TeXtures v1.0* combines the sophistication of the well-known *TeX* typesetting standard with the ease of use associated with the Mac. *TeXtures* lets users compose and typeset many types of material, and is particularly effective for typesetting mathematic formulae and scientific notation, as well as other complex forms of text. The program offers the ability to typeset documents up to several thousands of pages in length. Suggested retail is $495; for more information call Addison-Wesley at (617) 944-3700.

Desktop Express

Apple Computer, Dow Jones & Co. and MCI Communications have jointly announced *Desktop Express*, a new desktop-communications product that allows users to send and receive graphics between remote locations. The software uses the Mac interface, and is the result of a joint development between the three companies. Sharing of graphics and text is done via MCI Mail. There are three communications options: Mac to Mac, hard-copy delivery, and text messages across environments. For information contact Apple Computer at (408) 996-1010.

The Ultimate Reference

The Macintosh Bible, by Dale Coleman and Arthur Naiman, offers thousands of useful hints on using your Mac. It offers detailed and specific advice on such matters as system software and utilities, application programs and hardware, as well as tips for future purchases. The book sells for $21; the price includes two free future updates. Inquiries should be directed to Goldstein & Blair, Box 7635, Berkeley, CA 94707, (415) 524-4000.

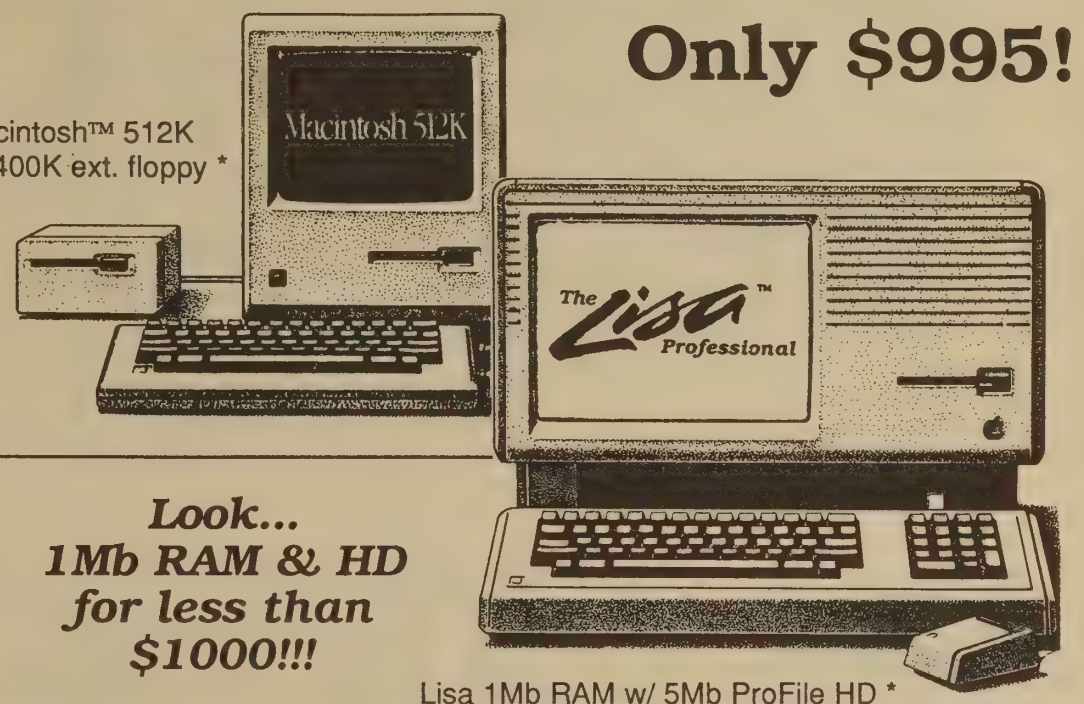


Mac For Thoroughbreds

One of the more unusual vertical-market applications for Macintosh is *MacHorse*, a complete package (available as a complete turnkey system, if desired) for horse-farm businesses. In addition to a powerful *Omnis 3*-based database, *MacHorse* offers comprehensive mailing and accounting pro-

Mac or Lisa-Your Choice Only $995!

Macintosh™ 512K
w/ 400K ext. floppy *



Look... 1Mb RAM & HD for less than $1000!!!

Lisa 1Mb RAM w/ 5Mb ProFile HD *

Run Macintosh Software for less...

The Lisa Professional. A powerful computer that's as easy to run as any Macintosh™ yet a whole lot easier to afford! It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detatched keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations.

More than 95% of available Macinitosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the application you have in mind for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive.

Now With HFS™

Now the Lisa Professional from Sun is even more compatible with the Macintosh than ever before. Running under HFS (Hierarchical File System) you are no longer limited to the size of hard drive and gives you the efficiency of the HFS directory system. HFS is shipped installed at no extra charge with our 20Mb system. Call today and you could mouse around tomorrow for less!

RAM	DRIVE	PRICE
512K*	400K Internal	799.00
1Mb*	5 Mb ProFile	995.00
1Mb*	10Mb Internal	1495.00
1Mb	20Mb Internal	1995.00

*Reconditioned - 90 day Warranty. 30 day satisfaction guarantee - If you're not totally satisfied after 30 days we will refund the purchase price of the computer. Your cost is shipping only. Please call for details

We Specialize in Obsolete and Remarketed Apple Products.

Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321

ORDERLINE
1-800-821-3221
For a complete listing of products
CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG
801-752-7631 *Questions - Service*

VISA

Apple, the Apple Logo, HFS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

BYTE BACK

Obedience Training for Your Computer SM

Accounting • Data Base • Networking • Communications
Training—Most Major Programming Languages & Programs

We tailor standard software to maximize its ease of use for business professionals. We offer expertise with Macintosh Systems in Text or Graphics-Oriented Modes.

1550 California Street
Box 6317
San Francisco, CA 94109

Post Office Box 221310
Carmel, CA 93922
(408)659-5028

MACINTOSH SPECIAL SALE

MacBottom SCSI Hard Disk
-Rated No 1 by MacUser, Fast
-Compact, Quiet, Light
-Print spooler, disk Utilities
-Free HFS Backup($59 value)
-Complete w/ cable,terminator
-1 year warranty on parts,labor
-800 telephone tech support

20MB..$869 32MB.....$999
40MB..$1299 Modem opt..$190

Relax SCSI HD/Tape Drive
Macmate 20MB HD... $589
Tape Drive 20MB... $795
40MB HD/Power Ctr.. $1125

ProAPP SCSI 20MB.....$749
PKI Mac 800K Drive.....$179
Radius Full Pge Display..$1895

Best Price In Town

FCE
2005 O'toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95014
(408)922-0181

Read Jan Lewis

Every month in the pages of MicroTimes, industry expert Jan Lewis of the Palo Alto Research Group offers topical analysis of industry issues and trends. Check "But Jan Lewis Says. . ." in this issue.

RENT

Computers
LaserPrinters
Hard Disks

(415) 543-3933
(408) 292-1292

Macintosh Computer & DeskTop Publishing Specialists

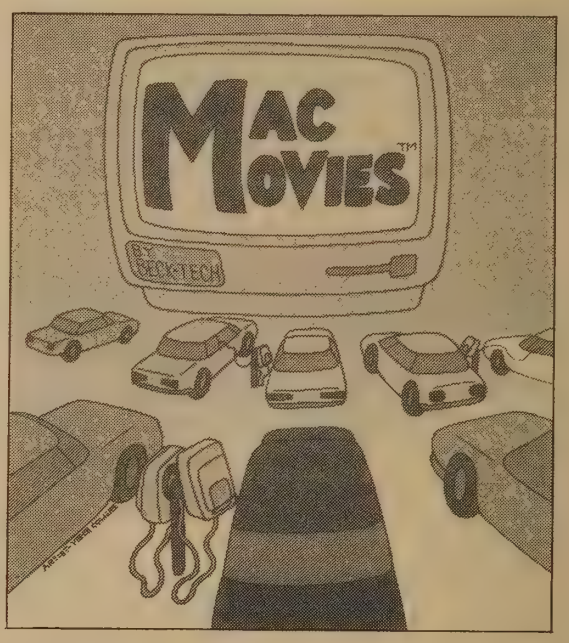
Serving Business Throughout California

RENT-A-MAC INC

grams. Further, it includes all the software options a horse breeder will need for keeping track of health, training, breeding and racing records—all in the user-friendly Macintosh environment. It can also work with *MacWrite*, *MacPaint* and *Dollars And Sense* for particular tasks. So if you'd like to spend more time with your horses and less with your computer, check this package out. *MacHorse* is published by Dapple-Tech Inc., P.O. Box 220, Laurel, MD 20707, (301) 792-2735.

Handy Desk Accessories

SmartScrap and *The Clipper* are two desk accessories that facilitate handling of graphics in the Mac environment. *SmartScrap* replaces the Scrapbook function, enabling you to find pictures easily with a pictorial table of contents, see all of large pictures by using a scrolling function, select any rectangle of a scrapbook picture for easy copying, and much more. It also works with existing Scrapbook files. *The Clipper* is a cropping and scaling tool; it lets you trim and scale pictures to the exact dimensions of the spot you're going to paste them into. It will also let you see the contents of the Clipboard, even in applications that don't support Show Clipboard. Information is available from Solutions International, 29 Main St., P.O. Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602, (802) 229-9146.



The Animated Mac

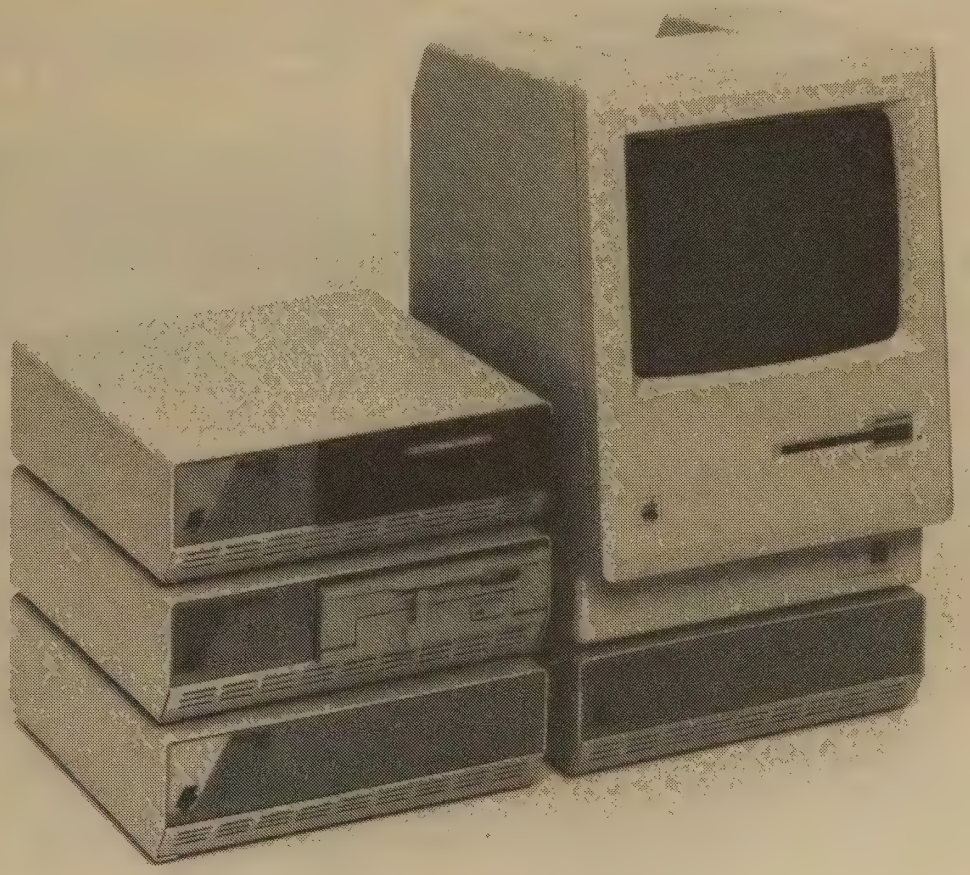
Beck-Tech's *MacMovies* converts the Macintosh to an inexpensive, high-quality video production workstation. It works in conjunction with existing tools like *MacPaint*, *SuperPaint*, *FullPaint*, *Easy3D*, *Thunderscan* and *MacVision* to produce sophisticated animated video. New techniques for file compression allow images to be condensed for rapid playback and efficient use of available memory. Movies can be run at speeds up to 30 frames per second. For more information contact Beck-Tech, (415) 548-4054.

Efficient Data Retrieval System

MARS 2 is an electronic document archival and retrieval system that provides a total solution to the ongoing problem of document storage. It takes advantage of such devices as scanners, write-once optical disks, LANs and file servers to provide power with the Mac's renowned ease of use. It includes three levels of security protection, and can be customized to particular environments if desired. For information contact Micro Dynamics, Ltd., (800) 634-7638.

The Peripheral Land PL Series Just Got 3 Times Faster & More Affordable!

NEW TURBO DRIVER SOFTWARE*



PL SERIES SCSI HARD DISKS

These are the fastest SCSI hard disks available for Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512. The main features include: New turbo software which increase performance 3 times faster, plated media hard disks for long reliable use which are 100 times harder than oxide media, new variable partitionings software, exclusive shock protection can be dropped & sustain 60g's of force, compatible with Apple's new AppleShare file server software.

- PL 20-21 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 30-32 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 50-50 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 80-80 Meg Unformatted Drive
- PL 172-172 Meg Unformatted Drive
- PL 230-230 Meg Formatted Drive

*Disk Timer II Results. Without New Turbo Software-189 Deci Seconds. With New Turbo Software-54 Deci Seconds.

Also Available From Peripheral Land

THE MACBACK PLUS-SCSI TAPE BACK-UP

This is a tape drive that delivers now. Finally there is a fast, easy and reliable way to back up your hard drives. If you own an Apple HD-20 or other disk drive, get the MacBack Plus and sleep confidently tonight.

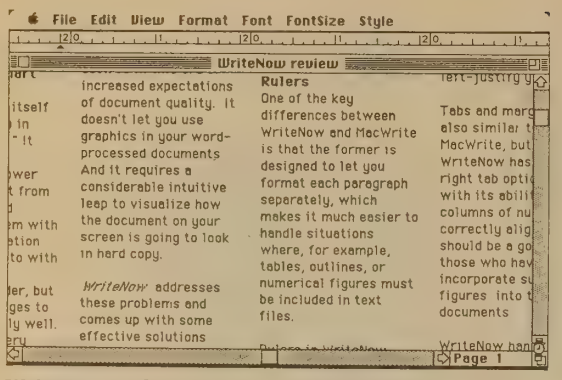
Say "goodbye" to floppies and "hello" to 22 megabyte tape cartridges. The MacBack Plus can either backup or restore 20 megabytes in minutes. The back-up criteria can be selected by file, folder, volume or incremental files. The MacBack Plus is available in either 22 or 60 megabytes of awesome capacity.

Available At These Dealers or Call For Dealer Nearest You

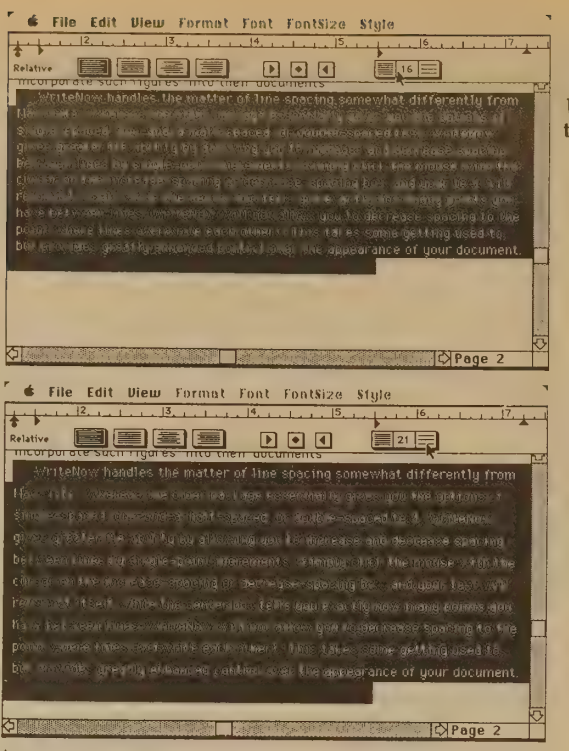
CJS Systems Berkeley CA (415) 237-5257
Macorchard Berkeley CA (415) 540-6224
Mr. Naturals Computer Store Berkeley CA 94704
Computer Center of Hayward Hayward CA (415) 538-7368
Dublin Computers Dublin CA (415) 829-8644
Tech Doc Los Gatos CA (408) 353-2663
MUST Sunnyvale CA (408) 733-5000
Source Mate Mill Valley CA (415) 381-1011
Priority One San Jose CA (408) 435-7300
Computer Store of Oakland Oakland (415) 763-7900
CPSA Livermore (415) 443-9086
Julian Systems Concord CA (415) 686-4400
Computer Ware Palo Alto CA (415) 323-7557
Beal Systems Orinda CA (415) 254-1263
Compubiz San Jose CA (408) 723-3363
Computer Center of Santa Cruz Santa Cruz CA (408) 458-1644
Compu Guys San Jose CA (408) 248-1113
Computerland Of Danville Danville CA (415) 831-0166
Software & Such Stockton CA (209) 474-1414
Microage San Jose CA (408) 255-2881
Realty Computer Systems Concord CA 94520
University Of The Pacific Bookstore Stockton CA (209) 946-2327
Bask Computers Pleasant Hill CA (415) 689-8800
Kent & Assoc. San Anselmo CA (415) 457-9983
Hornet Bookstore Sacramento CA (916) 278-6500
Wolf Computer Los Gatos (408) 354-1210
Micro Age Computers San Jose CA
Colby Systems Fresno CA (209) 222-4985

THE SCSI EXPERTS
PERIPHERAL LAND

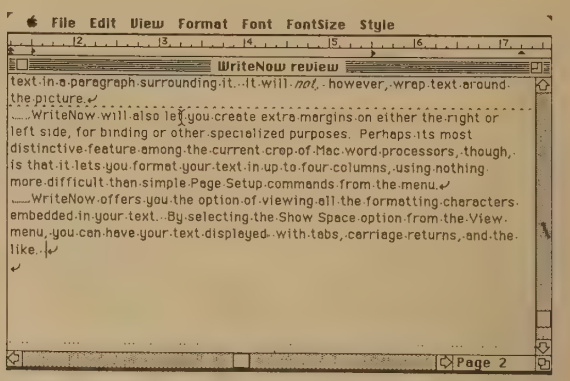
47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (415) 657-2211
Telex 650305-1733 MCI


File Edit View Format Font FontSize Style
WriteNow review
Rulers
One of the key differences between WriteNow and MacWrite is that the former is designed to let you format each paragraph seperately, which makes it much easier to handle situations where, for example, tables, outlines, or numerical figures must be included in text files.
increased expectations of document quality. It doesn't let you use graphics in your word-processed documents And it requires a considerable intuitive leap to visualize how the document on your screen is going to look in hard copy.
WriteNow addresses these problems and comes up with some effective solutions
Tabs and marg
also similar t
MacWrite, but
WriteNow has
right tab opti
with its abili
columns of nu
correctly alig
should be a go
those who hav
incorporate su
figures into t
documents
WriteNow han
Page 1

***WriteNow* makes it easy to format text in up to four columns.**


File Edit View Format Font FontSize Style
Relative
WriteNow handles the matter of line spacing somewhat differently from
the appearance of your document.
Page 2
File Edit View Format Font FontSize Style
Relative
WriteNow handles the matter of line spacing somewhat differently from
Page 2

***WriteNow* offers flexible line spacing: shown here, the same paragraph at 16 point and 21 point spacing.**


File Edit View Format Font FontSize Style
WriteNow review
text in a paragraph surrounding it. It will *not*, however, wrap text around the picture.
WriteNow will also let you create extra margins on either the right or left side, for binding or other specialized purposes. Perhaps its most distinctive feature among the current crop of Mac word processors, though, is that it lets you format your text in up to four columns, using nothing more difficult than simple Page Setup commands from the menu.
WriteNow offers you the option of viewing all the formatting characters embedded in your text. By selecting the Show Space option from the View menu, you can have your text displayed with tabs, carriage returns, and the like.
Page 2

By selecting Show Space from the View Menu, you can see and edit hidden formatting commands in your text.

One feature that will be a godsend to those who need to conserve disk space is the SaveCondensed option, which will compress the file into the smallest possible size.

NOT ALL GOOD NEWS

Good as this package is, it has a few less-than-ideal elements.

Perhaps the most annoying, at least for those who have to work on documents generated by a variety of word processing programs, is the awkward way in which file conversion is handled. *WriteNow* does not allow you, for instance, to save a document as a text-only file; in order to accomplish this, you must exit *WriteNow* and open up its ancillary application Translator, which will convert *MacWrite*, *Word*, or ASCII files to *WriteNow* and vice versa. If this is the only word processor you're ever planning on using, this won't be a problem, but it's a serious inconvenience otherwise.

Also, while *WriteNow* gives you the option of printing in the background, this feature isn't as useful as it could be; I found that the background printing stopped the minute I closed the document, and when I typed additional text while the original document was printing, response — even with a SCSI hard disk — was sluggish in the extreme.

These, however, are fairly minor complaints. On the whole, *WriteNow* offers increased control over your documents and incorporates many useful features while not sacrificing the ease of use that distinguished the Macintosh. All in all it's a very good package and a portent of better things to come. If you've been chafing at the limits imposed by *MacWrite*, give *WriteNow* a try. (*WriteNow* is published by T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195. Suggested retail $175. The program works on all Macs, including 128K models.) □

Desktop Publishing On Your IBM PC
Featuring DATACOPY Scanners and Software

DATACOPY™

- *Scan pre-existing artwork & pictures*
- *Integrate pictures & drawings into your text*
- *Integrate pictures with an existing database*
- *Capture engineering drawings*
- *Make Autocad compatible files*
- *Scan documents for your word processing (OCR)*
- *Full laser printer support*

COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC.
444 High Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301
Phone: 415-325-3111
(next to the Stanford Bookstore)

Mastercard and Visa accepted

Showroom hours: Mon – Fri 10 to 6
Sat 10 to 5

Autocad is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

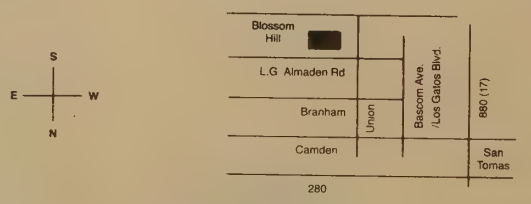
IN TOUCH
CELLULAR TELEPHONES

"BE *IN TOUCH* WITH YOUR WORLD"

- Mitsubishi
- Audiovox
- Novatel
- General Electric
- Motorola
- Fujistu
- Panasonic
- Oki
- Mobira
- E.F. Johnson

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR *PERSONAL* CELLULAR TELEPHONE DEMONSTRATATION

As Little as $19.95 Per Month!
(Installation, deposit, antenna, number assignment and air time are extra.)



5244 Union Avenue, San Jose, California 95124
(408) 559-7922

GTE Mobilnet℠ Authorized Sales Representative

*** MAC OWNERS ***

WE'RE CELEBRATING OUR ANNIVERSARY

Software For Le$$

(415) 753-1066

It's Been A Year Since We Moved!

Check Out Our Great Disk Sale

Your Center for Service and Software for the Mac.

Over 3000 titles in stock

AND SEE THE MAC STUDIO FOR

- Training on the Mac
  - Individuals
  - Corporate Classes
  - Specialized Courses For Industry

Skilled consultant/instructors teach courses in programs they use every day. Courses are fully outlined and approved by a staff educator to insure maximum learning in a minimum of time.

Special courses developed specifically for your organization receive the same careful preparation and background work as our regular courses.

Course times and days can be set to maximize your personnel staffing requirements. Maximum class size for advanced classes - 5 students. Our Mac.1 (starter class) is offered to no more than 8 students per class.

(415) 753-2044

Others will leave you standing in awe, not knowing which way to turn, even though you have a good idea of what you want. With thousands of products to choose from, you need some friendly and personal advice to help you make the right decision.

That's why at Software For Le$$ we go that "extra mile," keeping you satisfied with a fully trained and knowledgeable sales staff.

Plus, we have a full time service department available to repair your Mac.

(415) 753-1066

Anniversary Special

Charter Member Club

Single Sided SONY OR MAXELL Disks

Bulk

$ .99 each

(limit 100)

Double Sided Disks

(Bulk)

$1.49 each

$ 1.49 each

(limit 100)

Offer good through May 15, 1987 WITH THIS COUPON

MAC ONLY

Software For Le$$
Taraval & 20th Avenue
(Just off 19th Avenue)
San Francisco CA
(415) 753-1066

MAC ONLY

MicroPro Promises New WordStar For CP/M

By Serge Timacheff

In a world dominated by MS-DOS, the CP/M user has a hard time finding new software. It's noteworthy, then, that one of the leading software publishers in the DOS world should commit itself to a CP/M version of its best-selling package.

MicroPro recently released an updated and substantially enhanced version of *WordStar* for DOS machines. Upon careful consideration, the company has decided to release a version of *WordStar* 4.0 for CP/M. Those who regard the older operating system as an outmoded relic may find this surprising, but according to Lee Lensky, MicroPro Public Relations Manager, the new product addresses the needs of a significant market. "We continually hear, without any prompts, from CP/M users that they want an update," he says. "About three months ago I mentioned the possibility of doing a CP/M update in the Osborne Users' Group newsletter. Since that time, I've been getting 10 to 20 pieces of mail a day saying 'I'll buy it.' The best estimates I have say that there are between 2-300,000 CP/M machines out there, at least. I know that about 40 percent of those use word processing, most of them with *WordStar*. People have an investment in that—in both systems and in MicroPro, and we feel a responsibility to get back to fulfilling our obligation to them."

THE CP/M FACTOR

The new *WordStar* is the result of an unusual merger in which MicroPro acquired NewStar Software, a company started by MicroPro veterans led by Stan Reynolds. Under Reynolds' direction, NewStar marketed its own word processing package, *NewWord*, a *WordStar* "clone" which received critical praise and commercial success as easier to use and better supported than the MicroPro product. In the wake of NewStar's acquisition, Reynolds and many of his team have returned to MicroPro, where they play an essential role in the development of the new *WordStar*.

Both MicroPro and NewStar historically supported the CP/M market, even though the "progressive" MS-DOS crowd chided them for trying to feed a corpse. For them, at least, it works—both companies have succeeded in profiting from the CP/M following, and have served it well while dozens of other software companies chose to forsake the eight-bit users.

MicroPro promises a CP/M *WordStar* upgrade, Version 4.0, by the end of this year. Since the DOS version required extensive rewriting, the CP/M version is expected to involve a similar effort.

Former *NewWord* Product Development Vice President Peter Mierau supervises the CP/M upgrade effort, just as he did for MS-DOS. Mierau was the *NewWord* 3 engineer for both MS-DOS and CP/M, as well as for other NewStar products.

Interestingly, Lensky maintains that the CP/M *WordStar* 4.0 will not necessarily be MicroPro's last word in the CP/M marketplace. "We're committed to keeping this product alive. To rule out any further upgrades at this point would be contrary to what we've been saying. We're going to get this one update out for CP/M and see what the reactions and responses are." However, users of CP/M 80 and CP/M 86, which have now been withdrawn from the market permanently, will probably have to do without—although the internal discussion of the issue is far from over, the current consensus at MicroPro is that the company could not profit from selling software for these systems.

Reynolds himself takes a positive but cautious view on the issue of CP/M commitment "I believe in a *modest* commitment, but I don't want to end up spending several hundred thousand dollars in the process.

"Let me badmouth the people who were saying that nobody supports CP/M," he continues. "They're wrong. They're entirely and completely wrong. What *is* true is that the CP/M marketplace isn't buying anything. NewStar made the product and sold it as best they could, but there was a very small market for CP/M with people flocking to the IBM because of its standardization. And the people that do have CP/M machines are not willing to pay money.

"Nobody understands better than the software companies how hard it is to make and support software and still profit. It's almost impossible to make a $99 software product unless you sell it by the thousands and don't support it very much."

Currently, the upgrade from *any* version of *NewWord* or *WordStar* to *WordStar* 4 will cost $89 plus $5 shipping and handling. Brand new, it costs $495. Lensky also says the CP/M upgrade *may* cost less than the MS-DOS version, but no final decision has been made.

MicroPro hopes that as many as 95% of CP/M computer owners will buy the upgrade, offered to *NewWord* and *WordStar* owners alike. Yet to be decided are the new features for the CP/M upgrade and which systems will be supported. "We want to hear from people," says Lensky.

NEW FEATURES

MicroPro has yet to decide on new CP/M features, but some features are a good bet for eventual inclusion. Portions of *NewWord* 2.17 (the last CP/M version) that didn't exist in earlier versions of *WordStar* are likely to appear in *WordStar* 4.0. For MS-DOS, the *WordStar* upgrade contains an undelete command, on-screen boldfacing and underlining, better and more extensive printing support, and MS-DOS subdirectory capabilities. The *WordStar* spelling corrector and the WordFinder Thesaurus are included in the new version. The NewStar indexing and table of contents generator, which, according to Lensky, "is not quite as sophisticated as ours was, but is a hell of a lot easier to work with," is also part of the deal. The program will also offer an auto-patcher and a detailed customization menu to allow users to make installation patches from a menu instead of having to struggle with the actual code.

Reynolds says there may even be some "quasi-graphics" for CP/M: "In some sense, the box- or line-drawn characters that *WordStar* 4 supports for MS-DOS aren't actually graphics—we're just using the extended character set. That would be something that could be put into the CP/M version, but it would be very terminal dependent, of course."

USER SUPPORT

A big part of the upgrade effort involves user support. "We've got about a $300,000 investment in new data processing support systems in customer service for record and product tracking," says Lensky. "The phone staff has doubled since 1986 and we're continuing with free service. We've also added a premium service, which gives you a toll-free number and unlimited calling with about a two minute response. That costs $65 for six months and $90 per year." *WordStar* also instituted a 90 day warranty policy which, in addition to covering defective media, gives your money back if the product does not perform as MicroPro says it will. During the 90 days, you have access to a free priority support line that also sports two minute service. Large corporate support policies are also available. If you don't ask for help soon after purchasing, you only get 45 days of free support instead of the 90, so it's worthwhile to call with any kind of a question to activate the 90 day plan.

Meanwhile, it's expected that the *WordStar* documentation, a work of legendary excess verbiage and opacity, will follow the *NewWord* style of simpler and more direct communication.

A TOUGH MARKET WITH FEW COMPETITORS

The decision to support CP/M gives MicroPro a virtual monopoly in the CP/M word processor market. Other popular and successful CP/M word processing manufacturers of the past, such as Palantir, Inc. in Houston, installed thousands of eight-bit programs until two or three years ago. They now have withdrawn from the market, and shy away from possible reentry. Much of their reasoning has to do with support difficulties and the fact that CP/M is far from standardized. Nonetheless, both MicroPro and NewStar, prior to its acquisition, have shown a profit in CP/M sales.

The future is probably in the hands of the CP/M user community. If MicroPro feels that hundreds of thousands of CP/M users are eager for an update, perhaps there's still enough pie for others to have a slice. Perhaps the software companies' complaint that none of the CP/M users "are buying" is a double-edged sword—why go shopping when there is so little to buy?

In any event, with a little luck, the CP/M *WordStar* upgrade will be out soon and will fulfill a long overdue promise. □

Copyright ©1987 by Serge Timacheff. *Serge Timacheff is a writer living in Alameda, CA, and is the Managing Editor of the* Morrow Owners' Review *and a partner of Exposure Public Relations. He has worked in the media and the software industry for ten years.*

CP/M Upgrade: Your Comments Invited

Make yourself known! Tell MicroPro what features you want to see in the CP/M *WordStar* upgrade and what system(s) you want supported. MicroPro wants to hear from you even if you're just voicing your opinion about the CP/M upgrade in general. Write directly to:

Lee Lensky
CP/M Update
MicroPro International
33 San Pablo Avenue
San Rafael, California 94903

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call For Programs Not Listed

Call Now-Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00
Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297 | **dBase III + $379** | **Fastback $85** | **NEC Multi-sync $539** | **Vega Deluxe $329** | **Ventura Publisher $479**

SOFTWARE

- alpha software
ALPHA 3 ..... $210
KEYWORKS 52
- american small business
PRODESIGN II 109
- american mitac
PLAYBACK 29
- ann arbor softworks
FULL PAINT (MAC) 59
- ansa software
PARADOX 385
- ashton-tate
dBASE III + ... 379
dBASE III + LANPACK 545
FRAMEWORK II 385
RAPIDFILE 229
- bps
OVERHEAD EXPRESS 54
- borland software
REFLEX 82
SIDEKICK NCP 49
REFLEX WORKSHOP 42
REFLEX (MAC) 57
TURBO PASCAL W/BCD-80/87 57
TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX 35
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX 42
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX 37
TURBO LIGHTNING 55
SUPERKEY 42
NUMERICAL TOOLBOX 57
TURBO PROLOG 57
TURBO BASIC 57
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER 57
TURBO "C" COMPILER 57
- breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE 215
- broderbund
PRINTSHOP 35
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 1 27
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 2 27
PRINTSHOP COMPANION 32
TOYSHOP 38
- bourbaki
1 DIR + ... 53
- bytel
GENIFER 197
- central point software
COPY TO PC IBM 21
PC TOOLS 21
COPY TO PC-OPTION BOARD 77
- compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT 20
- computer associates
ALL ACCOUNTING ..... CALL
SUPERCALC 3 ..... CALL
SUPERCALC 4 ..... CALL
SUPERPROJECT PLUS ..... CALL
- consumer software
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR 79
- cosmos
REVELATION 435
R. NETWORK BUMPDISK 242
- dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING 49
DAC EASY PAYROLL 32
DAC EASY BASE 32
- daybreak tech
SILK 83
- decision resources
CHART MASTER 202
SIGN MASTER 130
DIAGRAM MASTER 185
MAP MASTER 218
- delta tech.
DIRECT ACCESS 51
- design software
DS BACKUP PLUS 45
DS RECOVER 27
- digital research
GEM COLLECTION 110
- executive systems
X TREE 30
- fifth generation
FASTBACK NCP 85
- funk software
SIDEWAYS 35
- generic cad
GENERIC CAD 54
AUTOCONVERT 19
AUTODIMENSION 29
DOTPLOT 19
FIRST CADD 27
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS 1 27
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS#1 27
- headlands communications
PC TALK 4 59
- infocom
CORNERSTONE 69
ALL GAMES ..... CALL
- imsi int'l.
DR. HALO II 67
DR. HALO II W/MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE 99
- intersecting concepts
BACKUP MASTER 42
- javelin corporation
JAVELIN 129
- lifetree s/w
VOLKSWRITER 3 159
- living videotext
THINK TANK 95
MORE (MAC) 141
- lotus development
LOTUS 123 297
SYMPHONY 424
HAL 104
MANUSCRIPT 359
FREELANCE PLUS 352
LOTUS METRO 67
- mark elfield assoc.
FAST TRAX 42
- m.d.b.s.
KNOWLEDGEMAN II 280
- logitech inc.
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W 89
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W & PC PAINTBRUSH 107
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W & GENERIC CAD 135
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W (BUS VERS.) W/CARD 99
- meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 107
- meridian
CARBON COPY 104
- micropro int'l.
WORDSTAR PROPACK "NEW VERSION 4" 229
WORDSTAR 2000 229
WORDSTAR 2000 + ... 269
- micrografx
PC DRAW 191
WINDOWS DRAW 151
WINDOWS CLIPART 59
IN-A-VISION 259
- microrim
R:BASE 5000 249
R:BASE SYSTEM V 319
R:BASE GRAPHICS 157
CLOUT 2 130
- microsoft
WORD 245
WORD (MAC) 112
EXCEL (MAC) 219
MACRO ASSEMBLER 85
WINDOWS 62
"C" COMPILER 247
MULTIPLAN 114
QUICKBASIC COMPILER 62
BUSMOUSE 105
SERIAL MOUSE 115
WORKS (MAC) 169
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 31
ACCESS (COMM) 139
CHART 165
PROJECT 215
- microstuf
CROSSTALK 16 95
- migent
ABILITY 57
ENRICH 212
MIGENT POCKET MODEM 129
- monogram/tronix
DOLLARS & SENSE 99
- mosaic software
THE TWIN 47
- multimate int'l.
MULTIMATE 197
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE 285
- nantucket
CLIPPER 349
- paperback software
VP PLANNER 55
VP INFO 54
- paul mace software
MACE + UTILITIES 50
HTEST H FORMAT 47
- personics
SMARTNOTES 49
- peter norton
NORTON UTILITIES 49
NORTON COMMANDER 39
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES 77
- popular programs
POP-UP DESKSET 39
- prosoft
FONTASY 39
ADD ON FONTS #1 30
ADD ON FONTS #2 30
ADD ON FONTS #3 30
- quarterdeck
DESQVIEW 63
- rosesoft
PROKEY 73
- simon & schuster
TYPING TUTOR III 30
FULLY POWERED PC 22
- sterling software
INTELLIGENT BACKUP 79
- softlogic
CUBIT 27
DISK OPTIMIZER 27
DOUBLE DOS 27
S/W CAROUSEL 27
- softstyle
PRINTWORKS (LASERS) 71
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX) 42
- software directions
PRINT Q 65
- software publishing
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE 105
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE 132
PFS: FIRST CHOICE 109
CLICK-ART PERSONAL PUBLISHER 105
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN 137
- springboard
THE NEWSROOM PRO 79
- sublogic
JET 32
- symantic
Q&A 227
- tele-ware west
ABOVE DISK 45
- turner hall
SQZ 59
- three/d/graphics
PERSPECTIVE 145
- unison world
PRINTMASTER PLUS 32.50
NEWSMASTER 59
- wordtech systems
QUICKSILVER 289
DBXL 89
- word perfect corp.
WORD PERFECT V.4.2 195
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY 29
MATH PLAN 169
- xerox
VENTURA PUBLISHER 539

HARDWARE

- amdek
AMDEK 310A MONITOR 137
AMDEK 410A AMBER 155
AMDEK 410A GREEN 149
AMDEK 410A BLACK & WHITE 155
- ast research
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K 145
SIX PAC PLUS W/384K 227
SIX PAC PREMIUM W/256K 215
RAMPAGE AT W/512K 379
RAMPAGE XT W/256K 242
ADVANTAGE AT W/128K 319
- canon
CANON LASER PRINTER ..... CALL
- citizen
CITIZEN MSP10 282
CITIZEN MSP15 373
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 445
CITIZEN TRIBUNE 224 (24 PIN) 595
- hayes
HAYES 1200 BAUD EXT 365
- hercules
GRAPHICS CARD + ... 179
COLOR CARD 155
- intel corporation
MATH COPROCESSOR-PCXT-5MZ 117
MATH COPROCESSOR-PCXT-8MZ 169
MATH COPROCESSOR-PCXT-10M 217
- magnavox
AMBER MONITOR 107
GREEN MONITOR 99
RGB COLOR 272
RGB COLOR PROFESSIONAL 294
EGA MULTIMODE 519
- microspeed
FAST 88 W/NEC V20 CHIP 96
- nec
NEC MULTISYNC 539
- orchid
TINYTURBO W/80286 (1/2 CARD) 399
PC TURBO 286E W/1MB 679
TURBO EGA PC/XT W/80286 537
- paradise
EGA AUTOSWITCH 339
- panasonic
ALL PRINTERS ..... CALL
GOOD PRICES!!! ..... CALL
- quadram
QUADRAM EGA CARD ..... CALL
- seagate
20 MEG-AT H/H 289
20 MEG-XT W/CONTL. CARD 367
30 MEG-AT F/H 549
30 MEG XT W/CONTL. CARD 429
- stb
STB EGA + ... 249
STB CHAUFFEUR (HT) 185
- sigma
SIGMA EGA 299
- tecmar
TECMAR EGA MASTER 262
- toshiba
TOSHIBA P321 P/S 440
TOSHIBA P341 P/S E 642
TOSHIBA P351 P/S 939
- video 7
VEGA DELUXE EGA 329
- zuckerboards
ALL BOARDS ..... CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

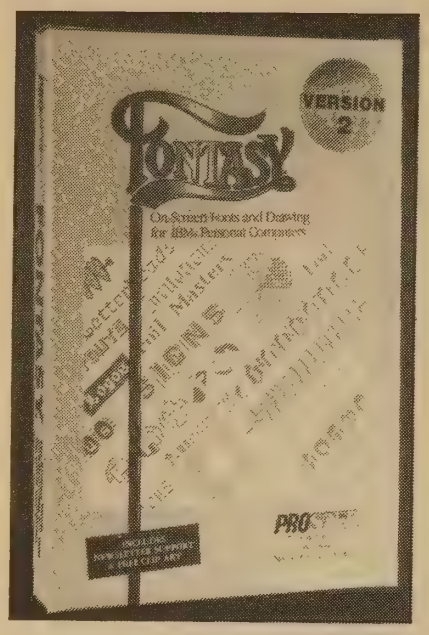
- amaray
DISKETTE HOLDER (disks/50) 12.50
- maxell corporation
5¼ DS 10 PAC FLOPPY DISKS 13
5¼ SS 10 PAC FLOPPY DISKS 14
5¼ DS/HD-AT 10 PAC DISKS 27
- generic diskettes
LOW PRICING ..... CALL
- sony
3.5 DS 10 PAC FLOPPY DISKS 20
3.5 SS 10 PAC FLOPPY DISKS 15
- printer cables
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6' 10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12' 15
- sgl waber electric
LG20-LINEGUARD SURGE PROTECTORS 24.50
DOS OPERATING SYSTEMS ..... CALL

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ▪ 415 492 8890

CALL NOW ● TOLL FREE
1-800-225-3034 CA.

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.



FONTASY
Affordable Personal Publishing

By Lenny Bailes

Fontasy is one of a series of graphic publishing programs created for the PC before the high-end desktop publishing market began to cross over from the world of Macintosh computers.

Fontasy combines the font capabilities of programs like *Fancy Font* or *Bradford*, the banner and greeting card capabilities of *Print Shop*, the newsletter capabilities of *Newsroom Pro* and the certificate making capabilities of *Certificate Maker*. It can produce printed material which is at least equal in quality to pages generated by these programs in any of their modes. In *Fontasy*, however, the templates and formats must be programmed by the user.

Fontasy is designed primarily for use with dot matrix printers. It will support the HPLaserjet and Laserjet Plus, but the memory requirements of graphics printing with these printers limits capabilities. If you want full 300-dot-per-inch resolution, you can only print part of an 8½″×11″ page at one time. Epson FX and LX dot matrix printers, however, have a quadruple density (240-dot-per-inch) capability which allows full page printing. *Fontasy* has drivers for most standard dot matrix printers, including the Epson, Star and Brother families, C. Itoh, Toshiba, Okidata and others.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Fontasy requires MS DOS 2.0 or 2.1 (with IBM patches installed) or higher. It also requires 256K-640K of memory. The more memory you have, the better—it takes 400K to edit a complete page. With 256K to 400K you have to edit and save partial pages, then print them one after another to make a complete page. Above 400K, each additional 50-60K allows you to edit another page in memory. With 640K five pages can be loaded and worked on simultaneously. Both Mouse Systems and Microsoft mice, serial and bus are supported, but not required.

FEATURES

The system disk that comes with *Fontasy* contains the main program, installation program, printer overlays, help screens, and most of the 28 printer fonts. The accessories disk contains additional printer fonts, clip art, and utilities which allow you convert *Basica* drawings to *Fontasy* blocks, and vice versa. With several public domain programs you can also capture pictures from *any* screen in graphics mode and make them into *Basica* B/SAVE files or *Fontasy* blocks. This allows you to edit graphics from any other program you own by transferring them to *Fontasy*.

The instruction manual is a 260-page paperback which takes you step by step through the program's capabilities. You start by typing your name in Gothic, Standard, and Calligraphy fonts, then print it out. You set some margins and enter text in whatever font you wish. Next, you learn how to lay out rectangles and circles, along with drawing on-screen with cursor or mouse. You are then taught how to transfer art to the screen, how to magnify or reduce the text or the art, and move both around the screen in blocks. Finally, you learn how to read in ASCII text created by another word processor and to create multi-column templates for newsletters, along with positioning your graphics and banners.

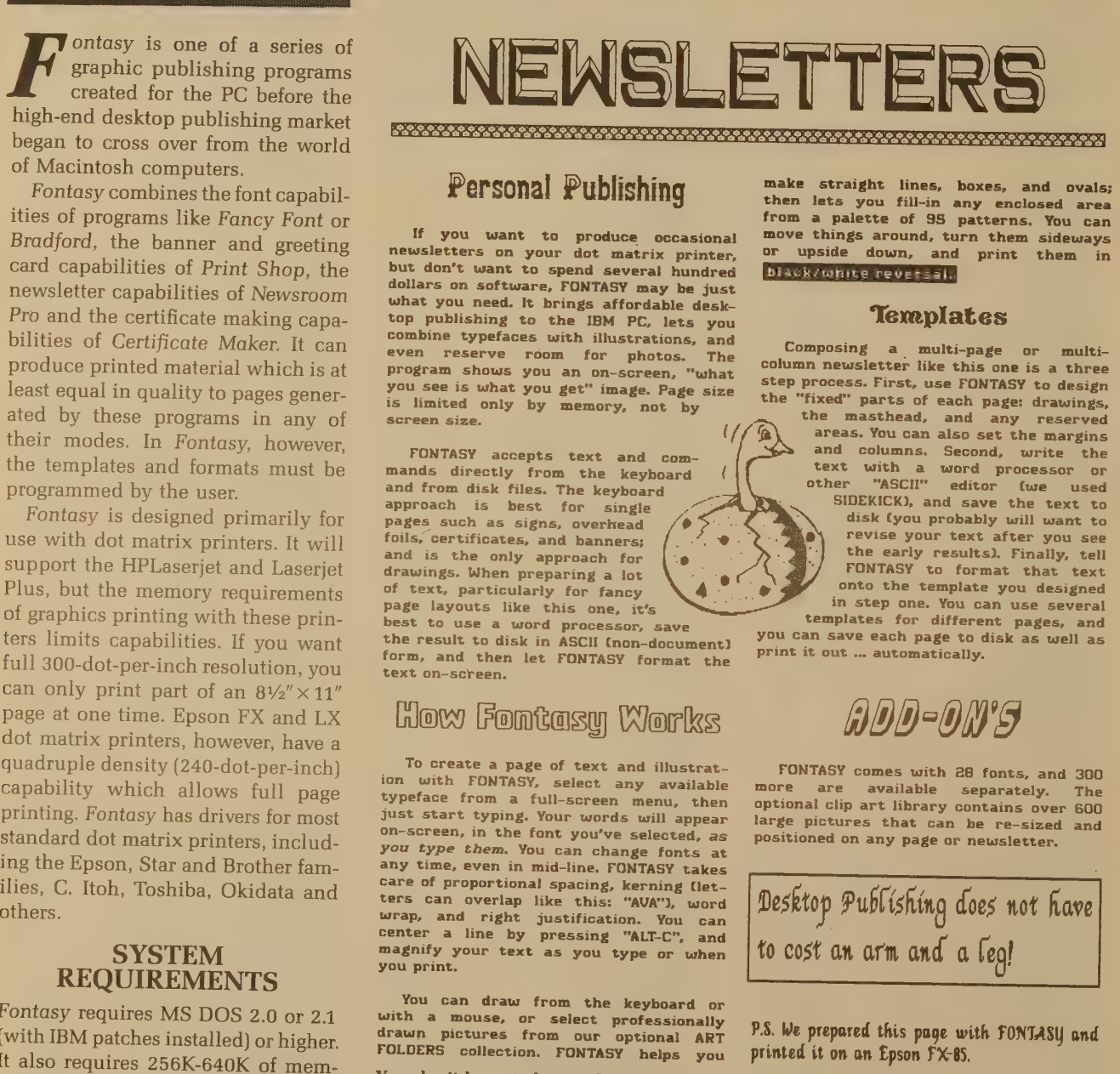
The text will naturally flow and format around pictures and banners and into columns, just as with Aldus *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher*. The ASCII text can be read in so that each page is automatically printed in fixed format or saved to disk as the next page is loaded. You can also decide after each page is loaded whether you want to edit it, print it, change template or save it to disk.

Fontasy allows you to play with the individual fonts, set line height, space between characters, kerning, justification, etc. You can vary the point size, and, with quadruple density graphics, thicken or thin the resolution to eliminate blockiness.

You might ask yourself, with all of these options, what you'll get when you're through. Will you get something "computerishly cute" with jagged little squares and dots, or something that looks like a professionally published page in a magazine?

The answer is that what you get will fall between these two endpoints. I've found at least four or five pleasing font setups which look almost as good as a daisy-wheel if they

continued on page 166


NEWSLETTERS
Personal Publishing
If you want to produce occasional newsletters on your dot matrix printer, but don't want to spend several hundred dollars on software, FONTASY may be just what you need. It brings affordable desktop publishing to the IBM PC, lets you combine typefaces with illustrations, and even reserve room for photos. The program shows you an on-screen, "what you see is what you get" image. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size.
FONTASY accepts text and commands directly from the keyboard and from disk files. The keyboard approach is best for single pages such as signs, overhead foils, certificates, and banners; and is the only approach for drawings. When preparing a lot of text, particularly for fancy page layouts like this one, it's best to use a word processor, save the result to disk in ASCII (non-document) form, and then let FONTASY format the text on-screen.
How Fontasy Works
To create a page of text and illustration with FONTASY, select any available typeface from a full-screen menu, then just start typing. Your words will appear on-screen, in the font you've selected, *as you type them*. You can change fonts at any time, even in mid-line. FONTASY takes care of proportional spacing, kerning (letters can overlap like this: "AVA"), word wrap, and right justification. You can center a line by pressing "ALT-C", and magnify your text as you type or when you print.
You can draw from the keyboard or with a mouse, or select professionally drawn pictures from our optional ART FOLDERS collection. FONTASY helps you make straight lines, boxes, and ovals; then lets you fill-in any enclosed area from a palette of 95 patterns. You can move things around, turn them sideways or upside down, and print them in black/white reversal.
Templates
Composing a multi-page or multi-column newsletter like this one is a three step process. First, use FONTASY to design the "fixed" parts of each page: drawings, the masthead, and any reserved areas. You can also set the margins and columns. Second, write the text with a word processor or other "ASCII" editor (we used SIDEKICK), and save the text to disk (you probably will want to revise your text after you see the early results). Finally, tell FONTASY to format that text onto the template you designed in step one. You can use several templates for different pages, and you can save each page to disk as well as print it out ... automatically.
ADD-ON'S
FONTASY comes with 28 fonts, and 300 more are available separately. The optional clip art library contains over 600 large pictures that can be re-sized and positioned on any page or newsletter.
Desktop Publishing does not have to cost an arm and a leg!
P.S. We prepared this page with FONTASY and printed it on an Epson FX-85.

You don't have to have a laser printer to design and print sophisticated-looking documents.

Grand Opening Sale !!

XT Turbo System $590

- . XT turbo dual-speed 4.77/8MHz motherboard
- . AT jr. case w/150W power supply
- . 256K RAM installed
- . Two 1/2 height 360K disk drives
- . Floppy disk controller
- . Mono graphic card
- . Hi-Res mono monitor
- . AT-style keyboard
- . FCC Class B approved

AT Turbo System $1199

- . AT turbo 6/10MHz motherboard
- . AT case w/200W power supply
- . 512K RAM installed
- . One 1/2 height 1.2 M disk drive
- . Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller
- . Mono graphic card
- . Hi-Res mono monitor
- . AT compatible keyboard
- . FCC Class B approved

System Boards

640K XT 4.77/8 MHz turbo motherboard(0K)..... 95.00
640K XT 4.77/10 MHz turbo motherboard(0K)... 105.00
640K/1 Meg AT motherboard(0K)..... 435.00
640K/1 Meg AT motherboard(0K)
with 2 serial and 1 printer ports..... 480.00

Computer Drives

Fujitsu 1/2 height floppy (360K)..... 77.00
Teac 1/2 height floppy (360K)..... 88.00
Teac quad-density 1/2 height floppy (1.2M)..... 119.00
Seagate 20M (ST225) hard-disk..... 270.00
Seagate 30M (ST238) hard-disk..... 299.00

Modems

Everex internal Modem 300/1200 Baud..... 105.00
Easy Data external Modem 300/1200 Baud..... 105.00
TriLink internal Modem 300/1200 Baud..... 90.00
Everex internal Modem 2400 Baud..... 210.00

Monitors

Casper monochrome monitor (12")..... 85.00
Samsung monochrome monitor (12")..... 85.00
NANAO monochrome monitor (12")..... 120.00
Quimax monochrome monitor (14")..... 140.00
Casper color monitor (14")..... 260.00
Quimax color monitor (14")..... 295.00
CTX color monitor (14")..... 260.00
Casper EGA monitor..... 395.00
NANAO EGA monitor..... 395.00
CTX EGA monitor..... 395.00

Printers

Epson DX10..... 170.00

System Boards

640K XT 4.77/8 MHz turbo motherboard(0K)..... 95.00
640K XT 4.77/10 MHz turbo motherboard(0K)... 105.00
640K/1 Meg AT motherboard(0K)..... 435.00
640K/1 Meg AT motherboard(0K)
with 2 serial and 1 printer ports..... 480.00

Computer Accessories

Printer cable (6')..... 8.00
Serial cable (6')..... 8.00
Joystick..... 20.00
Logimouse C7 ..... 80.00
Surge protector power strip..... 10.00
Surge protector power strip pack..... 25.00
Diskette storage file (holds 100)..... 10.00
64K RAM (150 ns)..... Call
256K RAM (150 ns)..... Call
64K RAM (120 ns)..... Call
256K RAM (120 ns)..... Call
EPROM burner..... 115.00
DOS 3.2..... 85.00

Computer Drives

Fujitsu 1/2 height floppy (360K)..... 77.00
Teac 1/2 height floppy (360K)..... 88.00
Teac quad-density 1/2 height floppy (1.2M)..... 119.00
Seagate 20M (ST225) hard-disk..... 270.00
Seagate 30M (ST238) hard-disk..... 299.00
Seagate 30M (ST4038) hard-disk..... 550.00
Miniscribe 40M (6053) hard-disk..... 650.00

EMPaC

Computer Hardware

XT case w/150 Watt Power Supply..... 80.00
AT case w/200 Watt Power Supply..... 160.00
150 Watt Power Supply..... 54.00
200 Watt Power Supply..... 85.00

Peripheral Cards

Floppy Disk Controller (FDC)..... 26.00
Multi-I/O Card..... 70.00
XT I/O Card..... 65.00
AT I/O Card..... 65.00
XT 576K RAM Card..... 45.00
XT 2 Meg RAM Card..... 115.00
AT 3 Meg RAM Card..... 180.00
Parallel Printer Card..... 18.00
Serial Port Card..... 30.00
Serial Port Card w/clock..... 35.00
Game Port Card..... 17.00
Clock Card..... 30.00
Adaptec 2070A Hard Disk Controller..... 125.00
Western Digital XT Hard Disk Controller..... 85.00
Western Digital AT floppy/hard Disk
Controller..... 170.00

Keyboards

XT Compatible (BTC 5080)..... 45.00
XT Compatible w/AT-style (5160)..... 50.00
XT or AT compatible (BTC 5060)..... 50.00
XT or AT compatible (Maxiswitch)..... 65.00
XT or AT compatible
with expanded cursor key..... 70.00

Display Cards

Monochrome Graphics w/printer port..... 60.00
Color Graphic..... 45.00
Color Graphic w/printer port..... 60.00
Enhanced Color Graphics (EGA)..... 175.00
EGA w/printer port..... 185.00
Paradise EGA..... 205.00

5856 Geary Blvd.

San Francisco, CA 94121

(415) 751-6046 751-6048

1180 Miraloma Way, Suite F

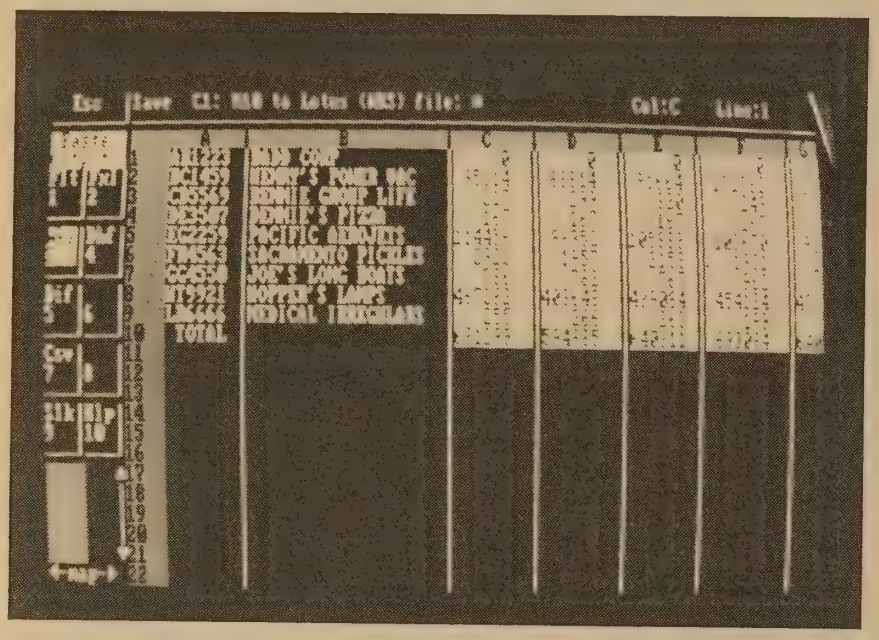
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

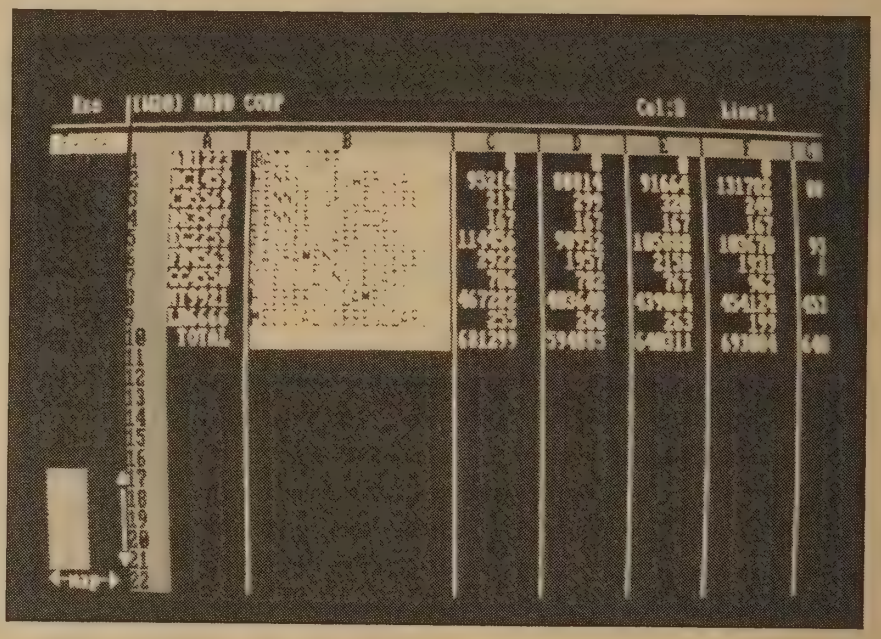
(408) 749-9935 749-8998

MACROPIK'r

Moving data between incompatible file formats? No problem. . .

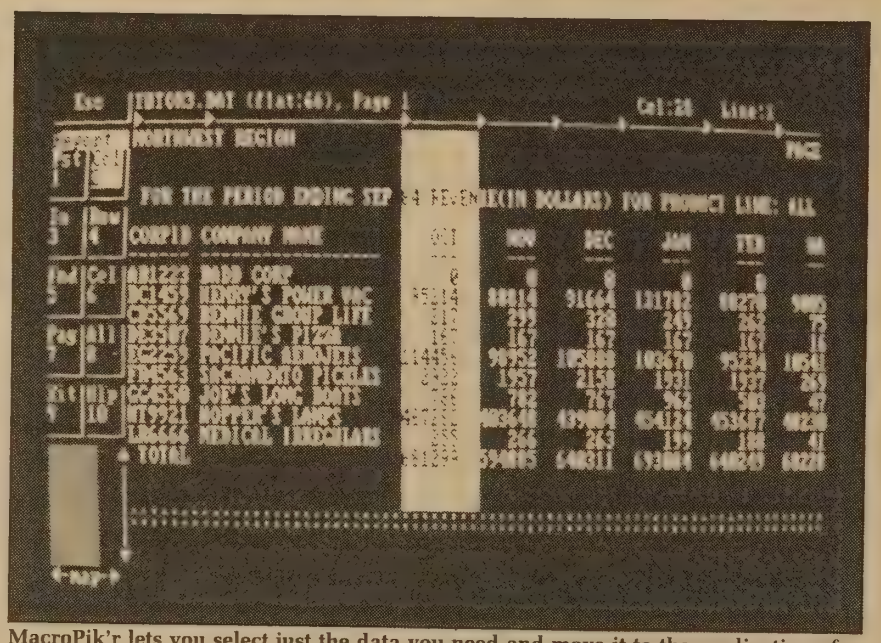
By Woody Liswood





You've just finished the entering and editing of a massive amount of data into your database. You are now ready to analyze the data, in a standard ASCII Comma Delimited File, using *Lotus 1-2-3*. Your file contains both text and numeric information, and you want to load it into *1-2-3*. You have already created, in *Lotus*, a spreadsheet template to analyze and manipulate the data. The problem is that if you just import the data as numeric, *Lotus* ignores the text information; if you import the data as text, then *Lotus* places each separate line into the first cell as a text entry.

Macropik'r, from Samkhya Corporation, can solve your problem. Quickly load the file into the input area of *Macropik'r*. A quick press of F8 selects all the information in that area. Next, an F1 moves the data into the program's output area. While moving this information, *Macropik'r* selects the breaks between the data as logical columns and presents the file to you in a row-and-column format. An F3 selects the output menu. Another F3 selects the *Lotus* ".WKS" format. You enter a file name which includes the .WKS, and *Macropik'r* writes the file for you.



MacroPik'r lets you select just the data you need and move it to the application of your choice.

Now exit *Macropik'r* and boot *1-2-3*. After loading your template, move the cursor to the start of the range where you want the data. A FILE COPY ALL adds the data to your worksheet, numerics as numerics, text as text. The entire process takes two or three minutes.

If you know that you will be transferring this same type of data each week for the foreseeable future, remember to press a Control-R before you start your series of keystrokes. This will cause Macropik'r to keep a list of your keystrokes in a separate file with an ".MP" extension.

Perhaps you called your macro file MOVE. *Macropik'r* is run by keying in MPKIRBW. Next time you run the program, start by keying MPKIRBW @MOVE. This tells Makropik'r to run the instructions found in the @MOVE macro file. This time everything runs automatically. In a few moments you have a worksheet ready to load into *1-2-3*.

PROGRAM CAPABILITIES

Macropik'r solves the vexing problem of transferring data between programs which have different file formats. Some programs have a limited ability to read in different file formats. Very few programs will read and write in other formats. And none of these programs seem to be able to read and write in the format you need at the time.

Macropik'r reads and writes files in a standard ASCII file format which its publishers call a FLAT file format. It also reads and writes *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony* files, Comma Separated Value files produced by many data base programs, SYLK format files produced by *Multiplan* and other Microsoft products, DIF files produced by *VisiCalc* and multitudes of other programs, and .DBF files from *dBASE III* and *III PLUS*. Since just about every program produces at least one of these file types, you should now be able to use *Macropik'r*

continued on page 93

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

★ YOU'RE IN THE CHIPS AT FRY'S ★

256K-150

$2.79

120 N.S. $2.99

64K-150

99¢

120 N.S. . . . $1.49
100 N.S. 1.99

1987 IC MASTERS

$124.95

DELUXE EDITION

27512-200

$10.99

HM51258P10 FOR COMPAQ 386 **$5.99**

2764 or 2764A

8Kx8 EPROM 250 NS

$2.99

200 N.S. . $3.59

27128-250

8x16K EPROM

$3.59

200 N.S. . $3.99
170 N.S. . $5.99
150 N.S. . $7.99

2732-450

$1.99

200 N.S. . $3.99
350 N.S. . . 3.19

1 MEG 100

$24.95

V20-8 MHz $9.99
V30-8 MHz $3.99

27256A-250

32Kx8 EPROM

$3.99

200 N.S. . $4.99

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

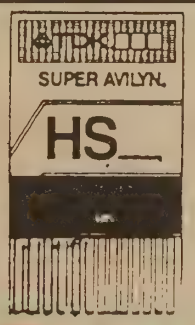
PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$99.95	5/6 MHz	$188
$159	8 MHz	$299
$199	10 MHz	$399

★ FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF VIDEO ★

TDK®

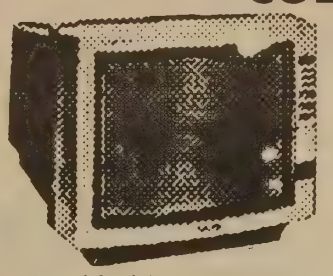
T-120 VHS VIDEO TAPE

Purchase 4 TDK T-120 HS for $3.73 each and receive a $3 Rebate from TDK



$2.98 * each

SONY. 13" REMOTE CONTROL COLOR TV/RGB MONITOR



- Microblack Trinitron Picture Tube
- On Screen Display
- Sleep Timer

With FREE IBM PC interface Cable

$388

PANASONIC PHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

- Voice Activated or 1 Minute Message Length
- Call Monitoring
- Message Memo
- Tone Remote Control System
- Dual Standard Cassette

$69

Model 1422

FREE NINTENDO GAME PAK.

Now You Can Buy the NINTENDO Entertainment System Control Deck and Get A Super Mario Bros. Game Pack Free.

Comes complete with Nintendo Control Deck, two Game Controllers and a bonus Nintendo Game Pak — Super Mario Bros. The most spellbinding adventure ever created.

$79.95

SAMSUNG

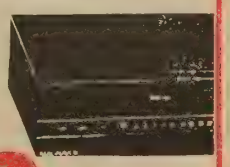
VIDEO CASSETTE PLAYER 3-SPEED

$148

MAGNAVOX HQ VHS VCR WIRELESS REMOTE CABLE READY

- 14 Day/2 Event Programmable Timer
- Special Effects
- One Touch Record
- 8 Hrs. Recording Time

Model 9512



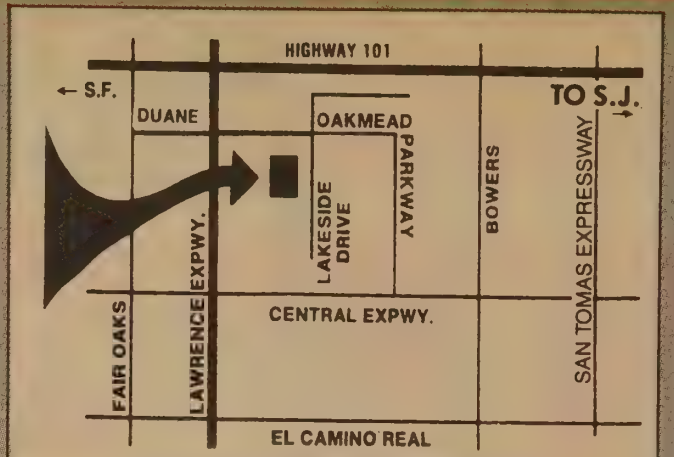
$229

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT. COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



Prices Good Through May 17

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Sun. 10-6

VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME

Limit Rights Reserved

master charge VISA

OEI XT 10MB MONO SYSTEM

Office Equipment International

IBM XT COMPATIBLE MONO SYSTEM

- 256K RAM expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 1 ½ Ht Floppy Disk Drive
- 10MB Hard Disk Drive
- Hi Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor

$795

IBM XT 20 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 256K RAM
- 2 ½ Ht Floppy Disks
- 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor

$1595

ATARI® 520ST MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 512K RAM
- TOS in ROM
- 8MHz MC68000
- 3½" SS/DD Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- TV Hookup
- Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

1 Year Extended Warranty

$499

ATARI® 1040ST COLOR SYSTEM

- 1 MB RAM
- 8MHz MC68000
- Built-In 3½" DS/DD Floppy
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Hi-Res Color Graphics Monitor

1 Year Extended Warranty

$949

EPSON® EQUITY III+ IBM COMPATIBLE AT SYSTEM 30 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 640K RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk
- 30MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor

$2595

ATARI® SH204 20 MB HARD DISK

for 520ST or 1040ST

$599

COMPAQ® DESKPRO 286

- 80286
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk
- 256K RAM expandable to 2MB On Board
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock
- Calendar

NEW! 12 MHz

$1995

Seagate 20 MB HARD DISK

with Controller, Cables & Software

$329

300/1200 BAUD MODEM

HAYES COMPATIBLE

½ Card w/FREE Bitcom Software

$99.95

PRINTERS

EPSON EX-800	$439
EPSON EX-1000	589
EPSON DX-35 Daisy Wheel	469
EPSON LQ-800	489
CITIZEN 120D	189
IBM PROPRINTER	399
IBM PROPRINTER XL	599
NEC P6 PINWRITER	499
NEC P7 PINWRITER	699
TOSHIBA P321	499
OKIDATA 292E w/MODULE	599
OKIDATA 293E w/MODULE	699
OKIMATE 20 COLOR	199

IBM MULTIFUNCTION

AST RAMPAGE PC 256K	$249
AST RAMPAGE AT 512K	469
THK MULTIFUNCTION	89
AST 6 PAK PREMIUM	289
½ CARD MULTI I/O XT or AT	69
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	499
DFI AT MULTIFUNCTION	249
JRAM 3 PC (Lotus-Intel)	199
JRAM AT3 (Lotus-Intel)	269
DFI MEMO 2000 AT (Lotus-Intel)	199
INTEL ABOVEBOARD PC	229
INTEL ABOVEBOARD AT PS	429
INTEL ABOVEBOARD PCPS	269
DFI MEMO 2000(Lotus/Intel) PC	119

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B INTERNAL	$299
HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	399
HAYES 2400 EXTERNAL	598
HAYES 2400B INTERNAL	599
EVEREX EVERCOM ½ card Hayes 1200B Compat. w/Bitcom	CALL
EVEREX EVERCOM III ½ Card Hayes 2400B Compatible	219
AVATEX 1200hc Hayes Compat External	129
MIGENT 1200 External Pocket Modem	149

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 A or G	$169
AMDEK COLOR 600	349
AMDEK COLOR 722 EGA	469
AMDEK COLOR 730 PGA	599
AMDEK COLOR 725 AT&T RGB	549
MAGNAVOX COLOR 562 RGB 80	279
QUIMAX DM 14 MONO	139
IBM MONO	249
IBM ENHANCED COLOR	699
SONY MULTISCAN 1302 EGA/PGA	699
SONY 1311 TV/RGB	399
NEC MULTISYNC EGA/PGA	599
PRINCETON MAX 12E	179
PRINCETON HX 12E	599
PRINCETON HX12	479
MITSUBISHI EGA	399

DRIVES

MAC 800K FLOPPY	$219
RELAX MACMATE 20MB HARD	699
FUJITSU GREY 5¼" AT	99.95
MITSUBISHI 5¼" 360K	74.95
TEAC 5¼" 55BV	99.95
SEAGATE 30MB KIT w/Controller	395
SEAGATE 30 MB AT HARD DISK	599
SEAGATE 40 MB AT HARD DISK	699
SEAGATE 82 MB ST1096 AT	1099
RODIME 30 MB AT HARD DISK	499
RODIME 40 MB AT HARD DISK	629
W. DIGITAL 20 MB FILE CARD	595
PLUS 20 MB HARD CARD	749
MOUNTAIN 30 MB CARD	699
MICROPOLIS 40MB (30MS AT Drive)	749
120 MB AT DRIVE	1695

YOUR BEST COMPUTER BUYS ARE ALWAYS AT FRY'S

JS 286 AT EGA SYSTEM

IBM COMPATIBLE AT EGA SYSTEM

'Put a little JOY in your life'

- 8 MHz 80286
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard
- EGA/CGA/Hercules Graphics Card
- EGA Monitor

$1729

APPLE MACINTOSH SE

- 1 MB RAM
- 2 3½" 800K Floppy Disks
- Expansion Slot
- Serial Port
- Mouse
- Apple Keyboard

$2699

TOSHIBA 3100

80286 LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 8 MHz 80286
- 15 Lb Portable
- 1 3½" 720K Floppy Disk Drive
- 80 x 25 Amber Plasma Display
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 10 MB Hard Disk Drive

$2795

APPLE IIgs

FAST!
GREAT SOUND & GRAPHICS!
IIe & IIc Compatible

- System Unit
- 3½" DS/DD Floppy Disk
- 5¼" Floppy Disk
- Hi-Resolution Analog RGB Color Monitor

$1895

3M 5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES

Box of 10

FREEVIEWS
In Every Box!

Trial use software programs include:
Dr. Halo II • Polywindows
• Desk Plus • Whoops!
• Menu Master • Chess 7.1
• Smart Notes • Electric Webster

$8.99

intel AT 128K ABOVE BOARD

Lotus • Intel EMS Spec
128K RAM up to 2MB RAM

$379

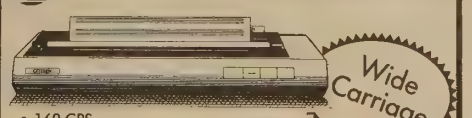
IMSI MOUSE

IBM XT, AT & COMPATIBLES

- 3 Button Kraft Mouse
- Pop Up Menus
- RS232 Port
- Microsoft Compatibility

$59.95

CITIZEN MSP-15

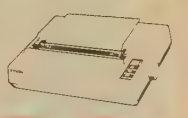


- 160 CPS Draft
- 32 CPS NLQ
- 136 Columns
- Built in Tractor Feed
- Epson/IBM Compatibility
- 18 Month Warranty

$399

EPSON FX 86e

- 80 col
- 200 CPS Draft
- 40 CPS NLQ
- 1 Yr Warranty



$399

ACCESSORIES

MAXELL HIGH DENSITY 5¼" DISKETTES	$21.95
3M HI DENSITY DISKETTES FOR AT	19.95
3M 3½" DISKETTES SSDD	12.95
MAXELL 3½" DISKETTES DSDD	18.95
SONY 3½" 1D SS/DD	13.49
SONY 3½" 2D DS/DD	19.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 12 FT.	19.95
6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR	16.95
DISK FILE 60 3½"/5¼"	9.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 6 FT.	6.95
PRINTER PAPER CLEAN PERF. 9½ × 11 2500 SHEETS	18.95
PRINTER PAPER GREEN BAR 14⅞ × 11	29.95
PRINTER PAPER 9½ × 11 3000 SHEETS	21.95

IBM HARDWARE

EVEREX EDGE	$249
IBM ENHANCED GR	479
IBM ENH. MEMORY	179
VIDEO 7 VEGA EGA	299
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	349
EVEREX MICROENHANCER EGA	199
COMPUSTAR COLOR	89
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	199
HERCULES COLOR	159
COMPUSTAR HERCULES COMPAT MONOGRAPHICS	69
EVEREX EXCELARATOR TURBO 286	349
TINY TURBO 286	439
ORCHID TURBO 286E	799

IBM SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	$219
JET	32.95
LOTUS 123 REL 2	309
TURBO PASCAL 3.0	59.95
TURBO TOOLBOX	39.95
TURBO TUTOR	24.95
PFS: FIRST CHOICE	129.95
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE	129.95
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE	149.95
ZORK 1	29.95
MICROSOFT QUICKBASIC	79.95
COPY II PC	19.95
DBASE III PLUS	399
REFLEX V. 1.01	95.95
FAST PAK MAIL	54.95
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	64.95
XTREE	34.95
HOT!	49.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	119.95

MAC SPECIALS

MAC PLUS 1MB 800K Floppy/SCSI	$1695
DATAFRAME 20MB XP	899
RELAX MACMATE 20MB	699
RELAX MAC PLUS 20MB	799
APPLE LASERWRITER	3995
512K UPGRADE MACSNAP	169
MACSNAP 2 MB UPGRADE	329
MOUSE HOUSE	69.95
MOUSE MAT	9.95
MAC CARRYING BAG	89.95
COPY II MAC	23.95
SPEED MAT	14.95
FULL PAINT	99.95
MAC TILT N' SWIVEL	19.95
MAC 800K FLOPPY	229
APPLE 20MB HARD	999

APPLE SPECIALS

APPLE IIe/128K	$699
MAPLE IIc/IIe FLOPPY	99.95
80 COLUMN/64K	49.95
VIDEO 7 COLOR ENHANCER	139.95
GRAPPLER PRO	79.95
APPLE 80 COL/64K	89.95
APPLE SUPER SERIAL	99.95
CA SERIAL CARD	49.95
APPLEWORKS	179
FULL PAINT	99.95
COMPOSITE MONITOR	79.95
SMT SERIAL CARD	69.95
SMT PARALLEL GRAPHICS	69.95

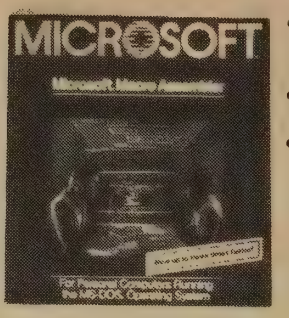
MICROSOFT® MADNESS

MICROSOFT® FLIGHT SIMULATOR FOR IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTERS PUTS YOU IN THE PILOT'S SEAT

- Experience accurate real-time simulation of flight in up to 30 different flight modes.
- See panoramic out-the-window views.
- Make use of enhanced graphics and color for RGB monitors.
- Use with optional Microsoft Mouse or joysticks.

$29.95

MICROSOFT® MACRO ASSEMBLER



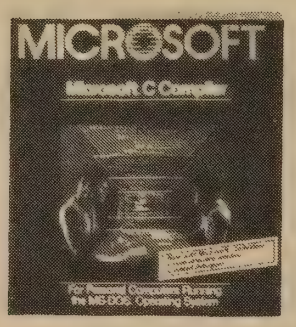
- Take advantage of a complete development environment: Microsoft Macro Assembler includes powerful utilities that speed program development.
- Work within a controlled testing environment using the new interactive Symbolic Debug Utility.
- Develop programs quickly and efficiently using the power and flexibility of the new Microsoft Macro Assembler.

$99.95

MICROSOFT® C COMPILER

- Develop high performance programs with Microsoft C Compiler.
- Take advantage of Microsoft CodeView a graphic source-level window-oriented debugger.
- Work within a complete C development environment.

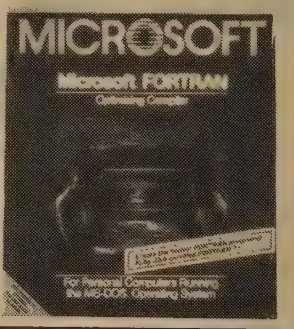
$299



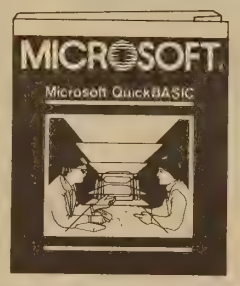
MICROSOFT® FORTRAN COMPILER

- Work with the fastest, GSA-certified Full and error free ANSI FORTRAN 77 compiler for the PC
- Program more efficiently in a complete FORTRAN development environment.
- Write programs that take advantage of huge program support.

$349



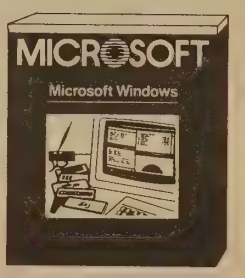
Speed up BASIC interpreter programs up to 10 times faster with the MICROSOFT® Quick BASIC Compiler.



Now you can accelerate your BASIC interpreter programs by as much as 10 times—all with hardly any changes. Just get the Microsoft® QuickBASIC Compiler. Use the music, sound effects, and graphics in your programs that you could with the BASIC that came with your IBM® PC. And, when you're ready to move into structured programming, so is Microsoft QuickBASIC.

$69.95

MICROSOFT® Windows—operating environment for IBM® and COMPAQ® Personal Computers.



Microsoft® Windows lets you put together your favorite programs. Work on several projects simultaneously. Easily move from one application to the next. And you can consolidate information from different programs, even if they weren't written for Windows. What's more, it comes packed with a collection of valuable desktop applications.

$64.95

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

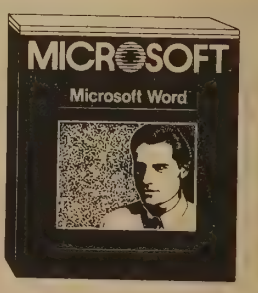
541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

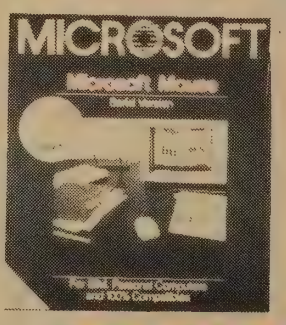
PHONE:
408/733-1770

PRODUCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DOCUMENTS QUICKLY WITH MICROSOFT® WORD FOR IBM® PCs.

- Design documents right on the screen.
- Use windows to move and copy text between documents easily.
- Edit and format text quickly and easily using the mouse or keyboard.
- Use the latest in printer technology.
- Learn fast with computer-assisted tutorial.

$299



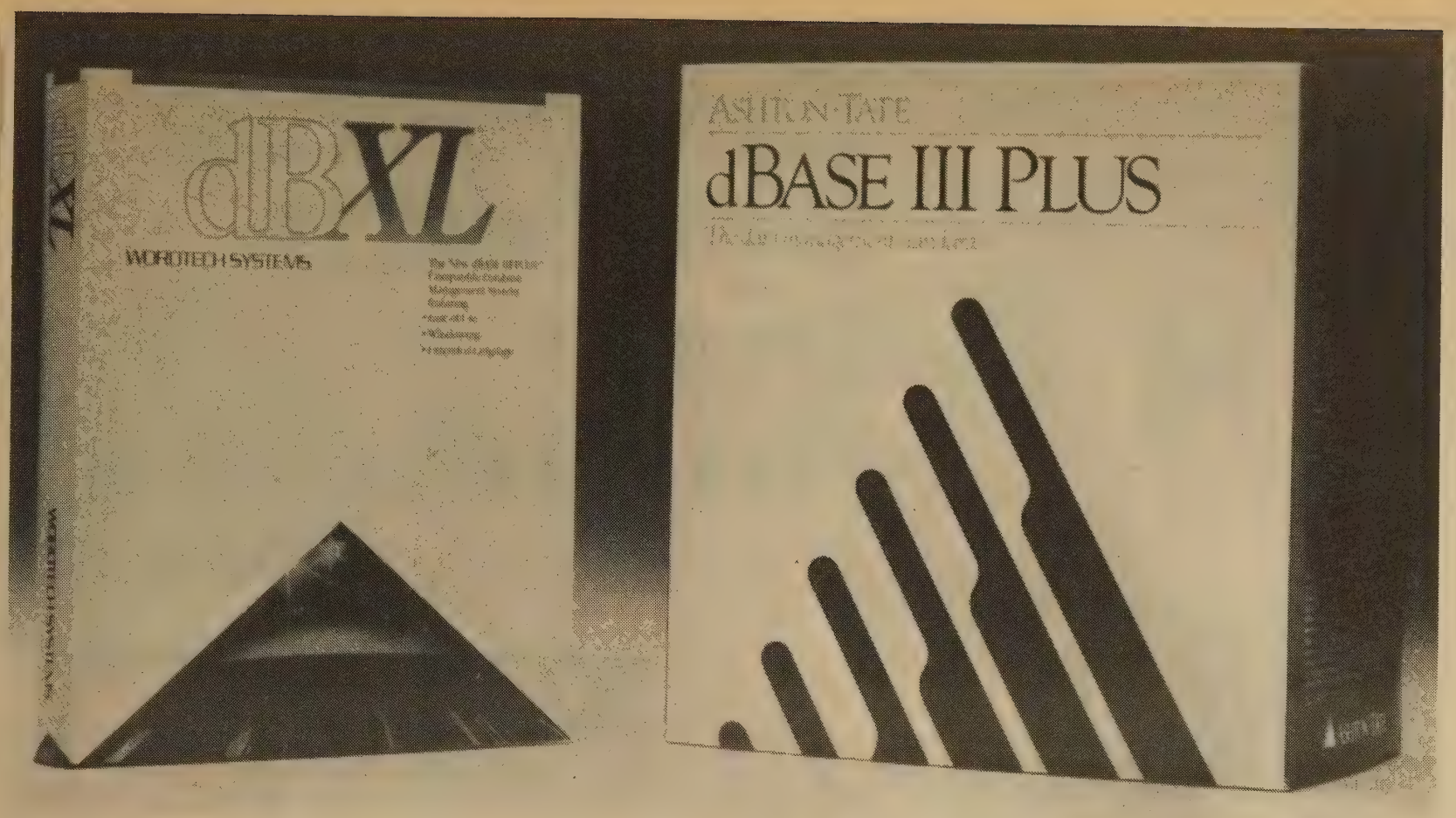


Fly around your programs with a MICROSOFT® Mouse.

Scores of programs run faster and more efficiently with the benefit of the Microsoft® Mouse. Use it with programs such as Lotus® 1-2-3®, MultiMate, the Display Write series, and, of course, Microsoft Word and Multiplan®. Fly over a screen-full of information and land exactly where you want to. After all, why drive when you can fly?

RS232 Serial **$139.95**

Bus Mouse **$124.95**



Depending on which package you buy it in, dBASE® power will cost you $99.95 or $399.

Introducing dBXL.™
The dBASE III Plus™ "Superclone".
At just $99.95, it makes paying
for a name pretty pricey.

Just as you can buy two versions or more of programs such as BASIC, you can now buy two versions of dBASE power. Depending on which version you buy, you'll get more or less the same performance for $99.95 or $399.

Get a lot more
for a lot less with dBXL.

With dBXL, both files and syntax are compatible with dBASE III Plus. You can interchange databases, indexes, and other files between the two products. And if you've used dBASE, you'll only need to learn the commands we've added (yes added) to make the dBASE III language more powerful. They run the same. But with dBXL you'll have more to run with.

If you're new to dBASE, dBXL's INTRO menus make dBXL easy to use and learn. There's a "tutor" line that shows you which dBASE III Plus command you're creating with your menu choices. dBXL also has simple, easy-to-understand error messages, and two levels of "Help" are always just a function key away.

For you power users, we've included special features like access to DOS services, up to 99 windows without any other software, and automatic memory variable management. Whether you're programming for yourself or others, dBXL is the ultimate dBASE III Plus development tool.

Unlike dBASE III Plus, dBXL runs on PC-DOS or MS-DOS, so you can use it on the HP-150,™ the TI Professional,™ and the Apricot,™ to name a few.

dBXL. It's more power than the name brand without paying for the name.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE
ELECTRONICS
fry's
541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE
PHONE:
408/733-1770

INTRODUCING dBXL
WORDTECH SYSTEMS

Not copy protected. dBXL is a trademark of WordTech Systems. dBASE III Plus and dBASE are trademarks of the Ashton-Tate Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corp. HP-150 is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp.
TI Professional is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Apricot F1 is a trademark of Apricot Corp.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

ELECTRONICS

fry's

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

Executive Systems, Inc. Introduces

HOT™

Mastering your computer made simple.

The Hottest Utility/ Menu Software on the market from Executive Systems – the makers of XTREE™

Like having five (at least) programs in one!

HOT™ Points/Features:

- **HOT Menus™**
- **FileFinder™**
- **1word™ Text Editor**
- **HOT Keystrings**
- **HOT Help**
- **HOT Tutor™**
- **HOT Build™**
- **DOS Help**
- **DOS Utilities**
- **Command Shell**
- **Run File**
- **HOT time Calendar and more**

Automatically Creates Menus That Let You Access Programs and Files In One Keystroke.

$49.95

XTREE™

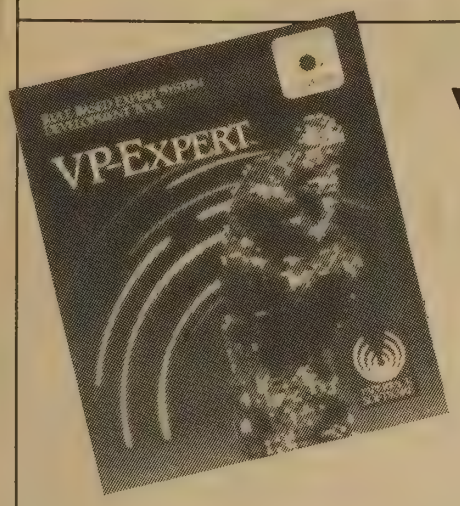
The Standard for Disk and Directory Management

Access, delete, rename, view, move list, copy, print single or multiple files in any or all directories and sub-directories.

- **Disk Organizer**
- **Directory Simplifier**
- **Picture Image of**
- **Directories and Files**
- **One Keystroke Commands**

$34.95

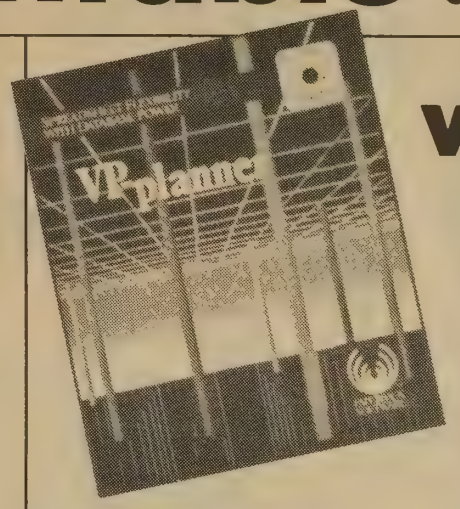
Very Powerful . . .
Very Profitable . . .



VP - EXPERT

Expert System Development Tool VP-EXPERT uses straightforward "IF-THEN-ELSE" rules to define specific knowledge & responses. Artificial intelligence at its best!

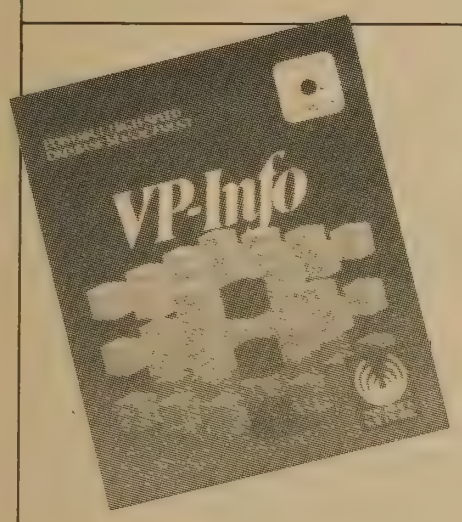
$74.95



VP-Planner®

New from Paperback Software!
A Powerful database program that includes a built-in compiler for lightning fast program execution, record and file locking for multi-user support, and compatibility with dBASE II®, III and III Plus data files. Non-copy-protected diskette and low-cost runtime version available.

$74.95



VP-Info™

The best-selling spreadsheet program that features much more than just compatibility with Lotus® 1-2-3 Release 1A. VP-Planner can read, write, create, edit and join dBASE® and VP-Info database files directly through a worksheet. And VP-Planner's unique Multidimensional Database feature can quickly and easily analyze up to five dimensions of data using familiar two dimensional worksheets.

$74.95

VP - GRAPHICS

NEW!

High powered drawing, charting & presentation graphics program. VP-GRAPHICS can use external data for graphs from several file types, or you can plug in your own data with the built-in "mini-spreadsheet." Versatile, flexible, powerful, a snap to learn & use!

$74.95

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

ELECTRONICS
fry's

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE ®

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

ELECTRONICS

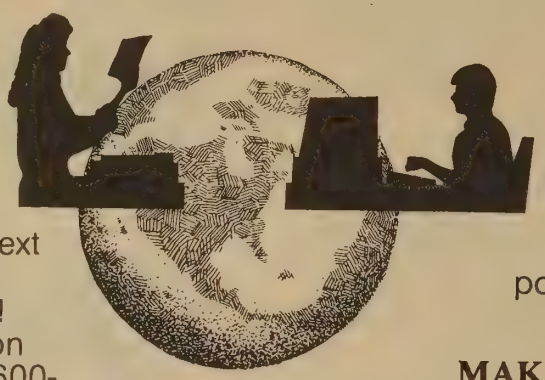
fry's

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

pc to FAX Communication

NEW



I'll FAX it to you.

I'll pc-FAX it back to you.

Have you been looking for a really complete PC communications package? One that will handle both text and graphics between PC's and facsimile machines? It's finally here!

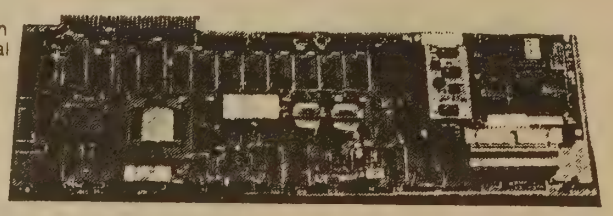
pc-FAX from Electronic Information Technology is the multifunctional 9600-baud modem board and software solution to your inter-office communications needs. Whether you're crossing an office or an ocean, pc-FAX lets you show and tell.

COMPLETE 2-WAY COMMUNICATION BETWEEN PC'S AND FAX MACHINES. You can send and receive from PC to facsimile, facsimile to PC, either directly or at preset times in our UNATTENDED MODE. Or use our BROADCAST feature (with Auto Dial) to send multiple messages to multiple locations in one easy operation. You can use our AUTO RECEIVE to let your PC take overnight messages. No telephone handset is required, since the pc-FAX card carries its own "whistle", a built in audio sound indicator.

FULLY FLEXIBLE TEXT AND GRAPHICS CAPABILITY begins with file conversion: ASCII to FAX, merged text and graphics to FAX, and FAX to ASCII. Then, the unique versatility of pc-FAX lets you merge any facsimile files with any text file, and crop and scale any facsimile files with the FAX window.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING WAS NEVER EASIER. pc-FAX lets you use your FAX machine as a scanner to input text and messages. You can also use your FAX as a printer to create hard copies. In addition, you can print facsimile messages to any graphic printer with pc-FAX. For high resolution scanning, add the EIT Page Scanner to your total communication package.

Optical Character Recognition (OCR) option available for an additional $595.00.



TOTAL PRICE FOR pc-FAX IS ONLY

Electronic Information Technology
373 Route 46W, Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-1447

GET A LINE ON CONNECTIVITY. Use pc-FAX for binary transmission of any type of file from pc-FAX to pc-FAX at 9600 baud. Even .COM, .EXE and spread sheet files.

MAKE YOUR BEST BETTER. pc-FAX is designed to work with IBM PC/XT/AT or any true compatible with an internal hard disk drive and a minimum of 512 K RAM. The pc-FAX package includes the 9600 baud modem board for full size expansion slot, user friendly communication software, graphic imaging software, and text/graphic integration software. Optional software for Optical Character Recognition (OCR) with font learning is available.

DON'T DEDICATE YOUR PC. pc-FAX receives messages while you are working with your favorite programs.

FAX AND FIGURES. Specifications for pc-FAX include:

Format: International Group III Protocol; all processing takes place through software that is resident on the PC hard disk. All files created by pc-FAX are 100 percent Group III FAX compatible; upgradeable to Group IV.

Speed: Local/Private Line 9600 Baud; Voice Grade Line 9600 Baud Data Rate; Step Down supported for Public Switch Network (PSN).

Resolution: Normal Mode 204 x 98; Fine Mode 204 x 196.

System Configuration: IBM PC/XT/AT or any true compatible; any International Group III facsimile machine; variety of Graphic Display Cards and printers.

If putting facsimile power into your PC machine is part of your picture, call today for more information or a dealer near you.

$995

pc - FAX™

The pc-FAX connection
across the office and around the world.

If you use a variety of programs with specialized formats and need to move files and data between them, MacroPik'r will soon become indispensable.

to move data between your programs.

Macropik'r also allows you to take portions of one file and combine it with portions of other files. You can edit the data after it is entered into *Macropik'r*, reverse rows and columns, invert matrices, and do just about any manipulation of the data which you need.

There is almost no limit to the size of a file which can be read into and worked on by *Macropik'r* . It will first use available memory, then a virtual memory scheme which uses the disk drive as if it were part of memory. The documentation states that about two megabytes of data can be stored in the paste area using this scheme, and that input files can be of any length.

There are a number of different .BAT files which can be used to invoke *Macropik'r*. Which one you use depends on the type of computer hardware and compatibility you use. You can, for example, use color monitors, black and white monitors or a black and white monitor with a color card and send the screen commands directly to the screen, through the BIOS or through DOS. The DOS routines, however, work only with monochrome monitors.

The "macro" in *Macropik'r* obviously comes from the capability of macro files to automate the file translation and movement activities. *Macropik'r* works through function keys. On the left side of the screen, it displays a set of small boxes which represent the function keys. Each of the boxes has a three-letter word which tells you what will happen when you press the key. *Macropik'r* works with mice as well as cursor keys—you just move the cursor to the displayed function key and click.

Underneath this menu is a shaded box. It shows the proportion of the file which you are viewing on the screen. As you page up or down, the display in the box changes to show you the new relative position of the display. For a quick change, you move the cursor to the section of the file you wish to display and press return. That section becomes the new screen display.

After loading, your data is displayed in what *Macropik'r* calls the REPORT area. You can then select a row, cell, column or entire document of data and move it to the PASTE area.

When you get to the paste area, you can place the new data to the right or bottom of the current data. You can also insert rows or columns in the paste area and then move the data into them. You can pick up a row and change it to a column or pick a column and make it a row. You can combine or split apart columns of data in the report area by moving the cursor above the data and adding or deleting the column indicator which *Macropik'r* placed when it read in the original data.

You can also indicate specific numeric formats for rows, columns or cells, as well as change numbers to text and text to numerics. If the data you want to look at or change is not on the screen, there is a FIND command which locates any string of characters you enter.

The only thing I found irritating about the program was the fact that the documentation refers to the ENTER key as the DO-IT key. This is a little too cutesy for a program which will probably only be used by fairly sophisticated users. On the other hand, this irritation is easy enough to avoid—the program is so easy to use, and the display messages are instructive enough that I was able to use *Macropik'r* without referring to the documentation. In fact, the only thing I needed to look up was that a CONTROL-R is what you use to start the macro recording.

Macropik'r also advertises that it will allow you convert your mainframe data to formats usable by the various micro computer programs—which it will. However, one small line in the documentation which states that you must already have a way (read program) to move the data from the mainframe to the micro. Then, and only then, could you use *Macropik'r* to convert that mass of data to the type of format you need.

Macropik'r is a valuable addition to the utility program arena. If you use a variety of programs, each with its own specialized format, and need to move files and data between these programs, *Macropik'r* will soon become indispensable to you. (SAMKHYA Corporation, 47 Sixth Street, Suite 3000, P.O. Box 142, Petaluma, CA 94953, 707/763-2800) □

Copyright ©1987 by Woody Liswood. All rights reserved.

EASY ACCESS TO QUALITY

"San Francisco's Oldest Independent Computer Store"

ATARI 1040ST SYSTEM

POWER WITHOUT THE PRICE

Includes: 1 MB RAM
Built-in 720K drive
Parallel/serial/midi ports
Color Monitor

only **$969**
with Mono Monitor only $769

Actual system may vary from illustration.

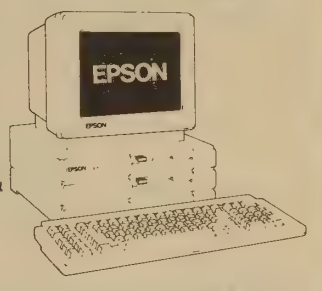
ATARI 20 MB HARD DRIVE only **$599**
ATARI SMM804 PRINTER only **$169**

ST SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Publishing Partner	99	Wordwriter ST	55
Graphic Artist	129	Datamanager ST	55
VIP Professional	159	Swiftcalc ST	55

EPSON EQUITY COMPUTERS

EPSON EQUITY II
IBM Compatible
Dual speed processor
640K RAM
1 year warranty
Complete system price includes 20MB hard disk & monochrome monitor



only **$1595**

Actual system may vary from illustration.

Epson Equity III+
New! High Speed AT compatible
Now in stock
Call for pricing

PRINTERS

EPSON		**Citizen** 120D	199
FX-86E	399	Premiere 35	489
FX-286E	549	**Panasonic** 1091i	309
EX-800	459	1092i	399
EX-1000	599	3131	299
LQ-2500	1119	**Atari** SMM 804	169

SONY MONITORS

KV-1311 CR RGB monitor plus remote control TV 449
CPD-1302P multiscan EGA with cable & stand 659

IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS			
1-2-3	295	PFS: Pro File	149
Symphony	429	PFS: Pro Plan	149
HAL	109	PFS: First Choice	109
Manuscript	359	Harvard Presentation	
Metro	65	Graphics	239
PFS: Pro Write	119	Harvard Pro Publisher	399

4720 Geary Blvd • San Francisco • 415-751-2231

Access to software
HARDWARE SYSTEMS SERVICE

TurboMax Boards:
Speed And Software Compatibility For Macintosh Power Users

By Jim Wolcott

For many Macintosh enthusiasts, the introduction of Apple's Macintosh SE and Macintosh II was both disappointing and exciting. From a performance standpoint, the SE is little more than a Macintosh Plus with a cooling fan and an extra floppy drive, with the promise for future expansion. On the other hand, the new Macintosh II is the high-powered key to the Mac's business applications, equipped with Motorola's high-performance 68020 Central Processor Unit (CPU) chip, the 16 MHz clock speed (doubled from 8 MHz), and a 68881 floating-point math coprocessor.

Unfortunately, the Macintosh II is priced well beyond the reach of most computer hobbyists, and won't be available at all until early this summer. And Apple has announced that the updated SE, unlike the Macintosh's previous evolutionary steps, doesn't lend itself to an upgrade package for earlier machines.

Which leaves the third-party developers to answer the needs of performance-hungry Macintosh owners throughout the world. In view of this performance void, MacMemory of San Jose, California, has recently released its TurboMax performance-upgrade for the Macintosh. Depending on the features and options selected, a TurboMax-enhanced Macintosh can end up with performance substantially better than a stock Macintosh SE, and, since it's based on the standard-issue Macintosh 68000 CPU, it should retain complete compatibility with existing Macintosh software.

MacMemory's TurboMax offers a variety of performance features. The standard-issue TurboMax expands the RAM out to two megabytes, doubles the processor's "clock speed" to 16 MHz, and adds a new "high-speed" SCSI port. Depending on a user's lust for power, there are different options that can be added to the TurboMax. The 68881 floating-point math coprocessor (which was installed on our test unit), will dramatically increase the processing speed for arithmetic-intensive programs. Also on the option roster are 20- and 40-megabyte internal hard-disk drives, and a provision to support a large-screen monitor.

Thanks to the shape of the circuit board, the TurboMax will work on either a Mac 512K (enhanced), or a Macintosh Plus. All modifications are made to the inside of the Macintosh. The only visual clue that the TurboMax is installed is the routing of an auxiliary high-speed SCSI port, which covers the battery compartment to the rear of the computer. The TurboMax board is equipped with 1.5 megs' worth of memory chips, and, as installed, offers two megabytes of RAM memory (on the one-meg Plus, only 512K of the original motherboard is used; the TurboMax bypasses the other 512K).

The TurboMax board clips onto the mother-

board's existing 68000 CPU; a special plastic clip is provided, and no cutting or soldering is required for installation. With this clip, the standard 68000 chip is bypassed, routing the processing chores to a second 68000 chip on the TurboMax board.

According to John Lazano, the engineer in charge of the TurboMax project, there were two reasons for not using the Macintosh II's 68020 CPU. "When we started work on the TurboMax, Apple wasn't clear about what they were doing with the '020.' Our number-one concern for this product was 100% software compatibility. We wanted to use the processor that we knew worked with all the Macintosh software, and run it as fast as possible. The other consideration was price. The 68020 would have added hundreds of dollars to the final price of the TurboMax.

"The only applications we've found that are not compatible with the TurboMax are games. That's it. But we feel that the kind of customer who will be attracted to the TurboMax isn't going to use it to play games. We're after the corporate user who's tired of watching that wristwatch on the screen."

To power the TurboMax board, MacMemory has designed a sub-chassis for the Macintosh, which mounts in the area occupied by the internal floppy drive. This new sub-chassis is an intricate steel stamping, designed to locate the internal disk drive, mount the auxiliary power supply board, and serve as a mount for an optional 20- or 40-megabyte internal hard-disk drive. The sub-chassis also features a cooling fan, which proved to be quiet and unobtrusive in use.

MacMemory recommends that the TurboMax be installed by certified Apple technicians who have completed Level 1 or 2 of Macintosh training. However, the installation instructions are clear, and anyone familiar with a soldering iron and a volt meter shouldn't have any trouble completing the installation in about three hours. No drilling or other permanent modifications are involved with the TurboMax: thanks to the clip-on socket used for the 68000 CPU, a TurboMax upgrade can be installed and removed without a trace.

PERFORMANCE: TURBOMAX VS. MACINTOSH PLUS VS. PRODIGY 4

Comparing the performance of the TurboMax to a standard Macintosh Plus is difficult. Most high-performance software available for the Macintosh will recognize extra RAM memory, and take advantage of it if possible. Since the TurboMax comes packed with two megs of memory, the contributions of the higher clock speed and the coprocessor can be clouded by the performance of the extra memory.

On the other hand, to provide perspective in the Macintosh performance market, we felt it appropriate to compare the TurboMax to the only other similar Macintosh-enhancement product—Levco's Prodigy 4. In fairness, the Prodigy 4 is a somewhat different (and more expensive) product. Like the TurboMax, the Prodigy 4 features the 68881 co-processor, and the 16 MHz clock speed. The Prodigy 4 differs in that it's based on the 68020 CPU (like the Macintosh II), and it's equipped with four megs of RAM memory.

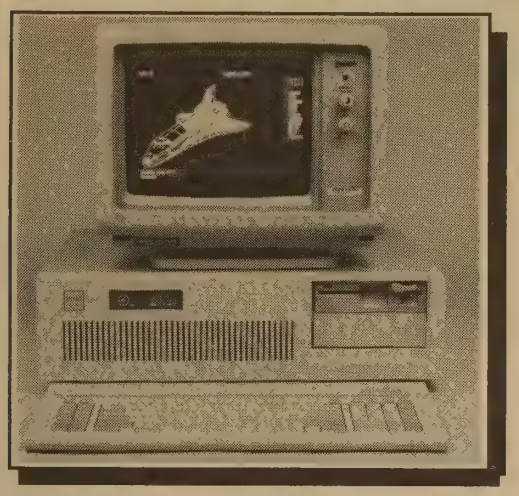
To minimize the influence of the extra memory, the following tests were performed with Apple's "RAM Cache" switched off. To simulate a real-world calculation, a spreadsheet was created on Microsoft's *Excel*, and an array of 10,000 cells was programmed to calculate the square root of a constant, located in cell A1. When changing the constant in A1, a standard Macintosh managed to recalculate all the cells in 31 seconds. On the TurboMax-equipped Macintosh, the same calculation took only 11 seconds.

Speed improvements were apparent in a variety of programs, but, thanks to the 68881 co-processor, they were always the most dramatic with calculation-intensive software. For example, with the TurboMax, Ashton-Tate's *Pro3D* could re-draw a complex three-dimensional object in 17 seconds; the same object required 22 seconds on a Macintosh Plus. Surprisingly, the *Pro3D* program wouldn't run at all on the Prodigy 4, probably due to the incompatibility of the 68020 CPU.

However, a true perspective of the TurboMax's performance required a "benchmark test" that could be run on a variety of computers. For this, a sixth-order Butterworth filter (a large and complex chain of calculations) was programmed in FORTRAN, and compiled for both IBM and Macintosh computers.

An IBM PC XT (running at its standard 4.77 MHz) was able to run this program in 75 seconds, while IBM's AT ran the program in 39 seconds. A standard Macintosh Plus was able to run the same program, compiled in FORTRAN for the Macintosh, in 62 seconds. The TurboMax-equipped Macintosh finished the program in 38 seconds, and the Prodigy 4 in an amazing 7.4 seconds! (Just to keep proces-

UNIQ AT COMPATIBLE 10MHZ, "0" WAIT STATE SI = 11.5



UNIQ-286 BASIC SYSTEM
AS LOW AS...
$1095

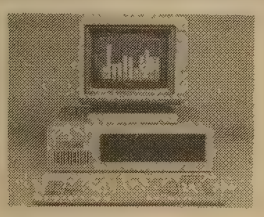
FEATURES:
- 80286-10CPU
- 6/10 MHZ SPEED
- NORTON UTILITY SI = 11.5
- LANDMARK SPEED TEST = 13.2 MHZ
- ZERO AND ONE WAIT STATE
- HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- 512K HIGH SPEED (100 NS) DRAM ON BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 640K OR IMB
- 5 CHIP AND TECHNOLOGY SETS ON BOARD LOW POWER CONSUMPTION & HIGH PERFORMANCE
- RECHARGEABLE ON BOARD BATTERY
- UL AND CSA APPROVED POWER SUPPLY
- 8 SLOTS
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- LEGAL BIOS
- 1.2 MB TEAC DRIVE
- HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
- ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- HARD COVER USER'S MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

RUN CAD SOFTWARES & ALL POPULAR SOFTWARES

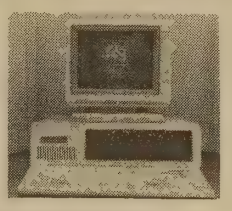
WE BEAT THEM ALL!!
UNIQ-286 SI = 11.5
("0" WAIT STATE)

Computer	Norton Sysinfo Speed
IBM PC AT	7.7
EPSON EQUITY III	7.7
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	7.7
AT&T PC 6300 PLUS (6 MHZ only)	7.2
TI BUSINESS PRO	5.7
SPERRY PCAT	8.9
TANDON PCA-20	7.7
ZENITH Z-200	6.6
WYSEpc 286	9.2
ALR PC 2/286	7.4
ITT XTRA (0 WAIT STATE)	9.2
KAMERMAN TCS-7000	7.5

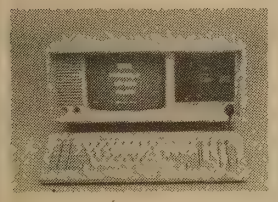
Information Based on BYTE Magazine, January 1987



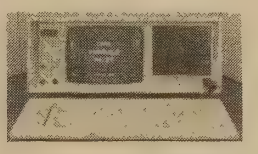
UNIQ TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ
$695
- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock, Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card w/PRT Port
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty



UNIQ TURBO XT 10/4.77 MHZ
$795
- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock, Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card w/PRT Port
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty



UNIQ PORTABLE AT-286 10MHZ "0" WAIT STATE
$1595
- Norton Utility = 11.5
- 80286-10 CPU
- 10MHZ & 6MHZ Speed
- Hardware/Software Switchable
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 640 KB (Expandable to IMB)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Drive Controller
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Monographic or Color Graphic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor (Dual Frequency Monitor)
- Hard Cover User Manual
- One Year Warranty



UNIQ PORTABLE TURBO XT
$895
- 4.77MHZ/8MHZ Speed
- 640KB on Motherboard
- 8 Slots, Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 2 360KB Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel, Game Clock w/Calendar
- Mono Graphic or Color Graphic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor (Dual Frequency Monitor)
- One Year Warranty

OPTIMOUSE/DR HALO	$99	CASPER AMBER	$85	MICROSCIENCE 40MB (28ms)	CALL
1200B MODEM	$95	CASPER EGA MONITOR	$385	SEAGATE 30MB (38ms)	CALL
2400B MODEM	CALL	CASPER COLOR MONITOR	$285	3½ INCH FLOPPY DRIVE	CALL
EGA ADAPTER	$175	NEC MULTI SYNC	CALL	60/80/120MB HARD DISK	CALL
EMS 2MB MEMORY		QUIMAX DM-14	$135	PRINTER	CALL
EXPANSION BOARD (0K) (GOOD FOR 10 MHZ AT)	$145	20MB HARD DISK KIT	CALL		
		10MB HARD DISK KIT	CALL		

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PAYLESS PC CENTER
OWNED AND RUN BY ENGINEERS
A DIVISION OF UNIQ TECHNOLOGY, INC (UTI)

(408) 736-8588

M-F 9-7
SAT 10-5

1120 STEWART, SUITE G
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

OWNED AND RUN BY ENGINEERS

sing speed in context, an IBM 3084Q mainframe, running the same compiled FORTRAN program, finished in .61 seconds—about 12 times faster than the Prodigy 4!)

THE SCSI PORT

Another controversial feature of the TurboMax is its SCSI port. A jumper on the TurboMax board selects whether the the standard SCSI port or the TurboMax SCSI will be active. Only one can be used at a time. If the Mac's standard SCSI port is selected, there will be no additional speed or performance over the standard Apple Macintosh Plus SCSI.

However, the TurboMax SCSI port runs on the 16 MHz side of the circuitry, and should afford a speed increase when addressing a SCSI hard-disk drive. Unfortunately, rather than using the standard Apple DB-25 connector, MacMemory elected to use a non-standard SCSI "daisy-chain" coupler, requiring a new cable for connection—about a $50 "surprise" that's not included in the price of the TurboMax.

Without the correct cable on hand, we set the TurboMax to use the standard Macintosh Plus SCSI port, and connected a DCC Systems 30-megabyte SCSI "Easy Drive" to the Macintosh. To our surprise, the system would no longer boot from the hard drive, and when booted from an internal floppy, would not transfer, read or launch files from the drive. MacMemory is aware of the incompatibility, and is in the process of writing special SCSI software "drivers" (which require erasing and re-formatting the entire hard drive) for the ten most popular hard drives. According to a MacMemory representative, "there are so many new drives popping up on the market, we had to draw the line at ten. We think we have covered the majority of the hard drives in the field."

On the other hand, some SCSI drives work just fine. According to John Lozano, the Dataframe 20XP and 40XP are completely compatible. After the Easy Drive refused to work with the TurboMax, we tried a Zap SS-20 (20-meg SCSI) hard-disk drive from Zap Computer Supplies in Irvine, California. The Zap drive proved 100% compatible, and we used it as a reference for the rest of our testing. The bottom line is that if you already have a SCSI drive that you want to use with the TurboMax, make sure that it's compatible *before* committing to the TurboMax installation.

WHAT IT COSTS

The horsepower and features afforded by the TurboMax carry a hefty price tag. The basic TurboMax board, with the power supply, fan,16 MHz clock and two megs of RAM retails for $1,300, plus installation. The 68881 math coprocessor chip is an additional $400. Extra RAM memory modules haven't received their final pricing as yet, but will be in the region of $800 per megabyte. Based on those prices, a full-house TurboMax, with the four megs of RAM, will run $3,300.

For those wanting an internal hard-disk drive to accompany the package, MacMemory offers internal, SCSI hard drives. Though still in final testing, the 20-megabyte drive should be available with the TurboMax board for an additional $999, and the 40-megabyte drive is projected to retail for $1,999. Users requiring a high-performance, yet fully self-contained Macintosh system will find the $5200 fully-optioned 40-meg internal TurboMax hard to beat.

It should be pointed out that all of the above pricing does not include installation. However, if the TurboMax is fully outfitted with the RAM memory, coprocessor or drive desired, a one-time installation fee should cover all the hardware. The TurboMax board, the power supply, and all components supplied in the package are covered by a full one-year warranty.

ANALYSIS

The TurboMax is an expensive, high-performance product aimed at users who make their living in front of a Macintosh screen. It will be best appreciated in applications involving long calculations. Those users searching large databases, calculating large spreadsheets, and compiling programs into machine language will be able to take advantage of the speed and power afforded by the TurboMax.

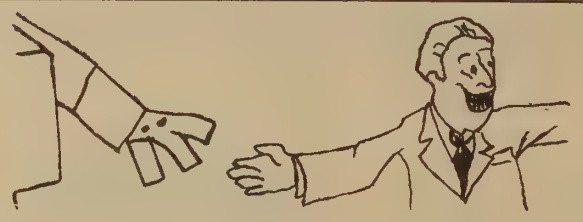
To date, the TurboMax's only competition in the Macintosh performance arena is Levco's Prodigy 4, which costs about three times as much as the TurboMax. Since the Prodigy is still quirky about running *all* existing Macintosh software, as of right now, the TurboMax is the only upgrade that runs all business software on the Macintosh. (Note: this will soon change. Since the Macintosh II employs the same 68020 CPU as the Prodigy 4, future software will be completely compatible with the Prodigy 4.)

For the casual end-user, the advantages of the TurboMax are much less apparent. For the casual user, the extra memory will probably be the biggest attraction, making it possible to place the System/Finder, a powerful word processor, a spelling checker, and huge documents entirely into RAM. However, so would any memory-enhancement product (some two-meg upgrades are available for as little as $400).

Does your Macintosh need a TurboMax? Will you really benefit from the speed and performance it affords? It's all a question of how tired you are of "waiting for the wristwatch" during long calculations. □

Copyright ©1987 by Jim Wolcott. All rights reserved.

SOFTWARE CONNECTION



1-800-543-1445

(707) 762-0686

ALPHA SOFTWARE	
Alpha 3	199
Keyworks	47
ASHTON TATE	
DBase III+	CALL
DBase III+Lan Pac	CALL
Framework II	CALL
BORLAND SOFTWARE	
Reflex	82
Reflex Toolbox	39
Sidekick CP/NCP	29/47
Superkey	38
Turbo Editor Toolbox	39
BRODERBUND	
Print Shop	30
Print Shop Companion	30
Print Shop GRA Disk	21
Toyshop	37
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Accounting Modules	373
Payroll	469
CONSUMER SOFTWARE	
Spreadsheet Auditor	79
DAC SOFTWARE	
Dac Easy Accounting	48
Dac Easy Payroll	30
DESIGN SOFTWARE	
DS Backup Plus	41
DS Recover	27
ENERTRONICS RESEARCH INC	
Energraphics 2.0	318
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS	
Hot	41
Xtree	29
FOX & GELLER	
Quickreport	142
GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Auto Dimension	29
Auto Convert	17
Generic Dot Plot	17
INFOCOM	
Cornerstone	54
Games	24-31
IMSI	
Dr Halo II	67
LEADING EDGE	
Word Proc. w/Merge	59
LIFETREE SOFTWARE	
Volkswriter 3	145
Volkswriter Deluxe+	66
Words & Figures	138
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
Lotus 1-2-3	275
Lotus Hal	108
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	
Carbon Copy	108
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
Knowledgeman/2	279
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL	
Wordstar	175
MIGENT	
Ability	54
Enrich	212
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	72
NORTON LAMBERT	
Norton Commander	39
Norton Utility	49
PERSONICS	
Smartnotes	43
PROSOFT	
Fontasy	39
ROSESOFT INC	
Prokey	71
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	28
SOFTSTYLE	
Printworks (Dot Matrix)	42
Printworks (Laser)	70
SOFTWARE DIRECTION INC	
Print Q	62
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Viewgen	76
UNISON WORLD	
Printmaster Plus	32
WORD PERFECT	
Word Perfect	199

CALL FOR MONTHLY SPECIALS!
PROGRAM NOT LISTED? CALL!

Order by Mail: Certified Check or Money Order, Personal Checks allow 10 working days to clear

Order by Phone: C.O.D., Cashier Check or Approved Company P.O. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

Please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling charges. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. California residents add appropriate Sales Tax. Defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____) _____

Quan.	Description	Price
	Subtotal	
	Tax	
	Shipping	
	Total	

Send to Software Connection
244 Banff Way
Petaluma, CA 94952

Due to our low prices we are unable to offer Master Card and Visa

FOR THE BEST PRICES IN THE BAY AREA

The Leading Edge Model "D" Personal Computer

NEW 7.16 MHz

LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC 20MB/30MB FIXED DISK

- ONE 20MB/30MB Fixed Disk
- One Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
- 256K expandable to 756K on Motherboard
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Output
- Three Open Expansion Slots
- High-resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Selectric-Style Keyboard
- Parallel and Serial Ports. Clock Calendar
- Fifteen Month Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Reset Button
- IBM® Compatible

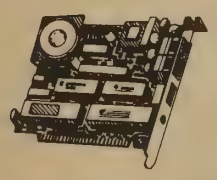
LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC

- Dual Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
- 512K expandable to 756K on Motherboard
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Output
- Four Open Expansion Slots
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Selectric Style Keyboard
- Parallel and Serial Ports. Clock Calendar
- Fifteen Month Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Reset Button
- IBM® Compatible

Price & Performance An Outstanding Value

Leading Edge is a Registered Trademark of Leading Edge Products Inc.
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

The Leading Edge Model "L" Series Modems



For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatible
- Auto-Answer/Auto-Dial

1200 Baud
2400 Baud

CORPORATE & VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

We Are Known For
- Customer Support
- Training
- Software Support
- Friendly Service

DISKON

CALL FOR PRICES
(408) 749-0646

In Business For Over Five Years

LEADING EDGE® AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

510 Lawrence Exway #102, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Upgrade your PC Today!

We Specialize Exclusively in UPGRADING your IBM PC/XT/AT, Compaq, ITT, and other Compatibles.

Seagate Hard Drives Super Sale!

ST-225, 20MB Kit
$317

Complete Kit with Controller Card, SEAGATE 65 MSec, HD, Cables, Installation Software and Hardware. Brand New. Fully Tested/Formatted. 1 Year Warranty.

ST-238, 30 MB Kit
$377

Repair your PC today!

No minimum charges!

We have full repair facility for IBM PC/XT/AT/Compaq and most IBM look-alike compatibles. Free testing, trouble shooting. All work done with prior approval. Free estimates.

IBM XT Sale!

IBM XT 20MB - 640K System $1595

Price includes: New IBM XT, 1 Floppy Drive, Seagate ST-225, 65 MSec., Hard Drive, 640K RAM, Everex Hercules compatible 80/132 columns Monographics Display Card/Printer Port, Amdek 310A Hi-Res., Amber Monitor, IBM Enhanced Keyboard.

ARGO XT, ARGO 286 Sale!

ARGO XT 640K, 2 Drives Super Hi-Res Color System $1295

Fully Compatible with new IBM XT! Price includes: 640K RAM, 2 Floppy Drives, Printer Port, Super Hi-Res (640 x 400) Color Card and Monitor, New AT Style Keyboard, 1 Year Warranty

ARGO XT 640K-20MB Professional System $1295

Fully Compatible With New IBM XT!! Better Value Than Leading Edge D! Price Includes: 640K RAM, 1 Floppy Drive, Seagate 20MB, 65 MSec, Hard Drive, Serial/Parallel, Game Ports, Clock, Calendar, Super Hi-Res Hercules Compatible Mono-Graphics Display Card and Super Hi-Res Amber 720 x 350 Monitor. New AT style Keyboard. 1 Year Warranty.

ARGO XT with **AMDEK 310A** $795

1 half ht., 360KB floppy drive, 256K, Everex hi-res Herc., compatible monographics card, printer port, enhanced AT style keyboard, Amdek 310A monitor. 1 year warranty. Complete working system! 100 CPS DP/NLQ name brand printer with purchase of above system $199. System & printer fully compatible with IBM XT with 8 expansion slots.

ARGO 286 IMB 8/10 MHZ, New IBM AT Compatible $1395

Fully Compatible With New IBM AT!! Price Includes: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 8/10 MHz, WDC Floppy/Hard Disk Controller. AT type Keyboard, Clock/Calendar, EVEREX Hercules Compatible 80/132 Columns Monographics Display Card/Printer Port and Super Hi-Res Amber 720 x 350 Monitor. 1 Year Warranty. Made in USA by Everex.

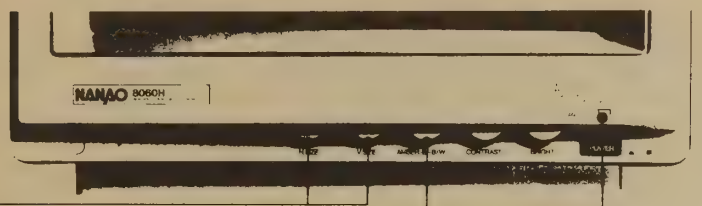
SAN LEANDRO COMPUTERS *Their "Sale" Prices Are Our Everyday Prices!*

15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578 Phone: 415-276-2211 Hours: M-F, 10 AM-6 PM Sat. 11 AM-4 PM

This monitor beats the wits out of NEC Multisync! NANAO Model 8060 the multi-scan frequency monitor for multi-scan graphics adapters. Model 8060 — the brighter and higher resolution flexible-scan color monitor.

The highest resolution CRT in its class

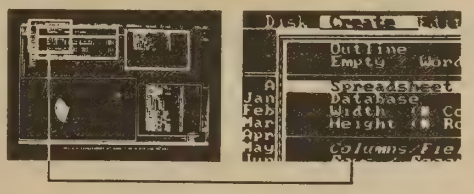
On the model 8060S, we provide a 14-inch (13"V), 0.28mm dot pitch high resolution CRT. It is the highest resolution CRT among different monitors for CGA, EGA and PGA. We also have the model 8060H, which has a 14-inch, 0.31mm dot pitch CRT, similar to other EGA-monitors and multi-scan system monitors. The reason we didn't stop there is that we know the capability of the newest graphics adapters for the IBM PC, XT and AT. Down loadable fonts is one of the most exciting features of these adapters, and they provide fonts of as small as 5x6 character box. In order to get the most out of your software, and take advantage of RAM fonts, try the model 8060 — you'll appreciate the difference.



SIZE Adjustment
4 points 10mm step Horizontal SIZE adjustment and stepless Vertical SIZE adjustment provide perfect H/V aspect ratio.

TEXT Mode
Characters are switched to Amber or White in every mode White characters mixed with light original colors and intensity makes it easy to find important part of display

SIGNAL Indicator
The power indicator lamp also indicates TTL signal mode with Orange light and ANALOG signal mode with Green



	NANAO model 8060S	NEC MULTISYNC	IBM PGD
CRT Trio pitch	0.28mm	0.31mm	0.31mm
Horizontal dots	820	800	640
Vertical lines	620	560	480

Specifications

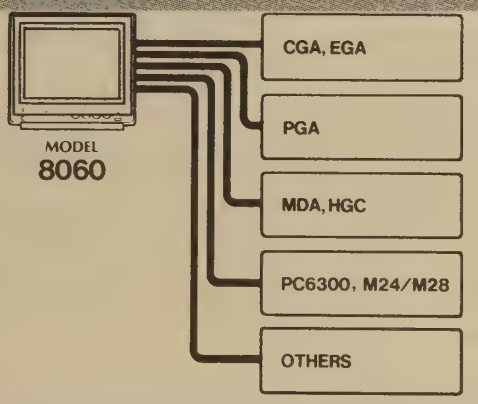
CRT Trio pitch	0.28mm 8060S, 0.31mm 8060H
Size	14" (13V) 90°
Face treatment	Dark face, Non-glare
Standard Display size	250mm×167mm
Recommended Resolution	820 horizontal dots 620 vertical lines
Video Band Width	30MHz minimum
Dimensions(mm)	356(W)×325(H)×400(D)

Wide compatibility

Model 8060 is fully compatible with all standard Color Graphic Adapters from IBM. Scan frequency, number of colors, display size and position are automatically adjusted.
It also supports AT&T PC6300, OLIVETTI M24/M28 users with automatically adjusted full size display.

	NANAO model 8060	NEC MULTISYNC	IBM EGD	IBM PGD
PGA	●	●	—	●
EGA	●	●	●	—
CGA	●	●	●	—
MDA, HGC	●	●	—	—
AT & T PC 6300 OLIVETTI M24-M28	●	Proper display size not adjustable	—	—

Automatic scan frequency adjustment for horizontal and vertical frequencies. Both horizontal and vertical scan are automatically adjusted to those of display boards and computers. On NEC MULTISYNC, vertical sync. has to be manually adjusted.



COMPARISON BETWEEN NANAO FLEXSCAN (8060H) AND NEC MULTISYNC

Item	NANAO FLEXSCAN	NEC MULTISYNC
Scan frequency		
Horizontal	15.5KHz - 35KHz (auto)	15.5KHz - 35KHz (auto)
Vertical	50Hz - 80Hz (auto)	56Hz - 62Hz (manual)
Horizontal size adjust		
Position	Front	Top (under the Lid)
Number of steps	4 positions	2 positions
Range (EGA)	235mm - 265mm	245mm - 255mm
Range (AT&T PC6300)	242mm - 270mm (overscan)	195mm - 205mm
Vertical size adjust		
Position	Front	Top (under the Lid)
Range	135mm - Overscan	110mm - Overscan
Brightness (EGA		
High-white	95 ft-L	70 ft-L (115)
White	50 ft-L	20 ft-L (40)
Gray	30 ft-L	15 ft-L (35)
Test Mode Switch		
Available with	Any adapter (TTL/Analog)	EGA, CGA only
Intensified text	Yes	No
Switch position	Front	Back and Top
Dynamic raster regulation with EGA	No distortion due to the bright pattern	Distortion due to the bright pattern

SUPER EGA SPECIAL!
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER EGA/CGA/MONO TEXT/HERCULES EMULATION
$169 WITH PURCHASE OF NANAO 8060

THE PC UPGRADERS

We Make Obsolescence Obsolete !!!

15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578 Phone: 415-276-2211 Hours: M-F, 10 AM-6 PM Sat. 11 AM-4 PM

Cash refund for your 12th West Coast Faire Tickets!
Everex Sale!

(Compare our prices on Everex products with Club AT, QIC, FRY's — before you buy — and save!!!

*We will refund up to $12 per person if you purchase any of the following listed products on sale. You must bring in your ticket or any other proof that you actually purchased a ticket or visited the Faire. Limit: one ticket refund per sale unit as advertised!!!

Everex AT System 1800 640K - 8/10 MHz **$1395**

Fully compatible with IBM AT — over 20,000 sold!!!

Price includes: 640K RAM, expandable to 1MB, 1.2MB or 360KB floppy, floppy/hard disk controller, Everex Hercules compatible 80/132 columns monographics display card, Amdek 310A monitor, printer port, enhanced AT style keyboard, clock/calendar, AMI BIOS with built in set-up utility, long life battery, 200 pages of documentation, UL/CSA approved 195 watt power supply, software three-ring binder, 72-hour burn-in. Made in USA by Everex, 1 year warranty, excellent customer/user references available on file.

Everex Micro Enhancer EGA CGA/EGA/Herc. emulation	**$199**
Everex Edge color and Hercules monographics	**$199**
Everex Evercom 12 300/1200 baud modem	**$108**
Everex Evercom 24 2400 baud modem	**$199**
Everex Excelerator 80286-8MHz, turbo card with 640K RAM	**$379**
Everex multifunction (like AST 6-PAK) with 384K RAM	**$185**
Everex Magic-16, AT 2MB multifunction card with 1MB RAM	**$255**
Everex Magic-16, AT 2MB multifunction card with 2MB RAM	**$345**
Everex PC/XT/AT EMS-Lotus/MS/Intel card with 1MB RAM	**$229**
Everex PC/XT/AT EMS-Lotus/MS/Intel card with 2MB RAM	**$339**
Everex Magic I/O PC/XT/AT serial/parallel card	**$69**
Everex AT 16 bit floppy/hard drive card WDC chipset	**$175**
Everex PC/XT floppy/hard drive combination card	**$139**
Everex 20MB, 5MB/min speed tape backup int./ext.	**$555/$666**
Everex 60MB 5MB/min speed tape backup int./ext.	**$749/839**

Seagate 30MB HD Complete Kit $377

Complete kit with RLL controller card, Seagate 65 Msec., HD, cables, mounting hardware, installation instructions/software. **Brand new boxes, 1 year warranty, free installation in IBM PC/XT/Compaq DP, and most IBM look-alike compatibles.**

No slot smart clock for PC/XT	**$39**
Speedstor hard disk formatting utility	**$79**
VP Planner — Lotus 123 Superclone!	**$69**
EGA 14" monitor, 28MM dot pitch with green/amber switch	**$477**
Brother 1409M, 180CPS 11" DP/NLQ Epson mode printer	**$339**
Brother 1709M, 240CPS DP/Bold/NLQ, 10/12/17/PS printer	**$589**

All prices and/or the above refund offer subject to change anytime without notice. Sorry, we do not accept credit cards.

THE PC UPGRADERS

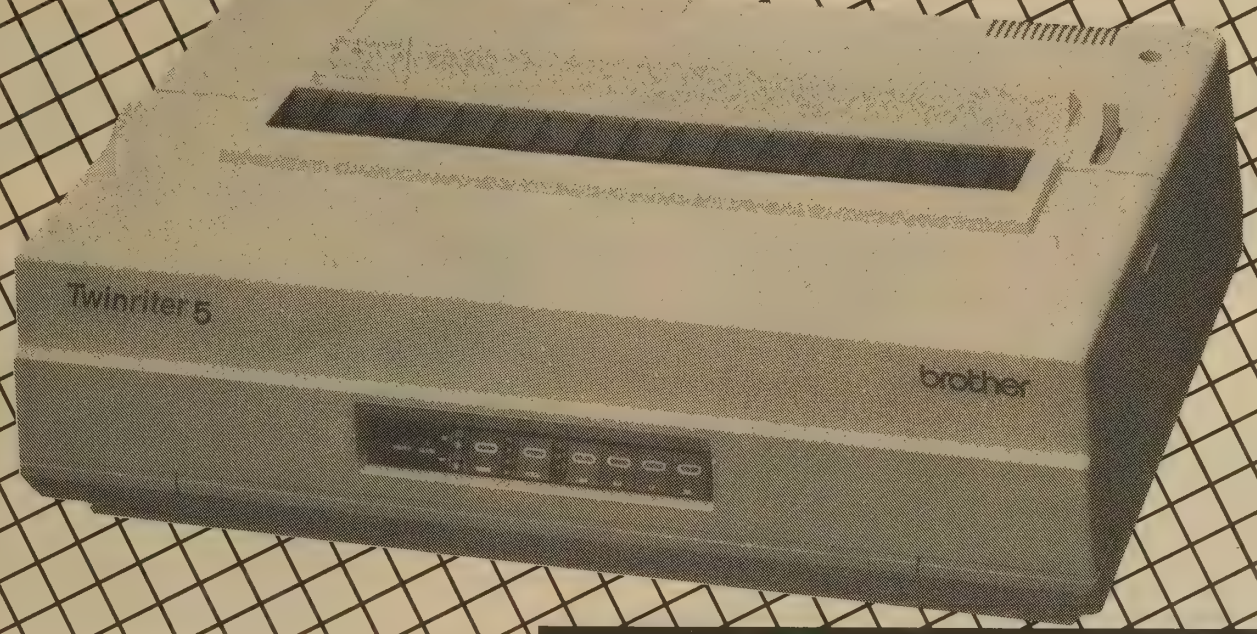
We Make Obsolescence Obsolete!!!

15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578 Phone: 415-276-2211 Hours: M-F, 10 AM-6 PM Sat. 11 AM-4 PM

THE PRINTER THAT MAKES EPSON NERVOUS!

Twinriter 5

The World's First Daisy Wheel/Dot Matrix Printer



The Hybrid

Features:

- Daisy wheel printing
- Dot matrix printing
- 3K byte buffer (option. . . 11K or 19K byte)
- Six types of dot densities
- Super/subscript
- Auto underlining
- Bold printing
- Shadow printing
- Proportional spacing

Daisy Wheel Mode Specifications:

Print speed	35 CPS (3A Text, Elite pitch)
Print wheel	96 chrs/wheel
Print wheel life	10 million chrs/wheel

Cost Performance Plus

The dot matrix/daisy wheel capabilities of the TWINRITER 5 allow wide versatility that saves space, time and money.

1. Document produced on a word processor.
2. Printout in draft mode (dot).
3. Proofreading and review.
4. Corrections made on word processor.
5. Switch to letter quality mode (using control panel or computer command).
6. Printout in letter quality mode (daisy wheel).
7. Finished document.

Print Head

The secret behind the TWINRITER 5 is a dual head printing system that provides both daisy wheel and dot matrix capabilities. Switching between the two heads allows virtually unlimited versatility.

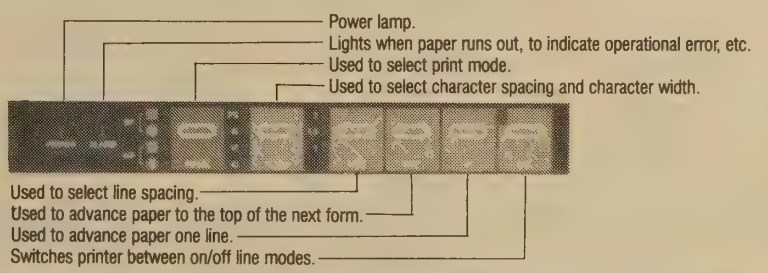
Dot Matrix Mode Specifications:

Print head	9-pin wire dot
Print speed	140 cps (max.)
Character configuration	
Draft mode	7x9 dot matrix
Near letter quality mode	24x24 dot matrix

The Brother Twinriter 5 printer has successfully passed compatibility testing with 1-2-3 Release 2, Symphony Release 1.1, and 1-2-3 Report Writer on an IBM PC-XT with PC-DOS 3.0. Installation of the Diablo 630 driver for text printing, and the Epson FX-80 driver for graphics printing is required.

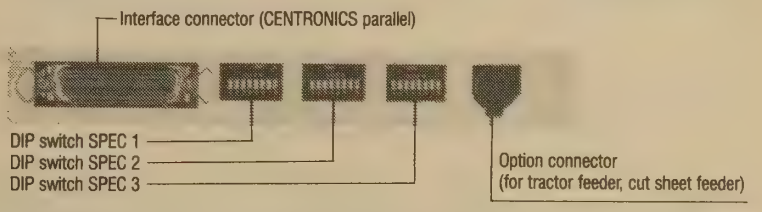
Control Panel

Controls and indicators of the TWINRITER 5 are conveniently located for centralized switching operations. The current status of the printer can be determined at a glance.


Power lamp.
Lights when paper runs out, to indicate operational error, etc.
Used to select print mode.
Used to select character spacing and character width.
Used to select line spacing.
Used to advance paper to the top of the next form.
Used to advance paper one line.
Switches printer between on/off line modes.

Interface Layout

The TWINRITER 5 comes equipped with a CENTRONICS parallel interface. An RS-232C interfacing is made possible using an optionally available convertor.


Interface connector (CENTRONICS parallel)
DIP switch SPEC 1
DIP switch SPEC 2
DIP switch SPEC 3
Option connector
(for tractor feeder, cut sheet feeder)

Twice the Versatility for a Fraction of the Cost

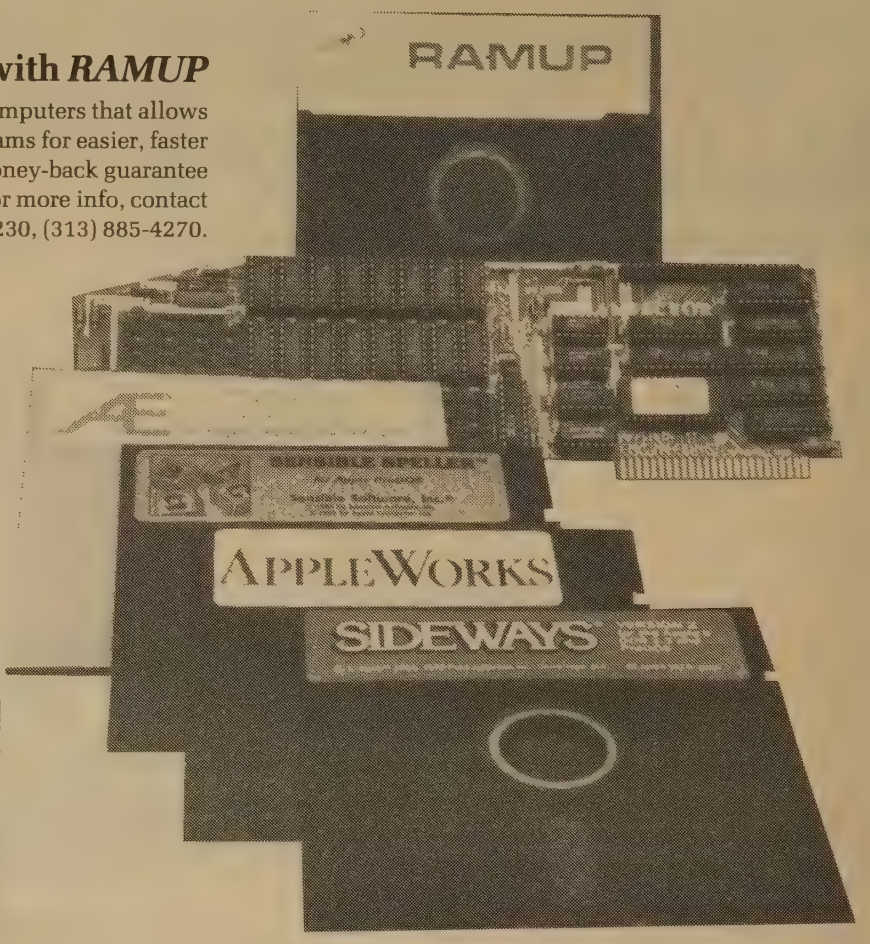
THE PC UPGRADERS

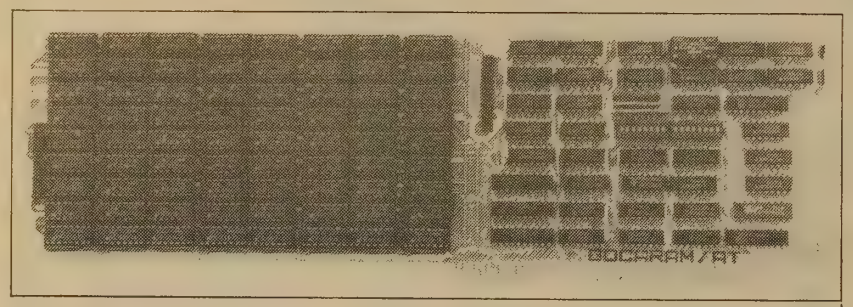
We Make Obsolescence Obsolete !!!

15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578 Phone: 415-276-2211 Hours: M-F, 10 AM-6 PM Sat. 11 AM-4 PM

Make Your Apples Grow with *RAMUP*

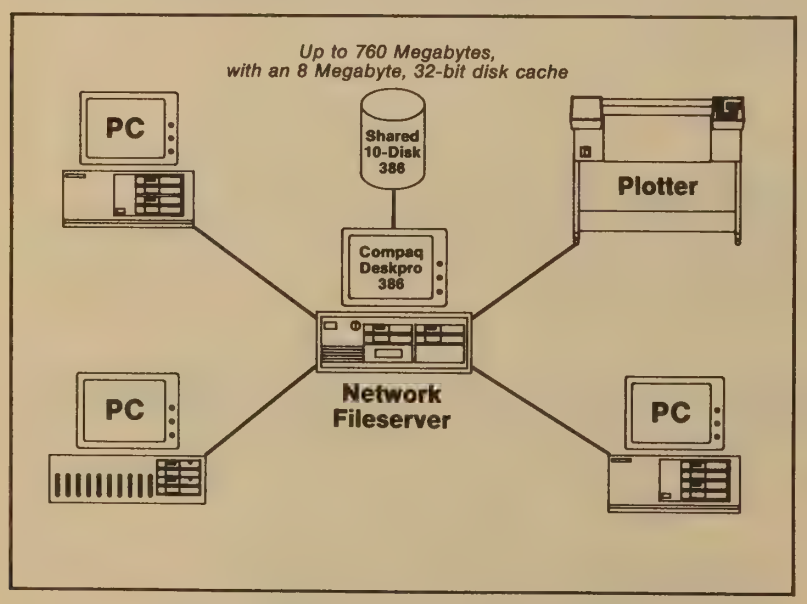
RAMUP is a menu-driven utilities program from Quality Computers that allows users with no programming knowledge to link Apple programs for easier, faster access. The program costing $34.95 comes with a 20-day money-back guarantee and a free subscription to the quarterly RamNews Letter. For more info, contact Quality Computers, 1365 Berkshire, Grosse Pointe, MI 48230, (313) 885-4270.





A Fifth Memory Board From Boca

Boca's BOCARAM family of high quality, low cost memory boards has a new member, the BOCARAM/AT, for IBM-ATs, XT-286s and true compatibles. Among its features the Bocram/AT offers a 2-MB board with optional 2-MB daughter board, using 64K or 256K 150ns RAM chips. The price, ranging from $245 to $995, includes a two-year warranty and free technical support. For more info, contact Boca Research, 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431, (305) 997-6227.



Expanding The Deskpro 386

ACS Telecom's 10-disk/386 Fileserver Expansion Kit, designed for compatibility with every leading LAN, increases the Compaq Deskpro 386's storage capacity, up to 760 MB, and speed, up to 60%. The kit can be used in CAD/CAM and image processing environments. Prices start at $5,595. For more info, contact ACS Telecom, 25825 Eshelman Ave., Lomita, CA 90717, (213) 325-3055, Telex 350213.

High Resolution Video With Zenith Z-159 PC

Zenith's performance-enhanced, lower-priced version of the Z-150 desktop PC offers high-resolution video displays and new RAM technology. New cards and better RAM access gives users more intensive spreadsheet, database and window applications. Five models are available, ranging in price from $1,749 to $2,799. For more info, contact Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025, (312) 699-4839.

All Systems Come With Maxi Switch Keyboards

XELTEK

Your One Stop Computer Resource

EXP XT SYSTEMS

FCC Class B Approved

640K Turbo, 1 floppy, Mono Graphic, 1S, 1P, Game, Clock, Amber Monitor, AT Style K.B., AT Style Case, 150W P.S.

Only $585

- Dual Floppy System $675
- 20MB Hard Disk System. 950
- Color System 795
- EGA System 1085
- Portable System 875

(Portable system comes with Mono & Color graphic board)

EXP AT SYSTEMS

FCC Class B Approved

512K Turbo, (6/10 MHz, Ø Wait) Mono Graphics, 1S, 1P, Clock, Amber Monitor, AT K.B., 200W P.S., 1.2MB Floppy

Only $1195

- Dual Floppy System . . . $1285
- 20MB Hard Disk System 1495
- Color System. 1390
- EGA System 1695
- Portable System. 1545

(Portable system comes with Mono & Color graphic board)

XT PRODUCTS

XT Turbo Mother Bd w/BIOS	89
Mono Graphic Bd	55
Disk I/O (FDC, 2S, 1P, G, C)	65
Color Graphic Bd	55
EGA Bd	189
XT Hard Disk Cont	89
XT Case (AT style)	35
Power Supply (150W)	55
MaxiSwitch Keyboard (AT Style, XT/AT Switchable)	65

AT PRODUCTS

AT Motherboard (6/10MHz)	$429
AT Controller	179
AT Case	65
AT Power Supply (200W)	89
I/O Card (1S/1P)	65
Multifunction Bd	139
AT Motherboard (6/8 MHz)	399

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D (Free Cable, paper, S/W)	$189
Brother HR10 (Daisywheel, Tractor)	179

MONTHLY SPECIAL

PUBLIC DOMAIN S/W

$3.99 each

14" MONO MONITOR . $109

- Made by Samsung
- Tilt & Swivel base

DISK DRIVES

ST225 w/Controller	$349
30 MB Kit w/RLL	399
ST4038 (30MB)	575
ST4051 (40MB)	665
ST4096 (80MB)	995
Fujitsu 360 FDD	80
TEAC 360K FDD	89
TEAC 1.2M FDD	125
Toshiba 1.2MB FDD	109

OTHERS

64K DRAM (150NS)	89¢
265K DRAM (150NS)	2.49
Logi Mouse (plus)	79
Printer Cable	4.95
Copy II PC Option Bd	79
Everex 1200B Modem	109
MS DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC	79
DSDD Diskette (10pcs)	4.25
DSHD Diskette (10pcs)	15
3½" Diskettes (10pcs)	19.95
Joystick	25
Diskette Holder	9.95

1.2MB Floppy Disk Controller For Your XT

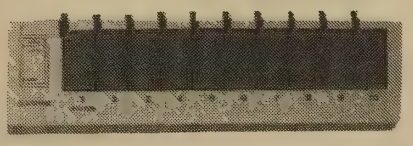
- Compatible w/AT & XT
- Read/Write 360KB or 1.2MB
- No H/W or S/W Modification
- works with any 1.2MB FDD

Only $79

MONITORS

Samsung Amber TTL	$79/89
Color RGB (14 inch)	289
Casper EGA (14 inch)	399
NEC Multisync	589
Nanao TTL (white soft)	139
14 " Amber TTL with Tilt & Swivel Base	109

EPROM PROGRAMMER



ZEM 3010 . . . . . $395

ZEM 3004 . . . . . $245

ZEM 3001 . . . . . $145

Features:

- programmable 2716, 2732, 2732A 27C32, 2764, 2764A, 27C64 27128, 27128A, 27C128, 27256 27256A, 27C256, 27512, 27512A
- Software controlled programming voltage
- Fast programming (10pcs of 2764 within 64 seconds)
- Programming data length & starting address are user settable
- Load disk, save disk, Read verify, write, display data, modify data, blank check, error display.
- Convert HEX to Object
- Each IC pin has short-circuit protection
- Powerful edit mode, edit HEX/ASCII mode, block mode Fill data, print mode
- Call for demo diskette

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER

CLK-3000 $395

Features:

- Programmable 20 & 24 pin MMI, NS, TI PAL
- Software: write, read, protect, edit, print, change pal, type, verify, files process
- Programmable 2716, 2732(A), 2764(A), 27128(A), 27256(A), 27512(A)
- Software: write, read, verify, blankcheck copy etc.
- Very fast programming: 27512 within 192 sec.
- Support JEDEC file format

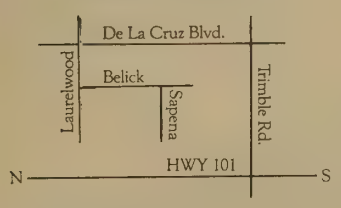
ENGINEERING TOOLS

1. **8741/42, 8748/49 PROGRAMMER** $195
   - programmable 8741/42, 8748/49, 8748M/49H
   - all software controlled type and program voltage
   - selectable I/0 port address
   - low-high speed programming mode selectable
   - powerful debug function
2. **TTL IC TESTER** $145
   - all 74 series TT1, 74HC series CMOS, 40/45 series
   - auto search function—search unknown IC type
   - selectable I/0 port address
   - each IC pin has short-circuit protection
3. **EXPANSION SLOT for PC XT/AT** $95
   - external expansion slot for PC XT/AT
   - with 4 extra outside slots, you can easily test and repair all PC XT/AT based add on cards
4. **INTERNAL PRINTER BUFFER (512K)** $195
   - works on PC XT/AT
   - works with any parallel printer
   - reset and start function

*We Also Carry ICE. Please Call For Details.

master charge **XELTEK** VISA

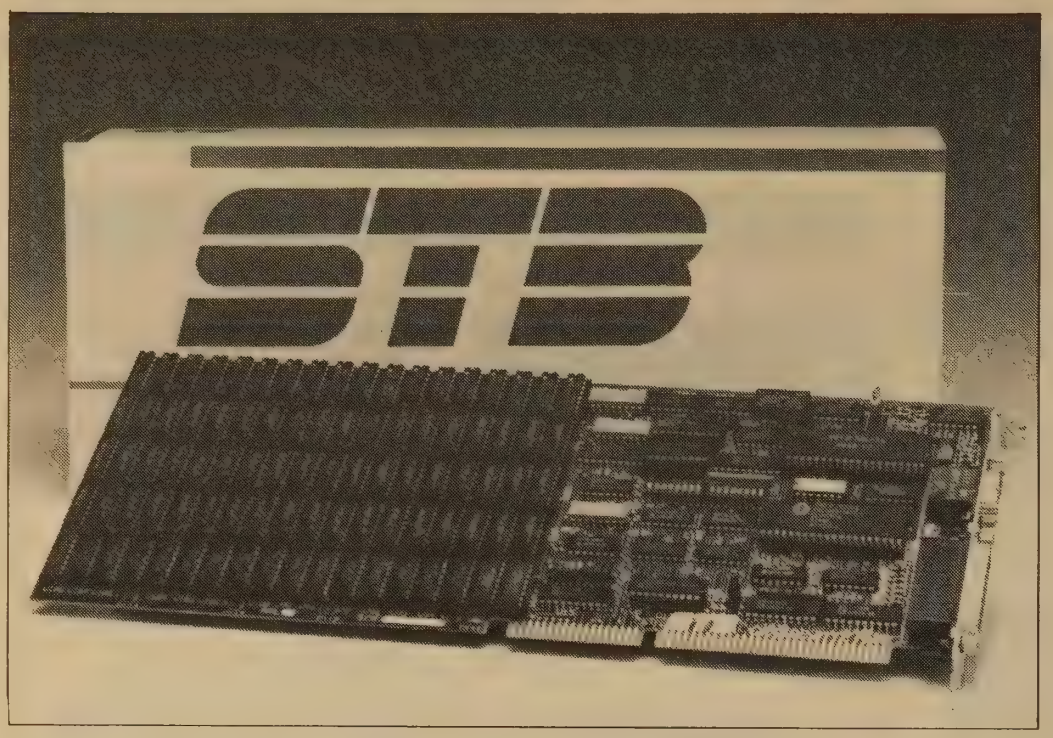
473 Sapena Ct. Unit 24
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6995



M-F: 8-7PM Sat: 10-4PM

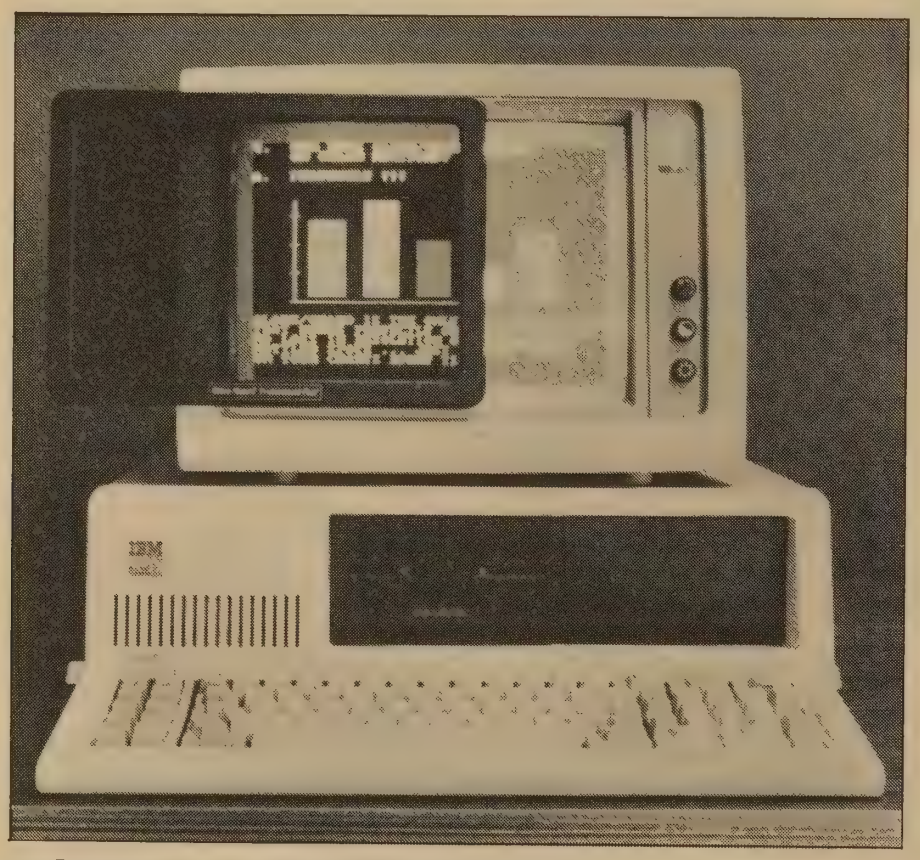
CA residents add 7% tax. Prices subject to change. All prices include 3% cash discount. UPS shipping daily.

*180 days parts & labor warranty for PC products



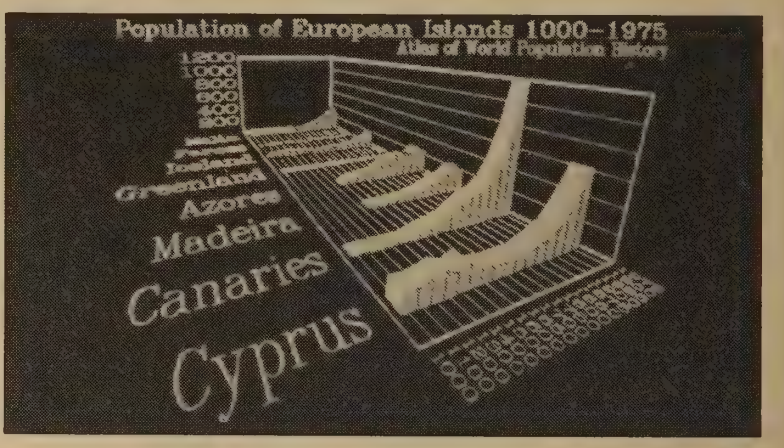
Take A Grande Byte Plus

The 16-bit Grande Byte Plus multi-function board offers a wide range of memory expansion, up to 2.5 MB, and input/output functions in STB's line of IBM-AT compatible products. This cost-effective board allows users to run powerful multi-tasking programs or multi-user systems. Prices range from $319 to $1,495. For more info, contact STB Systems, 1651 N. Glenville, Ste. 210, Richardson, TX 75081, (214) 234-8750.



Solution To A Glaring Problem

Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. (OCLI) is dealing with the persistant problem of CRT glare-induced eyestrain. OCLI offers three different Glare/Guard filters which fit more than 900 monitors. Prices range from $34.95 to $99.00. To receive OCLI's free information package, send 75 cents for postage to OCLI, 2789 Northpoint Parkway, Dept. 171-1, Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7397. For more info, call 1-800-545-6254.

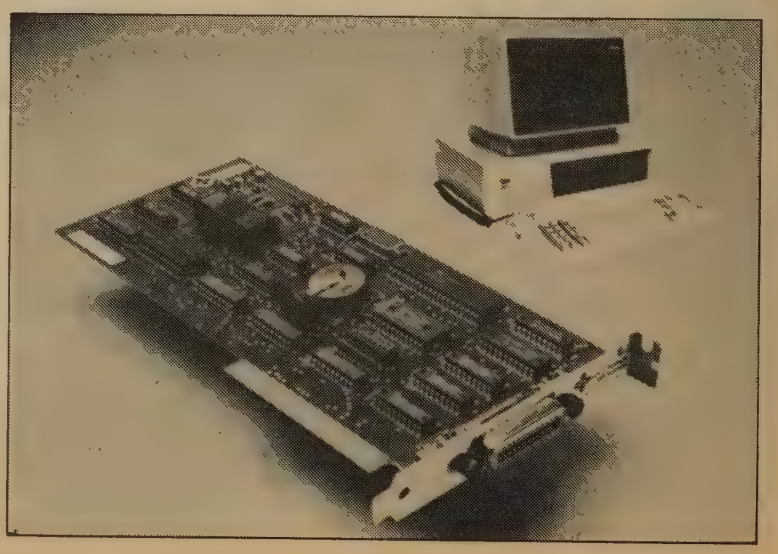


Superprint Enhances *Perspective* For Desktop Publishing

From Three D Graphics, the 1.2 version of *Perspective*, features among other things, "Superprint," which allows users to print 2-D and 3-D graphs at a resolution limited only by printer capability. Designed for IBM and compatible desktop publishing, it works with both dot-matrix and laser printers to maximize printer resolution. For more info, contact Three D Graphics, 860 Via de la Paz, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272, (213) 459-7949.

Memory Independent GPIB Controller From ICS

Ever wish for a GPIB controller card that didn't consume memory space? ICS' 488-PCI plug-in card turns IBM-PC/XT/ATs and compatibles into GPIB (IEEE 488 bus) controllers that can operate 14 independent test and measurement instruments or other devices. The price, $395, includes a demonstration, instructional disk, user's manual and one-year warranty. For more info, contact ICS Electronics, 2185 Old Oakland Road, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 263-4844.

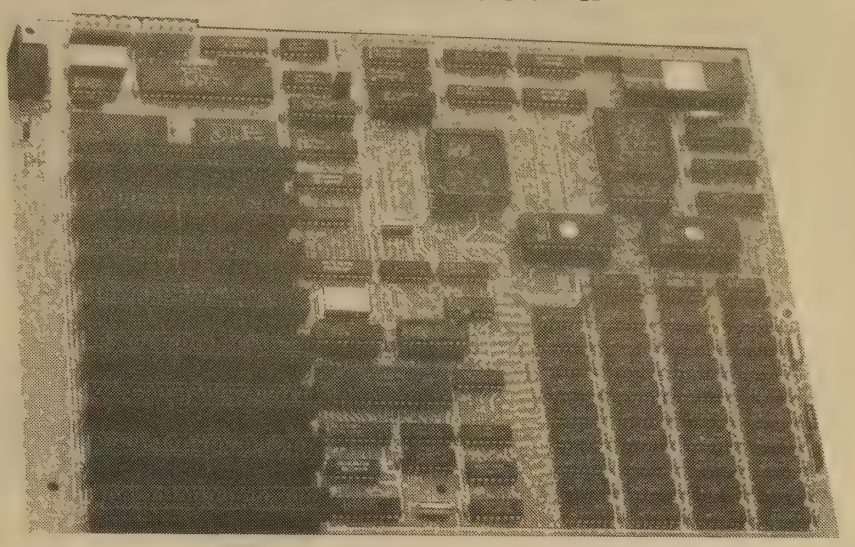


DEALERS and RESELLERS

Introducing The New BULLET-286/II Motherboard

- This board gives you better than AT speed and power to support all your standard graphic applications, expansion cards, operating systems, network controller and AutoCad software.
- Unique design features including an expansion bus locked into PC/XT standard in megabyte of 0 Wait State RAM and advanced VLSI Gate Array.
- 7.22 MHz, 80286-8 processor, 8 expansion slots
- Disk/Caching software built into the ROM increases disk thruput as much as 10 times with no sacrifice of user RAM
- Will outrun all PC Products including the 80386 base system

2 Year Warranty, Made in U.S.A.



Sugg. Retail **$595**

Call For Dealer, OEM & System House Prices and Information

CompuStar

	SUG. RETAIL
MEMORY CARD	
Expand your PC to 640K (0K) expandable to 384K	$44.95
MULTIFUNCTION CARD	
Serial/Parallel/Game Port Clock/Calendar Expands to 384K	$99.95
RAM BANK 4000AT	
(0K) Expandable to 4MB, can combine up to 4 boards for a total of 16MB	$149.95
MEMORY 2000 PC/XT or AT	
Lotus/Intel memory card for PC XT or AT (0K) expandable to 2MB	$119.95 PC XT $129.95 AT
MONOGRAPHIC BOARD	
Hercules compatible 720x348 Printer port	$69.95
EGA CARD	
CGA/EGA/Mono Graphics modes Uses Chips & Technologies IC's	$199
MF 3000 AT MULTIFUNCTION EXPANSION CARD	$169.95
(0K) expands to 1.5 MB	

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

Other Fine Products From

CompuStar

	SUG. RETAIL
Fujitsu 360K Drive 2551A	$72
Fujitsu 1.2MB 2553K	$99
AT Motherboard w/Phoenix BIOS (0K)	
6/8 MHz	$450
6/10 MHz	$475
Baby AT Motherboard	
DF286 10 MHz Award BIOS	$475
Turbo XT Motherboard DF88	$99
Maxi Switch Keyboards	
AT Type	$59
RT Type	$89
150W Power Supply FCC Class B Approved	$59

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

New Software Products For The IBM PC/XT/AT

FILE SHUTTLE

Micro to Micro Transfer Program 5¼" to 3½" File Transfer includes roket socket, a special hardware device that allows you to use your standard parallel printer cable to connect 2 computers.

$90 sug. retail

VIDEO CALC

The complete printing calculator program works like a 4 function printing calculator with advanced features for Symphony

$50 sug. retail

Print Mission

For use with the TOSHIBA 3 in One printer, Complete Font Editor, Screen Print Utility, Graphics Character Set and PopUp Controller

$60 mono **$70** color sug. retail

DOS Services

Menu driven utility program to streamline and simplify a users interaction with MS DOS/PC DOS

$50 sug. retail

LAZY SUSAN

A hardware menu software program for the hard disk computer. Run all your programs without seeing DOS, and select a program to run with a single keystroke.

$50 sug. retail

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

1600 Wyatt Dr. #10 Santa Clara, CA 95054

(408) 988-3992

CompuStar

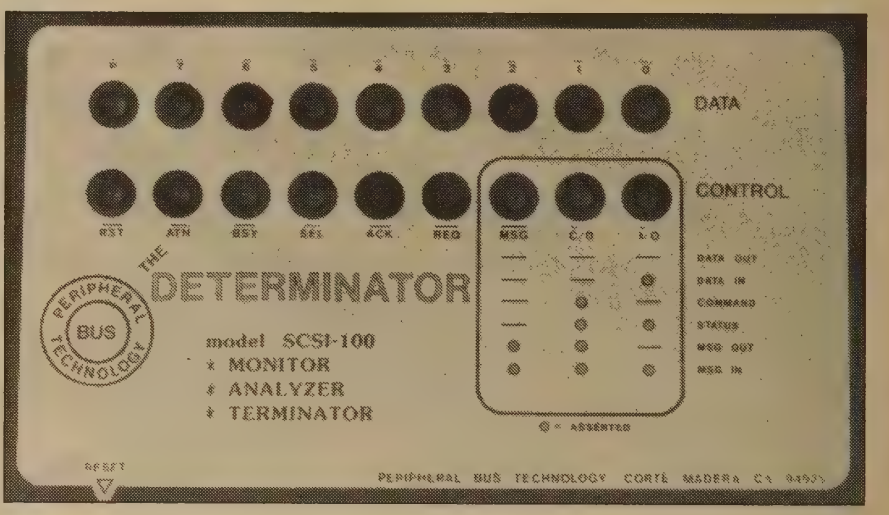
Computer Systems and Peripherals

Securely Anchored Protection

Anchor Automation's Signalman Secure 24 is an intelligent 2400/1200-baud modem for applications that require telecommunications security protection. It operates with up to three levels of password protection, storing an average of 64 passwords and callback number combinations. Durable enough for commercial use. For more info, contact Sands Communications, 612 Hampton Dr., #B, Venice, CA 90291, (213) 399-5511.

Save Your Place With *Bookmark*

Intellisoft's data protection software, *Bookmark*, tackles the problem of data loss from power failure, accidental reset, system crash and frozen keyboard. *Bookmark* is available for the IBM-PC/XT/AT and 100% compatibles equipped with at least one floppy disk drive and a 10-MB-minimum hard drive. For more info, contact Intellisoft International, P.O. Box 5055, Novato, CA 94948, (1-800) 543-MARK, or outside California, (1-800) 544-MARK.



Troubleshooting with Determinator

Peripheral Bus Technology offers the SCSI-100 Determinator Bus Activity Monitor. This is a diagnostic and development tool for use with SCSI. The device features, among other things, 18 LED-displayed data, parity and control lines, with variations in LED intensity to show duration of line activity. Three versions are available, all priced at $125. For more info, contact Bear Electronics, P.O. Box 61, Moraga, CA 94556, (415) 376-0125.

The Power Of Protection

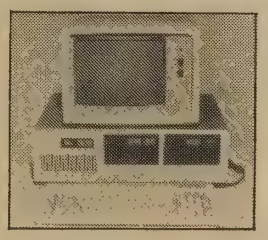
PurePowerPlus, from SSB Design is a surge suppressor power control system. Among its features are a voltage indicator to detect overvoltages and brownouts, and a red LED indicator that flashes when voltage fluctuates to extremes that endanger data safety. Prices range from $139.95 to $199.95. For more info, call or write SSB Design, 17971 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-6855.

WHAT DO YOU LOOK FOR IN STARTING OR ADDING TO YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM?

Quality, Reliability, Expandability, Affordability, Service

INDTECH

Software and Hardware Compatible with the IBM PC/AT™ and PC/XT™



IndTech 5161 Basic System
- Enclosure
- 8088 CPU - 8 MHz or 4.77 MHz
- 256K RAM - Expandable to 640K
- Floppy Controller
- RS-232 Ports (2)
- Parallel Printer Port
- Math Coprocessor Socket
- 360K Floppy Drive (1)
- Keyboard
- Real-Time-Clock
- MS-DOS 2.11
- "XT" Compatible BIOS
- User Manual
- "Setup" Procedure

IndTech 5170 Basic System
- Enclosure
- 80286 CPU - 8 MHz or 6 MHz
- Baseboard with 512KB
- Power Supply (238W)
- Dual Disk Controller
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC
- "AT" Compatible BIOS
- User Manual
- "Setup" Procedure

1 Year Warranty Local Factory Support

IBM COULD BE A CLONE TO THESE QUALITY TURBOS!

TUTOR

UNDER $30 RETAIL

TUTOR is an interactive learning program designed to teach the beginning user — **HOW TO USE** the Personal Computer and Disk Operating System.
TUTOR takes a very simple, systematic approach in developing awareness and understanding as it uses plain and simple language to teach the user the complexity of the computer hardware and Disk Operating System.
TUTOR is a powerful educational tool with such features as:
- Written in easy to understand language...
- Menu Driven and Very User Friendly...
- On line HELP (F1 key) Glossary...
- Operates on Color Graphics or Monochrome Video cards...
- Full color support—to highlight key areas...
- Illustration—Pictures and Graphics...
- Interactive Lessons...
- Operates on a PC/XT/AT and ALL Compatibles...

NEW

TUTOR requires DOS version 2.0 or higher, and 256K RAM. All references made to DOS are made jointly to MS-DOS™ and PC-DOS™. MS-DOS™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA. IBM-PC, -XT, -AT, and PC-DOS™ are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Armonk, NY.

"SMARTWATCH"

A REAL TIME/CALENDAR CLOCK

Upgrade your IBM PC XT, AT and compatibles with a REAL TIME CLOCK.

NEW

UNDER $40 RETAIL

SMARTWATCH - a new approach in timekeeping for the personal computer.
SMARTWATCH - keeps time, date, day and year accurate within 1 minute per month, regardless of whether or not the computer is on or off.
SMARTWATCH - utilizes one of the empty 28 pin EPROM sockets of the PC, leaving the important expansion slots free.
SMARTWATCH - its internal power supply will last for OVER 20 YEARS.

JUKI-LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Model 6300
- 40 characters per second
- 3K buffer memory (expandable to 15k)
- Word-processing functions and graphics
- 16-inch platen (ideal for spreadsheets)
- Quiet—less than 58 dB(A)!
- Juki fabric or multi-strike ribbons
- Parallel interface standard, serial optional

Model 6200
- 30 CPS
- Same features as 6300

Model 6500
- 60 CPS
- Same features as 6300

Model 6100
- 18 CPS

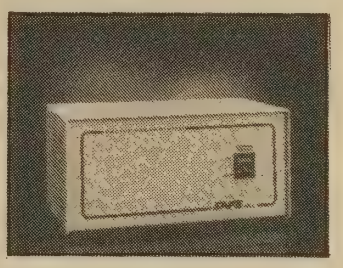
Model 5510
- 180 characters per second (draft)
- 30 characters per second (near-letter-quality)
- Available for IBM or Epson* in color-compatible unit (switch-changeable in "black-only" version)
- 3K buffer memory (expandable to 15K)
- Juki fabric ribbon
- 9-inch platen

1 Year Warranty
Charp is a Juki Authorized Service Center

SAFE

PROFESSIONAL BACKUP POWER SYSTEM

Suggested Retail $395



250
- Full 250 Watt Capability
- 2-4 Millisecond Transfer Time
- 15 Minute Run Time on Fully Loaded PC/XT or Compatible
- Overvoltage and Short Circuit Protection

SELECTING A BACKUP POWER SYSTEM —

Do you need a backup power system for your computer system? Consider these factors:
1. Have you ever experienced lost or scrambled data?
2. Is your data irreplaceable?
3. Is your installation location subject to electrical storms?
4. Is your installation located in a heavy industrial or rapidly growing locale?
5. Is your line power shared by manufacturing machinery with varying power requirements?

If the answer is yes to any of the above, you should investigate a backup power system for your computer installation.

2 Year Warranty • Built-In Surge Suppression • Made In The USA

GTE/SYLVANIA SMOOTHLINE™ SURGE SUPPRESSOR

At Last! Commercial grade surge protection for the PC User at an affordable price!

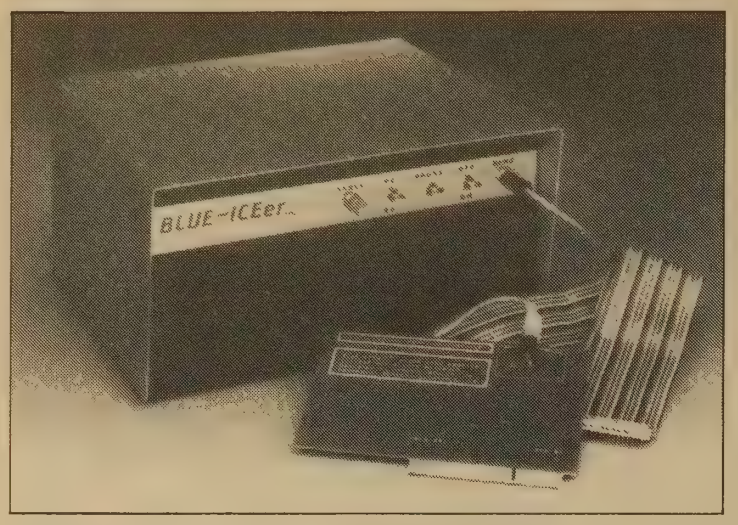
CP 220 4 Outlet
CP 211 2 Outlet
CP 236 6 Outlet
CP 553 Modem Protector
2 Year Warranty

Sylvania GTE and SAFE Power Systems team up to provide the most advanced surge suppressor line available on the market today!
The SmoothLine series of surge protection devices were manufactured specifically to provide an advanced level of protection for computer and telecommunications equipment against damaging voltage surges, spikes and transients.

CONTACT CHARP FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

Charp Distributing 415 • 349 • 0992

15 Crippleridge Court, San Mateo, CA 94402



Top Off Your DOS With Added Features

TopDos from Frontrunner is a new integrated DOS and hard disk management system. It combines a file/directory manager with keyboard macros and DOS utilities in one package. It provides an easy to understand visual display of hard disk files. It also adds many new features to DOS such as an instant editor, new commands and your own customized commands. ($69.95) FrontRunner Development Corporation, 14656 Oxnard Street, Van Nuys, CA 91411. (818) 376-1322.

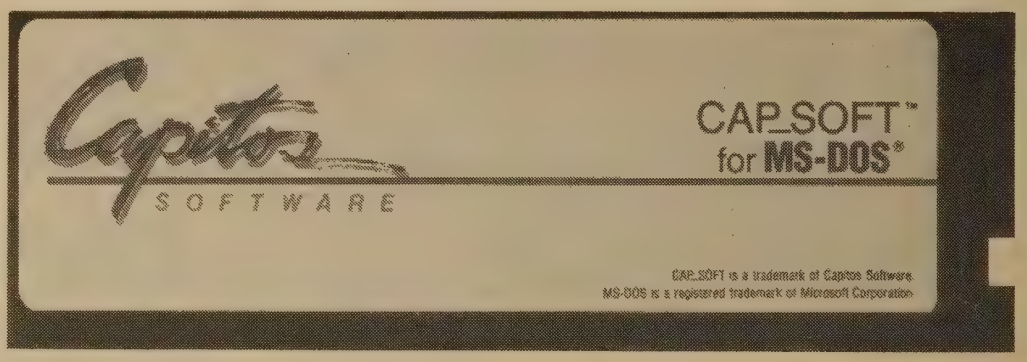
TopDOS

Diagnostic And Troubleshooting Instrument For PCs

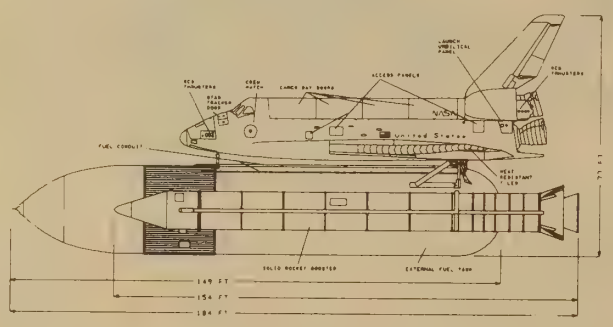
Anyone who has a stake in keeping computers healthy, from dealers and repair shops to large corporations, should consider the BLUE-ICEer. BLUE-ICEer reduces the time it takes to locate a problem or defective component from hours to just minutes. It runs a series of tests that checks everything from the motherboard to the keyboard. ($3,995) Paramount Electronics, 1155 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale CA 94089. (408) 734-2135.

Online DOS Manual

CAP-SOFT is an add on program that provides an on-line version of Microsoft's MS-DOS reference manual. It provides descriptions and explanations for the 40 different commands



found in MS-DOS version 3.2. With only a few keystrokes it lends itself to the beginner as a learning tool and to the experienced user as a quick reference guide. ($29.11) Capitos Software, 150 Felker Street, Suite E, Santa Cruz, CA 95060.



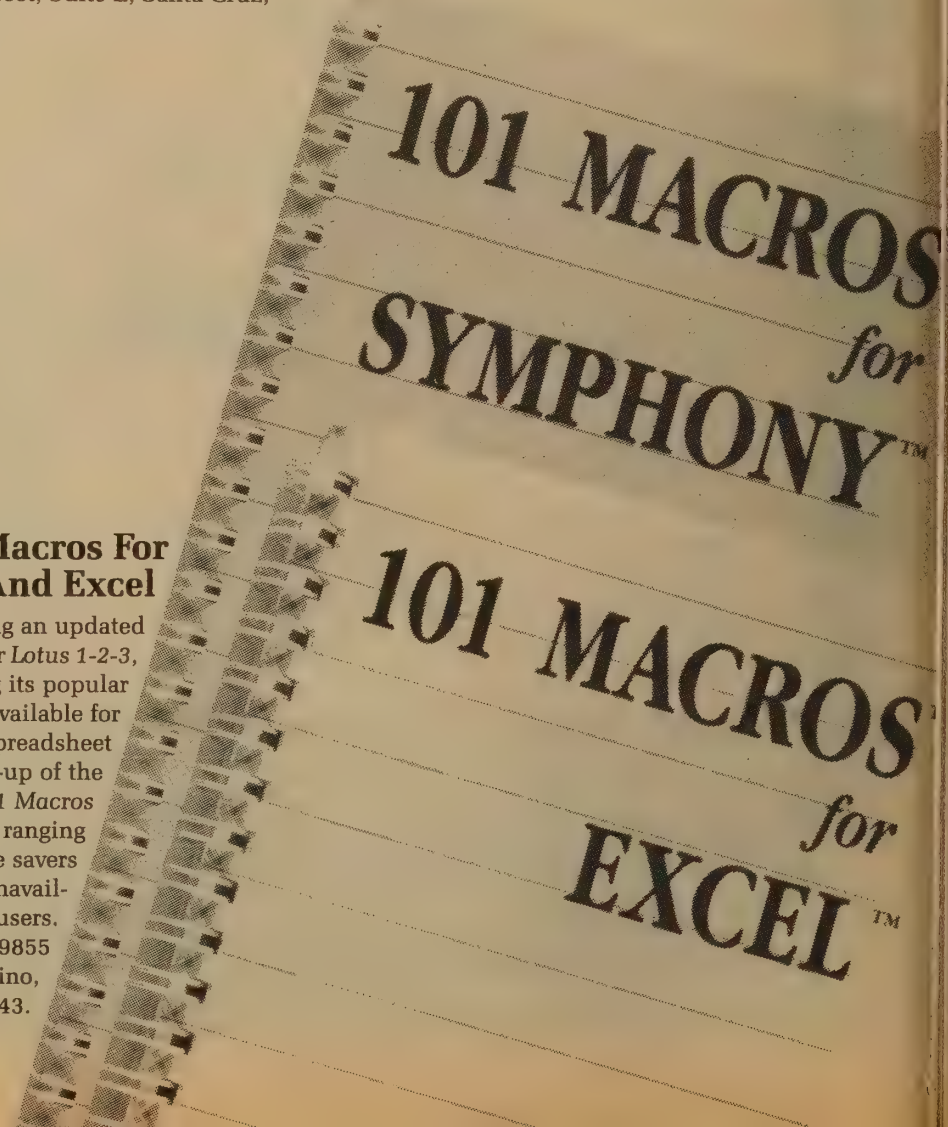
THE SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY

Low-Cost CAD

CCS Designer is an easy-to-use Computer Aided Design package offering the kind of powerful features usually found only in far more expensive products. It allows you to enlarge, rotate, copy, paint, zoom-in, and undo drawings, create your own symbol libraries, and choose from multiple character sets drawn with vectors and curves. CCS Designer supports, but does not require, a mouse, and also supports 82 dot-matrix printers, 17 input devices, and 59 plotters. Normally priced at $139.95, the package is available for a limited time for $49.95. For more information, call Complete Computer Services Inc., (415) 692-7250.

101 Macros For Symphony And Excel

Along with introducing an updated version of its *101 Macros For Lotus 1-2-3*, Macropac is now making its popular time saving macros available for *Symphony* and *Excel* spreadsheet programs. With no prior set-up of the spreadsheet required, *101 Macros* provides time saving macros ranging from keystroke and mousestroke savers to additional features otherwise unavailable to *Symphony* and *Excel* users. ($69.95) Macropac International 19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168 Cupertino, CA 95104 (408) 996-8143.



Definitely D-lowest Prices At D-Data!

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Please Call for Quotes

IBM®

IBM AT Basic. $2195
IBM AT 339 3795
IBM XT Basic. 975
IBM XT 286. 2495
IBM XT 089. 1895

COMPAQ®

Compaq Deskpro
386/40 . . . . . $4495
Compaq Deskpro 286
Mod I 1795
Compaq Deskpro 2 Dr.
256K. 1150
Compaq Portable II
Mod IV (factory) 2850
Compaq Portable III
New. . . . . .Call

PEACHTREE 10 & 20 MEG Tape Back-up 195/275

IBM

IBM Mono Monitor/Card.210/185
IBM Color Monitor/Card .510/195
IBM Pro Printer/XL. 375/555
IBM EGA Monitor/Card .620/420
IBM Quiet Writer 1095
IBM Dos 3.1/3.2 . . . . . .59/68

Compaq

Compaq Amber/Green
Monitor 195
Compaq VDU Card 155
Compaq EGA Card 429
Compaq EGA Monitor 549
Compaq Dos 3.1 62
Compaq Mem. Expansion for
386 . . . . . .Call

AST Six Pak with 64K 139
AST Advantage for AT 355
Multifunction Card (0)K. 95
MonoGraphic Card 75
Mono Card 30

Drives

20 Meg w/Controller & Cable .319
30 Meg w/Adaptec controller &
cable. 349
30 Meg ST4038 Full Height . .525
40 Meg ST4051 Full Height . .635
40 Meg ST251 Half Height. . .575
80 Meg ST4096 Full Height . .895

Floppy Drives

Minimum (10)
Fujitsu 72
Toshiba. 79

Printers

Okidata 182 235
Okidata 192 + ...385
Okidata 193 + ...465

8087-2 Intel Math Coprocessor 148
8087-3 Intel Math Coprocessor 115
80287-3 for AT 165
80287-8 for AT 245

Toshiba 321 435
Toshiba 351 925

Hewlett Packard

Lazer Jet Series II 1695
Lazer Jet + ...2595
Lazer 500 + ...3295

Monitors

Thompson Color 269
Packard Bell Green/Amber 85
Packard Bell Enhanced Color .395
Samsung Green/Amber 85
NEC MULTISYNC Color
Monitor 545
Sony Color with Remote. 375
Sony Multiscan 595

256K Dram . . . . . .from 2.25 to 1.65 (min 50)
64K Dram . . . . . .from .72 to .59 (min 50)
128K Dram . . . . . .from 3.10 to 2.60 (min 50)
*Prices Subject to Quantity

GENERIC XT & AT COMPUTERS AVAILABLE low cost CALL

D-DATA

SALES/SERVICE/REPAIR

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Visa
MasterCard

Dealers and Consultants please call for our Dealer price list.

For phone order call:
(818) 905-0994 (213) 859-3410

ATROSE
$1295
Mono System

Come See Us At The
West Coast Computer Fair
Booth #1135

XT ROSE TURBO
$595
Mono System

Complete system (Ready to Use!)
FCC Class B
Quantity discounts
Made in USA!

10 Mhz add $50

FEATURES:

- IBM AT™ compatible, Runs all major software
- 80286 CPU, runs at 6 or 8 Mhz
- 512K standard, expandable to 1024K
- Hard disk/Floppy controller
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 8 Expansion slots
- 192 watt power supply
- Clock/Calendar with battery backup
- One Year Limited Warranty
- High Resolution Amber monitor (differs from photo)
- AT™ Style keyboard (maxi switch)
- High resolution Monographic card
- Parallel port
- Full documentation and manual

Immediate Delivery

Complete System (Ready to Use!)

FCC Class B
70% Faster

FEATURES:

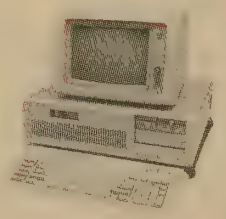
- 8088-2 CPU, runs at 8 or4.77 Mhz
- 256K standard, expandable to 640K
- Floppy disk and Adapter
- 150 watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion slots
- High resolution Amber monitor
- Mono card with Printer port
- XT style keyboard
- Manuals
- One year limited warranty

ATROSE ENHANCER

EGA SYSTEM

- EGA Color Monitor
- EGA Adapter
- Serial and Parallel ports

$1795



TURBO XTROSE HARD DISK

FEATURES:

- 640K, 4.77/8 Mhz
- 360K Floppy
- Multi I/O card
- 150 watt Power Supply
- IBM style keyboard
- 20MB Hard drive
- High resolution Mono monitor
- Mono Graphics adapter
- Clock/Calendar

$1075

ATROSE HDA

HARD DISK SYSTEM

(Same as ATROSE with 20MB Seagate* Drive)

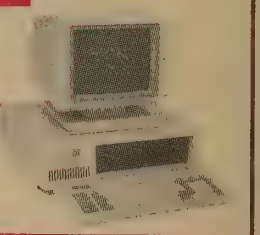
Special

$1595

TURBO XTROSE ENHANCER

- 640K Turbo
- Floppy and Adapter
- EGA Adapter
- EGA monitor
- Keyboard

$1145



ATROSE EGA HDA

EGA HARD DISK SYSTEM

- 20MB Seagate
- EGA Adapter
- 14" EGA Color monitor
- Serial and Parallel ports

$2095

TURBO XTROSE EGA HDA

- 360K Floppy
- EGA Adapter
- EGA monitor
- Keyboard
- Multi I/O card
- 20MB Hard disk

$1575

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard

Terms: Cash, VISA or MasterCard, C.O.D. and Company Check on approval. Because of our Low Price, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns.

5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CA Call: (408) 438-3871

Outside CA Call: (800) 248-ROSE

*IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. Hayes, Brother and Seagate are registered trademarks of Hayes MicroComputer Products, Brother and Seagate technology, Inc.

Come See Us
At The West Coast
Computer Fair
Booth #1135

Seagate 20MB Kit
$329

AT HARD DISKS

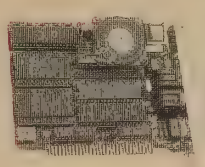
With cable, software and manual

- ST4026 20MB (40 ms) **$499**
- ST4038 30MB (40 ms) **$555**
- ST4051 40MB (40 ms) **$689**
- ST251 40MB (40 ms) **$625**
- ST4096 80MB (28 ms) **$999**
- Toshiba 72MB (25 ms) **$999**

MODEMS

Hayes and Bell compatible
Free BitCom software

- 300/1200 Internal
  with software and manual **$99**
- 300/1200/2400 Baud
  with software **$199**



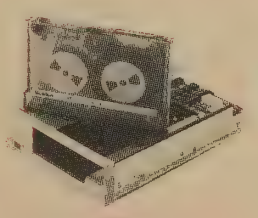
AT CARDS (Memory)

- RAM 3000, 3MB, 0K **$150**
- MIO (serial and parallel)
  2MB of RAM, 0K **$148**

- Mini I/O card (serial and parallel) **$50**
- Hard disk/Floppy controller **$160**
- Mono Adapter **$89**
- EVEREX Edge **$215**

TAPE DRIVES

	Int.	Ext.
• 20MB TEAC cassette	**$580**	**$680**
• 60MB Wangtek cartridge	**$750**	**$850**

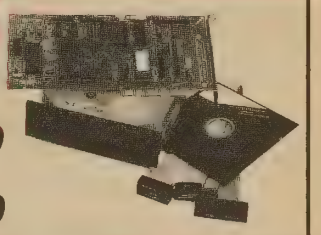


EGA COLOR CARD — $199

80286 TURBO BOARD 0K — $349

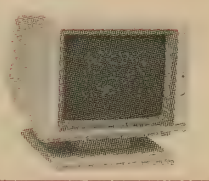
HARD DISK KITS

- 20MB Seagate ST225
  with controller, cables,
  software, and Manuals **$329**
- 30MB Seagate ST238 ..... **$379**



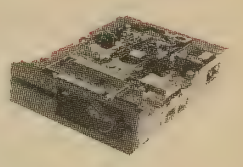
MONITORS

- High Resolution Mono monitor **$95**
- EGA Color, 14" monitor **$450**
- 14", High resolution Mono monitor ... **$139**



FLOPPY DRIVES

- Fujitsu 360KB **$85**
- Fujitsu 1.2MB **$120**
- TEAC 360K **$99**
- TEAC 1.2MB **$135**
- Beige Bezel **$7**

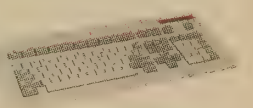


XT CARDS

- MIO card
  Serial and parallel port
  Clock/Calendar **$55**
- MIO Magic II
  Serial, parallel, and game port
  Clock/Calendar
  Up to 576K software **$135**
- Floppy/Hard disk controller **$120**
- Floppy controller **$35**

KEYBOARDS

- 5150 style keyboard **$45**
- 5151 style keyboard **$70**
- AT™ style keyboard **$70**
- AT™ Enhanced-keyboard **$99**



MISCELLANEOUS

- MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic **$85**
- Parallel printer cables **$9**
- Dynatech DS4 Surge Protector **$69**
- DD, 48 TPI floppies, 12 per pack **$9.95**
- High density floppy disk, 10 pack **$19.95**
- 3 Key mouse with software **$89**

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

CA Call (408) 438-3871

Outside CA Call (800) 248-ROSE

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES:

Apple IIc Compatible $105
We cannot say enough about this drive. It is 100% compatible and the warranty cannot be beaten.

½ Height Apple Compatible $99
½ Height also 100% Apple compatible

MACINTOSH DRIVE

External400K $109
External 800K $195

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV $99
90 Day replacement warranty double sided double density

TEAC 55F $129

FUJITSU $85
½ Height DSDD

TOSHIBA $99
½ Height DSDD

DISKETTES

DS/DD Box of 10
5¼" $6.95
3½" $15.95
10 PC Disk Holder $2.50

*Full Lifetime Warranty
Includes Hubrings and Labels 100% Certified

STOP
AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

20 MEG HARD DRIVE
For IBM with Controller $379
30 MEG HARD DRIVE
For IBM with Controller $399
DOS plus GWBASIC $39
16K RAM Chips . . . 50¢ each
64K RAM Chips . . 9 for $7.50

APPLE TYPE CARDS

Disk Controller Cards $39
Parallel Interface Cards $39
16K RAM Cards $34.95
Super Serial Card $69
IIe Type Extended 80 Column Card w/64K $49
Apple Compatible Joysticks (IIc,IIe) $25
Cooling Fan For Apple $29

1200 Baud External Modem $99
1200 Baud Internal Modem $99
1200 Baud HC $129

128 K RAM Chips . . . . . $5 each
256K RAM Chips . . . . . $1.99 each
Infrared Remote Keyboard for IBM $79
8087-3 . . . . . CALL
8087-2 . . . . . CALL
80287 . . . . . CALL
NEC V-20 . . . . . $12.50
Plug In Strips w/Surge Protection $11
IBM Printer Cable 6 Ft $9.95
Shielded & Grounded

XT TURBO $399
FCC Approved w/640 K, AT Style Keyboard

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge

GUENTHER
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

763 Chestnut
Unit B
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(408) 458-9404

Please Include
3% Shipping Charge

Graphics And The Business Professional

By Ken Milburn

Despite the aversion to graphics and design professed by the business people who control the vast majority of personal computers, there are strong indications that this will be the year of computer graphics in ordinary business. Why? Because graphical capabilities help to humanize the computer interface, thereby cutting stress and training time. Because pictures sell ideas, goods and services more effectively (especially in the age of television). And because graphical capabilities have become both practical and affordable.

You've already put a lot of time and money into your PC, and it needn't go to waste. It's still the most widely used, supported and versatile system around. And no Macintosh can do anything your PC doesn't have at least the potential to do.

The evidence that business is demanding visual appeal in computing is abundant. Witness the growth in sales of the Macintosh: up over 100% in the past 14 months and now outselling all IBM-brand personal computers. The number of Enhanced Graphic Cards and color monitors (mostly multi-syncs) is now estimated by some analysts to be more than 25% of the installed base. Several of the "Top Ten" on the SoftSel Hot List are graphics applications like Lotus' *Freelance, Generic CADD,* and *PCPaintbrush.*

The recent hot product announcements have been almost exclusively related to the affordable implementation of fast, high-resolution graphics on personal computers. This can be seen in products such as Intel's 82786 and TI's 34010 graphics co-processors, 80386-based PC-compatibles, higher resolution EGA-compatible display cards, the NEC Multisync monitor (which has spawned more than half a dozen imitators in less than six months) and the open bus, large-screen, high-resolution color Mac II.

The Macintosh has been the platform for proving that graphics can be used to broaden fundamental business applications, along with making them natural to use and significantly more productive.

If you're a dyed-in-the-wool PC fanatic like I am, you probably won't believe that. I stubbornly continued to think of the Mac as the "Marin Etch-A-Sketch" until I was assigned a feature on the use of the Macintosh in scientific word processing. Spend an hour each with any two of these Mac applications: Microsoft *Word 3.0,* Microsoft *Excel,* Microsoft *Works, File Vision, Guide* or *SuperPaint.* If they don't make a believer out of you, I'll eat my hat.

I don't mean you should go out and donate your PC to your favorite charity. You've already put a lot of time and money into it and it needn't go to waste. It's still the most widely used, supported and versatile system around. And no Macintosh can do anything your PC doesn't have at least the potential to do. Even "desktop publishing," the main excuse for sneaking so many Macs into Brooks Brothers suits, can now be implemented just as well, and some say better, on a PC.

In that spirit, let's take a look at some hardware and applications that can profitably and synergistically expand your PC's graphical abilities. Although I've described several of these items in past columns, I would like to mention them again and place them in context.

Unless you need the tax deduction, don't rush out to buy all this stuff at once. The idea here is to give you a list of hardware and software you can add one piece at a time, with an eye towards a fully-capable system in the future. In the process, you needn't outmode the work you've already done.

BOARDS FOR SPEED AND RESOLUTION

First, do whatever you can to speed up your computer. Windows, publishing and computer-aided design and drafting heavily tax your processor. This problem is compounded by the programs' need to keep re-drawing the screen. A math co-processor, therefore, is the first step you need to take. Since 286 turbo cards can cause problems, move up to an AT or 386. Or check out the 386 turbo cards (all claim 100% compatibility). I haven't tested any of the these yet, nor seen much in the way of published tests, but Orchid Technologies is offering an outstanding bargain for under $1,200.

Hold off on the graphics co-processor boards for another three to six months. They will speed graphics up, but won't help out your other applications like the first two options. Besides, several "single-board" solutions have been announced that will incorporate one of the graphics co-processors, double EGA resolution and still be EGA/CGA/MDA downward-compatible. Some are slated to retail for $995 and should become a reality by mid-summer.

Too bad, because the next logical step would be to add a high-resolution color graphics card to your system. The newest generation is EEGA (for Enhanced Extended Graphics Adapters), which improves resolution to 640 × 480. That's a 37% improvement and makes each pixel square, so that what you see on screen is more like what you get from a laser printer.

Do whatever you can to speed up your computer. Windows, publishing, and CADD heavily tax your processor. This problem is compounded by the programs' need to keep re-drawing the screen. A math coprocessor, therefore, is the first step you need to take.

I've touted the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA in the past because it configures itself to your software and monitor, taking all the hassle out of configuration. All you have to do is plug it in any slot, plug in the monitor and forget about it. The EEGA version arrived just a few days before this column was written and it's even slicker. There's a menu for setting up for 132 column

Copyright © 1987 by Ken Milburn. All rights reserved. *Ken Milburn is a freelance writer on Microcomputers. His articles have appeared in numerous computer publications, including* PCWorld, InfoWorld, Computer Graphics World *and* MicroTimes. *He also does system configuration for small businesses. He can be reached at (415) 331-6926 or by sending E-mail to (ken) on The WELL, (415) 332-6106.*

mode if you want to view a wide spreadsheet or 42 lines of text in *WordPerfect* or *WordStar*.

The great failing of most of the "enhanced" EGA cards is that very little software will take advantage of the 480-line mode. Paradise entered the race a couple of months late so they could ship their card with drivers for the most popular applications, such as *Windows, GEM, PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, Lotus, Word Perfect, WordStar, EGAPaint!, AutoCAD* and *CAD-Vance*. When I tested it with *Ventura* and *AutoCAD*, the extra 130 lines made a major difference. Of course, this card is still completely compatible with software that's set up for CGA, MDA, Hercules and (unique to Paradise) Plantronics display standards.

MONITORS: NEW STANDARDS COMING

You don't have to buy a monitor at the same time you buy a card, as EGA and EEGA cards will work just fine with monochrome monitors and with non-EGA color monitors. These monitors do provide crummy resolution, however.

Eventually, you'll need a monitor labeled "multisync" or "multiscan" to take advantage of extra resolution. This way your monitor investment is somewhat protected when the next generation of display cards comes along. Most of the major Japanese tube-makers now make a multi-synchronous model, but the original from NEC Multisync is still coming out on top in comparative reviews. They concur that its image is sharper, colors brighter and that it manifests less distortion than its competition.

MICE REVISITED

Graphics applications require an ability to move the cursor quickly about the screen. A mouse is the cheapest and most widely supported way to do that. I've recently had occasion to re-review the latest Microsoft and Mouse Systems mice and like them both. They are smooth and accurate and neither of them has the "port amnesia" that the Logitech C7 + seems to randomly exhibit.

I'd still, however, put my money on the C7 for three reasons: its bargain price (under $100), its compatibility with nearly all software and its amazing programmability. The software it comes with lets you turn any application (like *WordPerfect*) into a mouse-based "point and click" operation with "window shade" menus.

OUTPUT—OPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS

Hard copy output is the final thing to consider. Daisywheel printers can't print graphics at all. If you own an IBM Proprinter or an Epson FX80, you'll be able to print grainy full-page black & white graphics, but you won't be proud to show them to a client. Twenty-four pin printers, like the rugged Toshiba 3-in-1 series, can print at near-laser printer resolution of 180×360 dots-per-inch. At $500 to $1,200 (depending on speed, carriage width and features), printers of this type will give you the most versatility for the money. The compromise is speed, and to a lesser degree, image quality.

Laser-printers can do the most professional looking monochrome drawing and typesetting, but you'll need a megabyte of printer memory for full-page graphics. And most publishing software will require the PostScript page description language for full-featured "typesetting."

The Apple LaserWriter and the QMS PS800 are the most popular of the lasers that meet both these requirements. They are, consequently, the easiest to find, repair and buy supplies for.

The Laser Connection's PSJet will convert your H-P LaserJet in order to meet these requirements(see last month's column on PC desktop publishing). I prefer the PS800/LaserJets because they're a bit quicker at formatting multiple page documents than the Apple products. Mine has proven both reliable and totally compatible with both the Mac and the PC.

We're still stuck with traditional publishing methods when it comes to color, but you can send your page makeup program's files directly to printshops that have PostScript-equipped typesetting machines. The printer can then insert your color graphics wherever you've left space for them.

There are some newer PostScript lasers based on the Ricoh printer engine that produce denser blacks and more copies between cartridge replacements, but I hesitate to recommend them until they've been out there long enough to establish a service record.

There aren't any panaceas for color hard copy. The Xerox 4020 inkjet printer produces vivid and streak-free overhead transparencies for the presentation of business graphics and word charts. In that application, it will outperform plotters in both speed and quality. On the other hand, pen plotters are the most affordable way to produce pro-level architectural, engineering and technical drawings.

Thirty-five millimeter slides are the only media that can faithfully reproduce everything your computer can produce. They are also the only affordable means of distributing "paint" illustrations. If your screen's resolution and colors are good enough to suit your purpose, you can shoot it with your Nikon, a tripod and a close-up lens. If not, there are several film recorders that can enhance both the screen resolution and the number of colors.

The Polaroid Palette, at $2,995 in the new EGA version, is the least expensive and most popular of these. It also has the lowest resolution. If you want slides for publication or large-screen projection, it's possible to send your floppies to a service that will reproduce them with 4,000 or more lines of resolution at prices ranging from $5 to $25 each. If you have lots of slides to produce, it may pay to buy or lease an ultra-high resolution recorder yourself. General Parametrics, Bell & Howell, Matrix and CalComp offer 2,000 to 6,000 line units at prices ranging from $6,000 to $15,000.

Here's a way of judging what resolution you'll need: 2,000 lines will look good in the Boardroom; 4,000 lines will be crisp at the annual stockholder's meeting and 6,000 lines is good enough for full-page color reproduction in IBM's annual report.

We're still stuck with traditional publishing methods when it comes to color, but you can send your page-makeup program's files directly to printshops that have PostScript-equipped models of Linotronic or Compugraphic typesetting machines. The printer can then insert, or "strip-in," your color graphics wherever you've left space for them.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Of course, the purpose in building the graphics capabilities of your hardware is to provide yourself with a foundation for the kind of graphics applications that can contribute to the everyday operation of your business. That's an upcoming column's worth of discussion. In the meantime, here's a list of programs that'll give you the most capability for the money and that also work best together.

First, Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*—because it's super-efficient at publishing standardized business documents, works with the files created by your word processor, doesn't require an AT, and can incorporate images from any of the other applications in this list.

For presentation-quality business graphics—*GEM Graph, Draw* and *WordChart—because they share Ventura's* user interface, come with lots of pre-drawn artwork and layout templates, support the same fonts as *Ventura* and support the 640×480 screen resolution of the new Paradise Autoswitch.

For freehand illustration—*Publisher's Paintbrush*—because this latest incarnation of the de-facto standard *PCPaintbrush* allows you to illustrate at maximum PostScript resolution, "capture" images from any MDA, CGA or EGA screen, edit at four levels of "zoom" for fine detail work, accept images from image scanners and work with several film recorders.

For technical illustration and engineering drawings—*AutoSketch*—because it supports a wide range of plotters, works with most dot-matrix printers, offers professional-level drawing/editing features and accuracy and has a "point & click" user-interface that is as easy to grasp as the other programs in this list.

Brightbill Robert's *Show Partner* is in a unique category. It can take EGA screen images from any of the programs above (or any other PC program) and turn them into an on-screen animated "slide show." It's so well designed that you can put together your first attention-getting show in a short afternoon. *Show Partner* also has a hidden talent that can be a useful contribution to your other graphics tools. It turns a four-color, 320 X 200 dot CGA image into a 16-color 640 X 350 EGA screen. *Publisher's Paintbrush* can take it from there. For a mere $79.50, how could you go wrong?

By the way, you don't need to be an artist to make use of any of these programs. Most of them come with basic image libraries for use in business publications and presentations. Thousands more of these "ready-made" pictures, typefaces, borders, maps and technical symbols can be purchased on disk. Soon you will be able to download them through your modem or read them from a compact laser disk. Moreover, any of the PC-compatible desktop scanners will let you take art from the printed page and edit it in *Publisher's Paintbrush*. As Tom Lehrer said, "Plagiarize! Let no one else's work evade your eyes. That's why the good Lord made your eyes!"

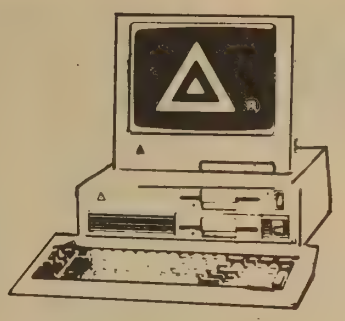
Now all we need is a program that will let us "trace" the dot-formed paint image into a drafting program so that we can turn it into a technical drawing; then rotate, distort or re-scale it without impaired image quality. You can do that already with Adobe's *Illustrator* on the Mac. The PC can't be far behind. Can it? □

FREE TRAINING CLASSES ON DOS, LOTUS

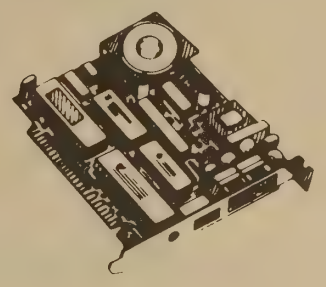
No Purchase Necessary

The Leading Edge® Model "D"™ Personal Computer
- **IBM®-Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge Model "D" 30MB FXD Disk PC
- **IBM-Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software with Spelling Correction, and Lotus® 1-2-3 look alike Spreadsheet
- 30MB FXD Disk drive
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor



★ Fifteen Month Warranty



LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

The Leading Edge® Information System™
- **IBM-Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software with Spelling Correction and Lotus® 1-2-3 look alike Spreadsheet
- **Hayes®-Compatible,** Installed Model "L" Series™ 1200B Modem
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge® Model "L"™ Series Modems
- **For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatible**
- **Hayes-Compatible**
- Auto-Answer Auto-Dial

1200B-**$149.95**
2400B-**$289.00**

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model D, Model L Series and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

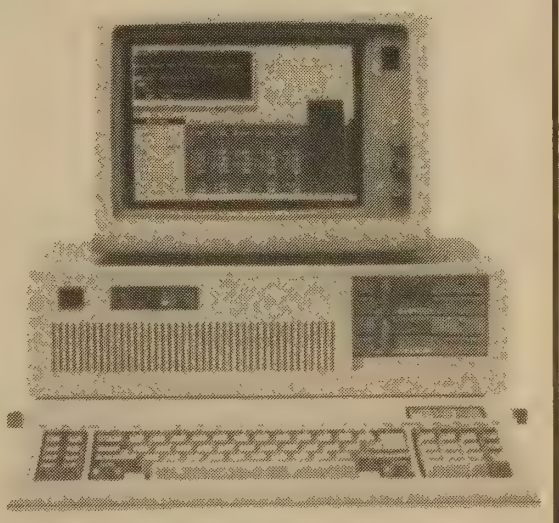
XT TURBO

- 4.77/8 MHZ
- 640K
- 360K Floppy
- 20 Meg Hard drive
- Monographics card & monitor
- Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$1099

AT COMPATIBLE

- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 512K
- 20 Meg Hard Drive
- Monographics card/monitor
- Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty



$1599

Universal Automated Solutions, Inc.
1655 N. California, Walnut Creek
(415) 943-6848

Job Control for UNIX

By Bennett Falk

There was a time when a computer, in order to be powerful, also had to be big, clunky, and expensive. The people who used such computers quickly developed a finely honed understanding of the need for "job control": the computers of that generation were too expensive to be left idle, and too big for a system administrator to depend on face-to-face meetings to tell users what they could or could not do at certain times of day.

Consequently, "job control systems" emerged which allowed the computer administrator to decide the sequence in which jobs would be run, the number of jobs that would be allowed to run concurrently, and the relative priority of jobs queued for execution. Users, for their part, were faced with the task of using a "job control language" to describe as exhaustively as possible what they wanted the computer to do. Job control languages were a great advance over stacks of punch cards, but still a far cry from the less confusing interactive command interpreters which are common today.

While big computers are still around and still use such job control tools, computer power is now available in more compact, less expensive form. Users of the smaller, cheaper machines may not initially perceive the importance of job control—in the modern office with a medium-sized business computer, idle time is rarely deemed critical, and most of the users can yell at each other personally when they need to use some scarce resource, such as a tape drive or a modem line.

ON THE NEED FOR JOB CONTROL ON MEDIUM-SIZED SYSTEMS

All the same, the new generation of business computers has its own problems. Many of these stem from the difficulty of assessing just how powerful the computer at your fingertips really is. Everyone knows these machines are "multi-user" and "multi-tasking." However, nobody seems to be quite sure just how many "multi" is. All too often, people readily assume that any machine capable of doing more than one thing at a time must be just about infinitely powerful. Clearly, this is not so. On the other hand, given the mix of activities to be performed on small UNIX computers, judging what a reasonable system load might be is no mean feat.

This problem rapidly becomes a matter of job control: can the overall system load be balanced to suit the capabilities of the hardware—without inconveniencing users? In most cases this means deferring processes that require little operator interaction to a time when the computer is relatively inactive.

UNIX itself contains some tools to do this sort of work. At one extreme, the system imposes limits on both the number of simultaneous processes and the number of concurrent processes per user. Presently, however, at most UNIX installations, these system limits are set well beyond the capacities of the hardware. Computer performance will typically degrade to unacceptable levels long before the process table is full or the maximum number of processes per user is reached. Changing these limits is certainly possible, but finding a configuration that works for all the different patterns of use the computer must bear may be difficult.

Apart from system-wide parameters, the UNIX command interpreters or "shells" serve as a kind of job control language, though they usually function more to provide a convenient environment for users than to balance the demand for system resources. Besides, the UNIX command interpreters offer only scanty support for batch processing, apart from the ability to put jobs in the background. The shell is designed primarily as an interactive command interpreter, and this may actually impede sound work management on systems whose work load is largely independent of operator intervention.

Other UNIX utilities allow users to control the impact of their work on the overall system load. On most systems, any user may schedule processes for future execution using "at" and "cron" or, with the "nice" command, voluntarily set a lower execution priority for any command that might monopolize the CPU. Other utilities allow any user to check on the current status of processes ("ps", "sar", or "gsar"), to wait for background processes to finish before continuing in foreground ("wait"), and to kill unnecessary or errant processes ("kill").

But these built-in features don't really provide a systematic alternative to interactive processing; the native UNIX batch processing capabilities are patchwork at best. There is, in effect, a "work management gap" in the UNIX world.

TASKFORCE V

TaskForce V (Taskforce Software Corporation, 364 16th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118) is a commercial software package that addresses this problem and brings job control facilities to UNIX. *TaskForce V* is a set of system management tools for users and system administrators alike. At their best, the tools provide an interface to operating system services that is at once easy to use and capable of moderating the system's overall work load.

TaskForce V runs on computers with UNIX System V and its optional Interprocess Communication (IPC) extensions. This may sound ominous, but *TaskForce V* has been ported to machines as small as the PC-AT running Microport.

TaskForce V has three components: a menu development system, a command interface known as "the Prompter," and a set of utilities that let the system administrator manage the flow of activity through the system. These components can be used independently of each other, but together they bring full scale work management within the grasp of even relatively inexperienced system administrators.

The TaskForce Menu System allows the administrator to build an interface for any user or group of users on the system. In a tightly controlled system, the interface provided by the menu system (and the Prompter) would take the place of the UNIX shell for most users. The menu interface can be "task specific," enabling the user to maneuver through a set of commands that are directly relevant to that user's work. TaskForce menus (and the Prompter described below) reference a "global task table" which defines not only which commands can be built into the menus, but the user and group permissions attached to both commands and menu items. The global task table is relatively independent of the job control system itself, but can be used to define user access to job control facilities.

The Prompter is also an interface tool, but one that is specific to individual commands. It is typically used to execute any command that can be run from the UNIX shell. But in place of the sometimes painfully terse UNIX command line, the user is prompted with a full-screen form that outlines the structure of the command line complete with any options attached to the command being executed. The full-screen form provides ample space for explanatory material, making the Prompter an excellent tool for becoming familiar with UNIX commands and their options. In addition, the system administrator may incorporate defaults in Prompter screens to ease the user's burden from the outset.

Finally, *TaskForce V* includes of a set of utilities that constitute the work management system. These utilities allow the system administrator to define, modify, or delete the various components of the job control system. Also present are utilities which govern maintenance of UNIX user and group IDs, as well as a profile describing each user's access to commands while working in the TaskForce Prompter or Menus. Any of these utilities can be run from the UNIX shell, but in practice they are probably best used from the menu system and Prompter screens provided with the package.

Bennett Falk is an Application Specialist for BASIS, Inc., and has been enthralled by UNIX, its uses and users, for quite some time now.
Copyright © 1987 by Bennett Falk. All rights reserved.

Rock Bottom Prices.

NEC APC IV

Advanced Personal Computer IV™

COMPLETE SYSTEM

SAVE OVER $2000

- Fully AT Compatible
- 640K RAM (expandable to 10.5 MB)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- NEC MultiSync CGA/EGA/PGA Monitor
- EGA Board
- Advanced 80286 processor switch, 6 or 8 Mhz selectable
- Clock and calendar (battery backup)
- Two RS232C serial ports (on motherboard)
- 8 expansion slots
- MS DOS 3.1, GW Basic
- Additional utilities to optimize performance
- One year warranty

NOW ONLY. . . **$2595.00**

With 40 MB Hard Disk Drive H/H **$3195**

Take it to the limit.

NEC APC-IV MONOCHROME SYSTEM
640 KB, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE, MONOCHROME MONITOR, KEYBOARD. **$1995**

OTHER GARNET SPECIALS:

EVEREX EGA CARD	$195
SEAGATE 20 MB KIT (ST-225)	$329
SEAGATE 30 MB (ST-4038) DRIVE	$525
EVEREX 60 MB INTERNAL TAPE STREAMER WITH CONTROLLER AND CABLES	$895
NEC MULTI-SYNC MONITOR	CALL!

Take the Multi and run.

NEC

NEC MULTI-SPEED LAPTOP PORTABLE

- 640 K RAM
- Dual Speed: 9.54/4.77 MHz
- (2) 720 KB 3½" Floppy Drives
- 5 Programs Built Into ROM, with Manuals.
- FREE MS-DOS 3.2
- Keyboard: Function Keys & Numeric Keypad
- SuperTwist LCD Clear Display
- Rechargeable Battery & AC Adapter Included
- Parallel, RGB, RS232C Ports Standard
- Weighs Only 11.2 Lbs.

Now Only. . . **$1495.00**

Garnet Business Machines is dedicated to serving *all* of your business and personal computing needs. In addition to our superior service, we also provide a **GUARANTEED 24-HOUR REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT POLICY**. We also carry a complete line of products to fit every budget and need. **ALL PRODUCTS CARRY FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY.**

GARNET
BUSINESS MACHINES

"Solid as a Rock"

NEC AUTHORIZED DEALER

1024 West Maude Ave., Suite 203
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-3364

3419 Pacific Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 341-2332

HOW IT WORKS

TaskForce V organizes system activity into "jobs" which are ordinarily placed in queues and executed in sequence. It is, in effect, a complete system for unattended batch processing on UNIX machines.

The first step in building the work management system is the creation of job queues, job descriptions, and spool descriptions for the work to be governed by *TaskForce V.*

"Job queues" are just that: First-In-First-Out queues of commands to be executed. UNIX has traditionally used queues for certain kinds of activity (such as printing and automated communications between machines). *TaskForce V,* however, allows the system administrator to create queues for the execution of any command—naturally, care should be taken not to queue any command that requires operator input.

In creating a job queue, the system administrator has the opportunity to specify the number of jobs the queue can hold, the default priority level for selecting which jobs in the queue to run, the UNIX "nice" value to be used, the number of jobs that can be run concurrently from the queue, a description of the queue, and a queue name.

"Job descriptions" are basically templates that describe how a job is to be done. The description itself consists of the name of the template, the command to be executed, text describing what the job does, directions for handling both output and status messages, queueing priority, the name of the queue to which the job is assigned, the job's execution priority (UNIX "nice" value), the degree of detail to be kept in the job log, and the UNIX directory from which the job is to be executed. While job descriptions are potentially complicated things, just about every component of the template is optional except the name of the job description. Even the command line itself is not absolutely necessary.

"Spool descriptions" are *TaskForce V* templates that describe what is to be done with any output from a queued job. These consist of a name, a reference to another template or a UNIX command, a title to be displayed in Prompter screens, a short explanation of the spool description, and any command line options needed for output processing.

Once these structures are in place, the system administrator can control the level of activity on the system by manipulating the job queues. Queues may be stopped or started at the administrator's discretion. A common application is to dedicate a queue to night processing activity and allow users to submit requests to the queue throughout the day. At the end of the day, the queue is started and the jobs are processed in sequence during the night.

By changing factors like the "priority level" or the "activity level" of a queue, the administrator can tune the queue to respond to the work load on the computer at any given time. If, for example, an unusually long job is causing a backlog in a queue whose activity level is set to one, the administrator can relieve the bottleneck by increasing the activity level to allow more than one job at a time to be executed from that queue. Similarly, raising the priority level of a queue will defer jobs below the new priority level for later execution.

With the *TaskForce V* job control system, using the computer is basically a matter of creating jobs and submitting them to queues. Although these things could be done from the UNIX command line, this activity is probably best left to a specialized interface, such as the menu system or the Prompter, enabling the user to take advantage of any default values established by the adminstrator. In most instances, working with *TaskForce V* will look very much like working with any other menu-driven or form-driven application.

The job control facilities in *TaskForce V* are very sound and a worthy addition to any UNIX system that has any batch processing requirements at all. Products like *TaskForce V* do face an uphill battle in becoming widely accepted. The issue, oddly enough, is not the idea of job control itself—gradually, the need for job control is being realized across the whole spectrum of multi-user computers.

The real challenge for *TaskForce V* and products like it is to achieve some degree of intergration with existing applications, which, typically, are already menu-driven to some degree. For example, no one who does accounting wants to enter transactions using one menu system and then start an entirely different product just to queue the task of posting the day's transactions. It is more to the point to have the queueing commands embedded in the existing application and more or less out of the user's way. *TaskForce V* is admirably suited to this sort of integration: it would be a relatively straightforward thing to include calls to the job control system in any application menu that's open to modification.

However the problem of integrating job control facilities with existing applications is resolved, job control software (and *TaskForce V* in particular) will continue to be a hot item as the UNIX community looks for ways to improve performance. □

LOOKING FOR COMPUTER FURNITURE...

COMPUTER ROLL TOP DESKS

DESIGN, QUALITY & SECURITY
Designed to give you the best usage of space while making your components accessible and functional.

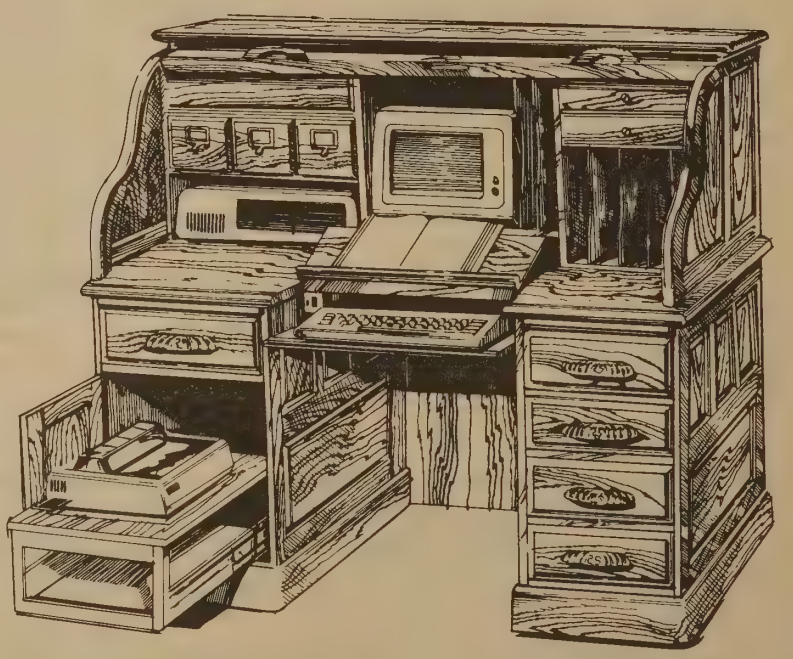
Compatible with most major computers.

Expertly handcrafted of solid oak and oak veneers, available in light and dark stain with durable lacquer finish.

Various models and sizes available.

MODEL SHOWN INCLUDES:
- Built-in surge protector
- Automatic locking device
- Drawer accommodates letter or legal files
- Solid oak dividers in drawers
- Oak pencil trays
- Flip-up copy holder
- Disk storage in cubby hole section

COME VISIT OUR SHOWROOM SOON!



COMPUTER FURNITURE
COMPANY

1313 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA (415) 592-7584

OPEN MON-FRI 9-5; SAT 10-5

U.S. Manufactured IBM AT COMPATIBLE
10 mhz Systems From $1399
XT Compatible Full Monochromes
Systems from $699
With One Year Warranty & FCC Approved

WE DEAL IN AT&T, IBM, COMPAQ, HP & AUTOCAD

IBM AT $3395
512K, 1.2MB FL, 30MB H/D MONO MONITOR, MONO ADAPTER

IBM AT 339 $4095
30MB HD, 8 MHZ

*******BLOW OUT SPECIAL*******
TOSHIBA LAPTOP T1100+
$1599

WYSE AT 286
640K RAM, 1.2 FL Drive, 40 MB H/D, SER/Par, Clk/Cal, Monitor+, Keyboard + MS DOS + GW Basic
$2690
WYSE PC PLUS ALSO AVAILABLE

SHARP PC 7100A
768K RAM, 1Fdd, 20MB (28MS) Hard Disk, Super Twisted, Screen
$2029

SPERRY PC MICRO IT
512K RAM, 20 MB H/D Monitor & Controller, Keyboard Plus MS DOS/GW Basic
$2775

COMPAQ 386
1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 40MB Hard Drive Complete Mono system
$5145
Other Model of 386/286 Also Available

We are Authorized Dealers for AutoCAD. We provide you with complete CAD Systems, including Digitizers, Plotters & Hi Res Monitors.

PFS Choice $99 with any system/NecMulti Sync + VEGA Deluxe $928
ZENITH Z-181 Laptop . . . . . **CALL** • NEC LAPTOP MULTI SPEED **$1425**

PRINTERS	
TOSHIBA 321/351	469/949
CANON LASER	1834
HP LASER/PLUS	CALL
HP PLUS 500/Series II	CALL
QUAD LASER	CALL
XEROX COPIER/LASER	CALL
ALPS	CALL
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35	455
DYNAX XL 25/35	489/749
EPSON 85/286	375/539
EPSON LQ 800/2500	535/CALL
FUJITSU	CALL
IBM PROPRINTER/XL	389/587
QUIETWRITER	1199
JUKI	CALL
OKIDATA LASER (ON DEMO)	CALL
PANASONIC	CALL
CITOH 310/315	495/745
OKIDATA—SPECIAL PRICE	CALL
PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS	
HP/JDL/IBM OTHERS	CALL
BOARDS	
QUADRAM EGA +	399
VEGA DELUXE 7	369
NEC EGA GBI	CALL
GENOA SUPER EGA	CALL
PARADISE ASWITCH/480	369/CALL
IBM MONO/COLOR	199/210
AST 6 PACK +/ADV	179/365
ORCHID	CALL
HERCULES MONO/COL	199/155
MONITORS	
AMDEK 410-A/722	169/545
IBM MONO/COL	230/499
NEC MULTISYNC	CALL
PGS MAX-12/HX-12	159/409
QUIMAX	CALL
SAMSUNG/EGA	89/CALL
KF MONO/3 in ONE	115/369
NANAO	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	CALL
SONY MULTISCAN	CALL
SOFTWARE	
LOTUS 123	299
WORD PERFECT 42	215
REFLEX	99
NORTON UTILITIES	69
dBASE III PLUS	395
VENTURA/PAGEMAKER	CALL
HARD DISKS	
20 MB File Card (WD)	599
20 MB Plus CARD	699
20 MB FIXED Disk CARD	330
20 MB ST 225 KIT	399
20 MB ST4026 FAST (XT)	749
20 MB ST4026 FAST (AT)	575
30 MB ST4038	625
42 MB ST4051	690
42 MB ST251	690
80 MB ST4096	CALL
CORE INT (28MS)	CALL
TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS	
20MB/60MB	545/599
20MB/60MB EXT	699/799
BERNOULLI BOX	CALL
MODEMS	
HAYES 1200B w/SOFT	349
HAYES 1200B EXT	389
COURIER 2400 EXT/INT	499
EVEREX 1200B/2400B	139/229
US ROBOTICS	CALL
PROMODEMS	CALL
PACKARD BELL 1200EXT/INT	210/200
PACKARD BELL 2400EXT/INT	379/369

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT VERY ATTRACTIVE PRICES

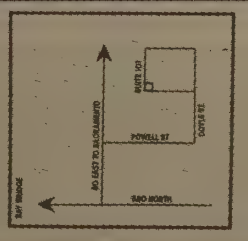
• On Site Installation & Set Up • On Site Upgraders •
• Call for Service Contracts for existing systems •
Rentals, Leasing, & Extended Warranties Available.

MICRO-TECH INTERNATIONAL

5835 Doyle St., Suite 101, Emeryville, CA 94608
Tel: (415) 658-1433 — FAX (415) 658-7339
Lots of **FREE** Parking Available

HOURS — M-F 9-6PM
SAT - 10-5PM • CLOSED SUNDAY

All prices reflect 3% cash discount.
Prices subject to change without notice.



Report From The Commodore Show

By Matthew Leeds

I love going to trade shows. I've a variety of reasons for this strange attitude. Partly I just like to shop. I've got a great love for new gadgets and gimmicks, new software and hardware.

The Commodore Show is one of my favorites. I used to be a part of producing it, and it's all Commodore products. The show has moved from the Cathedral Hill Hotel, where it used to produce crowded conditions reminiscent of Grateful Dead concert ticket lines, to Brooks Hall—a very positive step. Although the show becomes very busy at times, there is always room to move in the aisles.

As always there was an excellent roster of speakers: Jim Butterfield, the Guru of the 64; Brian Dougherty, president of Berkeley Softworks (*GEOS*); Jim Goodnow, author of the Aztec C compiler; R. J. Mical, the father of Intuition; Richard Immers, wizard of all Commodore DOS; and Louis Wallace, programmer and writer of hundreds of national articles. Compliments to the staff of the show for continuing this valuable service.

This year the show was an interesting mix of veteran vendors, new developers, discount mass liquidators, local retailers, and a few oddly out-of-place companies. I'm not sure it makes sense to have someone selling stun guns or Macintosh software at a Commodore show . . .

On to the interesting products I saw at the show. Mostly I'll cover products I had not seen at other shows. Heading the "I finally believe it exists" list was WordPerfect's booth showing the Amiga version of *WordPerfect*. Rumor has finally been put to rest. The Amiga version retains all the features of the IBM version 4.1, and adds an Intuition interface. Spelling checker, thesaurus, merge, macros, auto index/table of contents generation, columnar output, and file compatibility with the IBM version all gives the Amiga *WordPerfect* program a hefty leg up on the existing market of word processors for the Amiga. The product should be shipping about this time, for a suggested retail of $395 — well above the standard price for Amiga software. I'll be interested to see if Amiga users will accept IBM prices for software.

Inter/Active Softworks wants to change the way you see text. They've produced a program called *The Calligrapher*. It's a font design package for the Amiga with a list of features that would make a type designer turn green. It lets you design fonts in up to 16 colors, with a maximum size of 256 × 160 pixels. All the fonts conform to the Amiga text standard (except multi-color fonts, and they've applied for an IFF format registration to cover their system), and are compatible with any Amiga program that uses fonts. They also provide a software patch program to enable other programs to use multi-color fonts. The heart of the program is the font editing section. Fonts can be spun, flipped, rotated, sized, pattern filled, italicized and underlined. On-screen adjustments of kerning, spacing, width and baseline make it easy to produce professional-looking fonts. A full list of *The Calligrapher*'s features is far too long for this article, but I'll be doing a full review in a later issue.

Ronin Research & Development was showing a slick 68020/68881 board. This is a card that plugs into the 68000 socket inside the Amiga. Two versions are available: 1 7.16MHz and a 14.32MHz. The board also provides a 32-bit memory bus, and a memory board with up to eight megabytes is also available.

S. Anthony Studios showed their PostScript software tools for the Amiga. They have a variety of products that can be used to create PostScript formatted output, such as typesetting formatters, downloadable fonts, screen dumps, *Aegis Draw* plots, and a PostScript paint program.

MaxiSoft has been renamed Oxxi, Inc. They were showing a new version of *MaxiPlan*, called *MaxiPlan Plus*. They have added macros, password protection, new chart and graph options, an improved database capability, and a host of other features. They were also talking about *Encore*, their keyboard and mouse macros recorder, *ShortCut*, an abbreviations macro program, and *Wow!*, a disk cache program.

The Basement Boys were there with the latest version of *Fast Hack'Em* for the 64. The Starpoint alumni have been spinning off in various directions, creating new companies as they go. Scott Blum is now the VP of Complete Data Automation, and has promised to send me his new spelling checker for the Amiga.

Brown-Wagh was showing *TV*TEXt* for the Amiga and *Publisher 1000*. *TV*TEXt* had a very friendly user interface, and some powerful text rendering capabilities, but we will have to wait several more months for the page and wipe section. *Publisher 1000* looked great, with a professional user interface and a logical sequence for editing and printing.

Epimetheus Corp has created an innovative ROMdisk hardware package for the 64. This is a 128K bank of EPROMs, built into an EPROM programmer. It comes with all the required software to move your favorite programs onto the EPROMs. To your computer, the ROMdisk looks like a disk drive, but programs load over 30 times faster. They also offer user port extension cables, user port "Y" switches, and a hardware/software package that lets you use your 64 to control the furnace in your home.

Elias Engineering showed *Circuit Maker* for the Amiga. This is a design tool for simulating digital circuits on the computer. You are provided with a library of ICs and the ability to create custom designs as well. A test layout can be described using an array of symbols positioned on-screen. The logic can then be tested using waveform and function generators simulated by *Circuit Maker*. Simulated test equipment includes an oscilloscope and logic analyser.

Intreptec had what was my favorite new product for the 64, Sonar 64. This is an ultrasonic measuring/detection hardware/software package. It includes a sonar module, interface card, software, and manual. The sonar module is similar to that used on auto-focus Polaroid cameras. The included software offers several functions — proximity measuring, intrusion detection, and robotics. Very useful in many applications, and fun to experiment with as well.

Infinity Software announced *Galileo*, a desktop astronomy program for the Amiga. If you remember *Sky Travel* on the 64, then you've got the idea. *Galileo* looks to be a real winner, with educational as well as entertainment value. The author, Mike Smithwick, works as an astronomer and astrophysicist designing advanced space flight simulators for NASA's Ames Research Center.

Not shown at the show was Commodore's new Amiga, the A2000. Don't hold your breath waiting to buy one of these, as I've been hearing word of delays in FCC approval — shades of Genlock, LIVE!, and the Sidecar. The machine, however, looks promising. □

Matthew Leeds is a writer/photographer specializing in high technology. He has been involved with Commodore computers since 1983. *Copyright © 1987 by Matthew Leeds. All rights reserved.*

Resources

Elias Engineering
23340 Vineyard Rd.
Geyserville, CA 95441

Interactive Softworks
57 Post Street #811
San Francisco, CA 94104

Oxxi
1835 Dawns Way Unit A
Fullerton, CA 92631

S. Anthony Studios
889 De Haro
San Francisco, CA 94107

Basement Boys Software
7531 SE Barbara Welch Rd.
Portland, OR 97236

Brown-Wagh Publishing
16795 Lark Avenue #210
Los Gatos, CA 95030

Epimetheus ROM Disk
POB 7281-08
Berkeley, MI 48072

Infinity Software
1331 61st Street Suite F
Emeryville, CA 94608

Intereptec Corp.
POB 5381
Napa, CA 94581

WordPerfect
266 W. Center Street
Orem, UT 84057

Ronin Research & Development
c/o Winners Circle Systems
2618 Telegraph Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704

GUITAR SHOWCASE
Santa Cruz

GUITAR SHOWCASE guarantees the lowest price, always! Bring any advertised price from any local authorized dealer, and we will gladly beat that price within 30 days of the appearance of that advertisement.

RENT TO OWN

DAILY RENTALS

FINANCING AVAILABLE
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

VISA MasterCard

SAN JOSE
3090 S. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 377-5864

CAPITOLA
1360 41st Ave.
Capitola, CA 95010
(408) 476-4882

GUITAR SHOWCASE
SanJose

GUITAR SHOWCASE

YOUR NEXT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT!

Power without the price.
We have them in stock and we can show you how to use them.
Come in and see why an
ATARI COMPUTER
should be your next musical instrument.

YOU RECORD IT

TASCAM PORT-A-SOUND SPECIAL
Buy either of these two Porta Studios at our Discounted Prices:

TASCAM PORTA II OR 246 PORTASTUDIO

4-Channel Multitrack Recording Systems

and we'll give you:

FREE:
- 2 Microphones w/cords
- 1 Stereo Headset
- Cassette Tapes
- Multitrack Primer Recording Book

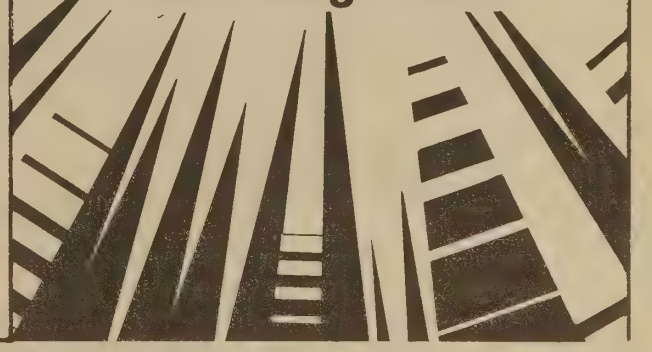
OVER $180 WORTH OF ACCESSORIES FREE!

WE RECORD IT

It's here at last...
Guitar Showcase's

ATOMIC AUDIO RECORDING

The Bay Area's Newest Recording Studio



Come see why we are one of the biggest suppliers of MUSICAL SOFTWARE in the Bay Area.

COMMODORE 64 & 128
- Steinberg Card 32
- Passport Master Tracks
- Sonus Super Sequencer

ATARI ST
- Hybrid Arts Simple Track
- Hybrid Arts Gen Patch
- Dr. T. KCS
- Dr. T. Midi Studio
- Dr. T. F301 Editor/Librarian
- Dr. T. Casio Librarian/Editor
- Beam Team Editor/Librarian
- Passport Design Midisoft
- Steinberg Pro 24

MAC
- M.O.T.V. Performer
- M.O.T.V. Pro Composer
- Opcode Sequencer 2.5
- Opcode Librarians
- Southworth Total Music
- Deluxe Music Construction Set

IBM
- Roger Powell's Texture
- Voyetra Sequencer-Plus
- Jim Miller's Personal Composer
- FB01 Master/Editor
- Bäcchus Voice Manager

SPECIAL FACTORY DEAL

Casio Software
starting at just **$79**

AND...check out our **Software Blow Out Table.**
Special Deals on our Special Software.
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE ONLY AT GUITAR SHOWCASE...
THE MUSIC STORE

The ST At The Faire

By Helmi Kobler

Spending 18 hours on the hot, cramped floor at San Francisco's West Coast Computer Faire can do terrible things to people. After a few hours in the midst of wall-to-wall people and ear-piercing racket, heads begin to spin, eyes glaze and ears ring. This, coupled with the fact that the city was enjoying the most gorgeous weather it's had in months, tends to make you wonder why you ever got a computer in the first place. Nonetheless, this year's Faire was an experience, and despite the sea of PC clones, spreadsheets and CAD packages pervading the floor, the ST seemed to have itself a respectable following.

In fact, my only disappointment as far as the ST was concerned came from Atari's decision not to exhibit. Instead of buying its own booth space, Atari was represented through a few local user groups and the GEnie booth—a far cry from the impressive set-ups I've seen at other shows.

With all the recent clamor over the Mega STs, laser printer and PC clone, this Faire would have been a great opportunity for Atari to wave its flag, toot its horn and generate tons of publicity. This was done at COMDEX and CES a few months back; why not in San Francisco? With a slew of other big-name companies absent this year, Atari would have been the talk of the show and the darling of thousands of show-goers. What happened to that aggressive, go-get-em Atari style this time?

Aside from this gripe, however, I found plenty to be pleased with. WordPerfect Corporation, for instance, was demonstrating an ST version of its popular *WordPerfect* software, putting to rest Jerry Pournelle's remark that there are no professional word processors available on the ST. *WordPerfect* looks like a super package (Pournelle, in fact, uses it himself) and I can hardly wait for its June release.

Among other features, it has the GEM interface, footnote and endnote handling, macros, math columns, outlining, multiple text columns, table of contents and index generation, a thesaurus, a 115,000-word spelling checker—*and* it's file compatible with *WordPerfect* 4.1 and up on the IBM. Zowee! The suggested retail price for *WordPerfect* is, er, $395, but expect to see that heavily discounted to around $200 in the stores. You can reach WordPerfect at 288 W. Center Street, Orem, Utah 84057. The phone number is (801)255-5000. Tell them how smart they are to support the ST!

More exciting ST stuff was found at Antic Publishing's booth, where people lined up to get a look through Antic's StereoTek 3D glasses. You can stop thinking of Antic as only a magazine publisher (*Antic, START*); it's getting into a lot of software publishing too. In fact, Antic claims to publish the largest library of ST software around, and in looking through its catalog, I can see why. Popular software such as *Flash* and *CAD-3D* has come from Antic, but there's more on the way.

Shown at the Faire was Antic's *Cyber Studio*, an incredible CAD/Animation package made up of Tom Hudson's *CAD-3D 2.0* and Mark Kimball's *Cybermate* software. *Cyber Studio* lets you design 3D objects with all sorts of effects and then animate them at up to 60 frames a second. The package also supports Antic's StereoTek glasses, so you can view everything in true 3D. I'll talk more on these after they've been released (mid-April, says Antic) but in the meantime you can pick up any recent *Antic* or *START* magazine to get more information. Or call Antic's Customer Support department at (415) 957-0886.

Also at the Faire was Data Pacific, maker of the Magic Sac, that wonderful little cartridge that lets you run Macintosh software on your ST. Though the Magic Sac didn't draw the same crowd as it did during last year's Faire (where it was introduced), there was still a lot to get excited over. Data Pacific announced that version 4.0 of Magic Sac would be available soon—and should be out as you read this. Besides fixing a few bugs from earlier Sac versions, 4.0 supports 800K floppy disks, works with the Mac's Finder 5.3 and even runs on SM1224 color monitors.

Better yet, however, Data Pacific has plans to sell an interface box that turns a regular ST floppy into a Macintosh drive. Magic Sac owners have been haunted by the fact that the ST and Mac drives used—incompatible formats. To run Mac software, you'd either have to download it over the phone or you'd have to literally connect a Mac and ST together and transfer data through a cable. Besides being a hassle, this method ruled out the use of any copy-protected software. Now, with this neat interface, you can just scoot down to your local computer store, purchase a Macintosh package and run it right out of the box on your ST. If this interface actually works, the Magic Sac will no longer be the novelty item it is now. Data Pacific says its interface should be out by the end of April, although no price estimate is available yet. Reach the company at 609 E. Speer Blvd., Denver, CO 80203. The phone number there is (303) 733-8158.

But on to other things. Mindscape has finally released an ST version of *Balance of Power*, the classic simulation of world geopolitics. The name of the game here is geopolitical prestige. Representing either the United States or Soviet Union, your goal is to make as many friends in the world as possible, thereby increasing your nation's prestige, while avoiding a nuclear confrontation with the opposing computer superpower. This is no idle feat, and I guarantee that after a few games of *Balance of Power*, you'll have new-found respect for those poor souls on Capitol Hill and in the Kremlin.

You deal with 61 other countries, using everything from troop intervention, economic and military aid, treaties, diplomatic pressure and CIA/KGB-type underhandedness to influence them. To survive, much less win, you have to establish a balance of power with your opponent, where you come to respect each other's spheres of influence. For instance, you'd be asking for complete nuclear annihilation by sending military aid to East German insurgents. You have to be extremely delicate in most cases.

Obviously, *Balance of Power* has a lot of depth, making it a very involved and time-consuming game. Trying to play it without reading its 87-page manual is a waste of time and once you finally have a feel for it, you'll find that full games take hours to complete (if you don't blow yourself up, that is). If you have the time for *Balance of Power*, however, it can be a lot of fun. And if it gets addicting, you can also run out and buy *Balance of Power*, the book. Written by the game's author, Chris Crawford, the 300-page book goes into all the little intricacies of geopolitics and offers winning strategies for those aspiring Secretaries of State. The book is $10.95 from Microsoft Press, and the game is $49.95 from Mindscape (3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 480-7667). The game works with color and monochrome monitors.

Electronic Arts has released The Software Toolworks' *Chessmaster 2000* for the ST. *Chessmaster* comes to the ST community as an already-acclaimed product. It's won the 1986 U.S. Open Personal Computer Chess Championship, and is the official computer chess game of the U.S. Chess Federation (the Federation gave *Chessmaster* a play rating of 2,018—the closest computer challenger is Hayden's *Sargon III*, with a rating of 1,850.)

The game is really sharp. Twelve levels of play are provided, from "newcomer" to "grandmaster," and just about every bell and whistle is included. The chess board can be viewed in two or three dimensions (the 3D color board is beautiful) and there's even optional voice synthesis during play (*Chessmaster* exclaims "Ooh! Ya got me!" as its pieces are captured). Moves can be entered by mouse, or through keyboard in descriptive, algebraic, and computer notation.

There's an analyze mode where Chessmaster displays the moves it's considering, giving you a "behind-the-scenes" perspective. A second disk featuring 100 classic games is also included. For beginners, there's a "teach" mode where the program displays all possible moves in a given situation, and the well written manual includes an interesting history of Chess and a tutorial written by the U.S. Chess Federation. If you're a chess fan, you'll be cheating yourself by avoiding this game. It works with color and monochrome monitors and is sold for $44.95 through Electronic Arts. Reach them at 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. □

Helmi Kobler took his first step into the computer world in 1983 when he walked out of Macy's with an Atari 800 in his arms. Still an Atari user, he's now inseparably attached to his ST. He can be reached through MicroTimes *or e-mail <helmi> on The WELL at (415) 332-6106.*

TOP OF THE LINE

SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR BUSINESS PROBLEMS!

San Jose Computer offers Solutions to Business Problems. And we back our solutions with in store service, the most highly informed people in the business, and low prices too!

1040ST
with color monitor **$949**
with Monochrome monitor **$769**

520ST
with color monitor **$769**
with Monochrome monitor **$499**

- 520ST with 512KRAM/1040 with 1 megabyte.
- SF354 MicroFloppy Disk Drive for 520ST.
- 1040ST with built-in 3½-inch double sided/double density floppy disk drive.
- SM124 Monochrome Monitor.
- Parallel/Serial Ports.
- Two-Button Mouse.
- TOS Operating System.
- Built-in MIDI Interface.

The ST Computer System from Atari takes 16-bit, 68000 technology to its limit. It's perfect for word processing, database management, spreadsheets, music composition, graphic design and CAD applications, education, playing state-of-the-art games, and more.

SAN JOSE COMPUTER'S VALUE ADDED POLICY

Welcome To The Club!

- 1 Year Extended Warranty on all Atari Computers and ST Systems
- Knowledge sales staff
- Free Public Domain Software Try Software before you buy it
- Classes available on ST Systems
- The largest selection of ST Software anywhere
- The #1 Atari Dealer!

STAR NX10 Printer

Great Graphics

$259

MULTITECH CMC-131

13" Color Monitor w/Anti-glare Glass Screen & Cable

$149

SEASON OPENER!
GAMESTAR★

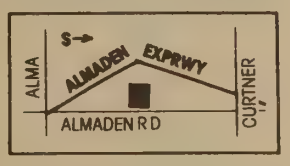
CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL

The most complete baseball simulation available—everything else is minor league material! The crowd's going wild over this one! Atari ST Series Computers
512K RAM required **$35.98**

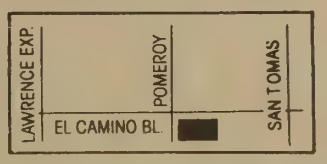
firebird
GOLDEN PATH

A tale of the mysterious East, drawn from Chinese mythology
50 Puzzles
Oriental Sound Track **$29.98**

1844 Almaden Rd., Suite E, San Jose
(408) 723-2025



3248 El Camino Real, Santa Clara
(408) 247-0502



ST COMPUTER

THE ATARI STORE
The best value in systems, software and service

SAN JOSE COMPUTER

Real Science On CP/M Computers

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

This is the first of a two-part series on how those "little" and "unsophisticated" CP/M computers are being used for scientific applications. While these machines are probably used mostly for writing these days, some of us are science writers who need the computer to do some calculations for the benefit of our readers—the science community who want to see the results of experiments, with interpretation of the data to insure that the results are meaningful. The first column will deal with how to assess the relative meaningfulness of a particular set of data, and how easy it is to do the calculations on the standard spreadsheet. The second column will go into the graphics the scientists like to see, and how to generate these graphics on a CP/M machine. It will also list some commercially available engineering programs for civil and chemical engineering applications.

SCIENTIFIC CALCULATIONS IN CP/M

Most scientific calculations are not difficult. The calculation I've done most over the past 25 years has been the simple determination of total solids (or non-volatile, as we say in the paint trade) content—usually a situation in which we have solutions or latex or paint, consisting of a certain amount of fluid carrying a certain amount of solid. To make up a recipe (more frequently called a "formulation"), we are usually concerned with how much of the solid goes into the mixture. The supplier will usually tell us what the range should be (48 to 50% solids), but doesn't tell us exact quantities. Usually the only penalty for putting in too much solid is that the cost is too high or the viscosity isn't right (too much like peanut butter instead of honey), but some recipes will boil or even explode if you put too much of an ingredient in. As you might expect, I have a spreadsheet template for calculation of solids content, an example of which is shown in Figure 1. (I call the file where the template is kept SOLIDS.PCT for easy reminder. Whenever I use it, I make the spread sheet program print to a new file for editing and printing with *VDO.COM*, the little word processor I keep on the spreadsheet data disks. Then, I can exit the spreadsheet without saving the data, and keep the template unfilled).

In situations where you have several determinations of some number (like the total solids percentage), most scientific publications will need a measure of the reliability of your average, and most of them don't want all your raw data for reasons of space. The statisticians have agreed on something they call the "standard deviation" for estimating the precision of a collection of measurements that have been averaged. The idea is that since no measurement will reflect the exact "true" value, several tries are made and the results averaged. (Multiple measurements don't agree because lots of little errors affect the final result, no matter how well you do the work. I've often told the people I've trained in lab manipulations that I don't expect exact duplications of measurements, and indeed find them suspect; I expect to see scatter in data, and therefore want to see several tries and an average all reported.)

Once you have your test results, it's time to do some manipulations of the numbers to "estimate" how close the average is to the "true" value. The model used by the theoreticians is the "Bell" or "Gaussian" curve; the data reporting is done as the average, plus or minus the "standard deviation" we mentioned above. For a "quick and dirty" comparison of two sets of results, if their averages lie within one standard deviation of each other, they are the same.

The statisticians' theory says that the true value will be within the range of one standard deviation 2/3 of the time, within two s.d. about 90% and within three s.d. 99% of the time. The template for standard deviation calculation is shown in Figure 2. We store the template in a file called STND-DEV.PC, and (again) print the results to a renamed new ASCII file for later use.

This template is expandable or contractable, in the current form, by simply adding or deleting lines in the midst of the X and Delta X Squared columns; all the calculations adjust themselves. Do remember to copy the formula for the second column into any new lines generated. This will work for up to about forty data items, in my experience. There are some public domain versions of standard deviation calculators, but they do not always agree among themselves, as some statisticians use a slightly different formula for the calculation. I choose the one that maximizes the size of the s.d.

Another fault of the s.d. calculation routines is that the data are lost after the calculation, and I want mine to be retained in case I made an input error, or want to make some other sort of change.

SL-MICRO REVISITED

For more sophisticated statistical data treatment, you can write your own programs, rather than using the spreadsheet. While there are several such programs in the public domain, I've tested some of them and found them wanting, so be careful.

About two years ago, I ran across a program called *SL-MICRO* that met and surpassed all my expectations for CP/M statistical programs. It is a modular collection of programs that run a massive data matrix—up to 3024 numbers in a rectangular array. It has modules that do Analysis of Variance (automatically checking linear and cross terms), Regressions, Correlation Matrices, and other goodies for the statistically sophisticated. The disk and documentation are available from Questionaire Service Co. (P. O. Box 778, Lansing, MI 48823, 517/641-4428). Alice and Ray Kalush wrote the package for use by social

FIGURE 1

TOTAL SOLIDS CONTENT DETERMINATION

SAMPLE			
WEIGHTS			
Pan + wet sample			
Pan empty			
wet sample	c7 = c4 – c5	d7 = d4 – d5	e7 = e4 – e5
Pan + dry sample			
Pan empty	c5	d5	e5
dry sample	c11 = c9 – c5	d11 = d9 – d5	e11 = e9 – e5
% solids	c13 = 100*(c11/c7)	d13 = 100*(d11/d7)	e13 = 100*(e11/e7)
Average % solids	c15 = avg(c13:e13)		

Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contract research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541.

Copyright © 1987 by Robert D. Athey Jr. All rights reserved.

We Have It All...

Largest software selection in the world

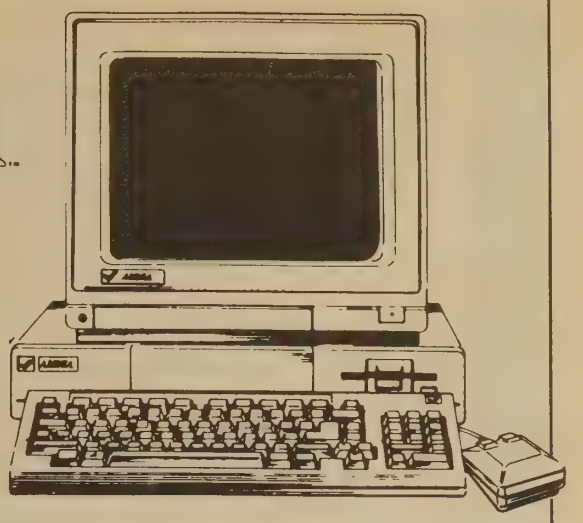
Everything for APPLE, IBM, ATARI, AMIGA

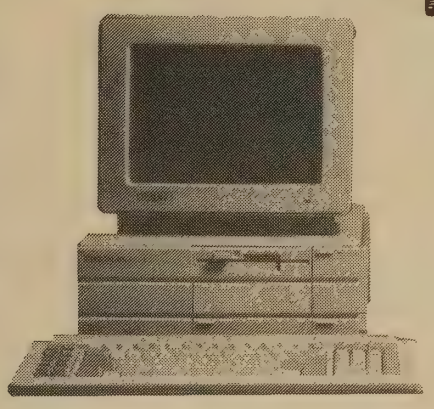
AMIGA

UNSPEAKABLY ADVANCED

Largest Amiga Software & Hardware Selection in Northern California.

The Oldest Authorized Amiga Dealer in the Bay Area.





EPSON EQUITY I

Computer System with 20MG Harddrive with Monochrome Monitor

Authorized Major Accounts Dealer

$995

CALL NOW FOR NEW LOW PRICE ON EQUITY II

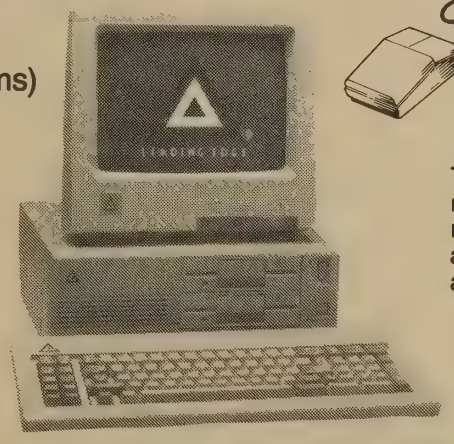
LEADING EDGE®

Authorized Retail Dealer

INFINITE MEMORY SYSTEM

Fast Access Drive (40ms) (includes 2 20 mg removable cartridges)

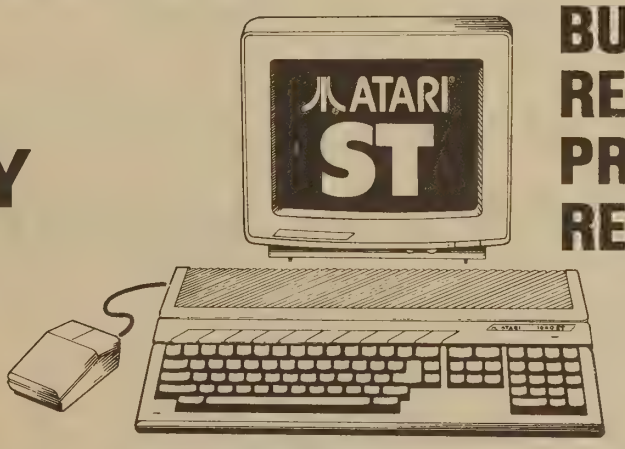
Retail $1995



LEADING EDGE®

LEADING EDGE #1 NEVER UNDERSOLD

BUILT FOR REAL POWER. PRICED FOR REAL PEOPLE.



The ST™ Computer System from Atari® takes 16-bit, 68000 technology to its limit. It's perfect for word processing, database management, spreadsheets, music composition, graphic design and CAD applications, education, playing state-of-the-art games, and more.

- 520ST™ with 512K RAM/1040 ST™ with 1 Megabyte
- SF354™ MicroFloppy Disk Drive for 520ST
- 1040ST with built-in 3½ inch double sided/double density floppy disk drive
- SM124™ Monochrome Monitor
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Two-Button Mouse
- TOS™ Operating System
- Built-in MIDI Interface
- 520 MONOCHROME SYSTEM

Lowest price in the world

$450

Atari Authorized Dealer • Atari Repair Dealer

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814

Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

FIGURE 2

Standard Deviation Calculation

	X Values	Delta X Squared
		d3=(c3−c12^2
		d4=(c4−c12^2
		d5=(c5−c12^2
		d6=(c6−c12^2
		d7=(c7−c12^2
		d8=(c8−c12^2
Sum X Values	c10=sum(c3:c8)	d10=sum(d3:d8)
No. X Values	c11=count(c3:c8)	
Average X	c12=c10/c11	
Variance	c13=((c10^2)−d10)/(c11−1)	
Std. Dev.	c14=sqrt(c13)	

scientists, and were surprised that "hard science" uses were possible when I reviewed it for *MicroTimes* some time ago. They provide support by phone, but it pays to know statistics well enough not to be wasting money on the phone bill when you should be reading the manual.

SL-MICRO is easy to use. You make up your data set into an ASCII file of a rectangular array of rows and columns. Each row can be one experiment, and each column is either a control parameter or a measured result. My technique for using *SL-MICRO* has developed over the past two years into a search for the best mathematical model for a process I'm studying by doing several runs of the data through the program. You control each run of the program with a pre-written list of commands in a special ASCII file made up according to the Kalush format guidelines. The program requires you to give it the name of the file with the commands, and then it crunches away reading the command file a line at a time—performing that command, reading the next, and going on through making up a new file called SLM.PRN which contains the results. You can print the results by using *VDO* or *NEWSWEEP* (I prefer *VDO* in case I want to edit).

TIPS ON USING SL-MICRO:

1. Use a spreadsheet to make up the data files, so formatting is made easy (x values always in spaces 4 to 10 in a column, for instance). Do remember to turn off the calculation mode of the spreadsheet to make input faster.
2. Print the data spreadsheet to file (that makes it ASCII).
3. Use *VDO* to make up the command file.
4. Run the Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) mode of *SL-MICRO* as the first trial, so you can choose the important variables for the Regression model equations. I was amazed to find that a model we'd been happy with in two paint journal publications was improved upon by inclusion of cross terms by *SL-MICRO*.

Next month's column will deal with doing scientific graphics on the "little" 64K CP/M computers. Some of that is a simple "draw it to see if it's a straight line" sort of thing. However, more complex graphics, such as contour plots, can be done.

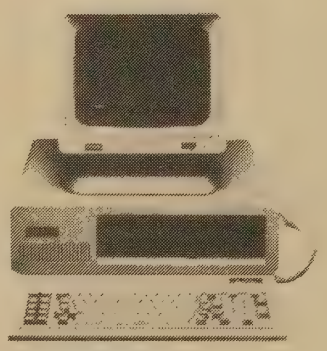
AND NOW, A SLIGHT DIGRESSION...

MicroPro has announced that it will indeed support the CP/M *WordStar* and *NewWord* users with an updated version of *WordStar* 4, slated for beta testing in August or so. I look forward to that.

In past columns, I have extolled the user groups, noting that they're the chief source of support for CP/M users at this point. Machine-specific CP/M user groups are on the wane, but alternatives are springing up. I've already mentioned the merger of several CP/M groups in the Santa Cruz area into CP/MUSC, and today's mail tells me of the merger of KUG (the KUGRAM people) with the Apricot and the Adam users to form the W/PUG (word processors' users group). The boards of directors of BAMDUA (Morrow Design Users in Berkeley) and BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) have initiated discussions on a possible merger. My feeling is that this is probably a good thing, since user groups are invaluable Mutual Aid Societies and social milieus, and the bigger the group, the more resources are available.

We'll be speaking at the May meeting of the East Bay FOG, and look forward to meeting some of you there. □

IBM COMPATIBLES & ACCESSORIES
WHOLESALE & RETAIL PRICES



ATs from $620

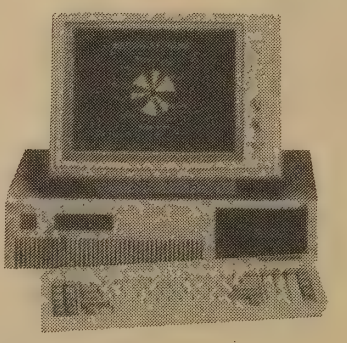
LOADED
- Fully Tested and Burned in 72 hrs.
- 6/8/10 Mhz, Software Switchable
- 512K Expandable to 1 Mb Memory
- Phoenix BIOS
- 80287 Socket
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 0 Wait State
- AT Keyboard
- AT High Quality Metal Case
- FCC Class B Approved
- One Year Limited Warranty
- Western Digital H/F Controller 1.2 Mb Teac Floppy Disk Drive $379 extra.

STANFORD SYSTEMS OF CALIFORNIA

OEM & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

CALL NOW
(415) 493-5613

Robert Dorf, Manufacturer's Representative



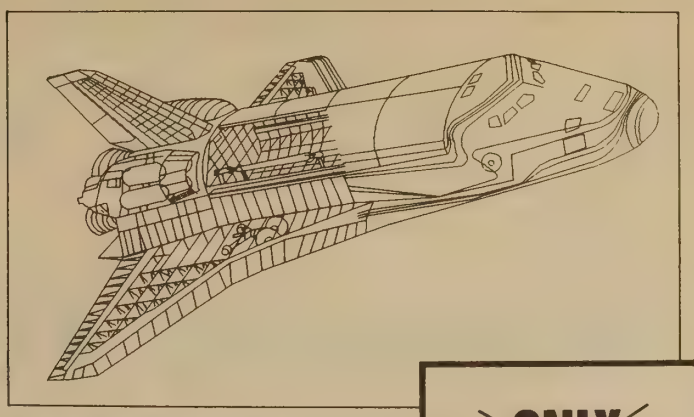
XTs from $275

VALUE
- 100% IBM Compatible BIOS
- 640K Motherboard w/256K
- High Quality Metal Case
- XT Turbo Motherboard
- 4.77/8.0 Mhz Switchable
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- XT Keyboard
- 8087 Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- One Year Limited Warranty

TurboCAD™

High Performance CAD At An Unbelievable Price!!

—Not Copy Protected—



~~ONLY $395~~

This **high performance** computer aided design package has been created to put your bright ideas onto paper in record time. Its **ease of use** and **flexibility** allows you to update, change, and enhance your creative ideas with **maximum efficiency.**

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Pull Down Menus
- Auto-Dimensioning
- On-Screen Calculator
- Selectable Text Fonts
- User Definable Line Types
- User Definable Arrow Types
- User Definable Grid
- 256 Line Thicknesses
- 128 Layers
- Unlimited Zoom
- Fillets and Ellipses
- Orthogonal Mode/Snap
- Radial and Array Copy
- Oops! Undo Last Erase
- Mirror, Move, Copy
- Windows for Global Editing
- Print Spooling
- Continually Upgraded
- Easy-to-Read Manual

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 256K, Two (2) Floppy Disk Drives

"By far the EASIEST CAD I've ever used."
Mitchell Glenn
Computer System
Engineering Design, Inc.

"Most POWERFUL CAD for the money . . ."
John Baird
Automation Associates

"Very reliable and very flexible . . ."
Gerald Richards
WAG Inc.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

Southern Calif.

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET
W. Los Angeles
11960 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 207-1494

South Bay
16200 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 542-3801

S.F. Valley
15113 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
(818) 783-3233

ENTRE COMPUTER CENTERS
2401 W. 6th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90057
213-738-5935

COMPUTER EASE SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES
10590 "A" Pico Blvd.
West Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 559-1763

COMPUTERLAND
8951 Tampa Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324
(818) 886-5511

14445 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 783-5020

ACP CAD/CAM INC.
1317 East Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 647-0903

VALCOM
(714) 558-0808

MADISSON-CROSSE ASSOCIATES
1543 W. Olympic Blvd.
Penthouse Suite
Los Angeles, CA 90015
213-387-4044

Northern Calif.

P.C. PRO
915 Park Pacifica Ave.
Pacifica, CA 94044
415-355-2864

SEMPCO PRODUCTS
1675 Rollins Road
Burlingame, CA 94010
(800) 541-4002

TERMS: VISA/MC Accepted. UPS add $1.90 per shipment. CA residents add 6½% sales tax. Cashier's check/money order shipped same day. Corporate accts welcome.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Sales/Technical Personnel Wanted • Call (213) 473-8711

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!!
$99

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Distributed by:

TurboCAD

MSA GROUP
12021 Wilshire Blvd.
No. 370
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213-473-8711

Mr. Software
112 W. 9th St.
Suite 309
Los Angeles, CA 90015
(213) 629-9265

Turbo CAD™ by MSA Group Inc. is a 2 dimensional drafting system and is not associated with Turbo Cad™ application packages by CAD Soft of Burlingame, California.

Networks For Databasers

By Warren Sirota

Each January, it seems, pundits predict that the coming year will be the "Year of the LAN." This has happened for three years running now, and is beginning to remind most of us of the boy who cried wolf. As with the wolf-crying boy, however, one ignores the message at one's peril. LANs and other forms of networks have been slowly but steadily sneaking into the PC world, and the need for database programmers to deal with these networks is increasing. When data from diverse places can be brought together and integrated, the economic benefits may be able to better justify programming costs.

USING dBASE ON A LAN

Shared files on a LAN are stored on a device called a **file server,** which is usually an AT with a large hard disk. All of the computers have network interface cards which are connected together with cables. When a user boots up his computer, presumably something in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file will cause him to **log in** to the LAN. The person operating the PC may have to know a password in order to complete the login successfully.

In order to use the network's *dBASE*, the workstation needs to have a program called ACCESS installed on its own disk. The user gets into *dBASE* by typing the command ACCESS from the DOS prompt, followed by some parameters that tell it where to find the network *dBASE* version. If you're setting this up for someone else's use, you can put the required form of the command into a batch file for simplicity.

When the user types in the ACCESS command, several things happen. First, the multi-user *dBASE III+* program is loaded into the memory of the user's computer. This differs from loading single-user *dBASE* into memory from your own hard disk only in that it is slower. The bytes are coming into memory over a cable in little protocol packets to protect them, so that you don't end up with a program in your memory that consists of a cross between your *dBASE* program and the *1-2-3* that someone else was trying to load (the programmer's equivalent of *The Fly*). It takes time to stuff a big program like *dBASE* into protocol packets, send it over relatively slow cables which have other traffic on them, and unpack it carefully into your computer's memory. Hence, initial load time on a *dBASE* multi-user application is likely to be slower than if it were loaded directly from the PC's own hard disk.

Copyright ©1987 by Warren Sirota. All rights reserved. *Warren Sirota is a database consultant with experience in a wide range of languages. He also composes and programs computer music. He lives in Oakland and can be reached at (415) 482-3979.*

Figure 1: The problem with simultaneous updates.

(a) Original Record in Database:

QUANTITY	UNIT COST
10	$9.99

(b) What *you* think you changed it to:

QUANTITY	UNIT COST
100	$9.99

(c) What *she* thinks she changed it to:

QUANTITY	UNIT COST
10	$9.57

LOCKING

The file server looks like an extra hard disk to the user. In other words, a PC with floppy drive A: and hard drive C: would suddenly appear to have another drive, drive D:. Once the *dBASE* ACCESS program is loaded into the computer's memory, the user can issue any commands he or she wants against the common data. To access a file called ORDERS on the file server, you would simply type in USE D:ORDERS, just as if the file were on a second hard disk on your own computer. Suppose, though, that there was someone else on the LAN who wanted to use the same file at the same time. What would be the consequences?

If both of you were only trying to read or report from the same file, there is no logical reason to deny either of you access to the data. However, if both of you were trying to change the same record at the same time, serious problems could result. Figure 1 shows what would happen if you and Ms. X over in accounting were to try and update the same record simultaneously. If you both asked to see the record before updating, you would each be given a copy of the data shown in (a). Suppose that you changed the data to that shown in (b) and saved it, and then Ms. X changed the data to (c) and saved it. The later changes would overwrite the earlier, and the company would ship out 10 units instead of100. The situation is the opposite of a race—whoever finishes first loses.

To prevent this type of occurrence, *dBASE* must prevent two people from having simultaneous edit access to one record. If Ms. X gets the record to edit first, then you must wait until she is done editing before you get to edit it. To be really picky about the issue, you shouldn't even get to examine the existing version of the record while Ms. X is editing it, because the record is really in an indeterminate state (it could be changed) while you might be fooled into thinking that the data in the record is accurate and current. For instance, while Ms. X is busy changing the price of widgets, you might be giving an erroneous quote to a customer based on the old price.

There are several mechanisms in place to control simultaneous access and updating, all controllable through your programs. The default usage of a *dBASE* database is EXCLUSIVE. When you, sitting at a workstation, issue the command USE ORDERS, the database will be allocated for your use and your use alone. If Ms. X tries to issue the same command from a different workstation, she will be denied access. This level of control is called **file locking.** All network users except the current user of the file are prohibited from even reading it while you have control, even people who try to access it from DOS instead of *dBASE*. When *dBASE* gives you control, it also makes an operating system call to MS-DOS 3.1 (or 3.2) which locks the file at the operating system level.

There is a problem with file locking, however. It would be very difficult to have four workers at different workstations adding orders to the same file, for instance. Each one would have to wait for the other updates to finish before getting access to the database. In this case, the workers aren't even trying to edit existing records.

There needs to be a way to allow multiple simultaneous access to a file, while still preserving safety from conflicting updates, and there is. It is called **record locking.** With record locking, no one else can change the record that you are editing, but people can change or add other records in the same file.

A program that is changing a record on a multi-user system typically needs to do several things:

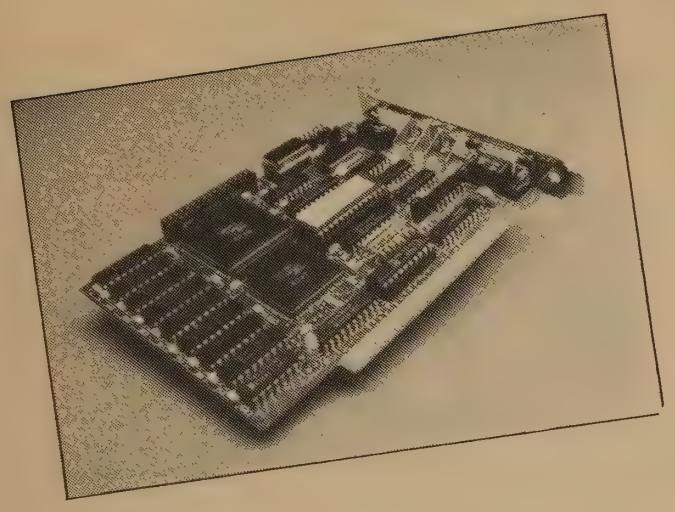
1. SET EXCLUSIVE OFF and then USE **<database name>**. This opens the database for shared access.

2. Before editing a record, the program needs to call the RLOCK() function. This will lock the record if nobody else has it locked, and return a logical value of .T. if the lock was successful. Normally, you put the RLOCK() command into a loop that keeps trying until it can get a lock on the record. Putting a limit on the number of iterations in the loop is a good idea, with a "Please try again later" type of message to the user if the lock fails repeatedly.

3. When you're done editing and saving the record, release the lock by using the RLOCK() function again.

Those are the basic principles of using record locking. There are some operations that require that you get a file lock on a database, however. These operations are generally those that have a global scope; i.e., PACK, REINDEX, REPLACE ALL xxx WITH yyy, etc. For these, you can either use the FLOCK() function which works analogously to RLOCK(), or you can simply USE the file without the SET EXCLUSIVE OFF. □

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.



Super EGA Adapter

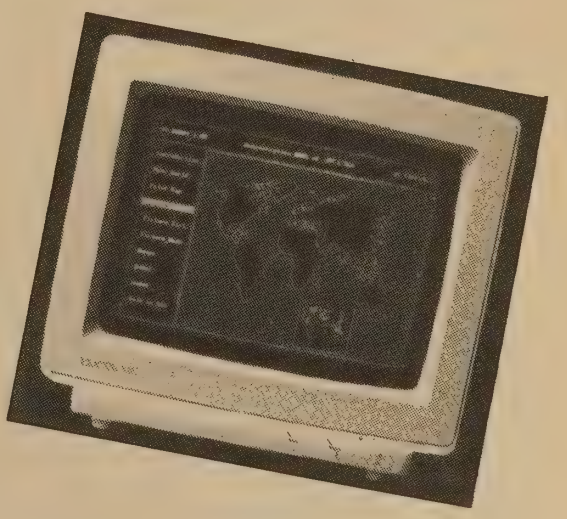
Super is the word for this new short EGA card which does it all. Check these features :

- **132 column color text in EGA mode**
- **Drivers for Windows, GEM, AutoCad, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony**
- **Flicker free display**
- **Scan doubler for enhancing CGA text and images**
- **Supports 256Kb of memory**
- **Fully compatible MDA, CGA, Hercules, Plantronics and EGA**

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Taxan Multivision 770 Monitor

	TAXAN MULTIVISION	NEC MULTISYNC
RESOLUTION	800X600	800X560
DISPLAY AREA	AUTOMATICALLY ADJUSTS	REQUIRES ADJUSTMENT
HORIZON. SCAN FREQ.	15 TO 35 Khz	15 TO 35 Khz
VERTICAL SCAN FREQ.	50 TO 90 Hz	50 TO 60 Hz
DOT PITCH	0.31mm	0.31mm



TAXAN

Available from these EGA Specialists.

A&A Engineering
533 Crosslees Dr.
San Jose, CA 95111
408-972-8721

Able Micro Computer
678 Ralston Ave.
Belmont, CA 94002
415-593-2253

Computer Biz
10885 N. Wolfe Rd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408-725-0586

Computer Biz
4482 Pearl
San Jose, CA 95136
408-723-3956

Computown
760 Market St., Suite #219
San Francisco, CA 94102
415-956-8696

Infomax
761 E. Blithedale Dr.
Mill Valley, CA 94941
415-388-7775

Infomax
One Market St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-929-2280

Infomax
1300 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415-356-6565

Microtech
5835 Doyle, Suite #101
Emeryville, CA 94608
415-658-1433

Top Tek Micro Center
1520 Taraval
San Francisco, CA 94116
415-564-3500

COMPAC

Freedom Of Information Vs. National Security

The possibility that your every online keystroke could be monitored and reported to the NSA is not fantasy.

By Brock N. Meeks

At the very least, we've lost the the first major battle in the information access war. Let me assure you, 1984 is alive and well in 1987. Consider the following:

• In September 1984, the President signed the National Security Decision Directive (NSDD) 145, known as the "National Policy on Telecommunications and Automated Systems Security." The actual document is classified, but according to Ken Allen, senior vice president for governmental relations for the Information Industry Association (IIA), "An official expurgated version suggests the government wants to expand its control of information that it considers 'sensitive.'"

• October 29, 1986, former National Security Advisor Adm. John Poindexter quietly signed a directive giving NSDD 145 an all-encompassing security blanket for smothering information access. Poindexter's directive created a new security classification called "sensitive, but unclassified information." The definition of "sensitive, but unclassified information" covers information on "human, financial, industrial, agricultural, technological, and law enforcement" matters.

• On November 11, 1986, the quiet action of Poindexter and the preceding 1984 directive were unleashed on the general public by a Department of Defense official during an IIA-sponsored conference. Diane Fountaine, head of the Pentagon's information systems directorate, told the conference that the Administration was studying ways to censor public data bases—data bases that included only unclassified information. Further, she stated that the Administration was interested in finding ways of restricting access to certain public data bases by requiring proof of identity. She also noted that the government wanted to enlist the cooperation of the data base providers by having them monitor all online sessions and report any "suspicious behavior."

"I don't believe the issue is whether or not we're going to protect information," said Fountaine at the time. "The issue is what information are we going to protect, both within the federal government and within the industry." IIA president Paul Zurkowski says, "At that point, jaws were dropping all over the place."

Jerry J. Berman, chief legislative counsel for the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) said during the same meeting that if this expansion of information protection into new areas was not checked, "our free society is in serious trouble."

ONLINE GOLD MINE

Online data bases are a potential gold mine for foreign agents, and the administration wants to halt the "export" of technical information via computerized access—even if you can get the same information from your local library. When someone accesses a computer data base, nobody can tell whether that person is friend or foe, and that worries those charged with protecting our national security.

According to a source in the Commerce Department, this growing concern led the Reagan administration to compile a data base "hit list." The hit list consists primarily of data bases carrying technical information.

The concerns of the administration are "confirmed" by two documents: a 1985 white paper report issued by the Department of Defense (DoD), and a 1986 secret Air Force study written by an ad hoc committee under the direction of Colonel Mark Anway.

The September 1985 white paper report, "Soviet Acquisition of Militarily Significant Western Technology: An Update" reinforces the "mosaic theory" of information gathering—namely that distributed information, when compiled from several different sources, can create a single classified document. Page 17 of the report states that information, "taken in the aggregate, may reveal sensitive information concerning US strategic capabilities and vulnerabilities."

According to a spokesman for the Pentagon, the secret Air Force study identifies foreign data base access as a significant national defense concern. More specifically, the report identifies the threat of online access from Soviet Bloc countries. (At the present time, online access by Soviet Bloc countries violates no laws.)

The Administration's case for the mosaic theory is not without precedent. *The Progressive* magazine, in 1979, published its now-famous article on how to make a hydrogen bomb; all the information in the article came from publicly available sources. (Subsequently, the government clamped down on the presenting of scientific papers at technical meetings, papers that ultimately would end up in the public domain, and in an online data base.)

However, the government has overstepped its boundaries in issuing the "Poindexter Directive." Industry officials are concerned that access to information held on any online system, from CompuServe to The WELL, could be restricted in one way or another.

INFORMATION POWER PLAY

"We recognize that the government has a legitimate concern regarding national security," says IIA's Allen. "But we think it's dangerous for the government to censor or restrict the flow of information." Allen further notes that if the government succeeds in its quest to control unclassified information, "it will stifle one of the fastest growing sectors of the US economy. But the biggest losers are the citizens of the US, because they would be denied access to the information they need."

The Reagan administration, however, is already taking steps to deny foreign nationals access to high technology data. In 1986 the Pentagon ruled that visiting Soviet scientists should not be allowed access to supercomputers in this country. In a Washington *Post* article, Stephen Bryen, deputy undersecretary of defense for trade security policy, said, "The presumption is that [access to a] supercomputer is the same is as if you exported the supercomputer. Any computer that can't be exported, they shouldn't have access to."

Bryen later argued that foreign access to data bases is the same as exporting the power of that computer without an export license. "What you have to do is make access to data bases a licensable action," he told the *Post*.

The concern doesn't stop at the Soviet Bloc: American researchers and companies are denied subscription to certain technical documents. The sole criterion for this blacklisting is their interaction with foreign government nationals. This can best be demonstrated by examining the "no-no list" issued by NASA's Scientific and Technical Information Facility.

In a September 29, 1986 memo from the Technology Utilization Office, (TU), an official "no-no list" forbids distribution of *NASA Tech Briefs* and Technical Support Packages to several different companies because "the organizations cater to information requests from both the national and international arena." Among those listed are Dr. Michael Radner of Northwestern University (he is blacklisted for contacts to hi-tech Japanese firms) and Berkeley-based Information On Demand (because they distribute technical data worldwide).

BEYOND POLICY

Late last year major information providers (IP), such as Dialog and Mead Data Central, were paid visits by agents of the Central Intelligence Agency

continued on page 167

Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer. He's keeping an eye on the keyboard and looking over his shoulder.

OUR GUARANTEE:

* UNIT SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

We Honor All Other Advertised Prices With At Least $10.00 Off On The Same System Configuration*

XT (4.77 Mghz)
XT TURBO (4.77/8 Mghz)
XT BULLET (4.77/10 Mghz)
AT 286 (6/10 Mghz)
AT MINI 286 (6/8 Mghz)

SYSTEM WITH MONITOR INCLUDES:
2 Floppy Disk Drives
Printer Port
Serial Port
Clock Calendar
Game Port
Keyboard

New **Double Your Storage Capacity With 3½" Disk Drive For $155 installed**
Soft-White Monochrome Monitor (Res. 820 x 620) For $115

4 USER
NETWORK SYSTEM
1 640K 20 MB
MASTER UNIT
3 SLAVE UNITS
$2950

FREE CONSULTATION
CALL FOR INFORMATION

COMPUTERIZATION Provided For Any Office Needs!

Accounting Package or Specialized Programs
Install accounting package with a half day training session for the user, and provide reasonable technical support.
Installation of other software, hard disk organization, custom batch files and menuing system (if desired).
Generic data bases for doing mailing, labels, address cards and form letters (written in compiled dBASE III)
USER DOCUMENTATION AND PROCEDURE MANUALS—

USER TRAINING
General micro-computer care • Basic DOS concepts • Hard disk organization • Use of hardware and peripherals such as printer, modem, and mouse • Use of generic database bundled with sytem • Use of shareware software supplied with system

YOUR LAST CHANCE
WIN A FREE COMPUTER

Drawing 12 noon
April 15, 1987

Tel: (213) 491-0640
(213) 436-8515
(213) 436-8619

Mail Coupon to:
UCR Free Computer GiveAway
1301 A.W. Gaylord Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90813

THE UCR COMPUTER GIVEAWAY

Company Name _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone: _____

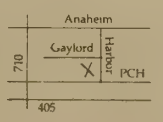
UCR™ United Computer Resources **Business Centers**

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card Welcome · master charge THE INTERBANK CARD · VISA®

12007 Wilshire Blvd.
Between Bundy & Sawtelle
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 473-5668
(213) 473-6710

17985 Sky Park Circle #C
Main St. Corner
Redhill St.
Irvine, CA 90714
(714) 250-9029
(714) 250-9032

1301 A.W. Gaylord Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (213) 491-0640
(213) 436-8515
(213) 436-8619



450 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
Pasadena
(818) 440-9821
(818) 440-9822

* IBM XT, AT is a trademark of International Business Machines
* Limited to Product Availability

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

ProComm

Published by: *Datastorm Technologies*
For: *IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Requires MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, 128K RAM minimum*
Price: *shareware; $50 for registration, program, on-disk manual, paperback manual*
Reviewed by: *Ari Davidow*

The last time I had a telecommunications program that I liked, it was using an ancient version of XMODEM on a CompuPro. When I bought my PC clone, I picked up a copy of *PC-Talk*. I liked it, but whenever I tried running it in 8-bit mode, I exchanged ASCII for Greek (aka the extended MS-DOS character set). A friend loaned me an old copy of *CrossTalk*, which was easy enough to use, but didn't support XMODEM. Next I bought a copy of Mite, but compared to *CrossTalk*, *Mite* is a real pain. So I bought the the new *CrossTalk* clone, *Mirror*. *Mirror* had bugs of its own, and left me distinctly uneasy, so I bought a current copy of *CrossTalk*. Yuk. Lots of errors. Truth is, *CrossTalk* doesn't *want* to support anything but its own protocol. So a year after I bought my PC, I'm limping along using *CrossTalk* when I want to discuss something on a bulletin board and *Mite* when I want to upload or download files.

Enter my friend Dick. Now Dick is the kind of person who has to do everything Bigger, Newer, and Faster. He always has some new program that can do something no one should really ever want to do, and do it faster or bigger than the last version of the same program. So when he showed up with a telecommunications program called *ProComm*, I was, to put it mildly, dubious. And, true to Dick's taste, it makes some impressive zips as it comes up on the screen, and lets you change the screen colors all over the place.

However, as I found out when I took it home, it's a very useful program. It works similarly to *PC-Talk*, with simple mnemonic codes to access the dialing directory (which is also quite easy to set up). It can transmit and receive data using XMODEM, YMODEM, Kermit and several other protocols. One, called Telelink, is the fastest and most accurate protocol I've ever seen. *ProComm* can transmit or receive many files at once, and the program figures out just about everything for me. When I want to download a bunch of files, I press the PgDn key and tell *ProComm* what protocol to use. (Uploading files, logically enough, is PgUp.) *ProComm* then figures out the file names, whether or not to use CRC error checking, how long the file is, and what that means in terms of real time. Nirvana.

ProComm supports a vast array of terminal emulations. It has an easy-to-use "log" function, and includes an online help screen that lists all the commands whenever you need them. You can create macros to automate logging onto bulletin boards or online services. You can skip out for a second and use DOS commands. You can edit files and then send them. You can do just about everything that the expensive programs promise, only in the case of *ProComm*, everything works.

Best of all, *ProComm* is shareware. Copies are available on bulletin boards and at PC user groups everywhere. And don't forget to send in your registration fee—anybody who creates a program this good deserves to get paid for it.

There is, alas, one other cost associated with *ProComm*. Now that I have a comfortable, working telecommunications program, my bill on The WELL and BIX is reaching unaffordable proportions. Sigh. At least I can keep track of it with *ProComm's* time log. (Datastorm Technologies, P.O. Box 1471, Columbia, MO 65205, 314/449-7012.)

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

ITT XTRA/286 ATW Computer

By: *ITT Information Systems*
Price: *Model I-$2,499 (640 K RAM, 1.2 BM floppy disk drive, multi-mode graphics capabilities); Model II-$4,299 (640 K RAM, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, multi-mode graphics capabilities, 30 MB hard disk drive)*
Reviewed by: *Patricia Lesser*

As dyed-in-the-wool clone-XT users, we doubted whether any computer system could change our work habits or system preference. We had become used to a clock speed of around 4 MHz for our computer, and had acclimated ourselves to the somewhat sluggish, but still acceptable, manner in which most programs operated within its environs.

We can now blame the ITT XTRA 286/ATW (Advanced Technology Workstation) for callously and permanently ruining our loyalty for the XT and its varietals. And, due to the XTRA's superb performance, we can see no reason for ever needing a 80386-based machine. This computer has met all of our system needs. We can also state, categorically, that the 286 ATW should meet any user's requirements, whether in a single- or multi-user environment.

First, let's get the basics out of the way. The XTRA/286 ATW is an impressively sized and handsome machine. Granted, the box is rather large, but the smoothly rounded corners of the sand and cream colored base unit blend with almost any office decor. There's a lock at the front of the base unit that not only secures the computer's internals from being manipulated without authorization, but also locks the keyboard from curious fingers if you happen to be away from an activated machine for a few mintues. When locked, data entry from the keyboard is prohibited.

The unit is "stock" with a multi-mode Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA). A nice feature about ITT's EGA is the fact that the board is compatible with all of the major graphics modes. This is accomplished via four DIP switches located on the board, which can be accessed by the user after installation. With the use of a small, flat blade screwdriver, the adapter's settings can be re-set through the system unit's back panel for the like of CGA, MDA, EGA and Hercules emulation. The switches can also be set so that you can run both a primary and secondary adapter.

The 286 ATW also has, as standard, one serial and one parallel port and eight expansion slots. Two of these slots are 8-bit, providing for PC board compatibility, and the other six are 16-bit slots, for AT board compatibility. Three of these eight slots are half-height slots. The number of slots is admirable, especially as other clones don't offer this many. We required all of the slots, as we had to add an asynchronous card, a Datacopy scanner interface card, an additional parallel port, a mouse interface card and a 1200 baud internal modem. And, should you be as heavily involved in desktop publishing as we are, attachments to two different printers (i.e., a dot matrix and a laser printer), scanners and an I/O device become permanent attachments to your unit.

The computer's keyboard is a true delight to use. The firm response and lack of sponginess of each key when pressed is a definite plus. The audio as well as tactile feedback is excellent without being the least bit annoying. The 286 ATW's function keys are located on the left side of the keyboard in their familiar position, not balanced on top of the numeric keys as in some clone machines.

The 30 MB hard disk drive is an editor's answer to the question of "how to manage all of those files...." For example, the software we currently run on a continual basis for *PC Publishing* includes the following programs: *Diagraph*, *DRI GEM*, *ForComment*, *Harvard Professional Publisher*, *Microsoft Windows*, *Microsoft Word*, *OfficeWriter 5.0*, *PC Paintbrush Plus*, *RapidFile*, *Ventura Publisher*, and *Word Finder*. There goes 15 MB of disk storage. We also have a variety of subdirectories established for differing purposes, such as clip art storage, telecommunication with associate and contributing editors, files for differing issues, databases of vendor, subscriber, and other contacts. That wipes out another 8 MB of data. With a 20 MB drive, you're looking at a storage capability that is very nearly exhausted. Should one then need image scanning and/or optical character recognition, the remaining 2 MB or so is totally inadequate to address the additional storage needs. Some scanned files can require as much as 1½ MB each of storage.

But no such problem exists with the ITT XTRA/286 ATW—we do have the Datacopy JetReader attached and, even with the aforementioned storage occupied, still have ample room for manipulating several .IMG or .PCX files. There's even remaining storage space available for new programs that require editorial examination without deleting other important subdirectories from the disk. Access is exceedingly fast, averaging a blazing 40 milliseconds.

When the 2286 ATW is powered up, the unit goes immediately into a rapid self test that examines each of the devices located on the system's motherboard. More than 20 tests are administered, examining the port registers, the real-time clock, video boards and the floppy disk controller. Any errors are either displayed on the monitor screen or via a series of beeps. There is also ROM-based diagnostic software that allows you to check your system board, memory, the floppy disk drive(s), the keyboard, video display, and the hard disk drive. This is almost akin to having an entire technical service department at your disposal whenever you need to "check out" your computer.

There is also an asynchronous communications program included with the 286 ATW's software, which sends and receives files, emulates a terminal, provides easy access to communication parameters, supports XMODEM for error-free transfers, and allows for the storage and retrieval of communication parameter sets as well as sending data to the printer. Additionally, the system comes complete with MS-DOS 3.1, Revision C, by Microsoft, and the GWBASIC programming language.

In conclusion, we feel that the ITT EXTRA/286 ATW provides an excellent environment for productivity. The unit's design, quiet operation, expandability, sortage capabilities, bundled hardware and software, and speed of operation make this computer a delight to own and operate. ITT is to be highly commended for the introduction of this machine into the MS-DOS environment.

Progression without Compromise

MULTITECH 900 80286 10/6 MHz

512K RAM UP TO 1 MB, SERIAL/PARALLEL

SOFT-WHITE MONITOR AND ADAPTER

NATIONWIDE SERVICE BY TRW

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Multitech Electronics Inc.

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

- EGA MONITORS AND ADAPTERS
- 2400 BAUD MODEM
- AT/PC MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS
- COLOR MONITORS AND ADAPTERS
- AT/PC LIM MEMORY CARDS
- AT/PC MULTI I/O CARDS

Not affiliated with Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.

WORLDWIDE COMPUTERS
1909 S. Pontius Ave. LA 90025 213-473-3881

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SCIENCE TOOLKIT: Master Module

By: *Scott Shumway and Lauren Elliot*
Published By: *Brøderbund (1985)*
For: *Apple II series (64K)*
List Price: *$70 (special school edition $90)*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

An amazing amount of high technology can be crammed into small, cheap packages if you are going to make *a lot* of them. Especially in Taiwan. Science Toolkit is a case in point.

The *Science Toolkit Master Module* is a black box the size and weight of a cigarette pack. It plugs into the Apple's game port with a male DB-9 connector on a 32-inch cable. It has four inputs: two for analog signals and two for digital signals. (All are standard RCA-type phono jacks.)

To provide the analog input you get two wonderfully simple scientific instruments with no moving parts. The "temperature probe" is a thermistor — a device that varies its electrical resistance in response to temperature changes. The "light probe" is a cadmium sulfide photocell (similar to a photographer's light meter). The temperature probe is accurate to a tenth of a degree Fahrenheit (the Celsius scale is also always displayed). The light probe measures intensities ranging from zero to 500 footcandles (no metric equivalent is displayed however).

The accompanying software provides colorful graphic displays for the output of these instruments. It can also use the computer's internal crystal oscillator to provide a stopwatch or "timer" accurate to .01 second. You can start and stop the timer from the keyboard, or you can use the input from one of the probes to trigger it.

The *Science Toolkit* software includes a "strip chart recorder" that can sample and print out up to 4000 measurements ("data points") over periods ranging from 5 minutes to 24 hours. The program will work with just about any Apple compatible printer — no graphics capability is required. A second disk drive can be used to save data, and there is a full set of disk utilities you can access within the program to format a disk and load, save, delete, or catalog your experimental data.

The look and feel of the software is based on the metaphor of a lab notebook. The menu screens are set up like pages, with checkmarks indicating the selected options. Everything is done from the keyboard, since the joystick/mouse port is already occupied.

What can a science teacher, or a future Nobel Prize winner, do with all these resources? A 128-page illustrated manual, spiral bound to lie flat, provides 27 beginning experiments that employ common objects and household materials to demonstrate some important laws of physics. Don't expect to measure the speed of light, or the charge on an electron — these are experiments for the elementary or junior high school level. The timer is used to replicate Galileo's famous experiment with falling objects. There are also some experiments in plant growth that investigate the effects of heat and light, and some kitchen chemistry.

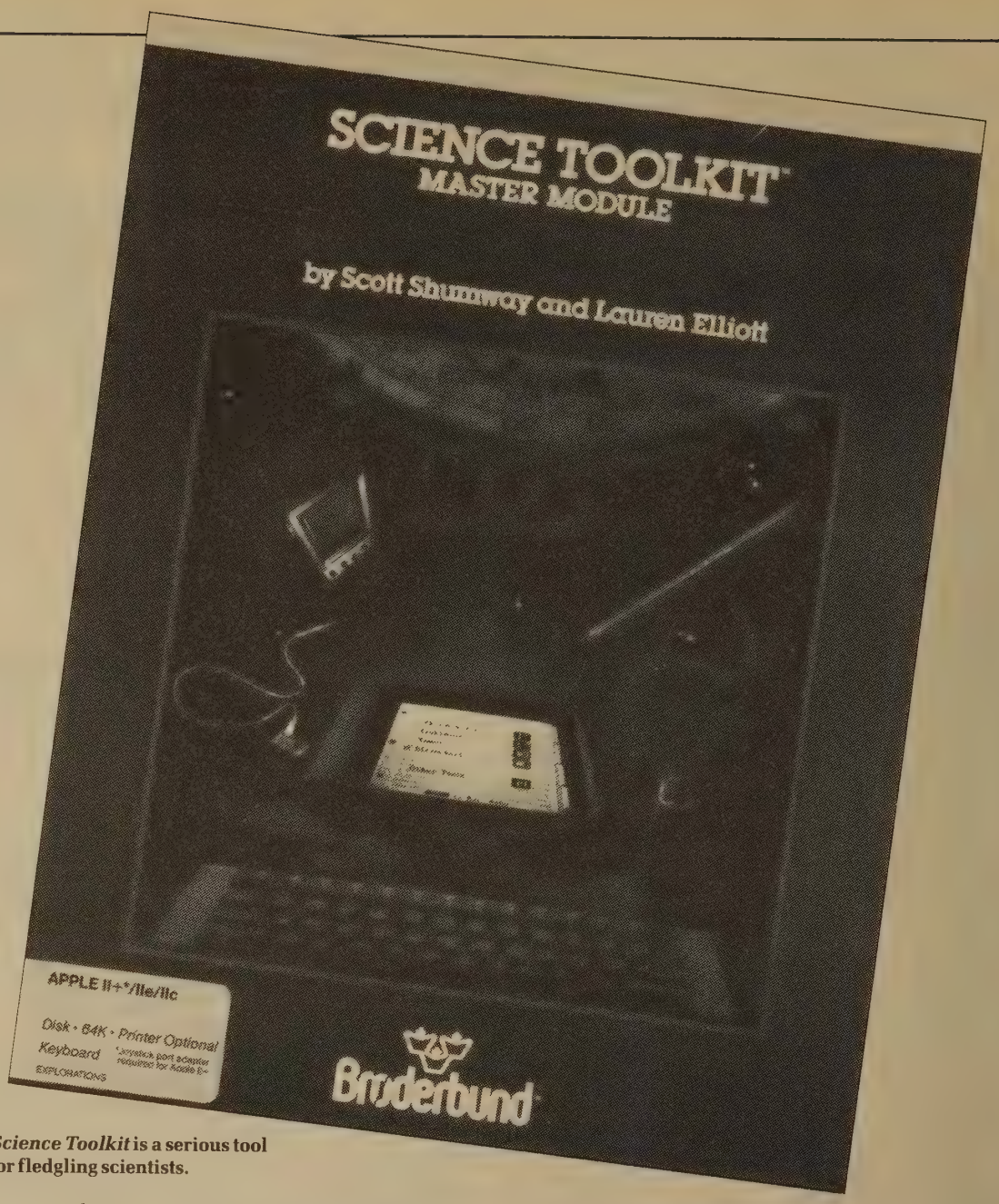
Brøderbund's usual standards of meticulous documentation are marred only slightly by the light gray ink, too-small typeface and crowded page layout. Most teachers would prefer a less stylish, more legible book.

The documentation emphasizes safety, as befits any product intended for young people. The software triggers an audio alarm and pops up a dialog box if the temperature probe reads higher than 140 degrees F. Other dialog boxes caution the user when there is any risk of losing data. *Science Toolkit* formats data disks using a fast custom DOS that does not look like DOS 3.3 or ProDOS to other utility programs.

The package was completely compatible with the Laser 128 and the Franklin Ace 1000. To use the interface box with an early Franklin or an Apple II Plus, an inexpensive adapter ($5.95 by mail order) is needed to connect the 16-pin motherboard socket to a 9-pin connector. The Apple IIGS will need a new version of the hardware, since it does not use the same kind of joystick port as earlier Apple II's.

Science Toolkit is being well supported by Brøderbund. There are already two expansion modules. Module 1, *Speed and Motion*, includes an additional photocell, an analog speedometer, a digital tachometer and a balloon-powered toy car. Module 2, *Earthquake Lab*, provides parts to build a seismograph using the photocell from the Master module. A third module on the human body will deal with things like heart rate and reaction time.

Science Toolkit could be a new lease on life for thousands of obsolescent Apples and compatibles that have only limited future prospects. Rather than being consigned to the junkheap or the closet, they can be reborn as lab equipment. Schools and research institutions can do this for a fraction of the cost of new lab equipment. The low cost and pretty graphics might give an erroneous impression that this is merely a science toy. It is not. It is serious scientific instrumentation. Like any good instrument, it can even be calibrated against a standard if one is available. The calibrated correction factors can be retained by the software. Brøderbund should be encouraged to publish detailed technical specs for the interface so that third-party vendors can get into the act with compatible devices. (Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101.)



***Science Toolkit* is a serious tool for fledgling scientists.**

Keyboard Cadet

Published by: *Mindscape*
For: *Amiga*
Suggested Retail: *$39.95*
Reviewed by: *Nathan Barber*

Keyboard Cadet makes learning the fundamentals of touch typing fun by using arcade-like techniques. It requires an Amiga with 256K of memory and one drive. The manual states that the program will work with Kickstart 1.1 or higher, although it does not work quite right under Kickstart 1.2 Gamma 1. The disk is copy protected; this is a serious drawback, since the high score file is saved to the same disk.

Keyboard Cadet's manual explains the basics of correct typing style: posture, home row placement, and looking at the screen rather than at the keyboard. Should you be interested in learning the Dvorak keyboard, the manual supports this layout along with the standard QWERTY. The rest of the manual is dedicated to explaining all the clickable gadgets the program utilizes.

Monitors Worth Looking At

New

14" RGB COLOR DISPLAYS

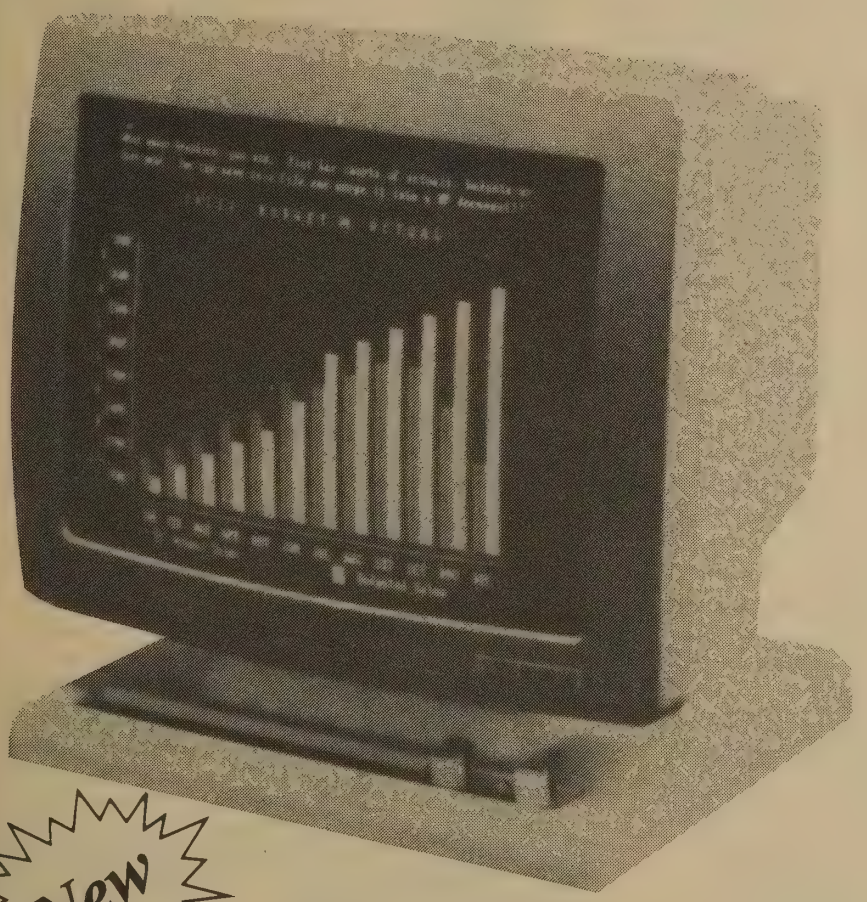
CGA: Resolution 640 x 200
CTX 1410 .42 Dot Anti Glare
CTX 1411 .38 Dot Black CRT
CTX 1421 .31 Dot Anti Glare

EGA: Resolution 640 x 200 / 640 x 350
CTX 1422 .31 Dot Anti Glare

SPECIAL PRODUCT:

CTX 1421LP - Long Persistence
720 x 480, .31 Dot CRT
CTX 1424 .39 - Hi-Res 640 x 400
24 KHZ, .39 Dot CRT
CTX 1424 .31 - As above With .31 Dot

NOTE: All Color Displays Have Green and Amber Text Switch



New

CTX 1400

- 14" TTL Monochrome
- 1000 Lines Resolution
- Swivel Tilt Base
- Green or Amber CRT
- Flat Screen Display

OEM, Distributor, Dealer Inquiries Invited.

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.

20768 Carrey Road,
Walnut, California, USA 91789
(714) 595-6146 FAX (714) 595-6293
TELEX 322049
12F-8 No. 142,
Sec. 4, Chung Hsiao E. Rd.,
Taipei, Taiwan (02) 7732194

The program proceeds, by steps, through fifteen different lessons ranging from the home row keys to timed typing tests. The program makes this interesting by displaying the letter to be typed on a grid that resembles a gunsight. The object of the game is to hit the right letter on the keyboard before it can hit your spaceship. The lessons each end with the user typing words made up of the letters just learned in the previous lesson. This is good reinforcement and provides some quick practical experience.

Keyboard Cadet has three skill options: Fast, Superfast, and Hyperfast. Fast mode is just fast enough to force the beginner to look at the screen rather than at his fingers. As an aid, a picture of the keyboard, either QWERTY or Dvorak, is kept on the screen at all times. Letters typed correctly are shown in yellow and those that are mistyped are shown in red. Hyperfast mode is for the real speed demon who has nothing better to do than show off his typing prowess. The program saves the user's standings to disk, which makes it easy to keep track of which lessons have been completed and which still need to be done.

Keyboard Cadet has several features that work as both tension breakers and typing helpers. Once per lesson, a large mothership pops up and whines out a laser sound. This is your signal to hit all the keys on the home row as fast as you can. It helps stress the importance of correct finger placement and also gives you a slight rest from typing words like "quagmire" that send your poor fingers scurrying all over the keyboard. The timed typing modes let you choose between "typewriter" and "word processing" mode. In typewriter mode you must remember to hit the return key at the end of a line, and you cannot make corrections to your words. Word processing mode allows word wrap and mistake correction (with loss of time, of course).

I find that *Keyboard Cadet* serves its purpose well. A couple of years ago I typed at 140 words per minute. I got a little sloppy and began to move off the home keys during some of my long stints at the computer keyboard. This developed into a bad habit and brought my time down to about 100 WPM. *Keyboard Cadet* really helped take up the slack by making me "relearn" the correct ways I had let slip, and my speed is now back up to a respectable 120 WPM.

I would have liked a couple of additional features. One is a lesson or two on using the Amiga's numeric keypad. Another is a lesson focusing on the special keys that surround the computer keyboard like Control, Alt, Tab, and the open and closed Amiga keys. Normally these keys are not used much, but being able to hit them quickly in a touch typing environment is a sure way to speed up productivity.

Keyboard Cadet teaches typing without the excesses of sound and graphics found in some other programs. One other Amiga typing program makes a large explosion on the screen whenever you hit the right letter, which I personally think is a bit much. *Keyboard Cadet* will get the job done and do it in an entertaining fashion so that the user will not fall prey to the boring drills found in other non-computerized typing classes.
(Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 800/221-9884.)

GRAPHICS

Blazing Paddles

Published by: *Baudville*
For: *Commodore 64, Apple II*
Price: *$34.95*
Reviewed by: *Dennis Nygard*

One of the prime reasons for the invention of computers was to make tasks faster and easier. When it comes to creating graphic displays, *Blazing Paddles Illustrator* does just that. Pictures, diagrams, and text are quick and easy.

Blazing Paddles makes use of an icon menu and supports several input devices including joystick, touch tablet, trackball, paddles, and light pen. A trackball and light pen were not available for testing; all other devices worked quite well. *Blazing Paddles*' features include the standard graphics functions of drawing lines, boxes, and circles as well as a freehand sketch mode. However, some rather nice additions include the filled box and filled circle, and the ability to load shapes from shape files. There is also a spray feature, an electronic equivalent of the airbrush.

Colors can be handled in two different ways. The first is called "bit optimization" and allows the use of any of 16 colors or the mixing of any two colors. The second mode is referred to as "register selection" and is addressed in the back of the instruction booklet under "advanced color techniques." This includes a short description of how the color memory of the computer works and a very brief explanation of how and when to use this mode.

Other supported features included disk handling and the ability to send your masterpiece to print. Also included is a window option that allows you to cut out a part of your drawing and paste it somewhere else on the screen, or in several places like a stamp. A useful option is the ability to cut out a window and save it to disk for use later or in another illustration.

Initial startup is achieved by loading and running the first program on the disk. Loading time is approximately two and a half minutes. Once the program's loaded, you are given a menu choice of the input device you wish to use. Once you've made that selection, there is another load of approximately 30 seconds.

Blazing Paddles proved to be very easy to use; the 28 page instruction booklet covered all of the basic actions for each item shown on the menu. There is also an error correction function called the undo feature built in. This allows you to discard the last action performed, whether it was a line or filled-in color. Undo will, however, only work to erase the last action.

The literature which accompanied the software included a listing of shape tables disks which could be purchased in addition to the ones included on the program disk. However, I could find no way of producing your own shapes. The nearest equivalent is to draw the shape, use the window to cut it out and then save the window.

Blazing Paddles covers a wide range of applications and uses. The icon menu is easy enough for pre-school children to work with, while at the same time it has enough features to provide for the artistic or technical sketch. If you are interested in using your computer to do graphic work, then check out *Blazing Paddles*. I think it's well worth the price. (Baudville,1001 Medical Park Drive SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506.)

Certificate Maker

Published by: *Springboard Software (1986)*
For: *Apple II series (64K), IBM PC*
List Price: *$49.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

As an amateur calligrapher, I am often asked to inscribe certificates of various kinds. Diplomas, awards and invitations are almost the last surviving refuge of fine hand lettering. A skill that was once required of every literate person gradually declined into a craft tradition, and then became a rather eccentric hobby.

The demand for personalized certificates is huge. Schools, corporations, clubs, charities and churches all need to hand out bits of paper that reward or recognize achievement. We live and die by those bits of paper.

Any organization that spends more than forty dollars a year on such bits of paper should consider *Certificate Maker*. A version for the IBM PC has also been released, and versions for the Commodore 64 and 128 are planned. Basically, it consists of 220 different "templates" for certificates that the user can fill in and print out on a dot-matrix printer. The look and feel of the program is very similar to *Newsroom* from the same publisher, but *Certificate Maker* is much easier to use, since there are fewer choices.

You select a template by number from an illustrated catalog in the back of the manual. You choose one of 24 ornamental borders. The title and

Certificate Maker is an easy-to-use package for creating certificates recognizing a variety of achievements and events.

body text can be printed in any of five type fonts, and there may also be a choice of sizes. You complete the layout with a date and signature line.

The user manual is a thick booklet that clearly explains every step in designing and printing a certificate. Most users will only need to refer to the manual to pick a template. You cannot see what your finished certificate will look like until you print it out, but the illustrations provide a rough idea. It takes quite a few minutes to print out a certificate if it contains a large graphic element. The program pauses several times to read fresh information from the disk. Although most user errors are trapped neatly, I found that the program will crash if you remove a disk from the drive in the middle of a print run.

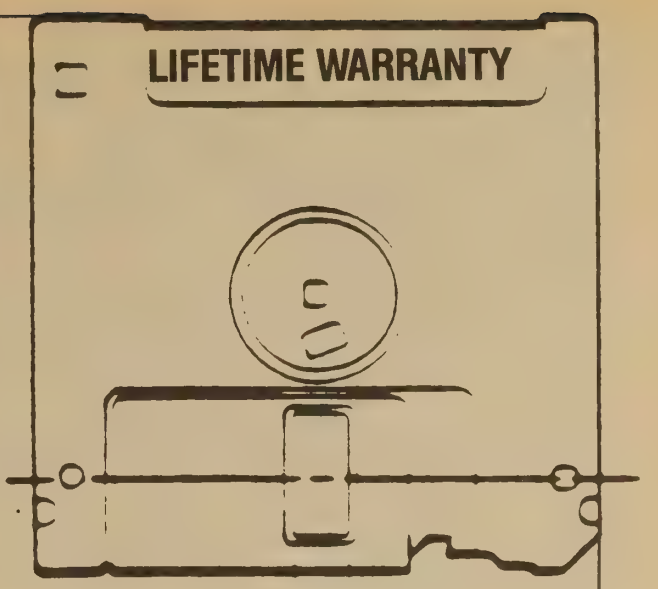
If many similar certificates must be printed in one run, you can create a "*name* file" on a separate disk. The program then executes a "mail merge," inserting each name on an individual printout.

The main program takes up one side of a disk. The graphics files take up three more sides, so some disk swapping may be necessary on a single-drive system. A wide variety of printers are supported including those made by Apple, C. Itoh, Citizen, Epson and Okidata. Fifty-four different printer interface cards are also covered in the setup. Unfortunately, there is no support for the LaserWriter or any color printer.

Most of the templates have cartoon-style graphics, often quite humorous, but nicely detailed. The

QUALITY DISKETTES

SAME DAY SHIPPING
QUANTITY ORDERS=LOWER COST



5¼ SS/SD 22¢

5¼ DS/DD 29¢
For: Labels, Anti-Static Sleeves & Write Protect Tab Add 5¢

BOX PRODUCT
$3.50 Per box
inc: Labels, Anti-Static Sleeves & Write Protect Tab (min 100)

HIGH DENSITY DISKS for IBM

5¼ ATHANA HD (Box of 10) 12.50
5¼ DS/HD Black ..... 1.00 ea.
5¼ DS/HD Blue (min 50) ..... 1.20 ea.

3½ MAC PACKS

25 Pack w/o labels $1.25

10 Pack w/Color Coded Labels 1.35

3½ Color Coded AVERY Avery®

Labels (Box of 80) $4.25

COLOR DISKETTES

16 Different Colors
Prices include: LABELS, SLEEVES, & WRITE PROTECT TAB
Colors: Red, White, Yellow, Blue (Light/Medium/Dark), Pink, Burgundy, Green, Brown, Beige, Orange, Gray, Lavender, and Rainbow Packs (5.50 per pack)

5¼ DS/DD 45¢ min 100

COLOR MAC

RAINBOW PACK DS (pack of 10) $15.00

DISKETTE STORAGE

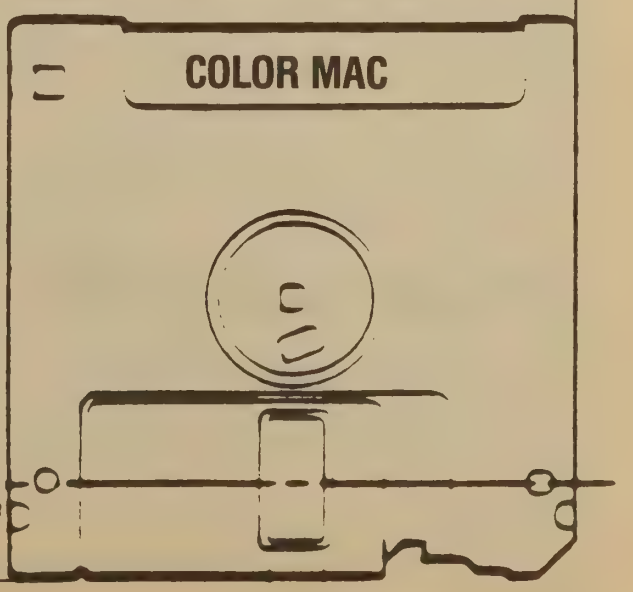
HOLDS (50) 5¼ 8.95
HOLDS (100) 5¼ 9.95
HOLDS (120) 5¼ 12.95
HOLDS (40) 3½ 7.95

AMERICAL GROUP
MAGNETIC MEDIA DISTRIBUTOR
(818)906-1132
STORE HOURS: M-F 9-6

C O D Pick Up or
Send your order with check to
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

ADD $3.00 SHIPPING FOR FIRST 100
DISK & $1.00 EVERY 100 THEREAFTER
CALIF RESID ADD 6½% SALES TAX

P.O. Accepted from Gov. Agencies & Schools



topics include joke awards, like "Couch Potato," "Party Animal" and "Certified Idiot," along with academic awards for school subjects, sports awards, sentimental "family" awards, religious symbols, general purpose awards, and blanks.

The sports include basketball, football, baseball, gymnastics, hockey, tennis, track and field, golf, soccer, bowling, racquetball and swimming. Nothing for wrestlers, cyclists or rugby players. Rugby players don't need awards.

Most subjects have both male and female illustrations. The religious symbols include Islamic, Buddhist, Hindu, Shinto and other non-Western motifs.

Many people feel that dot-matrix output looks "tacky." The "licenses" and "Diplomas" produced by *Certificate Maker* are certainly unlikely to be used for any fraudulent purpose. On good-quality paper with a new printer ribbon, the output from this program is perfectly acceptable for informal awards, or humorous items. I would recommend it for any elementary school with an Apple and a printer. The package includes 36 assorted adhesive stickers that can be used to decorate your creations. The gold ones are particularly impressive. Any card shop in any shopping mall carries a large variety of stickers that could be used for the same purpose.

Springboard has always been a hard-liner on copy protection. The documentation for *Certificate Maker* includes a nasty threat: "WARNING: . . . Attempting to copy these disks could damage them . . ." This appears to be an idle threat. *Copy II Plus* (version 7.1) has parameters for bit-copying the program, and I was able to make a backup copy for archival purposes (after taking the usual precaution of write-protecting the original).

Certificate Maker cannot share graphics with other applications, like *Newsroom*. The user cannot modify the graphics provided, or create new graphics that the program can use. It is, therefore, less flexible, and far less "creative" than *Print Shop*, or many other graphics programs. It is likely that Springboard will eventually release an enhancement disk to provide some additional capabilites. *Certificate Maker* will be a successful product by itself, however, because it is smooth, quick and fun. (Springboard Software, 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435, (612) 944-3915.)

Award Maker Plus

By: *Gregory C. Miller*
Published by: *Baudville (1986)*
For: *Apple II series (64K)*
List Price: *$40.00*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

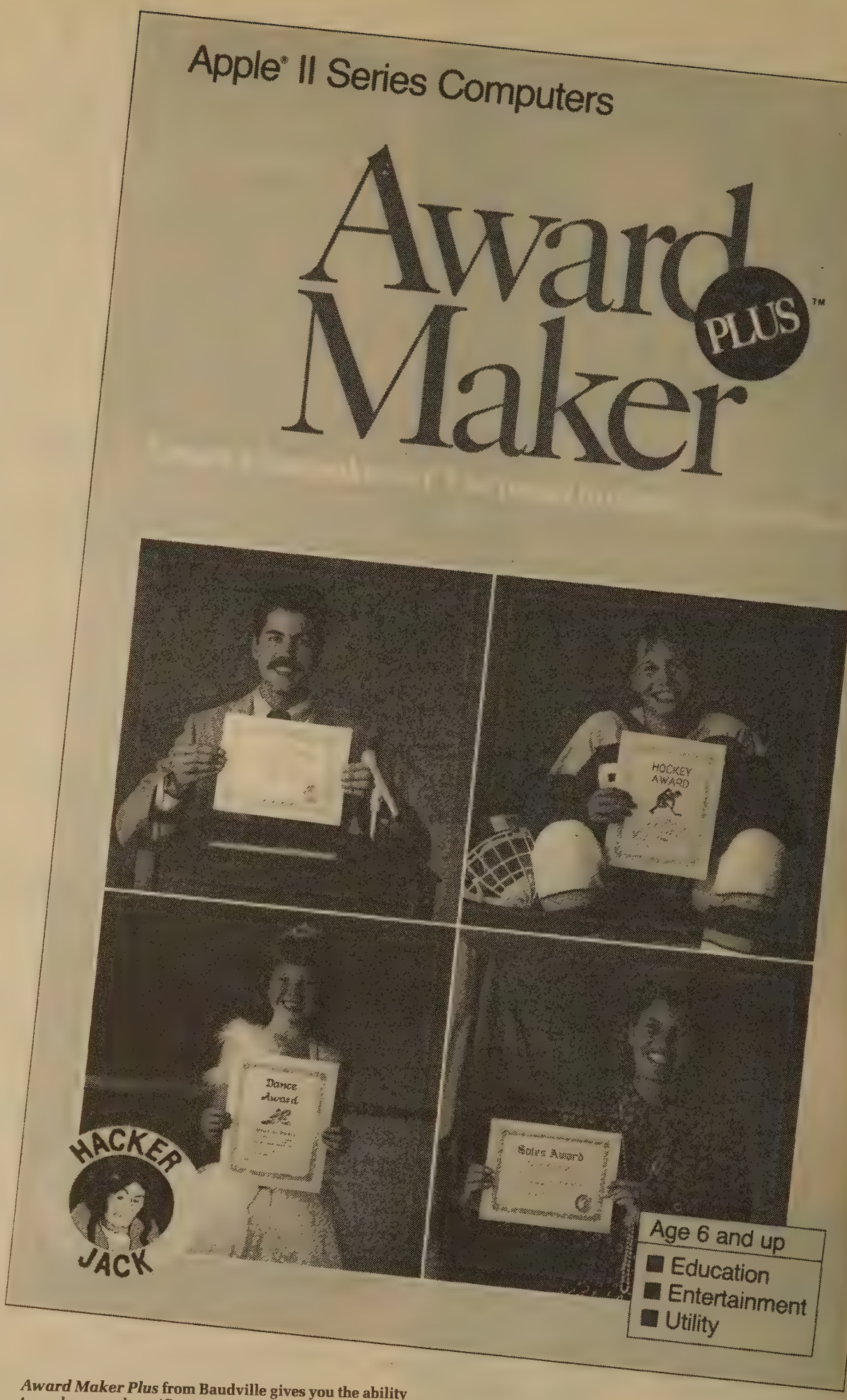
Baudville has always produced great graphics software for the Apple II series, and its latest release, *Award Maker Plus* is no exception. The program uses almost any dot-matrix printer to create official-looking awards and certificates for almost any purpose. The primary market for the product is likely to be schools, and the program is sure to invite comparison with the very similar *Certificate Maker* published by Springboard. It should be emphasized, however, that the "look and feel" of the two programs is quite different. *Award Maker* is not a clone or a rip-off.

For one thing, *Award Maker* supports color printers, such as the Imagewriter II or Epson JX. The border around your text can be printed in a contrasting color; and what borders they are! There are ten different styles, and some of the borders look like they came from bank notes or stock certificates. In addition, any Print Shop graphic can be used as a border, if it is first copied to a ProDOS-formatted data disk.

Award Maker includes 286 different "styles" or templates. Some are completely blank, most include 4 to 6 lines for the recipent's name and any text you want to add. Several styles allow you to insert your own graphic, using any standard high-res Binary file on a ProDOS data disk. The program takes up one side of the disk, but the various templates take up three more sides, so a certain amount of disk swapping is usually unavoidable, especially on a one-drive system. There are four text fonts: Old English, Script Italic, Book Serif and Modern. Within the limits of dot-matrix resolution, they all look pretty and clean.

The award categories include academic, family, sports (male-oriented), humorous, office, and general. My favorite award in the humor category was the "Citation for Parking like a Beached Whale."

The program is menu-driven, and virtually idiot-proof. Installation is a snap — just specify your printer and interface from the very extensive



***Award Maker Plus* from Baudville gives you the ability to make award certificates in color.**

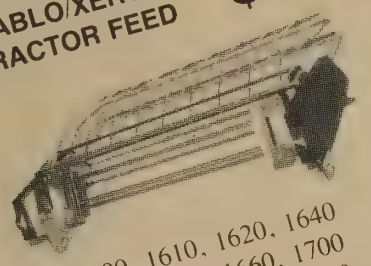
Professor Anthem Says:

"You'll Find Value and Support Here!"

ATARI

400 Complete	$ 45.00
600 Complete	$ 65.00
800 Complete	$ 95.00
1200 XL Complete	$125.00
400 Motherboard	$ 9.95
1200 XL Motherboard	$ 19.95
400 Power Supply	$ 2.95
400/800 Cassette Drives	$ 9.95
Atariwriter Software	$ 9.95
Other Atari Software	$ 6.95

DIABLO/XEROX TRACTOR FEED **$49**



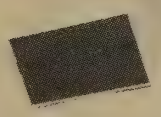
* 1600, 1610, 1620, 1640
1641, 1650, 1660, 1700
1720, 1740, 1750, 3200

EPSON TX 80 PRINTER **$199**
Graphic/Dot Matrix

LEGEND 808 PARRALLEL PRINTER **$175**
Graphic/Dot Matrix/NLQ

IC's	
2716	$1.50
2732	$1.50
2764-25	$3.00
27128-2	$3.50
Z 80-A	$.75
8088	$2.50
80287-3	$175

FLOPPY DRIVES FOR APPLE



for Apple II, II+, IIe	$ 79
for Apple IIc	$ 89
for Apple IIe keyboard	$ 35
for Apple II+ & IIe power supply	$ 35
printer interface	$ 35

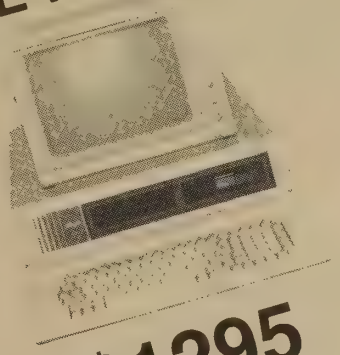
OTHER DRIVES

Shugard 450 DS/DD	$ 49
Sanyo FD5481 SS/DS	$ 49
Rana System 1000 (Atari)	$125

COMMODORE 64

Hes Modem	$14.95
Educational Software	$ 6.95
Games Software	$ 6.95
Joysticks	$ 8.95

EAGLE TURBO PC



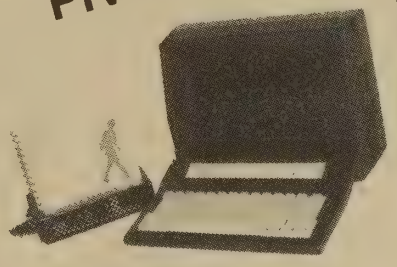
$1295

- 512K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 1-360K Floppy Drive
- Hi-Res Monitor
- Keyboard w/Extended Functions
- Real Time Clock/Cal
- Fully IBM Compatible
- Multi functions board
- 2 Parrellel & 2 Serial ports
- Joystick port

Eagle Products

Eagle IIe Motherboard	$75
Acct. Plus (Eagle IIe)	$99
CPM 86 IBM & Comp	$25
Keytronics Keyboard	$35
Eagle IIe Keyboard	$75
EAGLE NET - interface board Compatible w/NESTAR	$249

LAPTOP MORROW PIVOT I



$795

- 640K RAM
- 2-360K Floppy Drives (5-1/4")
- Serial/Parallel/Clock-Calendar
- Built-in 300 Baud Modem
- LCD Display
- 16 Line Display
- 24 Line View

EAGLE IIe - FILE 10

10 Meg External Hard Driver

$399

* Other sizes available.

HARD DRIVES

10 Meg w/ contr	$199
20 Meg w/contr	$299
30 Meg w/contr	$399
40 Meg w/contr	$525
Ext. Case & Power Supply	$ 99

Above prices are subject to change without notice. Quantities based upon availability. All orders subject to acceptance by us. All authorized returned items must be prepaid. Refunds subject to a 10% restocking. Our liability is limited to the purchase price paid. **All sales are final.**

ANTHEM ENGINEERING

1420 S. Village Way, Suite H, Santa Ana, CA 92705

(714) 543-5011

lists provided. Although *Award Maker* is copy-protected, a hard disk version and a version on one 3.5" Unidisk are available (at extra cost) from the publisher.

Documentation includes an 8-page fold-out leaflet of instructions and a small booklet illustrating the different award styles. A strip of 20 identical embossed gold stickers is provided (they all say "The Official Seal" and carry an English-looking coat of arms). The package also includes an order blank for some very fine pin-feed parchment-like paper at $12.95 for 100 sheets. Even the most ornately printed award still looks tacky, after all, on plain old bond paper.

Deciding between *Certificate Maker* and *Award Maker* is a tough choice. Users with a color printer and the desire to use custom graphics in their awards will certainly prefer *Award Maker*. (Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive, SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506.)

THE PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIBRARY: HOLIDAY EDITION

Published By: *Brøderbund (1986)*
For: *Apple II series and Commodore 64*
Requires: Print Shop *and any dot-matrix printer with graphics capability*
List Price: *$24.95*

Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

This is the fifth *Print Shop* product from Brøderbund. There is also a wide variety of third-party enhancements and additional graphics disks. *Print Shop* is software of enduring quality, and it is good to see it receiving continued support from its maker.

The *Holiday Edition* covers all the popular American holidays (Cinco de Mayo too, but our Canadian friends are out of luck). This is not just a seasonal software promotion, but rather a product that can be used through the whole cycle of the year. There are ten fonts, 14 borders, 70 graphics and twelve full-screen panels taking up both sides of a disk. Many of the designs were submitted by users like us.

The fonts are more decorative than legible. The Flag font is suitable for July 4th inscriptions. The "creepy," "bones," and "shock" fonts are meant for Halloween. A font of letters built from logs must be intended for Lincoln's Birthday, or National Lumber Week. The candy cane and wreath letters are pegged for Christmas, of course.

The borders look pretty amateurish, being mostly very tiny repeated graphics, like skulls, pumpkins, bells, acorns and holly sprigs.

The graphics include some fine work. The heads of Washington, Lincoln and Martin Luther King, Jr. are quite realistic. There are a lot of cute and sentimental Christmas themes, an adorable groundhog peeking out of a hole, some dragons for Chinese New Year, and a Menorah with nine candles burning.

The twelve full-screen, full-color panels are mainly for owners of color printers or users of the *Print Shop Companion* (who can "capture" portions for inclusion in their signs and greeting cards). There is an Easter Bunny in a tie and a striped jacket, a teddy bear, a maypole, Miss Liberty, a witch, a mummy, a fine, almost photographic rendering of the four heads of Mt. Rushmore, a Pilgrim family at dinner, the Three Kings on their camels, a Hanukkah candle lighting scene and more.

The Holiday Edition would be particularly useful for schools and other institutions that need to adorn their printed matter with seasonal decorations. Some of the graphics would be particularly appropriate for the monthly calendars that can be printed with *Print Shop Companion*.

The disk is packaged with a slim booklet that reproduces all the fonts, borders and graphics for easy reference. Although the price of the package seems a bit high, intensive users of *Print Shop* should find much to enjoy here, especially if they are getting bored with the original graphics. (Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael 94903, (415) 479-1700.)

GAMES

Tass Times In Tonetown

By: *Interplay Productions*
Published by: *Activision (1986)*
For: *Apple II (64K) versions for all other personal computers also available*
List Price: *$30.00*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Gramps, your favorite old guy, has vanished into an alternate reality. Or another dimension. Or something. Anyhow, you have to figure out how to get into his laboratory, activate a Strange Device and follow wherever he's gone to rescue him.

You can count on the talking dog to help you out. You're being pursued by a highly intelligent, implacable man-eating reptile.

Tass Times In Tonetown is a really imaginative interactive adventure game from Activision. It has the feel and texture of an hallucinatory dream. You are thrust into a world full of people you can talk to, but you don't know the rules. You have to figure out where to go, what to wear, how to communicate and what to do with the bizarre objects you find.

Although it works fine with a joystick or the keyboard, *Tass Times* has a very smooth mouse interface. Alongside the graphics and text that describe your current situation, there is a block of icons for the basic adventure game actions: move (up, down, north, south, east west), talk, get, buy, drop, tell me about, hit, enter, and look at.

You click on the icon to perform the action. Depending on the situation, you may also need to click on the object of the action, or type its name on the keyboard. The adventure is refreshingly free of mindless violence, unless you consider being eaten by an intelligent reptile to be violent.

Tonetown, the alternate reality where the adventure takes place, is a kind of futuristic youth culture. Music, hair styles and clothes are very important. Guitar picks are used as money. Tourists are scorned.

A slim booklet explains the bare mechanics of the program, but your best source of information is a copy of the *Tonetown Times* included in the package. A careful reading should provide you with a lot of hints and tips.

Tass Times In Tonetown is a little weird, but it is different from the general run of interactive adventure games, which have, by now, pretty much beaten the swords-and-sorcery theme to death. The people at Interplay productions who designed it get my nomination for the creativity award. (Activision, PO Box 7287, Mtn. View, CA 94039 (415) 940-6044.)

Commando

Published by: *Data East USA Inc.*
For: *Commodore 64*
Price: *$29.95*
Reviewed by: *Kirk H. Lesser*

The perspiration runs into my eyes as I throw the grenade. I rub the stinging salt from my eyes and see the explosive effects of my perfectly-thrown grenade. I can't stand still for long, though. Too long of a pause and I'll end up looking like those hostiles who got the shrapnel from my grenade.

Stop it! Got to get any thought of personal injury out of my brain before it clouds up my instinctive reactions to the enemy. I begin laying down machine gun fire in front of me and watch as three of the enemy dance, then fall to the ground. Then a dreadful thing happens, more painful and torturous than death itself—my phone rings! So much for this battle.

Commando was a great game in the arcades. Unfortunately, Data East was unable to manage the same for the microcomputer version.

Your object is to be a bloodthirsty Rambo-type character, destroying the enemy with your machine-gun and grenades; to go through the enemy's Iron Walls, and then destroy their base. As soon as you reach an Iron Wall, the ruthless mongrels will seem to be coming out of the woodwork as they continue their relentless pursuit, trying to destroy you before you can get through the Iron Wall.

The game, after booting, starts with a title screen accompanied by the official music from *Commando*. Pressing the fire button will start the game. You are the little blue guy at the bottom of the screen, and the enemy is any figure in the other colors, such as grey, green, and orange. Moving your joystick will move your fighter accordingly. The fire button fires the machine gun in the direction your warrior is facing. Pressing the space bar will throw a grenade.

You have to face many obstacles during the game, which is certainly no picnic. The obstacles are mortars, machine gun nests, trenches, water, and of course, the enemy with grenades and bullets. There are also trucks, cars, and motorcycles that attempt to run you down. You must also rescue allies who have been captured by the enemy, which earns you bonus points. After destroying the enemy's base, you start over from the beginning at an allegedly higher level of difficulty, which I honestly didn't find any harder than the level I had already completed.

Your progress in this gory endeavor is somewhat limited by inconsistencies and anomalies in the program. For instance, the documentation states that when you get to the enemy base and kill every last breathing, moving, person that comes out at you, you then destroy the building. But after passing through two iron walls and upon reaching the base (which looks like a two story family dwelling), I somehow managed to go through the enemy base without any sort of an explosion. I also received this message,"Congratulations on completing your mission!" and the game started from the beginning again!

There were other errors that I noted during the program, too. When there are four or more of the enemy, they begin to flicker; occasionally bullets and grenades will go through them without any detrimental effect. I think the problem here revolves around the number of sprites the C64 can handle at one time; the game may try to manipulate too many sprites at one time. The enemy also has some men that seem to specialize in grenades, because those explosive pineapples seem to rain down upon you continuously. I also noted that if you cause your man to leave the screen momentarily, the upper half of his body is missing when you bring him back. Instead of throwing grenades, he'll throw the upper half of his body—an extremely strange sight.

I enjoyed *Commando* for a little while, but then became quite bored. Perhaps a dyed-in-the-wool arcade game enthusiast would enjoy this program more than I did, but after a while, play becomes "old." It seems to me that Data East could have put in a little more effort into *Commando*. (Data East USA Inc., 470 Needles Drive, San Jose, CA 95112.)

In 1439 Gutenberg took publishing off the monk's desk...

Now you can put it back on yours at...

Exhibition and Conference

▶Desktop Publishing 87◀

May 11 - 13 1987
Moscone Center
San Francisco

If you think your company is still in the Dark Ages when it comes to producing printed material then take time out to visit the Desktop Publishing '87 exhibition in San Francisco this May. Visitors to Desktop Publishing '87 at the Moscone Center will be able to see and compare the latest products from the leading suppliers. Exhibitors will be demonstrating the latest in personal computers and workstations with publishing capabilities, graphics and page make-up software, image scanners, laser printers, typesetting equipment and much more in desktop publishing products and services.

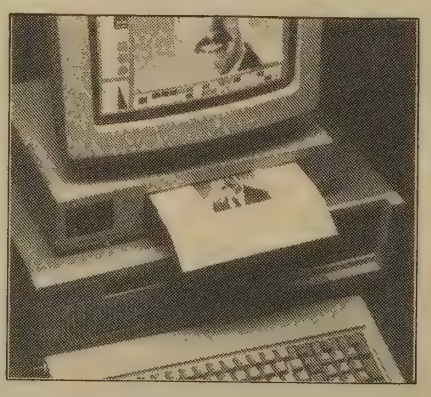
For FREE admission simply cut out the coupon below and bring it with you. For extra tickets phone Carol Peters at Online – (212) 279-8890.

AST Research

AST's desktop publishing system, the Premium Publisher, uses the Premium/ 286 as the IBM AT-compatible CPU. Combined with AST's TurboLaser printer and TurboScan optical page scanner the workstation is a powerful document handling system that includes scanning, printing, computing and text and graphics display capabilities. Typical applications include layout and design of newsletters, brochures, ads, price lists, proposals, financial reports, manuals and forms.

DEST

The Workless Station series of products transfers large volumes of information on paper into departmental office systems. The machine can enter an average page of text into a computer in about 15 seconds and can process up to 75 sheets of paper with the push of a button. Applications include word processing, electronic filing, telecommunications, data conversion and phototypesetting entry. PC Scan Plus provides halftone scanning in 32 tones of gray – essential for users who want to add graphic images to their documents. Other DEST products include Publish Pac which serves as sophisticated interface software to desktop publishing applications.



Printware

Printware will be exhibiting the 720IQ Laser Imager, a high-resolution plain paper laser printer. The desktop printer images 1200 x 600 dots per inch at 8 pages per minute. Duty cycle is rated at 20,000 pages per month, making the 720IQ a production workhorse for single or multiple user configurations. Other features of the printer include a straight paper path and the ability to print in color (red, blue or brown).

Printware's 720IQ Laser Imager is ideal for desktop publishing, corporate communications and barcode applications.

Command Technology

LaserScript Industrial-strength desktop publishing is now available to PC users with LaserScript, Command Technology's desktop publishing software that specializes in long documents, such as technical publications and manuals.

LaserScript is hands-off, automated desktop publishing that lets the computer do the work in producing tables of contents, indices, figure lists, page headers and footers, forward and backwa cross references, footnotes, running headers and footers left and right. The package also performs widow and orphan control and integrates graphics with text.

LaserScript eliminates paste up with its page imposition and logical sheet numbering feature which produces real camera-rea copy.

Xerox

Xerox Desktop Publisher allows non-technical users to easily and quickly combine text, graphics and logos to create multipage, typeset-quality documents. A library of 'style sheets' is provided. Style sheets define page layouts that automatically repeat throughout the text, adding consistency to finished documents. Xerox Desktop Publisher operates on PC XT/AT and compatibles, and with most laser and dot matrix printers.

Laserware

LaserPaint, The Integrated Graphics Workshop allows you to draw, paint, write and paste-up, all within one program. This "next generation" PostScript graphics and text environment for creating camera-ready artwork contains many new capabilities never before seen on a Mac. It prints in the resolution and speed of any PostScript device and features include automatic 4-color separations, registration marks, airbrush at 600 dpi, text on path page working surface, and much much more.

With LaserWorks, The Laser Font Editor, you can create or modify laser fonts, logos, monograms and symbols, then download to the LaserWriter. Easy to use, yet a highly professional tool.

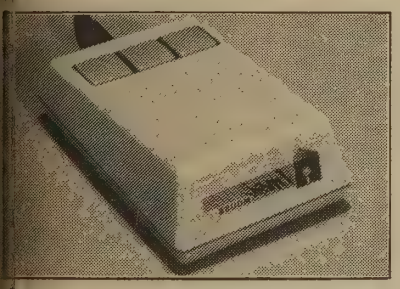
SAVE $15

For FREE ADMISSION to the Desktop Publishing '87 exhibition just bring this coupon with you

Special preview

MSI

PagePerfect and Desktop ublisher's Graphics for IBM AT id compatibles, serve several sktop publishing functions. DP raphics features free hand graphics and allows the user to iport, edit and enhance pages om programs such as Lotus 2-3, Chartmaster and Microsoft hart. The package drives a riety of laser printers, scanners id EMS boards. PagePerfect is a lly interactive WYSIWYG stem that incorporates desktop iblishing, word processing, iage processing and file anagement. This integration rmits the user to work teractively with the final cument form.



Exhibitors

mong the exhibitors that you'll eet at the Moscone Center are:

- Acer Electronics Technology
- Aldus
- AST Research
- Command Technology
- Compugraphic
- Conographics
- DEST
- Eastman Kodak
- International Microcomputer Software
- Itek Composition Systems
- Kroy
- Laserware
- Laser Arts
- LINK Resources
- Lodestar
- MacBriefs
- Micrographic Imaging
- MicroTimes
- PC Publishing
- Personal Publishing
- Pipeline Associates
- PixeLogic
- Printware
- PUBLISH!
- Qume
- TCI Software Research
- Tall Tree Systems
- Varityper
- Xerox

Conference program at-a-glance

The inside story of a new industry

- How can publishing be cost-justified?
- How can desktop publishing learn to live peaceably with DP?
- Where will word processing software, fit into the desktop publishing tool kit?
- How can vendors best support users after the sale?
- What are the pros and cons for vendors and users of having computer retailers in the distribution channel for desktop publishing products?

Desktop Publishing '87 will deliver the answers to these and other vital questions facing both users and vendors of desktop publishing systems today. By cutting through the hype and jargon surrounding this rapidly expanding market the conference will provide an informative and productive forum for all those involved in the supply or use of desktop publishing technology.

Desktop Publishing '87 will avoid the pitfall of pigeonholing the desktop publishing application into the traditional worlds of corporate electronic publishing or high-end editorial systems. Instead, it will be the first conference to view the world from the perspective of the *desktop* itself. User-control is the essence of this technology – for vendors and corporate executives alike.

am	Monday May 11	Tuesday May 12	Wednesday May 13
	8.30am – 10.00am	8.30am – 10.00am	8.30am – 10.00am
	Keynote session: desktop publishing – evolution or revolution? • Evolution of the desktop device • Information distribution media • Document production development • Technology convergence **Fritz Dressler,** Consultant **Alan Kay,** Apple Fellow, Apple Computers **Paul Brainerd,** President, Aldus **John Warnock,** President, Adobe Systems **John Page,** Vice President, Software Publishing	**Page description languages: the holy grail of desktop publishing?** • PDL standards examined • RIPs and controllers for enhanced output • PDLs and screen displays • The impact of high resolution lasersetting **Dennis Frahmann,** Interpress Marketing Manager, Xerox **Charles Geschke,** Executive VP, Adobe Systems **Frank Lassman,** President, Imagen Systems	**Staying on top of desktop management** • Document management • Applications development • Tracking/database management issues • Accountability/costing **Paul Tiffany,** Senior Consultant, Software Power **Bill Sniffin,** Editor & Publisher, Wyoming State Journal **Shaun Ralston,** Editor & Publisher, PC Publishing
late am			
	11.00am – 12.30am	10.30am – 12.30 am	10.30am – 12.00am
	PCs vs workstations: who will win? • Impact of 32 bit PCs • Price/performance convergence • User interfaces – WYSIWYG or what? • Market strategies and strategic implications **Arlene Karsh,** Director, Publishing Systems Market Requirement Service, CAP International **Lawrence Bohn,** Director, Computer Product Management & Planning, Interleaf **Bruce Gitlin,** VP Market Planning & Support, Document Systems Business Unit, Xerox **John Scull,** Marketing Manager, Emerging Markets, Apple Computer	**Pagination strategies – is making up hard to do?** • Word processing meets desktop publishing • WYSIWYG vs embedded coding • Vendor strategies • Screen focus vs output focus **Brian Skidmore,** Desktop Publishing Product Line Manager, Addison-Wesley **Kathy Andrews,** Lotus **John Meyer,** President, Ventura Software **Paul Brainerd,** President, Aldus **Barry Patton,** President, Command Technology	**Beyond Desktop Publishing – publishing in the 1990s** • Theories of evolution • Desktop publishing and the Information Revolution • Customized publishing • Advances in display technology • Beyond hard copy – the future of fax in the office **Craig Cline,** Senior Market Development Manager, Atex **Fritz Dressler,** Consultant **Alan Kay,** Apple Fellow, Apple Computer **John Gell,** Manager, Electronic Publishing Systems, Eastman Kodak **Linda Parfitt Kazares,** Product Manager Desktop Publishing, MicroPro International Corporation
	Lunch	Lunch	
pm			
	2.00pm – 4.00pm	2.30pm – 4.00pm	
	Impact of peripherals • The case for standards • Typesetting and laser printers • New storage technologies • Scanners – resolution and capability • Image processing – acquisition, storage & manipulation **James Cavuoto,** Publisher, Micropublishing Report **Lou Tortora,** Director of Marketing, Linotype USA **Richard Amen,** President, DEST **JamesMcNaul,** VP Strategic Planning, Datacopy **Brett Butler,** Publisher, Electronic Publishing Report **Robin Grace,** Director of Sales & Marketing, Bitstream	**Strategic integration: the users report** • Case studies • Integration with external databases • Corporate strategy • Desktop publishing & DP **Ernie Buell,** Director of Information Services, GTE Directories **Gayle Cline,** Senior Consultant, The Walton Group	
late pm			
	4.30pm – 6.00pm	4.30pm – 6.00pm	
	Distribution strategies – taking it to the streets • Selling the desktop publishing application • The retail connection • After the sale – support strategies **John Gantz,** Editor, Tech Street Journal **James Klauber,** Vice President Marketing, Letraset	**Networking & communications – how to make your data move** • Linking distributed workstations and PCs • Gateways • Protocol conversion • Peripheral control • Interfaces to CAD/CAM **Mary Coleman,** Director Sales Strategy, NBI **Russell Hertzberg,** Product Marketing Manager, AST Research	

The registration fee for the Desktop Publishing '87 conference is $ 895.

Remember, delegate places are limited so to ensure your participation in this unique event don't delay

phone DAWN LANCASTER at (212) 279-8890 and REGISTER NOW!

online

Online International Inc
989 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10018-5485
USA
Phone: (212) 279-8890
Fax: 2122798898

USER GROUP NETWORK

By Mary Eisenhart

Once again, updates and info. We received a letter this month from **Doug Trueman,** late of the **Franklin User Group.** It seems that there've been a few changes in Apple-clone Land, and the Franklin group has now been absorbed into a national Apple users' group, the **Big Red Apple Club**.

Says Doug, "Big Red Apple Club is a national Apple user group with over 10,000 members. We provide a monthly newsletter, the *Scarlett*, which supports users of all Apple computers, including the IIGS, Laser 128, Franklin 2000 series and Apple CP/M. We also offer commercial and public domain software at a discount. A catalog is sent to all members. Membership is $12 a year. Orders should be sent to Big Red Apple Club, 423 Norfolk Ave., Norfolk, NE 68701, (402) 379-4680." So check it out, whether you've got an official Apple or a not-so-official one.

Mail from **The WELL: L.M. Klungness** writes "I think it is about time we got listed in your *MicroTimes* column"—a reasonable enough suggestion. He continues, "We are **Microenvironmental Information Consortium for Researchers Overseas.** We have branches in Washington State, Albany CA, and Colombia. Our objective is to use the electronic media to provide better access to information about the environment, both in the USA and overseas. We are not all technical, but we do try to use only the best documented and factual information we can find." He adds that MICRO is "dedicated to improving the use of computer communications to defend against environmental and social injustice." If this sounds like your kind of organization, you can call MICRO at (415) 524-9309 or (206) 262-0159. You can also write to MICRO, 712 Avery Rd. W., Winlock, WA 98596.

Also on The WELL, **Ari Davidow** sends along this update on the Hebrew Users Group, mentioned last issue: "The group publishes a quarterly newsletter and supports (so far, at least) people using CP/M, MS-DOS-type computers, and Macs, wherever they fit in. **Jack Love** (who's in charge of the club) is hoping to get an actual users' group meeting happening soon. Dues are $7.50/year ($10 overseas), checks to be make payable to Berkeley Hillel Foundation." For info, call Jack Love at (415) 845-7793.

Speaking of **The WELL,** the **MicroTimes conference** thereon is currently hosting a couple of interesting discussions you modemers might want to get involved in. One is a discussion of the present and future state of the CP/M world, what CP/M users are using their systems for, what they need, and what we, as a magazine, ought to be doing about it. A somewhat more philosophical discussion has to do with the Now What? aspect of the personal computer revolution—is the individual user being squeezed out as erstwhile hackers and hobbyists start going for the corporate gold? Anyway, WELLbeings are cordially invited to join the discussion; nonWELLbeings are invited to either become WELL denizens or to send us your comments on these and other issues via US Mail. The WELL can be accessed at (415) 332-6106 or (415) 848-0841 (East Bay); for further info call its voice number (415) 332-4335.

Larry Bouchez of Lawndale is looking for an **NEC** user group in the South Bay area in Southern Cal. If you know of one, or are similarly inclined, write to Larry at P.O. Box 183, Lawndale, CA 90260.

Tom Sutro of the **Orange Coast IBM PC User Group** reports that the club continues to grow by leaps and bounds, with about 475 current members. He adds that the club's monthly meetings are attended by 250 to 300 people—which means, among other things, that if you're having a problem with your IBM or clone, somebody there has probably dealt with it and can help you. For more information, call Tom at (714) 850-0474, or write OCIPUG at P.O. Box 6100-211, Costa Mesa, CA 92628.

Mac-using BASIC programmers might want to check out a new group in San Francisco. The **Bay Area Mac MS BASIC Users Anonymous,** says **Ted Jones,** meets on the second Tuesday of the month at 7 pm. in the sanctuary of the Noe Valley Ministry, 1021 Sanchez St. in San Francisco. The first meeting, Ted says, will feature utility program demonstration. You're invited to bring a disk and get a copy. He adds that the club offers opportunities for "Show & Tell, Kvetch, Help and Trash-the-Low-Level-Languages." Interested? Give Ted a call at (415) 826-9239.

Good news for Amiga users in the Bay Area: **Amiga Addicts Anonymous** meets on the third Monday of the month at 1331 Concord Avenue in Concord (the Contra Costa County Water District building). You can get further information from president **Jeff Chase** at (415) 933-0217, or write to P.O. Box 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. The club also operates its own BBS, **BUD-LINX**, at (415) 283-5469, 24 hours a day, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1.

Marin-based Amiga-ites will want to know about **Amiga Users of Marin,** which meets on third Wednesdays in the Science Center, Room 190, at the College of Marin in Kentfield. Meetings are at 7:30 pm. If you'd like to know more, call Bob Galvan at (415) 924-5384.

Outgoing president **D.A. Smart** of the **Roseville Apple Core** reports that **Bruce McLeod** was elected president in February. Bruce is now the proper person to call for club info, and he can be reached at (916) 723-6422. The club now meets twice a month, on the second Wednesday and fourth Tuesdays of the month at the SMUD Foothills Building, training room D, at 7 pm. The building is located at the intersection of Don Julio and Elkhorn streets. The club also offers additional SIG meetings for *AppleWorks*, BASIC, TelCom and Macintosh.

Chuck Thorp of **COAST,** the **California Original Atari ST** user group, gleefully reports that the group has now grown to over 250 members and has had to move to larger quarters. The club now meets on the third Wednesday of the month at the Berkeley Conference Center, 2105 Bancroft, Berkeley. The beginners' meeting starts at 6:30 pm, and the main meeting at 7 pm. Meetings are open to the public, but there is a $2 fee for non-members. Meanwhile, the members-only EaST COAST meetings continue on second Tuesdays, 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill. Interested Atarians are invited to call Chuck for more info at (415) 945-1949.

Vertical Market Alert: the **Mac Health User Group** meets at various times and locations in the Bay Area. It's intended for users (current and prospective) of the *DentalMac*, *MediMac*, and *ChiroMac* packages, and, says **Robin Guest,** is devoted to "discussing ways to better use these billing and accounts receivable programs and the Macintosh in the health care field." Give Robin a call at (415) 387-3042.

Ralph Gallagher of the **San Francisco Computer Society** reports that the club, which supports users of CP/M and MS-DOS computers, has a new meeting time and place. It now meets on the first Monday of the month at 7 pm at Homestead Savings and Loan, except for the April meeting which will be in the same location on the second Monday, the 13th, at 6 pm. You can call Ralph at (415) 929-0252 for further info, or write SFCS, P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783.

Some interesting BBSs are coming our way lately. Highlights from this month's arrivals: **SPACE,** the **Stanford Palo Alto Computer Exchange** (415/964-9039) is a multi-node, 1200/2400, 24-hour-a-day board for what sysop **Jay Fox** calls "PC Professionals and Power Users."

The **tsunami bbs** operates 24 hours a day at 300/1200, 8-N-1 at (415) RAM-2-RAM. If you've been tearing your hair because of the hassles of transferring graphics files between incompatible computer systems, this board is for you. It offers uploads and downloads of graphics programs and picture files; it also collects and distributes public domain graphic format conversion prorgams as well as picture files in MicroIllustrator compatible, IFF, and CocoMax formats.

Those with similar inclinations in the LA area can call the **Microcell BBS** (213/737-2157 or 732-6935), where, says **Fred Heutte** on The WELL, programs such as *READMAC* (for converting Mac .PIC files to MS-DOS format) are available for download. Fred adds that he's encountered a few other excellent MS-DOS type boards in his travels, notably the **Fargo BBS** (701/293-5973) in Fargo, ND, which is run by **Loren Jones** and has over 3000 files available, and **Terrapin Station** (612/623-0152), run by **Howard Ekman.** (Notwithstanding its name, which cognoscenti will immediately recognize as having Grateful Dead overtones, Fred says the board is primarily devoted to "serious" MS-DOS stuff, but Deadheads are, of course, welcome.)

That'll be about it for now. Keep those updates and bulletins and new listings coming in, and feel free to make comments. Also, while we actively discourage people from attempting to post or update user group info by phone because we don't really have the resources to deal with it, we'd like to actively *encourage* you to give us a call if you encounter a BBS we've got listed which seems to have gone a-way. Many sysops are very diligent about keeping us supplied with current info, but others seem to vanish in the dead of night leaving some hapless new person getting weird electronic-noise phone calls in the middle of the night. So if you have the sad experience of calling what you thought was a BBS and getting a less-than-overjoyed person instead, please let us know at (415) 652-3810; let us know the name and phone number of the defunct BBS. All other communiques should be issued by mail—e- to **microx** on The WELL (415/332-6106), US to 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. □

BULLETIN BOARDS

209

Region 7 TEC Center BBS. (209) 571-5085. Specializing in music and schools. 24 hrs, 300 baud. Sysop: Dan Guerra.

Inn Finity BBS. (209) 521-6240. Inn Finity is an Atari based BBS. Operates on a 130XE with 320K. Signalman 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours a day. ATASCII—ASCII. Sysops Buzz and Jann Kelley.

Bullseye BBS. Stockton, CA. (209) 474-FIDO. IBM and compatibles. 300/1200/2400 baud. Open 24 hours, 8-N-1, FidoNet 161/31 Valley PCUG. Sysop: Bob Loeber. Validation required. Lots of MS-DOS shareware.

The Spotlight BBS. (209) 368-5591. 300 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1, dual drive Commodore 64 operated. Sysop: The Spot.

213

Aware II (213) 851-0780. Sports BBS with different discussion boards centered around USFL, baseball, etc.

HUG1. The official BBS of the Hollywood Commodore User Group (HUG). All HUG members and visitors are welcome to drop by. (213) 874-8256.

The Wargames RBBS. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest PC news, special news reports, BBS listing, messages, e-mail, downloading/uploading, color/music online. Best of all, it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Jason Lin (213) 393-9777.

International Collectors Network. Coins, stamps, baseball cards, books, records, antiques and anything collectable can be bought, sold, or traded on the International Collectors Network BBS. Regional lists of collector events and shows in many categories. Also names and addresses of many collector organizations. Accessible using PC Pursuit. Data phone

2nd Anniversary Sale!

TURBO-PLUS SYSTEM

RUNS 4.77 MHZ
OR 8 MHZ
3.1 TIMES FASTER THAN
REGULAR PC/XT
Hardware & Software Switch

ONLY $695.00

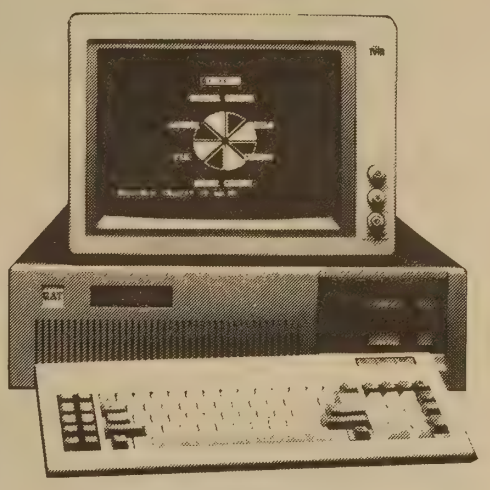
FREE MS-DOS BOOK

SYSTEM INCLUDING:

- TURBO-PLUS MB W/640 K, BIOS
- NEC V-20-8 CPU
- 2 DS/DD SLIM DRIVE
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- 150 W POWER SUPPLY
- AT LOOK-ALIKE KEYBOARD
- SPECIAL TURBO CASE WITH LIGHT INDICATOR AND SPEED SELECTION

★ 1 YEAR WARRANTY

GAT-286 SYSTEM



ONLY

$995.00

REG. $1395.00

FREE MS-DOS BOOK

AT SYSTEM INCLUDING:

- 4 LAYER 6/8 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
- 640K RAM ON BOARD
- AT TYPE KB, 200W POWER SUPPLY
- FDC/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT METAL CASE

★ 1 YEAR WARRANTY

BABY-286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

ONLY

$875.00

FREE MS-DOS BOOK

- 80286 XT SIZE MOTHERBOARD
- 6 M/10 M DUAL SPEED SWITCHABLE
- 640K MEMORY – EXPANDABLE TO 1M
- MINI AT CASE
- KEYBOARD
- 180 W POWER SUPPLY
- FDC/HDC CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- CHIP TECHNOLOGY CHIPS SET
- ON BOARD CLOCK/CALENDAR

MONITORS SPECIAL ★★★

- Monochrome Graphics Card + TTL Monitor **$149**
- Color Graphics Card – RGB Color Monitor. **$345**
- EGA Card + EGA Monitor **$595**
- EGA Card (640 X 480, 132 Color) + NEC Multisync. **$775**

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

- INTERNAL MODEM . . . . . **$ 99**
- EXTERNAL MODEM. **$119**
- 20MB HARD DISK (ST-225) W/W.D.C. **$349**
- FORTIS DM2015 PRINTER (200 CPS) **$349**
- PANASONIC 1080 I PRINTER **$199**

ADD-ON CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

- 3M Multifunction Card for AT, OK Memory, Serial/Parallel 1 Game, 2nd Serial Option **$135**
- 2 M E.M.S. Board for AT w/Software **$119**
- 2 M E.M.S. Board for XT w/Software **$105**
- Combo I/O for AT, Serial/Parallel/Game . . . . . **$ 69**
- Combo I/O for XT, Serial/Parallel/Game/ Clock/Calendar. . . . . **$ 69**
- 1.2 M Floppy Controller for PC/XT/AT . . . . . **$ 75**
- Multi I/O, Floppy Controller, Serial/Parallel/Game/ Clock/Calendar, 2nd Serial Option . . . . . **$ 79**
- Monochrome Graphics Card . . . . . **$ 65**
- Color Graphics Card . . . . . **$ 55**
- Game Card . . . . . **$ 25**
- EGA Card **$185**

TERMS:

1. CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax
2. Visa or MasterCard welcome
3. COD adds additional $3. Cashier's check only
4. Free shipping for prepaid orders (Visa not included)
5. All products come with 6 months warranty.

SUPREME USA, INC.
6980 ARAGON CIRCLE #1
BUENA PARK, CA 90620
(714) 739-5250

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

(IBM is a trademark of IBM Co.) (SCOM & Hayes are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Inc.) (XTALK is a trademark of Microstuf.)

CHICOTEC COMPUTER

CHICOTEC TURBO XT MONOCHROME SYSTEM $699

- 4.77/8 MHz Motherboard
- 640K Memory on Board
- Multi I/O w/Clk/Ser/Par/Game
- AT Style Keyboard Color System $799
- 12" Amber Monitor
- Monographic w/prt Card
- 2 Floppy Drives
- One Year Warranty

TURBO 286 MONOCHROME SYSTEM $1299

- 6/10 MHz Motherboard
- 640K Memory on Board
- 12" Hi-Res Amber Monitor
- Floppy/Hard Disk Cont
- 1.2 MB Floppy Dr.
- 200W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

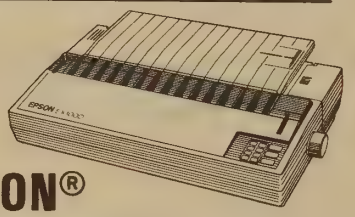
ADD-ON

640K Turbo Motherboard	.85	Printer Card	.18
Monochrome Graphic/Prt	.57	RS232 Serial Card	.24
Color Graphic Card	.46	Printer Cable	.8
384K Multi Fun	.69	Logi Mouse C7	.70
Game	.15	Printer Stand	.12
Floppy Control Card	.23	Data Switch Box	.29
Clock Card	.24		

CHICOTEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
3048 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-8998 (Scott and Central Exp)

LOWEST PRICES ON EPSON PRINTERS

LX 86	$188	EX 1000	558
FX 86 [E]	348	LQ 800	448
FX 286 [E]	488	LQ 1000	638
EX 800	438	LQ 2500	999

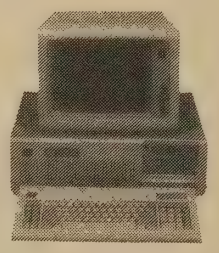


EPSON®

LOWEST PRICES ON MODEMS

LEADING EDGE with 4 year warranty, includes software.

1200B $109
2400B $209



XT TURBO COMPUTER

640K, one drive, monitor, M I/O card, monochrome monitor **$599**

AT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

ATEGA 800 Mother board
1.2 MB drive, 1 MB RAM AT style keyboard, Monochrome Graphics Card and monitor
$1299

CUT SHEET FEEDERS . . . **CALL**
TRACTORS FEEDS . . . . . **CALL**
BLOTTERS. . . . . **CALL**

PC MAGAZINE BEST REVIEW

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

DAVIS COMPUTER

SERVICE & SUPPLIES

719 Second Street, Suite 8 • Davis, California 95616
(916) 758-7508

available 24 hours, 7 days at 300/450/1200/2400, 8, N,1. (213) 204-0646.

The Computer Consultant's Network, (213) 479-4074. Running a modified version of Martian! Software. 24 hours a day. This is not a job board, but merely a place for computer professionals to network and share information.

Computer Conference Center. (213) 212-5267. TBBS w. Commodore, IBM, TI, Atari, Epson, Apple etc. sub-boards. Large DL with CP/M, MS-DOS and TR-DOS programs. Laurie Flood, sysop.

Hughes Aircraft Message Service. Uploads and downloads for Mac, IBM, Commodore, Atari, etc. Public message boards. (213) 549-9640. 300/1200, 24 hrs., 7 days.

Monolith-1.7 great public boards, private electronic mail, social events. (213) 659-JEDI. 24 hours, 1200/300. Sysop: Erik Goldman.

Mid-Cities Atari ST BBS. 300/1200, 8-0-1, 24 hours. (213) 867-1943. Sysop: Darin Ferraro.

PC Heaven. A multi-computer BBS that features downloads for many different PCs. E-mail, files for various machines, general to SIG message bases. No fees, no special application request forms. Just a fun BBS for everyone. (213) 374-7929. 300/1200, 7 pm-7am M-T, 24 hrs. F-S-S. Sysop: Tony Reeves.

The Mail Box. (213) 402-4079 Lakewood. 24 hours, 300 baud, standard parameters. Features: daily weather, computer news and events, entertainment. Free BBS, sign-on not necessary to read information. Public, for sale, and discussion. Now in our third year. Sysop: Roger Hummel.

Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 300/1200, 7-1-N, 24 hours, multi-user. MicroTimes Electronic: Southern California edition of *MicroTimes.* Articles, events calendar, BBS and user Group listings for Southern California, classifieds. Type GO MICRO. Home Loan BBS: Up-to-date home mortgage rates supplied to you by Pacific Mortgage Group, a company that prides itself in getting you low mortgage rates. Rates are updated weekly. Type GO LOAN. Dining-Line: South Bay database of online restaurant menus. Menus may be searched by type of cuisine, price of a meal, name of restaurant, etc. Database includes complete menus and a community forum. Type GO FOOD. LA Weekly Electronic: electronic version of LA's largest weekly entertainment newspaper. Includes feature articles, calendar and events listings, classifieds and more. A new edition each week. Type GO WEEKLY. Easy Reader Electronic: electronic edition of the Easy Reader newspaper. Includes feature articles, weekly calendar, night club listings and classifieds in over 80 categories. Type GO EASY. FREE.

T.U.S.D. (213) 533-4545, 10+ megs downloads, WWIV software, BBS list, several message bases and SIGs, mail, online help. Run on IBM AT, 24 hours for summer (5pm-7am during school). Free, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Wayne Hoover.

Jukebox Bulletin Board (JBBS) (213) 670-8053. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Message board for buyers, sellers, and anyone interested in antique jukeboxes. Free. CP/M password available on request. No Fees. sysop: Ray Etchepare.

Secret Partner 1. (213) 543-5273. 8-N-1, 24 hour, 300/1200 baud. "Find your long-awaited sweetheart." Walter F. Howard, sysop.

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. The West's only BBS dedicated entirely to the Timex-Sinclair user. Online games and information programs, full feature electronic mail and message system, public domain software. Free. Sysop: Dave Clifford.

Videoman RCP/M and Media Man Database. (213) 666-8588, 300/1200 baud. Hollywood's only remote computer for the show business and entertainment community. Free comprehensive databases, including hard-to-find products and services (US and Canada), television/motion picture production /post production services (worldwide), Los Angeles restaurant guide, remote access computers (world-wide), People In Entertainment and many more. CP/M, MS-DOS pd programs. 40 megabytes and growing. 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Norman H. Strassner.

Bloom County "Nochange" BBS. (213)615-0528, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Bloom County is an IBM BBS running Nochange software. This system features online games, file uploading/downloading and the best e-mail system around! Call and join our Quarton-The Later Years D&D message base. Sysop: Brody Schiess.

Find-A-Home. BBS emphasis on locating roommates, tenants, rentals, buyers and sellers for both residential and commercial properties. Also private mail and public forums including roommate discussions, dealing with landlords, foreclosures, real estate matters, investment opportunities, money matters, employment opportunities, current events, automotive, classified ads, humor, trivia. Operating on an XT clone with 20MB hard disk at 300/1200 baud. Online 24 hours. We're a new and free service. Call now! (213) 325-7269. Sysop: Ada Owen.

99 BBS. (213) 947-7777. 7 bits, even parity, full duplex, 300/1200 baud. For TI-99/4A computers. Operates 24 hours, 7 days. Downloads, uploads, multiple message boases and more. Sysop: Roger Davis.

CompuCenter Long Beach. (213) 421-1041. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200. Multi-interest board in Long Beach with everything from Aviation sub-board to Mature Topics and IBM, C64/128, and Amiga. Sysop: Ken Cothern.

Marina Matchup (213) 397-6300. This Mar Vista-based dating board operates with Martian software.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include employment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Bulletin Board System. BBS devoted to handicappers and racing fans in So. Cal. On line every weekend. Log-on: race data for Santa Anita, Hollywood Park and Del Mar. (213) 934-6026.

Videodrome BBS. Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. Open weekdays 4 pm - 2 am, weekends 12 pm - 2 am. A Commodore 64 system.

Intelligent Solutions BBS. (213) 494-1243. IBM software and hardware tips. No registration, no rules, no restrictions to new users. Easy-to-use PC-Board system. Our user base consists of some of the most knowledgeable consultants and programmers in Southern California. 300/1200/2400 support vice, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Thompson McDonald.

The Talk Line. (213) 938-9697. 3 message bases: general board with discussions on current subjects or anything anyone wants to debate, a sports board and a music / movies board. 6 pm-7am. 300 baud, 1 stop, 8 WL, no parity, full duplex. Sysop: Frodo.

The Starship Sardonyx Net. (213) 467-6667. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours. We offer extensive general files, online games, up and download subs, 8 message bases, e-mail. Large public domain section for Commodore users. Sysop: Zed Yago.

LEGACY/The Law Network. Free exchange of messages and information on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, and Communications Law, and forum for new ideas and directions in the practice of law and administration of justice. Features include e-mail, online law journal, standard legal forms and agreements, and a pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Operating 24 hours at 1200 baud, 8-N-1. Accessible using GTE's PC Pursuit. Call (213) 553-1473. Sysop: Robert H. Kohn, Esq.

BBS-64 Shopper. (213) 598-5841. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Scott D. Edson.

Hollywood Midnight Express BBS. (213) 465-0676. Apple board, all computer users welcome. Sub-board for amateur and professional writers, ul/dl of Apple II graphics created by users. Sysop: Michael Thomas.

K&L Tele-Catalog. (213) 327-2255. 24 hours, 300/1200, 8-N-1. 27 sub-boards including electronic and computer shopping, general board, game boards, club boards, classifieds, tips and tricks. No fee. Sysops: Louis B. Dubin, John Altpeter.

Atari Telecom. (213) 494-7083. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Supports all Atari computers. 20+ megs online storage. 16+ SIGs for discussion. Online games, role-playing games, ATASCII graphics, large online info libraries, ul/dl. Standard parameters. New users needed! Sysop: Dr. Matrix.

The Crest RBBS. (213) 471-2518. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest e-mail, ul/dl, color/music online. Best of all it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Eric Newhouse.

The Luv Connection. (213) 663-6886. 24-hours, 300/1200 BPS, 8 bits, OPA, 1 stop. Sysop: Todd

408

Atari Base BBS (408) 745-5308 or (408) 745-2642. 300/1200 baud, any time, any day. The official BBS of Atari Corp, for all Atari computers.

Byte Bandits ColossusNet. (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours. Network USA. Sysop Sam C. Brown.

Evergreen PC Users Group (EPUG-1) (408) 270-4085, San Jose. 8-N-1, 1200/450/300 baud, 24 hours. Sysop Bob Allen. 32 megabytes online, 34 directories created by Special Interest Users.

Bizcomp BBS. Sunnyvale, CA (408) 720-9212, 300/1200, 24 hours. Message base specializing in modem technical help, with a special message conference for sysops. No file transfers available. No registration fee, but requires home & business phone numbers on first call.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277, 298-GASP, 8-N-1, RBBS PC, 24 hours per day, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Ed O'Dwyer. Features non-smoking areas in restaurants and hotels, health info, diner's conference, messages, public domain software.

Home Board (408) 299-3801 no fee. A non-profit BBS focused on housing issues in Santa Clara County. 1200 baud, 24 hours M-F (8 am Monday through 5 pm Friday). Sysop Ann Dannelly.

Board III (408) 985-7573. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 8 bits, no parity. Board III is an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome. Sysop: "The Chairman."

ADV In Lrn (408) 247-4769.

The CATS BBS (408) 356-8902. Computer Assisted Typography Service Typesetting BBS. Online tutorial of PC typesetting, public message bases, 300 baud only.

Sailors Refuge (408) 262-3963. 8/N/1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Something for everyone. NEW: horseracing SIG for the serious

Europe's #1 PC/AT Now comes to America. . .

And Can Be The Solution To Your Computing Problems!

As featured in Byte Magazine/European edition, Sept. 1986.

When looking for the solution to your business computing problems, there are **three major points** to ask about:

1. SPEED
2. RELIABILITY
3. COMPATIBILITY

When you buy from Pacific Algol, you get the ULTIMATE in IBM PC/XT or AT compatible computers. Our quality control guarantees you an outstanding product that's FAST, RELIABLE, AND COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE.

#1 in European markets for the last 3 years, the Algol PC/AT, manufactured by Algol Enterprises Co., Ltd., is the latest in state-of-the-art technology. Algol's PC compatible computers are capable of handling every task that you could ask of your computer

So, if you want SPEED, DEPENDABILITY, AND HIGHEST QUALITY, ask your local dealer for the name you can trust — ALGOL. It could be the solution to your computing problems.

FCC CLASS B APPROVED
Call for current specifications and prices.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

SAMPLE AT CONFIGURATION

Assembled & Tested

- 286 Motherboard w/512K RAM on board
- expandable to 1 MB
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Excellent case
- 5160 Keyboard (84 key)
- One (1) 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Manual

$735
(quantity of 100+)

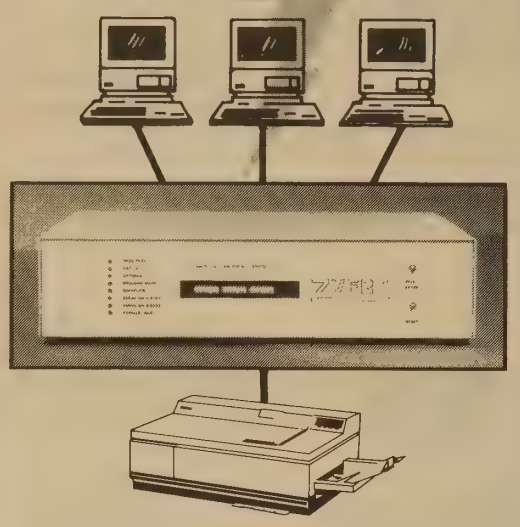
DEALERS: CALL FOR ADDITIONAL QUOTES ON THIS AND OTHER SYSTEMS AND QUANTITIES

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

PACIFIC ALGOL TRADING, INC.

A Division of Algol Enterprises Co., Ltd., R.O.C.
3617 Monterey Ave., El Monte, CA 91731
Phone: 818-350-0050
Fax: 818-350-0053

Zvert gives you 3-ports in the DP storm



Anybody can build a port sharer. *Only* Zvert Corporation can give you the automatic solution to your laser printer sharing needs. At **$399**, the **ZVT-100** 3-port sharer, is the only low-cost sharer designed specifically for laser printers. And it's loaded with features:

- 1 parallel input port for connecting a user,
- 2 serial user ports for those extra systems,
- and 1 serial output port to the laser printer.

The **ZVT-100** is the only port sharer that provides you with 8-front panel status lights, and the ability to tailor the output just the way you want it via front-panel DIP switch setup. These functions include: page length, orientation (portrait or landscape), font size (10 point or 7 point line printer), character pitch (up to 16.6 characters per inch), baud rate (110 to 19.2K baud) and full control over the communications channel.

Besides full control over your laser printer, the **ZVT-100** is the only port sharer designed to take the worry out of solving the connection, service and support problems. With the **ZVT-100** you get: one 5-foot serial laser interface cable, a one year Warranty, and the only 180-day full money back guarantee in the industry.

If you buy the **ZVT-100** *between now and August 1, 1987, you can purchase two additional 15-foot serial cables for only $25.*

ZVERT CORPORATION

We help you get the word on paper.

15234 Transistor Lane
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 894-8180
FAX: (714) 891-3702
TLX: 6501760525 answerback MCI
MCI Mail: 176-0525

track players. Sigs for all computers. E-mail system. Public Domain / Shareware software. Over 40 separate message bases. 15 megs allocated for files. Online 2 years. Sysop: Ronnie L. Pierce.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

SDI Clearinghouse BBS. Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

The Shark's Head BBS - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS, 300/1200, ATASCII or ASCII. Sysop Mark Bloemenkamp. (408) 249-7722.

NCR BBS of Northern California (408) 744-0556. Bulletin board for all users of NCR microcomputers (PC-4 and Decision Mate V). Learn more about NCR's microcomputers. Contact Lee Sherman or Jim Chandler, 756 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 743-4933.

Digikron Systems (ZNode 25). (408) 253-1309. ZRDOS/ZCPR3 Macintosh and Apple CP/M, 72 megabytes. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity. 24 hours/7 days. Sysop: Douglas Thom.

SOFTREK. (408) 438-6506. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300.1200 baud. Sysop Mike Floyd.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 24 hrs., 300 baud, Commodore oriented.

The Flying Fido. Fido network 143, node 23, is now up and running 24 hours per day, except during FidoMail. 300/1200 baud, (408) 946-3183. Special interest in aviation; ul/dl of pd software. Free.

Association of Apple 32 Users BBS. (408) 263-0299. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: John Griffith.

Sofia System. (408) 257-1853. (300 baud). 1-N-8. 7 lines real-time conferencing, 2 channels of 2-party chats, very efficient electronic mail, scrolling bulletin board, linked to stations across the USA. Membership: Level I (e-mail capability) $15/month; Level II (no e-mail) $10/month. (408) 257-1966 voice.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 249-4566, (408) 249-4567, 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200. Matchmaker San Jose is the ultimate matchmaking/dating system for personal computer users. Soon to support interstate matchmaking. Call now and see the future of personal communications. Type "dym" at login. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Dragon Flight. (408) 353-3703, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. "The Social System." Over 15 theme oriented message bases. Online quizzes. New remotes wanted! No fee. All ages and computer types welcomed! Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

Vietnam Vets-The LooneyBin. Nancy and Todd Looney, sysops. Dedicated to 'Nam vets, their wives, lovers, and friends. Good friendly conversation plus referrals and counseling. Online 23 hours 3/12/2400. (408) 293-7894. FidoNet #143/27.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG) BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4085, 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Features: 37 directories, 126 meg of files, extended time registration and membership. Public Domain Software Store, 10 Public Conferences. Find the latest and most popular programs and shareware in our vast library of files. Sysops: Bob Allen and John Lawrence.

The Snake Pit BBS. (408) 266-5895, 300/1200, full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop, 24 hours. Commodore ul/dl.

WYRLD WYRM BBS. Role-playing games, computer games, and science fiction. Open access, everyone is welcome. FidoNet node 143/12. 9 am- 6 pm weekdays, 10:30 pm-6 am every night. 300/1200 baud. Robert Plamandon, sysop. (408) 263-8134.

Tele-Play. (408) 723-9003. 24 hrs, 300 baud, program matches parameters. Sysop: "Titan."

Consumers BBS and Insurance Center, Sunnyvale. (408) 732-4126, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Rate your own home and auto insurance with one of the nations's top 5 insurance companies. Apply for a car loan with Lloyd's Bank. Get the Dealer's cost on new cars. See if your auto has been recalled. Buy or sell a car. Free, no passwords, no time limits. Sysop: Al Moskal.

Phoenix Info. Sports betting, football, horse racing — Bay Meadows, Golden Gate Fields. Lotto and stocks coming later. Starting weekends while increasing days as interest grows. One ring and call back to get on. (408) 270-2661. Sysop: Jim Finnell.

The Wounded Land. (408) 736-6490. Active fantasy role playing games. 24 hours, 300 baud. Sysop: The Spirit.

Bay Area Bulletin Board. (408) 723-7238. 24 hours, world wide net mail, 66 megs of online programs for download, adult message area, several special interest areas. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Acker.

DYM #296. (408) 720-0724, 300 baud, 8-N-1. A BBS focused on personal e-mail and friendly exchanges of information. Features user match function and e-mail. five sub-boards including Public, Current Topics, User Activities, and two Adults Only sections. No fees required, but online registration/verification IS required. Sysop: Operator 161.

Tardis Information System. (408) 266-3555, 300 baud, Atari-oriented but all users welcome. Midnight to 9 am only. Tardis Systems is proud to present the debut of a pseudo-real time game simulation called "Night Movement." The plot is to protect the fictitious San Jose Army Base from terrorist attack. There is space for 200 players, and it starts January 1, 1987. Sysop: The Doctor.

Computer Tyme. (408) 732-2187. 300/1200, 24 hours weekends, 7 pm-9am weekdays. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Gino's. (408) 371-2703. 300/1200, Commodore UL and DL. Sysop: Porkchop.

The PET Sematary. (408) 263-3486. Commodore specific, X-Modem, Punter files, XSee. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, weekdays 5 pm-10 pm, weekends 10 am-10 pm. Sysop: Grave Robber.

Enable BBS. (408) 998-8927. 300/1200, 24 hours. We're here to provide support for your computer. IBM based, but all users welcome. Also featuring "Dear Enable," the alternative to suicide. Sysops: Rob Ehlers, Tim Duncan.

The Bog BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4086, 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Featuring the largest selection of games for the following system types: IBM, Amiga, Commodore, CP/M, VAX. 66 meg of online capacity with over 32 meg already listed. This is now the second line of the PDS-SIG BBS. Games via Doors also available to registered members. Help directories for each system as well as file compression, game solutions, unprotects and a special members preview directory are featured.

INTEREX User BBS. (408) 746-0834. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/450/1200 baud. Designed to accommodate INTEREX affiliated users, along with all other users of HP computers. There are sections for HP 3000, HP 1000, HP 9000 and HP Series 100 computers, including the Vectra. One important topic is intended for users to pass along their comments/suggestions/requests of HP lab folks, to INTEREX, for delivery to HP, helping affect the course of new products and enhancements from HP. Sysop: Jack McAlister.

Comp-U-Help BBS. (408) 286-8332. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1. IBM and Atari ST oriented. No fee, dBASE SIG, lots of downloads. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Eric Smith.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

The Dynamic BBS. (408) 972-9750, San Jose, 22 hours, 7 days, maintenance 5-7 pm daily. Registration required. Features: contests and prizes, 100 meg of d/loadable files and more. Coming attractions; multi-lines, on-line programs and games, multi conference areas. 1200/2400 baud, with limited access to 300 baud users. Sysops: Terry & Sharon, The Dynamic Duo.

The Portal System™. (408) 725-0561, 3/12/2400 bps, 8/N/1, 24hrs, live multi-user ChatLines every Mon., Tues., Thur., Sat. Conferences, Email, Matching, USENET Int'l. conf. net, UUCP, BITNET, ARPA mail gateways. Electronic Press Room, Document Transfer and many other apps. Fast, reliable, can reach 100,000+ people around the world. Nationwide, low-cost, access available. Say you saw it in *MicroTimes!*

FREE USER GROUP/BBS LISTING

MicroTimes is a free computer magazine with a current monthly circulation of 140,000 copies per month in Northern and Southern California. We offer a free listing service to user groups, bulletin boards and computer associations. Let us hear from you. Use this coupon for your listing, and feel free to include additional information for our monthly user group column. Please send us your listing by the first of the month *preceding* the month in which you want your first listing to run.

We will run your listing as space permits until you tell us to stop, or until it's obviously obsolete. Please keep us posted on changes as they occur.

☐ **USER GROUP**

Group name_____

Meeting address_____

Meeting time and day_____

Contact name_____

Address_____

Phone number_____

☐ **BBS**

Name_____

Number_____

Parameters, operation hours, baud rate_____

_____

Sysop_____

USE SEPARATE SHEET FOR DESCRIPTION

Mail to: **MicroTimes User Group Listings**
5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk

Model I/5MHz $945.00
Model II/8MHz 995.00
Model III/10MHz 1045.00

IBM XT SYSTEM

IBM XT SYSTEM

with 1 Floppy Drive
Multi-I/O Card
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM XT System $1595.00

SUPER iAT/8MHz SYS

Super iAT/8MHz System
with 640K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

Super iAT System $1795

IBM AT SYSTEM

IBM AT/6 or 8MHz System
with 512K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM AT 6MHz $2995.00
IBM AT 8Mhz $4495.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3100

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5'' 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
10 Mb Hard Drive

3100 Laptop $3495.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-1100

CMOS 80C86 - 7.1 MHz
LCD Display - 640K Memory
Two 3.5'' 720K Disk Drives
One Expansion Slot
Color Graphics Card
Par./Ser. Port - Clk Calendar
Ext Floppy Drive Optional

1100 Plus Laptop $1795.00

NEC LAPTOP

NEC Laptop Multispeed™
9.54/4.77 Mhz Speed
640K Memory
Two 3.5'' 720K Disk Drives
Super Twist LCD Display
5 Built-in Software Programs

NEC Laptop $1495.00

TAXAN 635/650 Monitor

w/.28mm(650) or .37(635) Dot Pitch
Ultra Hi-Res(720x400) Txt Clr Switch
Grn/Amb/Wht Reverse/Gray Reverse.
Taxan 635.....$450 650.....$495

TAXAN 555 CARD $155.00
TAXAN GOLD CARD $395.00
Works w/TGA & EGA Monitors
TAXAN COLOR 400 CARD $375.00

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

IRWIN 10Mb Backup System
For PX/XT & Compaq
$295.00
ACHIEVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contn'd & Menu Driven
Image & File by File Backup
PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format $699.00

PRINTERS

200cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 132 Col. $395.00
FORTIS DM2010 80 Col. $345.00
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col. $249.00

EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode
EX-800 80 Col. (OEM) $449.00
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM) $549.00

TAXAN 710S PLOTTER

Max Pen Speed 10 In/sec in Axial Direction - 6 Automatic Pen Changes
6 Color Fiber Pens Provided (uses most types of ceramic pens)
100% HP-GL Command Compatible
100% Pin compatible Ser. Port w/HP-7475
Takes Up To 11'x 17'' Paper

710S Plotter $795.00

EGA MONITOR

TAXAN 760 Monitor
14'' Screen, 650x350 $450.00
TATUNG 1380 Monitor
13'' Screen, 650x350 $395.00

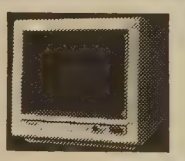
MULTISYNC™ MONITOR
TAXAN 770 Multivision
14'' Screen, 800x600 $595.00
NEC Multisync
14'' Screen, 800x560 $625.00

EGA CARD

SUPER EGA Card $185.00
ATI Wonder EGA Card
Auto-switch Capability,
132 Col. Emulation $245.00
TAXAN 560 EGA Card
Auto-switch
Capability $295.00

RGB MONITOR

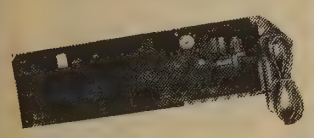
CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720 $350.00
TATUNG 1360 $325.00
ADDA RGB $295.00

MODEMS

Fully Hayes Compatible



1200 Baud Internal $ 99.00
2400 Baud Internal $225.00

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

10 Mb w/Controller $295.00
20 Mb w/Controller $369.00
30 Mb w/Controller $449.00
60 Mb w/Controller $795.00
100 Mb w/Controller $1495.00

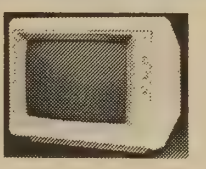
HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

30 Mb By Rodime $495.00
30 Mb By Seagate $595.00
40 Mb By Rodime $595.00
40 Mb Micropolis, 25mS $695.00
60 Mb Micropolis, 25mS $995.00
70 Mb Micropolis, 25mS $1095.00
80 Mb By Seagate $1195.00
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS $2995.00

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor
Taxan 123 Green $109.00
Taxan 124 Amber $119.00
Tatung Green $ 99.00
Tatung Amber $109.00
ADDA Amber $ 89.00

COMPOSITE MONO MON



Taxan 118 Green $ 99.00
Taxan 119 Amber $109.00

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc.

For XT $149.00
For AT $169.00

D-RAM 41256 $2.65 ea.

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port $79.00
Color Graphic Card $69.00
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory $149.00
XT Multi-I/O Card $79.00
XT Mini-I/O Card $69.00
AT Mini-I/O Card $79.00

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER By GENICOM

10 Pages Per Minute with GE Carry-in Service

$2995.00

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

AT Style $65.00
Enhanced AT Keyboard $79.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K $ 89.00
AT-1.2 Mb $129.00
AT/XT-3½'' $ Call
Apple IIC & IIE $125.00
MacIntosh MAC-800K $215.00

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Powr Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

250 Watt $199.00
400 Watt $395.00

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT $59.00

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/Baby AT $79.00

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT $89.00

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

MS DOS 3.1
$40.00

MS DOS 3.2
w/GW BASIC
$79.00

FAX MACHINE

SHARP Model FD-200
Support Group II & Group III

$1495.00

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip $ Call
80287 Chip $ Call
Printer Cable $12.00
2-Way Data-Switch Box $29.00
3-Way Data-Switch Box $39.00
Power Directory with Modem Protection $49.00
DS/DD 360K Diskettes (100 per box) $9.00

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.

In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

In Alhambra
2048 West Pepper St.
Alhambra, CA 91801
(818) 282-3121

386 COMPUTER SYSTEM $2895.00
32 BIT,16 Mhz,8MHz 80286 HARD/SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE,1MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 2 AND 10MB 1.2MB FDD, MADE IN THE US,ONE YEAR WARRANTY
CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

"Winner of the Highest Infoworld Review"

SPERRY IT 286 $3195.00
1.2MB FDD,1MB RAM,40MB DISK(19MS ACDESS), KEYBOARD,MONITOR,GRAPHICS CARD,2 PAR/2 SER PORTS,DOS 3.1/BASIC,ONE YEAR WARRANTY

"Winner of the 2nd Highest Infoworld Review"

SPERRY MICRO IT 286 $2595.00
1.2MB FDD,512K RAM,30MB DISK,KEYBOARD,MONITOR GRAPHICS CARD,2 PAR/1 SER PORTS,DOS 3.1/BASIC ONE YEAR WARRANTY

WYSE The World Renowned Computer Terminal Maker Has Introduced a World Renowned Line of Computers

WYSE 286 $1795.00
1.2 MB FDD,640K RAM,6/10MHz,CK/CL,1 SER/2 PAR, AT OR EXPANDED KEYBOARD,WYSE 14-MONITOR GRAPHICS CARD,DOS 3.1/BASIC,YEAR WARRANTY

30MB SYSTEM $2295.00
40MB SYSTEM $2495.00

WYSE PC+ $1895.00
RUNNING AT 9.54 MHz,640K RAM,20MB DISK,AT OR EXPANDED KEYBOARD,WYSE 14-MONITOR,2 SER/PAR PORTS,BUILT-IN MONOCHROME-HERCULES-CGA-EGA PLANTORNICS CARD,DOS 3.1,ONE YEAR WARRANTY

HARDWARE

TAXAN 760 EGA & PARADISE AUTOSWITCH.....$750.00
($500.00 WITH ANY SYSTEM)
NEC MULTISYNC & QUAD MULTISYNC CARD...$900.00
($750.00 WITH ANY SYSTEM)
SEIKOSHA SL-80 24 PIN PRINTER.....$400.00
Automatic Paper Loading,Two Year Warranty,Epson & IBM Compatibility
($325.00 WITH ANY SYSTEM)
LaserPro EXPRESS LASER PRINTER.....$1795.00
Compatible with HP,Diablo 630,Epson FX,and NEC Printers.

FREE DELIVERY, SETUP AND 1 HOUR TRAINING/CONSULTING
UNLIMITED PHONE SUPPORT

Micro

"THE INTELLIGENT SOLUTION"
1207 Bridgeway, Sausalito
(415) 332-4360

Hours: 10am-6pm, Tues-Fri
10am-4pm, Saturday

Authorized SPERRY Dealer

ST-Hotline BBS. (408) 374-5739, 24-hours, 7 days, 300/2400 baud, Atari ST only, newest public domain software, news and message base, 20-meg hard disk.

Perigrine Data Systems BBS. (408) 997-6254, 24-hour, 1200/2400 baud, PC board. PC based BBS, ne fee. Features PC public domain software for DOS utilities, games, C and Assembler source, business and printer utilities. Conferences dedicated to DOS, communications, UNIX and PereLine technical support. Sysop: Einar Pedersen.

415

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, 300/1200 baud.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

TI BBS 300 baud, 24 hours. All systems welcome. Free. 4 message bases, large data base on various subjects. (415) 994-4877.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 223-2237 RBBS & RCP/M. Must be a member of BAKUP, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

Welch Net II. A public FIDO BBS. Message areas devoted to Turbo Pascal programming and Seequa Chameleon computers. Available 23 hours/day. (415) 664-2811.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Software First BBS 24 hrs., 300 baud. (415) 459-1544 Marin, (707) 579-1478 Sonoma. 23 message boards restaurant, sales, Amiga, ST, women's forum, reviews, sci-fi, general E-Mail, monthly specials on hardware, software, peripherals.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Earth-Rite RBBS. We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

MacQueue BBS (415) 661-7374. 100% Macintosh BBS with 8 megs software for download, message base, and FidoNet Mail (Net 125 Node 2). Instant access, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. See you on the Q!

MacCircles BBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200 bps, Mac/Lisa downloads, message base, E-Mail.

Spiritual World. Center for sharing spiritual development. 300/1200, 24 hrs, (415) 366-9033.

Super Resume. A free resume composition system for software engineering and MIS professionals. Produces a detailed, accomplishment - oriented resume. Also the latest weekly FidoNews and FidoList, plus two unique free-form, full-text data base systems available for downloads. No charge. 300/1200, 8, 1, N. 24 hrs. (415) 546-0119 modem, (415) 788-6000 voice.

Co-Ed & Associates. (415) 938-9470. 24 hours, 7 days, 300 / 1200 / 2400. CPM / CPM+ / MS-DOS / Morrow / Zenith / PC and clones. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpert.

Humor & Wisdom. A board dedicated to the exchange of comic relief and things to ponder in a new age of consciousness. Free, as all things should be. 300/1200 baud, (415) 937-2508.

Open Campus BBS (415) 895-0135. Operated by San Leandro High School and Apple Eaters Users Group, 5 meg, 20 message bases plus library. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Bob Shayler.

Photobytes, a photography oriented BBS, features product information, help files, photo contest listings, plus much more. Sponsored by Wentling Camera Shops. 300 baud, (415) 439-2515, 24 hrs. 7 days.

The Castle BBS. (415) 355-8150, 24 hours. 300-500 baud, 8 bit, 1 stop, no parity. We have 4 message bases, e-mail and UL/DL. CBM oriented but all systems welcome.

Low Overhead BBS. User-friendly BBS, 24 hours, 7 days a week. IBM software, motorcycles and motorcyclists. (415) 763-6794 or (415) 835-9959.

Guideboard, Cabbie's Guide to San Francisco. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. The sysop gets his tips from driving a cab; the callers furnish the rest. The BBS also has an resident astrologer, Swami Tommy. The Swami gets his tips from the stars. Ask him any question. (415) 864-3858, 300/1200 baud.

Entrepreneurs BBS: Official BBS for Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and XT Compatible Club. 1200/300 baud. 24 hours, 20 megs., 8 bits, no parity. Entrepreneurial networking and information, brainstorming, and on-line support for IBM XT clones. Sysop Edwin Rutsch. (415) 552-9070.

APT Action BBS. C64 board dedicated to exploring on-line entertainment. Free ACTIONAUT software. 24 hours, 300 baud, (415) 322-3213.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 300/1200, N-8-1. 24 hours. Sysop Jim Thomas. FAUG Amiga User Group discussion and file area, Dr. Who forum, Sanyo, IBM, CP/M files, CP/M forum, Ohlone College forum.

Marin Community BBS (415) 459-3326. 300/1200 baud, 6 pm - 10 am M-S, all day Sunday. 520 ST/Atari information. Sysop Dave Powers.

MacCircles EBBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Running Red Ryder Host software on a Lisa 2/10 (Mac XL). Large software exchange, private mail system, public messaging.

Musician's Network BBS. Musician's information exchange. Space for want ads, bulletins, and public mail. Uploading and downloading available. BBS operates on Fido Software. 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop. Weekends only, 6pm Fri-6am Mon. (415) 893-1618. Sysop: Erik E. Hayles.

520 ST Atari BBS (415) 783-5545, 24 hours, 7 days a week. 300/1200, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Official Sixteen Bit Atari BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club, this system offers full support for all Atari ST system users. Currently running on a ten megabyte hard disk system, the system has many special interest areas including graphics, C, Pascal, LOGO, Basic, MIDI / music, communications and more. Supports four types of XModem/Modem7 and Kermit protocols. Call today! Sysop: Michael Curry.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 40 megs online. Sysop Robert Schultz. Supporting AutoCAD, the world's most widely used PC based design/drafting software. There are 4 megs of AutoCAD drawings plus third party public domain programs that work with AutoCAD (i.e. menus, Autolisp and lisp macro libraries) available to download.

Insight BBS (415) 229-0551. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days, 8-N-1. Now running PCBoard on an IBM clone with 20 megs on-line. The board now has 7 conferences and is looking for "message" oriented people who love to talk. There are no status levels, and everyone is invited! Carl Orsi, sysop.

AIDS Information BBS (415) 626-1246. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop Ben Gardiner. Free. All welcome. Statistics from Atlanta and San Francisco displayed, updated regularly as received. Sample Q & A about AIDS, based on clinic and phone exchange experience. Mail send/receive on AIDS; please not on other subjects due to limitation of one phone line. Please also no more than one hour per day. Mobilization Against AIDS information here. Calls to this BBS never disturb anyone.

Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS / RCP/M (415) 968-1783. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Free. Registration required. 46 megabyte CP/M system. In Mountain View. Sysop: Andy Bajka.

BBS-JC Just Computing. (415) 961-7250, 7E1/8N1. 24 hours/7 days, 300/1200/2400. Amiga and CBM public domain software. If it's new, see it here first! 8 sections including Commodore announcements are currently in operation. This board is especially for "Silicon Valley" Commodore users. Sysops: Thad Floryan and John Cronin.

Bug's Net HP. This bulletin board has over 20MB of PD software available. Message areas include HP300, IBM PC Technical and consultants forum. Fido node #10/777 (pending). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. (415) 236-1823. Sysop: John Buginas.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

A.M.U.L.E.T. II: Inform-Serve. (415) 989-5054, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. 95+ subboards, on-line gaming and many RPGs, 52 MB of on-line storage. Sysops: The Starmaster/Magician Merlin.

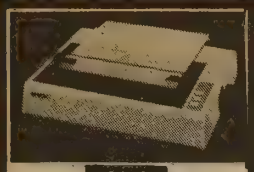
L'Express! (415) 538-6340. Atari, 300 baud, 9pm-6am daily. Runs BBS: Express! software. Sysop: Greg Manubay.

The Dead Knight's Tavern. (415) 364-6877. Fantasy role-playing bulletin board system. 24 hours at 300 baud. NO FEE. System Overlord: Shane White a.k.a. Samuel Kline.

MicahLink. Free, 24 ours, 7 day private BBS for Mac users. Sponsored by Micah, Inc. On-line support, discussions, directory of MicahDrive dealers. (415) 771-1119 modem, (415) 331-6422 voice.

The Pirate's Hollow BBS. 24 hours, 300 baud. Ye Cap'n: The Atari Pirate. (415) 593-6784.

Draco-Net Prime. (415) 474-



EPSON

FX-86E — 240cps, 80 column. . $415
FX-286E — 240cps, 132 column $579
Epson FX-85 — 160cps, 80 col. $369
FX-286 — 200cps, 132 column . $479
DX-35 — 35cps daisywheel . . . $649
EX-800 — 300cps, 80 col. . . . $485
EX-1000 — 300cps, 132 col.. . $645
LQ-800 — 180cps, 24-pin, 80 col $549
LQ-1000 — 180cps, 132 col . . $725
LQ-2500 — 324cps, 132 col.. $1,149
LX-86 — 120cps, 80 col $239

HOMEWRITER 10

Dot matrix printer with near letter quality printing at a home budget price. 100cps draft speed, 80 column.
List $299 *Special* $185

OKIDATA

182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel . . $279
192+ 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $389
193+ 160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $595
293E, 240cps, 136 col . . . . . $Call
294, 400cps, 136 col . . . . . $Call
2410P, 350 cps, 136 col. Parallel $1895

IBM

IBM ProPrinter — 200cps, 80 col . $385
Proprinter XL — above but 132 co $599
IBM QuietWriter II- 60cps, 132 c $1,295

TOSHIBA

P321 — 180cps, 24-pin head. . . $475
P341 — 220cps, 24-pin head. . . $799
P351 — 288cps, 24-pin head. . $999

DIABLO

Diablo 635. . . . . $975
Diablo D80 IF. $2,250

CITIZEN

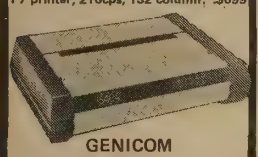
MSP-10 — 80 column. $299
MSP-15 — 132 column $399
MSP-20 — 80 column. $389
MSP-25 — 132 column $559
Premium 35 Daisywheel $550

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column $450

NEC

P-5 Printer, 132 colmn $969
P5XL Color printe, 132 column $1,085
P6 Printer, 216cps, 80 col $499
P7 printer, 216cps, 132 column. $699



GENICOM

High speed, heavy duty, 18-pin dot matrix printers for business use.
3404 — 400cps, serial interface . . Call
3320 ---------- Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P Thinkjet, 150 cps, 80 col.. . $389
H-P Quietjet Plus, 132 col.. . . . $635
H-P Laserjet $2,289
H-P Laserjet Plus 300. . . . . $2,899
H-P Laserjet 500 . . . . . $3,750

BROTHER

M-1109 — 100cps, 25cps NLQ, 80 col. 2K buffer, dual interface. . . $199
M-1509 — 180 cps, (45cps NLQ), 132 col., friction feed and the new push type pin-tractor so first form won't be wasted. IBM and Epson FX-100+ compatible. Very quiet operation. Dual interface $385
Sheet Feeder SF-40 for M-1509. . Call
2024L — 160cps, 24-pin head letter quality dot matrix printer, 136 col. w/tractor, parallel $845
TwinWriter — Two heads are better than one! 160cps dot matrix and 36 cps daisywheel combined into one printer. Parallel interface . . .$985
H-R-20 — Daisywheel Printer . . . $359
Optioanl keyboard for HR-20 . . . $225
DM-40 — 160cps, 24-pin dot matrix, 136 col., with tractor, para $899

FORTIS

Fortis DM-2010 — 200cps, 50cps NLQ, 80 colum, emulates Epson FX-286 and IBM graphics printer. . . .$355
Fortis DM-2015 — Similar to DM-2010 but 130 column $469
Fortis DM-20 — 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces. $525
Fortis DX-25 — 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial. $480
Fortis DH45 — Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel, Epson, Diablo compatible . . $985

PANASONIC

KX-P1091i — 160 cps, 80 col . .$299
KX-P1592 — 270cps, 132 col . .$469
KX-P1595 — 360cps, 132 col . .$630
KX-P3151 — 22cps daisywheel .$445

HARD DISK SALE!

New Low Prices!

- Half height internal hard disks for IBM-PC, XT and Compatibles.
- Boots directly from had disk
- Low power consumption
- Complete with controller, manual, cables & mounting hardware

20-MB	30-MB
Seagate 225	Seagate 238
$369	$449

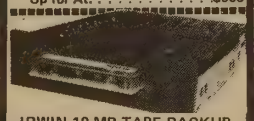
HARD DISK FOR IBM-AT & COMPATIBLES

High performance full height hard disks.
30-MB Seagate 4038 . . . .$639
40-MB Seagate 4051 . . . .$750
Complete w/software
82-MB Seagate 4096 . . $1,175
Complete w/software

EVEREX

20-MB
TEAC TAPE BACKUP

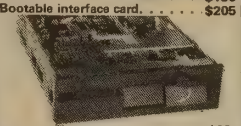
EVEREX 20-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for PC and XT, 4 MB/minute transfer rate. Complete w/control card, cable and manual $575
EVEREX 60-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for AT. Complete with controller, cable and manual. . .$885
EVEREX 60-MB External Tape Back-Up for At. $995



IRWIN 10-MB TAPE BACKUP
Internal half height unit. Direct connects to floppy controller card without taking up a slot. Complete w/$30 tape, software and instruction. $325
20-MB Internal Tape back-Up . . $449

HARD DISK CARDS
PLUS System, 10-MB, slim design $595
MOUNTAIN, 20-MB $750
Tandon 21-MB on a card $475

MEGA
BERNOULLI BOX
10+10-MB . $1,850
20+20-MB . $2,400
Non-bootable interface card . . . $150
Bootable interface card. $205



Teac 55-B, 360K drive for PC, XT $99
Panasonic Drive, 360K for PC, XT $99
Toshiba 360K drive for PC, XT . .$99
Fujitsu 360K drive $99

$105 ea.
360K DRIVE FOR IBM-AT

AST

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARDS FOR PC/XT

SixPakPlus Cards

Memory installed on card	64K	256K	384K
with paralle, serial ports & clock	$165	$185	$195
above plus game port	$200	$220	$230

Advantage Card for IBM-AT *128K* - $345 *256K* - $385 *384K* - $425
512K - $465 *1-MB* - $515 *1.5-MB* - $545
PIGGYBACK *512K* - $199 *1-MB* - $255 *1.5-MB* - $295
ADVANTAGE PREMIUM *512K* --- $535 *1-MB* ------ $585
512K piggyback — $299 *1-MB Piggyback* --- $355
RAMpage Card for IBM-PC/XT ---------- *256K* - $279 *2-MB* - $525
RAMpage Card for IBM-AT ---------- *512K* - $445 *2-MB* - $615

6-PAK PREMIUM CARDS with Parallel & Serial Ports
512K -------- $369 1-MB -------- $455
Daughter Board 512K ----- $195 1-MB ----- $395

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD

Fully compatible with IBM-PC and XT. Comes with Ram disk and print spooler software.
Memory installed on card ---------- *0K* *256K* *384K*
w/parallel,serial,game ports,clock-- $85 $125 $145

intel Above Boards

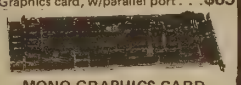
	64K	256K	1.5-MB
FOR PC/XT ——	$325	$399	$699
FOR AT ----------	128K	512K	2-MB
	$395	$495	$795

INTERFACE CARDS

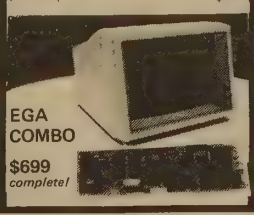
Hercules Color Card	$145
Hercules Graphics Card.	$189
Hercules Graphics-Plus Card	$199
Orchid EGA Color Card	$355
Orchid Turbo EGA Card	$579
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 —	$485
Paradise Auto Switch EGA	$359
Quadram EGA+ Card.	$365
Sigma EGA Color Card.	$385
Vega EGA by Video-7	$365
Vega EGA Deluxe Card	$465
Enterprise EGA Color Card	$199
IRMA 3278/9 Emulator Card	$769
Taxan Gold Card	$385
Taxan EGA Color Card.	$285
Taxan 555 Hi res. color card.	$225
Paradise Color/Mono Card	$199
Sigma 400H Color for PGS SR-12	$455
Sigma 400L Color for Taxan 440/630/640 monitors	$455
Everex The Edge	$275
Everex Graphic Edge	$295
Tecmar Graphic Master.	$465
Tall Tree J-Diskette Controller to hook up 1.2-MB drives in PC/XT	$229
RS-232 Serial Card	$49
IBM Parallel & Serial Card for AT	$145
IBM Floppy Disk Controller.	$97
IBM Asyn Card	$85
IBM Monochrome/printer card	$199
IBM Colorgraphic Card.	$199
IBM Enhanced Color Card	$459

MINI I/O & FLOPPY CONTROLLER
Controller card for 2 floppy drives plus parallel, serial, game ports & clock/calendar w/battery all in one card.$125

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
Compatible with IBM Color Graphics card, w/parallel port . . .$85



MONO GRAPHICS CARD
Hercules compatible, with parallel port $89



EGA COMBO
$699 *complete!*

ENTERPRISE

ENTERPRISE XT-Plus (4.77-8 MHZ)

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Full one-year Warranty
- 640K on mother board
- 150-watt power supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT style Keyboard w/LED
- Parallel Port included
- Serial Port included
- Game port included
- Clock/Calendar w/battery
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Compatible w/EGA Color Card & Net working systems
- Made in U.S.A.

$415	$575	$949	$999
640K memory No Drive	2-360K drives	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K and 30-MB drives

ENTERPRISE AT (6-8 MHZ)

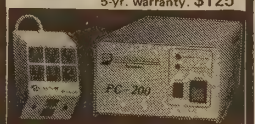
- 512K — expandable to 1-MB
- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 80286 6/8 MHz microprocessor
- Controller for Floppy & Hard Disks
- 1.2-MB Floppy Drive
- AT-styled keyboard w/LED
- Full 1-year warranty

$1025	$1095	$1695	$1850
512K memory 1.2-MB Drive	1.2-MB and 360K drives	360K, 1.2-MB, 30-MB Drives	360K, 1.2-MB, 40-MB Drives

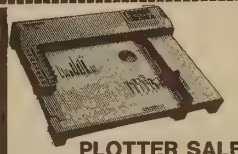
Modem Sale!

Hayes 300, external, 300 baud . $145
Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud $365
Hayes 1200B, internal w/software $339
Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud $579
Hayes 2400B Internal Modem. . .$545
Hayes Transient 1000 . . . . . .$325
AST Reach, 1200 baud *Special* $199
Watson Voice/Data Modem . . . $375
Watson VIP $275
Prometheus 1200 external $295
Prometheus 1200B internal . . . $250

300/1200 BAUD MODEM
Half size modem easily fit into desk top or portable PC. Hayes compatible.
5-yr. warranty. $125

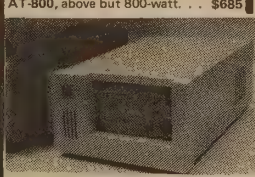


DATASHIELD
Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning. $65
PC-200, 200-watt backup power supply with built-in surge protector . $279
XT-300, above but 300-watt. . . $365
Turbo-350, Super fast 350-watt. .$535
AT-500, above but 500-watt. . . $625
AT-800, above but 800-watt. . . $685



PLOTTER SALE
ROLAND
DXY-800— 8-pen, hi-speed 180mm/sec. IBM compatible. 11x17" paper . .$Call
DXY-880 — Similar to 800, 8-pen, Hewlett Packard compatible. . . .$Call
DXY-980 — above but w/digital display & electro-static paper holder. . Call
HEWLETT PACKARD
7440A Color Pro — 8-pen $975
7475A — 6-pen $1,395
7550A — 8-pen $2,995

POWER SUPPLY
The finest and quietest power supplies in the market. Built-in EMI filter and short circuit/overload protection. External switch for115/230 volt AC input. Can connect 4 drives. 1 year warranty.
150-Watt for PC/XT . . **$69**
200-Watt for AT $109



UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY
Instant battery back-up system guards against black-out, brown-out and voltage surges. Back-up time 5—20 minutes with audio and visual warnings. Compact design. Special prices.
400-watt . . . . . $350 250-watt $225

IBM PC XT AT

SALE PRICES

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.

XT	256K, One 360K drive, keyboard (268) . .	$1,150
	256K, Two 360K drives, keyboard (278) .	$1,295
	256K, Two 360K drives,20-MB hard disk .	$2,149
	256K, Two 360K drives, 30-MB hard disk.	$2,295
AT	256K, One 1.2-MB drive, keyboard (68). .	$2,395
	512K, 1.2-MB drive, 20-MB hard disk	$3,325
	512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB hard disk (339)	$3,995

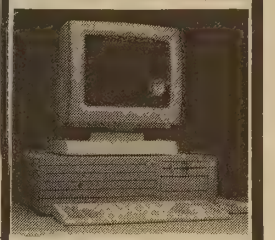
COMPAQ

Portable II, 256K 2 Drives . . $2,495
Portable II, 640K, 1 dr. 20-MB $3,295
DeskPro w/256K, 2 drives . . . $1,395
DeskPro-286, 256K, 1.2-MB dr $2,095
Despro 386, 1.2 & 40-MB Dr . $4,695
Despro 386, 1.2 & 70-MB Dr. . $5,495
Despro 386, 1.2 & 130-MB Dr. $6,995

TOSHIBA LAP-TOP
T1100-PLUS — Two 720K drives, LCD screen, battery operated . . .$1,549
T3100 — One 720K drive, 10-MB hard disk, 640K, amber plasma screen. It is a lap-top AT. 115 volt AC $2,995
Toshiba 5¼" external drive for 1100+ and 3100 only. $445
Toshiba 3½" internal drive for PC $199
Toshiba Modem 1200B for lap-tp .$385

AT&T 6300 COMPUTER

640K memory, 1 floppy drive, serial & parallel ports, clock, Monochrome and RGB color ports, keyboard . . $1,395
Above with two 360K drives..... $1,495
640K memory, 1 floppy drive, 20-MB hard disk, serial, parallel ports, clock, mono & RGB ports, keyboard. $1,795
AT&T Green Monitor $225
D.O.S. $65



ITT EXTRA/286

10-MHz AT compatible, 640K, 1.2-MB drive also read & write 360K format. 8 expansion slots. Complete with EGA & keyboard $1,795
ITT amber or green monitor . . . $175

MONITOR SALE

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★

PGS HX12, 12" RGB color . . $425
PGS HX-12E EGA Monitor . . .$499
PGS SR-12 — SuperRGB Color.$595
PGS SR-12P Color Monitor . . .$695
IBM RGB Color Monitor. $545
IBM Enhanced RGB Monitor . . .$689
MultiTech 14" EGA monitor . . .$425
Mitsubishi XC-1410C, 14" EGA Color. Similar to Compaq EGA $485
NEC Multi-sync RGB monitor -$599
Quimax PX-IV — 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, tilt & swivel base $445
SONY KV-1311CR — RGB Color Monitor, 680-line resolution, also a Trinitron Color TV with remote control . . .*A Fantastic Buy* $495
SONY SPD1302, 13" EGA Multisyn monitor w/900-line resolution.$625
Tatung 1360 — 13" RGB monitor$355
Tatung 1380 — 13" EGA monitor$399
Taxan 720 RGB Monitor. $379
Taxan 635 RGB Monitor. $449
Taxan 650 RGB Monitor. $515
Taxan 760 EGA Monitor. $525
Taxan 770 Multisyn monitor . . .$575
Thompson 14" RGB Color monitor w/ green & amber switch. $325

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★

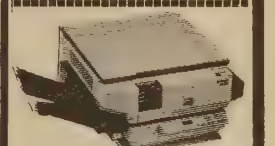
IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot .$255
Quimax DM-14G — 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, titlt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty $155
Samsung 12" TTL green monitor . $95
Samsung SF39A7, 12" flat screen TTL Green monitor w/swivel base .$105
Taxan 115, 12" green composite .$125
Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $145

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★

Amdek 300A, 12" amber $149
Amdek 310A, 12" amber. . . . $169
Princeton MAX-12, 12" amber. $169
Quimax DM-14A — 13" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr warranty. $159
Sansung 12" TTL amber monitor. $99
Samsung SM12SFLAA7,12" flat screen TTL Amber monitor w/base. .$109
Taxan 116. 12" amber composite $129
Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $149

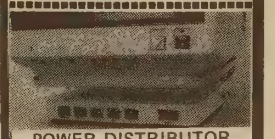
★☆☆ BLACK & WHITE ☆☆★

Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/ super hi res. 720x350 dots. . $269

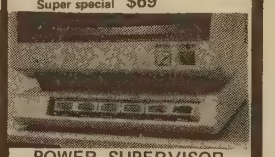


Canon PC PERSONAL COPIERS

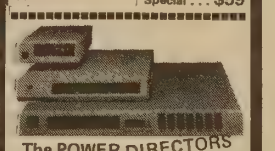
PC-10 Copier — Manual feed, compact size . . . . . ($795) $499
PC-20 Copier — 100-sheet feeder, 1-19 copies. . . . . ($1,095) $679
PC-25 Copier — Make copies up to legal size from original as big as 10x 14. Enlarge 120%, reduce 67% or 78%. . . . . ($1,395) $895
Black toner/drum cartridge $75
Blue, brown, red cartridge $80



POWER DISTRIBUTOR
A power center with surge protector, noise EMI filter, 5 lighted rocker switches and a master switch. Built-in tilt & swivel monitor base. UL listed.
Super special $69



POWER SUPERVISOR
A power center with surge protector & noise EMI filter. It allows fingertip control of 5 different devices. UL approved. Special . . . $59



The POWER DIRECTORS
P-22 — A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences $79
P-2 — like P-22 but w/5 switches .$109
P-12 —Has 6 switches & clock . . .$149

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. $3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. $5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) (800)392-7081
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am — 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213) 725-3080
FAX: 213-838-5301

OUR FACTORY-DIRECT VOLUME BUYING SAVES YOU MONEY . . . QUALITY ASSURED

All Systems: 7-Day Unconditional
Return Policy Special 1 Year Warranty

A. LOGOS XT System $699
1. 640K RAM Fully Loaded Mother Board
2. 2 360K Floppy Disk Drives/Controller
3. Case/150W Power Supply/Keyboard
4. Mono/Graphics/Printer Adaptor/(Hercules Compatible)
5. High Resolution Monochrome Monitor

B. LOGOS Enhanced XT System. $1120
1. LOGOS XT System, Plus
2. 20MB SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive/Controller
3. 1 RS232 Serial Adaptor (1 Optional), Real-time Clock, Game Adaptor, Parallel Adaptor

C. LOGOS AT System $1250
1. Fully Loaded 1MB RAM with Dual Speed (6/8 MHz) Mother Board
2. 1 1.2 MB High Density Floppy Disk Drive
3. 1 360K Floppy Disk Drive
4. WESTERN DIGITAL Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
5. Mono/Graphics/Printer Adaptor (Hercules Compatible)
6. High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
7. 200W Power Supply
8. IBM PC/AT Compatible Keyboard
9. IBM PC/AT Compatible Case

D. LOGOS Enhanced AT System $1690
1. LOGOS AT System, Plus
2. 20MB SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive
3. Serial/Parallel Adaptor

FOR PC/XT
1. Color Graphic Card $59
2. Monochrome Graphic Card
   w/Printer $55
   w/Printer/Software $60
   w/Printer/SW/132 Col $75
3. 384K Multifunction Card. . . . $75
4. Multi-I/O Card
   w/o Floppy Ctrl. $58
   w/Floppy Ctrl $75
5. Floppy Disk Controller $26
6. Printer Card $19
7. Printer Card/RS232 . . . . . $42
8. RS232/RTC $34
9. 2 x RS232 Card $28
10. 4 x RS232 Card $69
11. 640K RAM Card (0K). $35
12. XT Computer Case $25
13. 2 MB Above Mem (EMS) . . . $109
14. EGA Card $189

FOR PC/AT
1. Printer/RS232 Card $49
2. 2MB Multifunction Card . . . $125
3. 3MB Memory Card $99
4. 6/10/0 Wait Baby AT Board . $445
5. 386-16MHz System. . . . . $CALL

DRIVE/CONTROLLER
1. 360 KB TEAC 55 BV $83
2. 360 KB Fujitsu. $76
3. 20MB ST-225 . . . . . $265
4. WD XT Controller $85
5. DTC XT Controller $84

MISCELLANEOUS
1. Bar Code Reader. . . . . $CALL
2. EPROM Writer. $89
3. PAL Programmer . . . . . $CALL
4. 150W Power Supply $59
5. Keyboard . . . . . $CALL
6. Logi Mouse $75

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Prices subject to change without notice.

Call for other products and prices

(408) 980-9511

NIC TECHNOLOGY, INC.
3020 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
TLX: 1561096 • FAX: (408) 980-1530

8608, 300/1200. Official BBS for: A+ Magazine, International Apple Core, San Francisco Apple Core, Apple Three Users of Northern California, and Carrier.™ 24 hours, no fee. Leonard Reed and Jono Smith, Sysops.

Recovery BBS. (415) 621-5206. FidoNet Nodes 125/9 and 125/31. If you are in a 12 step recovery program, or think you have a problem with alcohol or drugs, or if you are compulsive about eating, smoking, or sex and love, call. Share your experi-eeence, strength and hope in message sections that include AA, NA, CA, OA, SA, SLAA and Alanon/CA. There are meeting listings in the file areas.

Cat's Tail Mega-System. (415) 349-TAIL (349-8245). All welcome. Nearly 100 public message forums, both computer- and non-computer-related subjects. Five on-line games, public domain file transfers for IBM, Apple, CP/M. Running on Apple IIGS. 300/1200, 24 hours.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles and clones. Christian RBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA).

POPnet Berkeley is 15 lines of fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games with others. Mail and bulletin boards, of course. Not free, but cheap. 24 hours, 300/1200, (415) 527-4510. **POPnet San Ramon** is 10 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 830-1191. **POPnet Walnut Creek** is 19 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 932-4263.

Vaudeville Local. (415) 337-8693. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Vaudeville Local is a BBS dedicated to vaudeville and circus arts. Sysop: Arthur Conway.

Crossroads BBS. (415) 968-9341. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity. 24 hour operation. File transfer for IBM/compatibles, Commodore 64. Message bases include space travel, singles, political dissent, sexual freedom, stories, poetry, musician's referral, programmer's corner, adventure gaming. No fee. Mike Macgirvin, sysop.

LaserWriter BBS. (415) 261-4813. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. BBS dedicated to desktop publishing. Sysop answers all related questions. Located within Allen Computer Graphics, desktop publishing specialists. Files, messaging, user groups, e-mail. Upload direct for LaserWriter printout or to order other products offered by Allen Computer Graphics. Macintosh and other computers welcome. Sysop: Tom Allen.

The Records Department. (415) 426-0470. User registration required. Public domain and shareware programs available for download at 300/1200/2400 baud. Caters to IBM; also Apple, Commodore, Atari. Large, friendly discussion section with something for everybody; games, voting booth, technical help. Bill McCauley, sysop.

Silicon Valley Computer Society BBS. (415) 968-6891, 300/1200, 24 hours. Sysop: Herb Shear.

Computer Adventure Center, C.A.C. 24 hours daily, 300-2400 baud, in Fremont. No fees, IBM based but open to all callers. New BBS#: (415) 490-7365. Sysop: Al Demar.

Breakthrough Software BBS. Support for TimeLine users. (415) 892-0408, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. XMODEM or Kermit protocols. 7 days, 24 hours.

EBMUG BBS. Running 24 hours a day, 300/1200, 8-N-1 at (415) 848-2609. Private mail system, public messages, Macintosh software.

KAY+FUN RCP/M. (415) 572-8219. MS-DOS, CP/M, modems, business applications (e.g. *dBASE, Lotus, Reflex*, Wordproc). General discussion of commercial and public domain software. Also public domain and private file transfers and more. FREE online registration. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Ernest Hintz. Sponsored by KAYFUN users group.

Programmer's Circle. (415) 239-1722. 8-N-1, 300/1200, weekdays 3 pm-11pm. The Programmer's Circle specializes in carrying source code and tools to aid the programmer. Special attention is given to the Macintosh and Apple II computers, but all computer users are welcomed. Data files are online for the Mac and Apple II computers. Sysop: Roger Gibby.

The Live Wire. (415) 540-0529. 300/1200, 24 hours. A digital magazine for the graphic-arts community (printers, typesetters, self-publishers, artists). Free. Sysop: Rick Hepting.

SIGSIG BBS/RCP (formerly MEBBS) is back online! Member of the FOG and PRACSA networks. Supporting CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software and a public-access message system. No fees, novices welcome. Online registration for FOG, PICONET and PRACSA members. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Switz. Located in Mountain View. (415) 968-7369. Call today!

Machiavelli Interface. (415) 659-1168. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. IBM and compatible PC board with Net-Mail feature. 30+ megs of downloads, conferences. Sysop: Dewayne Mikkelson.

Cold Moon On A Single Star. (415) 668-6101, San Francisco. 24 hours, Fido board. Chinese culture, history, language, Chinese cooking, discussion, etc. Asian community events. Sysops: Joseph Puig and Susan Chen.

Dr. Don's TBBS. (415) 885-1973, San Francisco. 300/1200, 24 hours. CarTalk and SportsTalk discussion and special interest boards. Private e-mail. All automobile sportscar enthusiasts, sports fans, softball-baseball-football players are invited to call. Sysop: Dr. Don. Co-sysop: Bimmer Pilot.

Centerville RBBS. (415) 793-3037. 300/1200/2400 baud, E-7-1 or N-8-1, 24 hours daily. Sysop: Joe Halbleib.

The Board. (415) 652-8277. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Public and private conferences, technical support. For AT&T and compatibles; AT&T PC support conferences. Associated with Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Sysop: Troy Blackburn.

Attitude Adjustment. (415) 939-1639. 8/N/1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300 baud. Call today and get your Attitude adjusted. . .just for fun. If you have an Attitude and want to tell people about it, you know where to call. Small but growing system: 8 message bases, private e-mail, voting, textfiles and a few downloads. Emphasis is on interaction between Adjusters on the message bases. Sysop: Rick Adjuster.

Dial-Your-Match #341 in Hayward. (415) 489-2572. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, no charge. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Yet Another BBS. (415) 689-8952. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours, 7 days. Upload/download, entire public domain library of "The Ulternate Source." All makes of software, message base, e-mail. Friendly sysops! Jim and Alex Stewart.

Track 3 BBS. (415) 540-7570, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Berkeley. for railfans, roller coaster enthusiasts, transit issues, and the like. Sysop: Robert Parks.

Infolinc RBBS. (415) 672-9270. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, over 500 files online, conferences, doors, online chat with other users. Special private line for supporting users, running PC Board 11/6/E, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Palmer.

DYM #56. (415) 964-3255. 8-N-1. 24 hours, 300 baud. Features user match function and e-mail, five message boards including Public, User Activities, The Flea Market (Buy/Sell/Trade) and two Adults Only boards. No fee required, but online registration is required. Sysop: Velvet 150.

Palladin BBS. (415) 332-1655. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Al Kalian.

The DeskTop Publisher. (415) 856-2771. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Dedicated to desktop publishing, with particular emphasis on the use of DOS based hardware and software. Upload / download / messages/conferences. Anyone interested welcome. No fee. Registration required for full participation. Sysop: Freeman Bradford.

The Nimitz DownPort. (415) 276-3677. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. The Nimitz DownPort offers a wide variety of message bases including Adult. With a BBS that has parties, educational offerings, discussions with nationally- and locally-known "geniuses" and experts, and "hands-on" role-playing games, there is no reason not to dock here. Call today and be a part of tomorrow. Sysops: Lady Godiva and Portmaster Kevin Munrow.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group BBS. (415) 927-1216. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. Sysop: Howard Leistner.

California ConneXion Party-line. (415) 927-2739. An adult oriented multi-user, multi-interest system featuring matchmaking, 12 public message boards, on-line chat with other users, questionnaires and more! Very fast operating system. 7 meg system. Currently operating with 3 lines—more lines to be added soon. 8-N-1, 300/1200/222400, 24 hours, multi-line system on rotary. Sysop: Alan.

Impeesa's Path. (415) 582-4863. 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Focused on outdoor activities. Conferences on camping, hiking, fishing and hunting, photography, Boy Scout activities. Also features "Doors," supports graphics. Sysop: Ed Reardon.

The Wizard Net. (415) 481-8413 San Leandro; (415) 232-6981 San Pablo. Full duplex, 1 stop bit, no parity, 6 am-6pm M-F, 24 hours weekends, 300/1200 baud. A user friendly system that utilizes Commodore color graphics. The more time that you put into the system the more you will be able to get out of it. System has bulletin boards, e-mail, voting booth, a chat feature, ul/dl, and online games. There are no fees, and everyone is welcome. Registration required. Sysops: Dave Rasmussen, Keith Parrish, Olivia Parrish.

Al-NET. Public OPUS board with 20 MB of files. Echo newsgroups for dBASE, Technical Forum, Mainframe Forum, Software Evaluation, Buy/Sell, National Mail, and more. Available between 3 am and 11:30 pm daily. 300/1200 settings: 8-N-1. 125/125 in the Matrix. (415) 776-6628.

SFPCjr UG BBS. Sponsored by the SF PCjr User Group. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 24 hours. Japan mail exchange, Doctor Who, Ohlone Forum, Amiga Music-net and Tech-net. IBM/Amiga/Atari files. Always something new! Sysop: Jim Thomas.

tsunami bbs. (415) RAM-2-RAM. Graphics specialty board for most microcomputers. Supports wider interchange of graphics files between "incompatible" systems. U/L's and D/L's for graphics programs and picture files. Collects and distributes p-d graphic format conversion programs, as well as picture files in Microillustrator-compatible, IFF and CocoMax formats. 300/1200 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours.

Trading Post BBS. Information Exchange system, (415) 948-4163. Open system with more than 20 discussion groups covering everything from Atari to ZCPR3. Online games and 200+ articles. Free. Sysop: Lars Rosengreen, a.k.a. Eskimo.

SPACE-The Stanford Palo Alto Computer Exchange. A BBS

Announcement

BW&A PROMOTIONS

and

MICROTIMES

are proud to sponsor
The Southern California

COMPUTER TRADE SHOW

JUNE 24, 25, 26, 1987
SHRINE EXPO HALL - LOS ANGELES

EXHIBITORS:

Value Added Developers
3rd Party Manufacturers & Developers
Manufacturers & Distributors

ATTENDEES:

The Southern California Reseller
The Most Sophisticated Audience that's
Ready to Buy (not open to the public).

PLEASE SEND ☐ INFORMATION ON EXHIBITING
☐ FREE ADMISSION TICKETS

NAME _____
POSITION _____
COMPANY _____ PHONE (___) _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

MAIL TO: **BW&A PROMOTIONS**
14724 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1115, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

BW&A
PROMOTIONS
14724 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1115
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818-905-5476

BAY AREA
Computer Swap

2 BIG SHOWS

FEATURING:
- Over 150 Exhibitors
- Millions in Merchandise
- Bargain Prices
- Door Prizes
- Major Brand Names
- Latest Clones and Compatibles

FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON:
- Personal Computer Systems
- Disk Drives
- Printers
- Modems
- Monitors
- Personal Software
- Word Processing Software
- Game Software
- Computer Furniture
- Hard Disks
- Add-on Memory
- Print Wheels
- Cables
- Printer Ribbons
- Educational Software
- Business Software
- Joysticks
- Computer Books
- Plug-in Boards

1 Saturday, May 2
2 Saturday, May 23

COW PALACE

10 AM to 5 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 free

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION
For Further Information Call 415-340-9113

for PC professionals and power users. Validation required. (415) 964-9309, multi-node, 2400/1200 baud, N/8/1, 24 hours. Sysop: Jay Fox.

Production World On-Line. (415) 571-6160, 300/1200/2400 baudd, 24-hours. An additional service from **Production World On-Paper**, a printed publication for the motion picture film, broadcast television, video and audio communities featuring Northern California people and facilities. A variety of information and message bases available. Sysop: Wes Dorman.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous BBS. (415) 283-5469 "BUD-LINX." 24-hours, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, N/8/1. Sysop: Randy Spencer.

619

Ramona BBS. (619) 789-6235. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, C128, C64, Amiga, Atari, IBM, CP/M. P.O. Box 373, Ramona, CA 92065. Sysop: Digiteer.

Sysware BBS. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, (619) 278-8661. Commodore machines only. Sysop: Don Malette.

The Nassau XPress. (619) 433-XPRS. 8-N-1, 300 baud, 24 hours. An information and entertainment BBS with 11 message bases including electronics, amateur radio, computer news, music, adventure games, BBS review. Full access is granted to long distance callers with same day validation for new users. UL/DL available using XModem or Punter. Private e-mail, text files, online games and utilities. Sysop: Dan Wright.

Willy-Net. (619) 535-0816. 300/1200, 8/N/1, Large download and message area. IBM. Sysop: Willy Bergner.

702

Public Domain Software Interest Group. (702) 794-3665. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Public domain software available for downloading, message board, and user supported donations of software. .Sysop: T. Heisserman.

707

Napa Valley RBBS / RCP / M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Survival Communication Forum. Fido 125/7. Focusing on preparedness and self-sufficiency. Multiple message and file areas. A MedNet member system featuring weekly CDC reports, medical text and news files. Open to all. 23 hours daily, 300/1200 (707) 545-0746. Don C. Kulha, Sysop.

R.A.G. (Redwood Atari Group) BBS. 300/1200, 24 hrs. (707) 539-8889. Sysop: Bill Marlin.

STATE BBS ST and 8 bit Atari. Supports all Atari computers. On line surveys, public domain software, discussion and a built in adventure game (if you can find it). 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day, full duplex. Sysop: Mikkel Lawrence. (707) 585-2194.

Softy's BBS. (707) 437-4334. 24 hours, 8N1, full, 300/1200. An Apple BBS with a technical theme. We have boards for IBM as well. Retail store advertising with discounts for users of this BBS. John Hagen, sysop.

UNIBLAB BBS. (707) 422-1669, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200 baud. Community-oriented BBS. On-line games, SIGs, XMODEM protocol, no fee. Sysop: Ben Harris.

Sigma BBS. (707) 274-8561. Call this BBS for the best IBM-PC/compatible RBBS in the Redwood Empire. Over 650 downloadable programs. We feature "Doors" software for your adventure playing moods and Tradewars II, a multi-player galactic challenge. Tradewars can support up to 70 players and features sector movements and planet creation. We also support the latest in RBBS-PC Bulletin Board Software, Procomm communication with utilities software and many other programs. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400, 8-n-1. 72 minutes allowed daily. Sysop: Randy Sun.

Valley of the Moon BBS. (707) 996-7922. 24 hours, 7 days. 300 baud. Free. Primarily set up for Radio Shack and COCO II, but all are welcome. Come join us. Sysop: Wes Ford.

Newsstand. (707) 539-3612. 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Discussions on philosophy, politics and other topics. No Fee. Sysop: Bryan Magers.

714

The Consultant's Exchange BBS Serving professional computer consultants and students since 1983 with the finest public domain software for the IBM-PC. Featuring consultants list and job list. (714) 842-6348 24 hours.

Computer Consultant's Network problems, solutions for business,legal and engineering problems. Referral service. (714) 982-5994 intro file.

Environet. (714) 731-6439, 300/1200, no parity, 8 bits, 1 stop bit. David Salahi, sysop. The online source of information and contacts for the environmental community. To log on, use user id 105, password PARKS.

El Toro RBBS/RCPM. (714) 855-0672. 24 hrs. 7 days/week. 300 / 1200 / 2400 baud. No charge, open access, no registration. Specialize in ZCPR3 and CP/M PD utilities. Sections for AMPRO, SB180, dBase II, TPascal, Modula-2, Wordstar, ZCPR3, modems, SIGM and utilities. Over 3000 programs in 88 megabytes online. Public E-mail system. Easy to use ROS system. The collection point for Modula-2 in So. Calif.

K-WEST. (714) 646-3060. 8-N-1, CP/M and DOS. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Peggy Lloyd.

The Byte Zone BBS. 7 days, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Serves all Tandy computers and many others, including MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, electronic mail, message bases and download menu. Sysop: Franco Collino. (714) 639-3566.

Easy On of Moreno Valley. (714) 924-4324. Offering 65 meg of public domain (5000 files) for IBM and CP/M operating systems—Kaypro 10 networked. 2nd biggest library in California, with a local network in Newport Beach and across continental USA. BBS offering private one-on-one tutoring to endusers. Leave msg. for sysop if not available—we return your message and try to assist you. 24 hrs, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Al Cobb.

CMC Computer Systems. (714) 835-0910. Information boards: Apple II, Apple III, Laser 128, IBM, Buy/Sell, hard disks. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Charles F. McConathy.

Amiga-Line. (714) 772-4097. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. 100% Amiga for Orange County. Sections for graphics, sound, BASIC, ROM kernel, C, Hardware and Games. Sysop: Tom Jacobsen.

Diamond Bar BBS. (714) 861-7268. 8-0-1, full duplex. 24 hours, 365 days. Sysop: Albert E. Ray, Ph.D.

The WOCCUG Board. Operated by West Orange County Commodore User Group. EBBS, 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200. (714) 772-4182. Sysop: Mark Stanford.

The Buckeye BBS. (714) 821-0589. C64, Punter, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Art Collins.

FBBS. (714) 823-3673. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud, full duplex. 50 megabyte system based in Fontana. Downloads for Commodore, Amiga, IBM, Atari, Apple, CP/M. 17 active message bases, weekly online magazine. Sysop: Larry Krzewinski.

GameNet. (714) 520-4263, 24 hours, 300 baud, multiuser board. This Orange County based system features interactive games, a chat area, and an online mail section. Sysop: Merlin or Patches.

Bits and Pieces Times BPT-#. (714) 630-5619. 300/1200, No parity, full duplex. 9 pm-9 am. Sysop: John Callaci; sub Mike Dalton.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400, 24 hours, 7 days, 8-N-1. Specializing in public domain and shareware for IBM and compatibles. Over 2000 programs in 42 megabytes on line. Features include private and public message bases, conferences and online help and menu screens. Beta Tester for "Wildcat," the next generation of BBS software. Sysop: John Coon.

C-TUG BBS. (714) 458-1288. Punter protocol, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Les Gertz.

77-Amiga. (714) 77-AMIGA. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 40 meg. drive. Sysop: Al Cheser.

717

The Dead Board (717) 677-9573, 24 hrs., 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity, 300/1200 baud. Grateful Dead tape trading and info; space for bulletins, ads and public mail.

805

Thousand Oaks Technical (805) 493-1495. This massive 64 megabyte board has a mind-boggling number of downloadable programs. The board has no bulletin board feature and allows unlimited upload time. Download time is limited depending on upload exchange.

KERNCOM. (805) 322-8800. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. KERNCOM has operated continuously since March 1983 for the IBM community. KERNCOM is owned by the Kern Independent PC Users Group and is never off line except for routine maintenance. Sysops: Rick Heming and Jim Harrer.

CCCUG BBS. Central Coast Commodore Users Group. (805) 934-2216. 24 hrs/7 days, 300 baud, Punter BBS protocol for downloads. Sysop: Greg Johnson.

PC Vision. (805) 487-3149. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 40 megs. PC-, MS-DOS programs. Sysop: Frank Driscoll.

Tech-Talk. (805) 922-5488. 300/2400 baud, 24 hrs. 21 meg pd software on a 63 meg system. Online registration, instant access to all files, MS/PC-DOS, CP/M. Sysop: Jerry D. Russell. Public access "Collie ver. 1.2."

CompuLink Fido. (805) 494-3350, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 ours except during netmail. Huge selection of ham radio files; other features include echomail, Outside, and role-playing games (StarTrek, Gamma World, Champions, AD&D, more!!). 20 megs—call today! Sysop: Eric Daymo.

Mustang WILDCAT! BBS. (805) 399-1887. Bakersfield, CA 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. This board serves as the development home for the WILDCAT! Bulletin Board System written for the IBM PC. Free access to over 40 megs of download files on your first call. The message section supports conferences in Turbo Pascal, PC Utilities, WILDCAT! updates, electronic stock reports, and many others. Sysop: Jim Harrer.

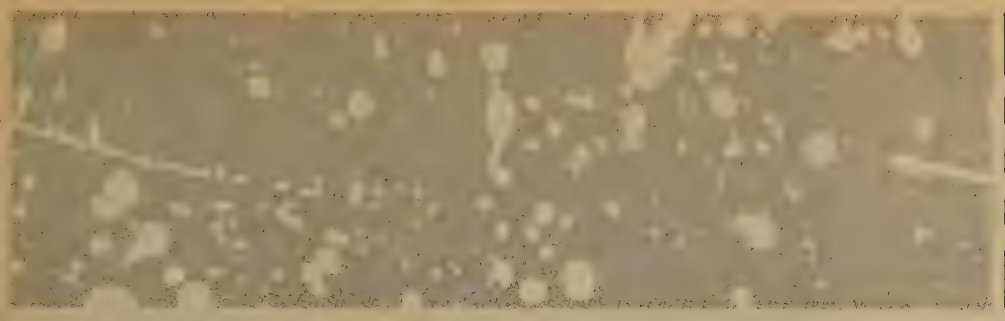
Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

818

Granada Engineering Group RCP/M (818) 360-5053. Technical information, BBS lists, and help on CP/M assembly language program writing.

Oracle BBS (818) 980-6743, system password MICROTIMES, is a multi-interest, multi-user BBS running 6 phone lines on a CompuPro. Features include 8K messages, comments on messages, match-maker, adult material section, online CHAT between users and much more. 24 hr., 300/1200 baud.

The Agency BBS. 300 baud. Free. All systems welcome. 16 message bases, large data base of over 100 files on various subjects. Special areas



Consumer Audit BPA

We've got a circulation of over 120,000 copies per issue.

And our BPA Audit confirms it.

For all of you who advertise and for those of you who are thinking about advertising, you can now have an even greater confidence in **MicroTimes,** the nation's largest regional computing magazine.

The circulation you get in **MicroTimes** has been verified by the industry leading auditor of business publications, **B**usiness **P**ublications **A**udit of Circulation, Inc.

BPA's slogan, "We count, so your ads will" has never been more important. Now more than ever, you need to know you're getting what you pay for since circulation vs. cost is one of the key factors in your decision (cost-per-thousand).

The **BPA Audit** gives you an even greater confidence in your decision to use **MicroTimes**. We're proud to give you this independent, written guarantee of our circulation.

Thanks for your business.

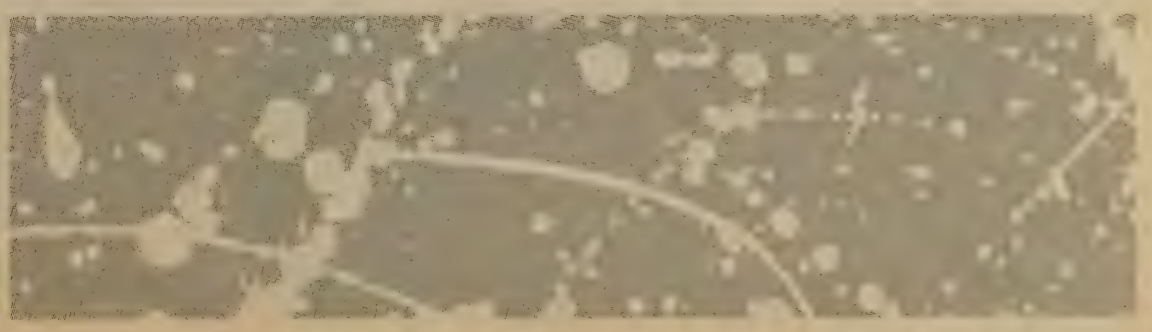
MICROTIMES

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

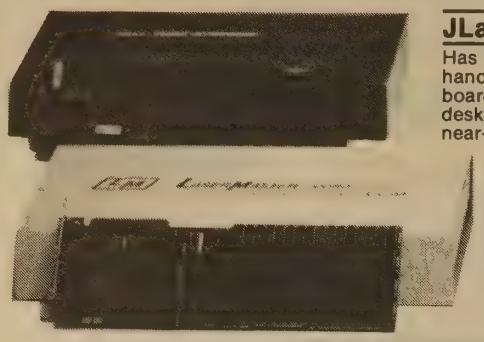
LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, #220, Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite #1F, Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900



Laser Printer Upgrades

You'll find choices at The Printer Works



JLaser Plus

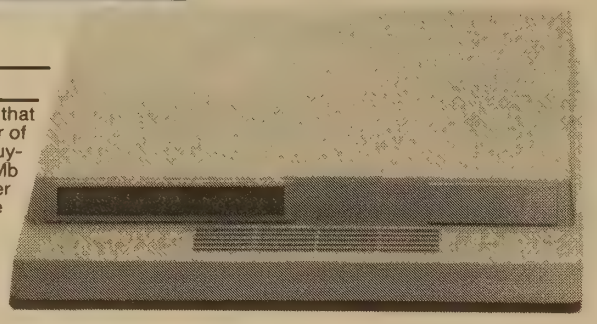
Has the added feature of a scanner enhancement attached to a 2 Mb memory board enabling you to set up a complete desktop publishing system that can print near-typeset, illustrated documents.

LaserMaster CAPCard

Adds 2 Mb and a processor for speed. Super charges laser printers for unequalled performance and versatility. Download fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

PS Jet

A complete upgrade that lets you gain the power of PostScript without buying a new printer. 2 Mb of RAM allows faster operation and more downloading capability.



For Canon or Ricoh laser printer upgrades . . .

"Buy from a knowledgeable source."

NATIONAL SERVICE CENTER

DIABLO IMPACT PRINTERS • CANON-ENGINE LASER PRINTERS • PRINTER PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Call toll free for more information

THE PRINTER WORKS

3481 ARDEN ROAD • HAYWARD, CA 94545

Local (415)887-6116
Calif. (800)225-6116
U.S.A. (800)235-6116

Cypress Distributing Company®

Printer Repair and Parts

Cypress Distributing Company is an Authorized Service and Parts Center for:

Canon Toshiba Panasonic
Fujitsu Sunol Brother C. Itoh
Ziyad Sheet Feeders Sanyo
. . . and others

Cypress Offers:

- ▶ Extended Warranty Contracts
- ▶ Extensive Parts Inventory
- ▶ On-Site Service
- ▶ Depot Service
- ▶ 72 Hour Turn-Around

Call Cypress 408-297-9800 for your Printer Repair and Parts

Cypress Distributing Company
560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126

® Registered trademark of Cypress Distributing Co.

for special interests such as gaming, business programs, and MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). 24 hours. (818) 794-5001.

The Audiophile Network. A databoard system for the music lover and audiophile. Information, specifications, prices and the latest news about hi-end stereo components. 24 hours, 7 days, unless down for repair. (818) 988-0452. (818) 782-1676 (voice) for info.

Speak Easy BBS. 300/1200 baud, runs on an IBM-AT with 26 megabytes. UL/DL with Xmodem, games, 20 message bases, dating service (questionnaire), voting booth. All computers invited! (818) 905-6262.

Ski Center West. 300 baud, full duplex. 50 ski resorts in western states. Bulletin board, E-mail, buy & sell equipment, merchant section, more. (818) 982-2530. Information (voice) (818) 982-3571.

Warren Communications Network. TI BBS, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, graphics, speech, downloads. Sysop Douglas Davis. (818) 361-9294.

The Hotline Operated by Video Take-Out; callers worldwide. Online orders, The Newsletter, Newsbytes, Hits (records, tapes, CDs, European music). The system is free, easy to use, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. 8-N-1. (818) 766-6442.

Party & News Line. Chat with other live users by modem! Read the latest computer news provided by BBS Press. Use your modem and call (818) 842-3322 now! 300 baud.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include emkployment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Light Artists, LTD. (818) 985-0541. 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysops: Marty and Gerald Lehtola.

The Mogur's EMS. (818) 366-1238. Private and public e-mail, 20 special interest group message sections, 8 database sections, 27 megabytes, upload/download with xmodem, open to all systems, operating systems and users. Numerous unique and innovative features using custom software. In operation since 5/1/81. Multiuser with two lines, 2400/1200/300 baud, 8-1-N. Sysop: Tom Tcimpidis.

The Dugout. (818) 248-0562. Operates at 300 baud on a TI-99/4A but welcomes all systems. Includes message base, computer events, on-line adventure, xmodem d/l, and more. 6pm-11pm daily. Sysop: Jim Edwards.

The Talk Channel. (818) 506-0620. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Gary Clarkson. A multiuser, multi-interest system featuring chat on-line with other users. 20 public message boards, including movie previews, casting calls, dining tips, debate and dating boards. 4 questionnaires, one that you answer in your own words, 3 optional. Extremely fast operation on 22 meg hard disk drives.

LAACE (Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts). (818) 348-8644. 24 hour, 300/1200 baud, 10 meg online.

The Californian. (818) 368-7497. 300 baud, 24 hours. Color Bulletin Board System runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Dedicated to the TRS-80 Color Computer, but other computers welcome. 9 sub-boards, more soon. No fees; only rule—no attempts to crash the system. Sysop: Jay B. Sanders.

Wizard of Osz RBBS. (818) 709-6978. 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs., CP/M or MS-DOS. Sysop: Mat Satuloff.

Atari Resource Magazine (ARM) (818) 446-5813. 24 hrs., Atari and IBM computer users. Eleven message bases: general chatter, hangouts, advertise, for sale, XE Atari, ST Atari, modem, ul/dl, other BBS #s, Bible, job board. Sysops: Bob and Kim Reynolds.

RBBS (Bondwell SIG). (818) 787-0156. 300/1200 baud, CP/M and MS-DOS, 24 hours, 7 days. Everyone welcome. No time limit. Instant access to downloads. Files available for PC compatibles, Bondwell models 2 through 36. Hardware notes and tips. New product discussions. Sysop: Jon L. Bek.

Dodge City. (818) 241-4401. 24 hours, 300 baud, soon 1200. Great downloads that change every day. Sysop: The Sheriff.

The MacLodge BBS. (818) 444-9850. 8-N-1, 40 megs, 300/1200/2400. Hours M-F 3:30 pm-7 am; 24 hours on weekends and holidays. Macintosh up/downloads, plus Mac info. Mac users only please. Sysop: Dennis Cosio.

Greycastle BBS. (818) 796-5042. The bulletin board of the San Gabriel Valley Macintosh Users' Group. Operates 24 hours per day at 300 or 1200 baud. 5 megabytes available for 8 subboards, XModem file transfers on SnAPP software. Sysop: Bryan Menell, CompuServe ID 72307,2100, GEnie ID B.MENELL.

The Outpost RCP/M. (818) 353-8891, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Online games, occult and general text files, CP/M, Turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford.

AT&T PC6300 Users' Group BBS. (818) 954-0530. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Only So-Cal BBS "officially supported" by AT&T. Sysop: Eric L. Levinson.

Infotronics Computers BBS. (818) 282-7094, 300/1200 baud, 10 am-7 pm Mon-Sat, Sunday 12-5. 20 meg online. Message bases and file transfers for Macintosh (or Atari ST with Mac emulator), IBM (or Atari ST with IBM emulator) and even the Atari ST computers! (All computers are welcome.) We need users! No fee and plenty of elbow room—give us a call. Running on MichTron BBS software for Atari ST.

The LEDGE PC Board. (818) 352-3620, 8-N-1. 300/1200/2400. Offers full support for Leading Edge Model D and all MS-DOS machines. Other systems are welcome. Online software reviews from Computer Entertainer. Large library of MS-DOS programs available for download. Free to public. Instant online registration gives full system access. Sysop: Joseph Sheppard.

AMP PC-RBBS. (818) 570-4406. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours. For IBM, program downloads and uploads, personal mail, public message system, 40 megs, no fee. New open sale conference for free for sale or wanted ads. Computer products offered at low price. Sysop: Edward Lee.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

Excalibur BBS. (818) 355-6949. Atari and other computers. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. Sysop: White Knight.

The Computer Tele-Comm System. (818) 362-0995. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. We have meeting places, computer supplies. You can apply for credit cards. Enter our contest to win a 20 meg HardCard, 100 diskettes, $50 solid gold piece and more. We are the first BBS to offer an 800 toll free number. Call us direct the first time, after that call us free. Sysop: Dr. Jeffrey A. Keese.

See-Your-Match. (818) 445-0691. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Mel Minami.

PC Users Group and BBS For Desktop Publishing. (818) 445-8072. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Mel Minami.

Fantasy Plaza BBS. (818) 840-8066, 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Fantasy Plaza departs from reality with the most unique and entertaining system you've ever seen! You will be impressed! Sysop: Gregg Collins.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 942-6900 24 hours, 7 days, 300/100 baud. Meet new friends! The original and most unique friendship BBS.. Online since October 1981. DYM network allows you to send messages across the USA.

916

The Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Online and RPG games, new ones start often. Message boards include private mail, Dr. Who, game hints, endless story, play by mail. Vote on movies and weekly survey. Articles and BBS listings. No Fee. Register first call. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

"The Meeting Place" BBS 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, no parity. AE line for public domain downloads. Apple, Commodore, IBM programs available for download. Numerous general files. No fees, all free. Call (916) 662-1838. Woodland, CA.

Family Radio Forum. (916) 481-6320. Christian RBBS for everybody.

SAC TIBBS. (916) 927-3012. 24 hrs, 300/1200 baud, X-modem downloads, graphics, speech. Free. Sysop: Woody Large.

The Devil's Domain BBS. (916) 268-1127. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. 4 subboards including main, music, jokes/war, and elite. Up/downloading. General files. Voting topics, online gaming. A BBS devoted to have fun! Sysop: Asmodeus.

ASSOCIATIONS

Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO). Business networking group meets in nine chapters around the Bay Area. Share information on tech and non-tech business issues. Topics, brainstorming and a chance to meet others in business. Various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael CA 94912, (415) 435-4461. Also new Bulletin Board, (415) 552-9070.

IEEE Computer Societies Committee on Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems sponsors an open meeting the third Thursday of every month, 7-10 pm, at Foothill College. For more information please call the IEEE council office at (415) 327-6622.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility. P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay). 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

FOCUS-MED (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

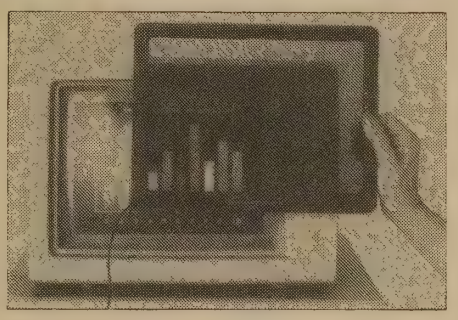
FOCUS-DDS (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

ITRA Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. #609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

MCTUG (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

Stop Glare, VLF/ELF Radiation & Static Now!

Professional Plus Features:
- Cuts 99% of screen glare
- Stops eyestrain/increases contrast
- Improves resolution
- CAD CAM & custom sizes available
- Only $99



OTHER PRODUCTS:
Printer sound covers • Chairs
Glare filters - $19.95 + up
Adjustable computer furniture
Many other accessories
- **Carbon Mesh Radiation Filter**

Only $49.95

Call for a **FREE** filter trial

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS
"PEOPLE PRODUCTS FOR THE COMPUTER"
San Francisco, CA 415-673-5757

Cypress Distributing

Fujitsu

DL-2600 PRINTER
24 Wire Dot Matrix Printer

- 288 cps (draft 12 cpi) 96 cps (LQ 12 cpi)
- Friction feed, bidirectional tractor standard
- Three resident letter quality fonts
- 8K buffer
- IBM graphics and Diablo 630 emulations
- 16-digit LED display
- Centronics/RS232C interface standard
- Available in color

Suggested List
$1495.

- 220 cps (draft 10 cpi) 44 cps (NLQ 10 cpi)
- Excellent paper handling, instant transition between continuous form and cut sheets
- Friction feed with rear tractor standard
- 55 dba noise level for "office quiet operation"
- Field upgradable to 8-color printing
- 80 columns (DX2100)/136 columns (DX2200)
- Centronics or R232C
- 1 year warranty

Suggested List
$545.
(DX2100)

Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

80 Granada Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 434-4609

Brother Canon Emerson Seikosha Panasonic
Prometheus Sanyo Sunol Quimax Ziyad C. Itoh

The 386 originale!

- 32 Bit architecture
- 16 MHz processor speed
- 8MHz 80286 Hard/software Compatible
- 1Mb RAM installed expandable to 2Mb with Piggyback even up to 10 Mb
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Enhanced 12 Function Keyboard
- Made in Silicon Valley by SURAH

32 BIT

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$2600

Complies with FCC industrial Class A

---

8 MHz XT-Turbo Fully Operational FCC Class B Approved

WHOLE SYSTEM $590

- 4.77/8MHz KB selectable
- 640K RAM on mother board
- 2 Floppies + Controller Card
- Monographics Card + TTL Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style XT Key Board

---

10 MHz XT-Turbo Fully Operational

BABY AT CASE

- 4.77/10MHz KB selectable.
- 640K RAM on mother board
- 2 Floppies + Controller Card
- Monographic card + TTL Monitor
- 150 watt Power Supply
- AT style XT keyboard

ONLY $649

UPGRADE your 286 computer to 386

386 Mother Board 1-2050, 2-4=2000, 5+1950
286 Accelerator Card $300

WE ALSO CARRY IBM COMPAQ OTHER SYSTEMS

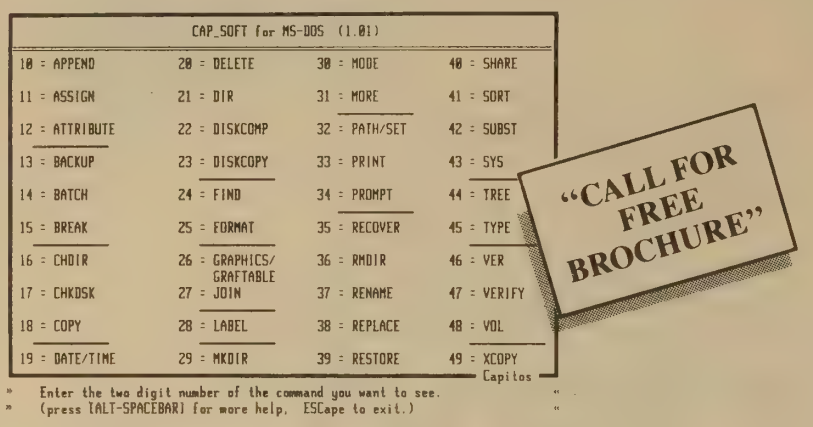
- PRINTERS
- DISK DRIVES
- MONITORS
- ADD-ON CARDS
- EMULATION CARDS
- PERIPHERALS
- PLOTTERS
- TAPE BACKUP
- MODEMS
- NETWORKING
- I.C. CHIPS
- SOFTWARE

SURAH INC.

45461 Fremont Blvd., Suite #9
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 651-5101
Telex: 5106017247 surah UQ

CAP_SOFT™ MAKES MS-DOS® EASY TO USE

Have you ever wished you could take your MS-DOS Manual that has been gathering dust on your bookshelf and put it where you could use it, RIGHT ON SCREEN? **Now you can with CAP_SOFT.**



CAP_SOFT for MS-DOS is an excellent, inexpensive add-on program which provides an on-line version of Microsoft's reference manual for MS-DOS. Descriptions and examples for the 40 different commands found in MS-DOS 3.2 are only a few keystrokes away.

Capitos SOFTWARE

Send only $29.11 today to:
150 Felker Street, Suite E
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-5454

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

(Check, MC, or VISA. CA residents add $1.75 tax)
Requires at least 256K, dual-floppy PC with MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

EFI'S Discount Computers

Specialist in IBM PC & COMPAQ Hardware, Software, Accessories & Supplies

IBM XT or AT $CALL

CLONES FROM $399

COMPAQ
Portable
Portable II
Deskpro
Deskpro 286,386

CALL

SPECIALS
Toshiba 1100 Plus.....1545
Paradise Auto EGA 325
Everex 1200 B Modem 119

NEW AST AT 286 CALL

WE ALSO SELL: ZENITH, AT&T, TOSHIBA, ITT, SHARP & NEC

SOFTWARE

Ventura	589
Lasser's Income Tax	49
Paradox	399
Stella Bus. Graphics	79
d/Base III+	399
Framework II	399
FastBack	99
Word Perfect	219
Turbo Pascal & Tutor	85
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	$call
MS C Compiler	289
MS Bus Mouse	129
Norton Utilities	63

SUPPLIES

Xidex DS/DD	9.95
Adivan Hi Dens	25.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	$call

HARDWARE

Six Pak 384K	209
Intel Above Board PC/AT	259/419
Video 7 EGA/ Deluxe	269/355
I/O Card for XT/AT	79
AST Advantage 128K	359
Generic mono/color	89
Hercules color/mono	$call
8087/80287	119/199
Hayes modems	$call
Orchid Tiny/286E	409/779

MONITORS

PGS HX-12/Max-12	419/159
Amdek 310A/722	129/489
NEC multisync	585
Samsung Amber/EGA	89/399
Magnavox RGB 80	309

PRINTERS

Epson, Toshiba, Brother, RCA, Primages, Diablo, NEC, Okidata	$call
Auto Printer Switch	69
Citizen 120D/Premier 35	195/469
HP, Canon, Quad Laser	$CALL

DISK DRIVES

20/30 MB	369/429
Half ht./Full ht. drives	$call
Plus 20MB Hard Card	669
Iomega 20+20	2159
Archive 60MB tape BU	709
Irwin 10MB tape backup	369

Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles.
Free in-store installation of any product.

STARLAN NETWORK

CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.

VISA MasterCard

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, Sat. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE
(415) 283-1700

CALL BEFORE YOU BUY

Prices may change without notice 90 day warranty on all products
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association) offers to clubs, schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

San Bruno Computer Core. Meets 7:30 pm alternate Wednesdays. Call (415) 952-9309 for address and info.

San Francisco Computer Society (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

PATCA (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

BAYMUG. Bay Area Micro-Processor User Group. General computer group, mostly CP/M and S100. All types of interests welcome. Celebrating our 10th year of meetings! Meetings 1441 Rolins Rd., Burlingame, CA, 1st Thursday, 7:30 p.m. Contact Victor K. Bailey, P.O. Box 248, Pleasanton, CA. 94566. (415) 462-4442.

Byte Hum. A user group for computer buffs concerned with human needs, or social activists who want to learn about computers. Let's put all that knowledge to work for social transformation! Sponsored by the Humanist Party. Contact Rick Wall, (415) 495-6555 or (415) 337-2530.

Society for Technical Communication. STC is a professional organization dedicated to furthering the art of technical communication. The San Francisco chapter has about 200 members. Writers, artists and others interested in technical communications are welcome. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of every month, 5:30-7:00 pm; call Sarah Collings, (415) 383-9631 for info.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Family computer club devoted to all aspects of computing. Monthly newsletter, library, software demos, etc. Meetings at "CAVE" school, 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7:30-10 pm. Contact Gloria Hutchinson, P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590, or call (707) 644-9327.

Robotics Society of America. Dedicated to disseminating information about robotics, artificial intelligence and machine controls. Mailing address 36 Newell St., San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 673-2376. San Francisco chapter meets 2nd Monday of the month, 8 pm, Homestead Savings 5757 Geary Blvd. Contact Jim Strope, (415) 552-6564. Berkeley branch meets 6:30 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Claremont Branch, Berkeley Library, Ashby and Benvenue. Contact Soren Knudson, (415) 843-2344. Sunnyvale Pongbotics meets in Sunnyvale on the De Anza College campus, Room 22, first three Wednesdays of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Bill Lee, (408) 281-2252.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings 7:30 pm, second Wednesday of the month, Duane and Britton SE corner, Sunnyvale. Contact Dick Verna, (408) 262-2679 for information.

PicoNet. A microcomputer users group. Meets on the second Thursday of each month at 7:30 pm at CMX Corp., 2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA. Formerly specialized in CP/M software, but has broadened its scope to encompass the entire field of computer-related high technology. Extensive library of CP/M pd software; preparing PC-DOS library. Monthly meetings, periodic newsletter, BBS, C language SIG. Call (408) 374-8090 for recorded message on next meeting's topic.

MicroPsy. Users group devoted to the application of microcomputers in the psychological fields. Meetings first Saturday of the month, noon. Call for information: Martin Schaaf, M.S., (415) 454-6761.

C Group of Northern California. Forming C programmer support group. Group's function will be to exchange information, discuss programming techniques and problems, etc. Anticipate monthly meetings at rotating locations. First meeting to be held 7:30 pm, Tuesday evening, November 4th, in Mill Valley. Call (415) 383-7006, or contact Ben T. Choate III, P.O. Box 1533, Mill Valley, CA 94942.

BADGE-Bay Area Developers Group. Meets third Thursday of every month, 7:30 pm, at Stanford University Building 200, Room 002. Contact Tom Rokicki or Bob Alverson, (415) 326-5312 for information.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meets second Saturday of the month, 300 Brannan St., 4th Floor, San Francisco. Call W.R. Shepard, (415) 989-5441 for information.

Hebrew Users Group., Supporting the use of Hebrew and Hebrew-based languages on computers. Contact Jack Love, (415) 845-7793 (Berkeley Hillel).

Gay/Lesbian PC Users Group. We meet on the second Sunday of each month. This is the group where we show our hardware and software and share our knowledge. All levels of users are welcome. Meeting place is the MCC San Francisco, 150 Eureka Street. For more info, contact Jim at P.O. Box 42429, San Francisco, CA 94101, (415) 334-9761.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

Network Users Association. 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

TPUG World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 5300 Young St., Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N5R2, (416) 733-2933.

Apple Co-op. 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

JUG (Jefferson State Computer Users Group). Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

MicroPro Users Group of America. National group with over 200 members worldwide. Dedicated to supporting MicroPro products, especially WordStar and InfoStar, for any hardware. c/o Procyon Associates, 140 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811.

Golden Apple Club, Apple II and Macintosh. Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, 35100 Padua, Italy.

F.O.G. 15,000 member group supporting all CP/M users. Dues of $24.00/yr. include 60-80 pg. FOGHORN monthly's access to 270+ disk library, 40+ RCP/M systems, and back issues; and a technical support hotline. All meetings conducted by 140+ local groups. Gale P. Rhoades, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 755-2000.

Getec s.r.l. Contact Silvio Esengrini, Via dei Guarneri Nr. 24,-20141 Milan, Italy. Phone: 39/2/5696502, 39/21 5694185.

Italtel S.p.a. Contact Michelangello Sala, C.Na, Castelletto, 20090 Settimo Milanese, Milan, Italy. Phone 39-2-4388-4288.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

KAPPA (Memphis Kaypro Users Group). Meetings at 2 pm, 1st Saturday of the month, Room 2, Jennings Hall. Contact Hugh Lamar, 5983 Macon Cove, Memphis, TN. (901) 377-4140.

The AppleWorks Users Group (TAWUG). c/o Regional Rep, 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544, (415) 887-7499.

FORTH Interest Group, International Office. P.O. Box 8231, San Jose, CA 95155. For further information call (408) 277-0668.

Apricot User Group (APRICUG). Box 98, Malverne, NY 11565.

Spellbinder Users' Group has an international newsletter with useful macros written by members, advice on new applications, news, and word-processing problem solving. All experience levels. California members welcome. Write P.O. Box 14, Newark, Notts, England NG24 4TP; telephone (0636) 77313; telecom Gold/Dialcom Mailbox 72: MAG95610.

AstroSoft for the IBM PC. Promotes the use of software in astronomy; disseminates astronomical information. P.O. Box 4451, Hayward, CA 94540-4451. (415) 278-8458.

National TeleVideo Users Group. Meets 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday, 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale. P.O. Box 22007, San Francisco, CA 94122. Call for info—David, (415) 753-1552.

Apple Fontrix Club. Monthly newsletter. P.O. Box 29857, Thornton, CO 80229-0857.

Visually Impaired Computer Users. The purpose of this group is to gather information that will assist the blind or visually impaired person in utilizing the enromous potential of computers. It supports **CompuHelp**, a menu driven database-bulletin board programmed for use by the blind and visually impaired. It is available 24 hours a day, 7-days a week, 300/1200 baud, 8 or 7 bits, even or no parity, 1 stop bit. (916) 786-3923. Compuhelp is also available on disks. For more info, contact Otto C. Haiungs, Chief Executive Officer, Sysop, at P.O. Box 1352, Roseville, CA 95661-1352. (916) 783-0364.

USER GROUPS

APL

APLBUG (APL Bay Area Users' Group) has monthly meetings and a newsletter for people interested in APL (A Programming Language). It meets the third Monday of each month at 7:30 pm in the offices of I.P. Sharp Associates, 220 California Avenue, Palo Alto. Annual dues are $15. Contact Curtis Jones, (408) 292-4060, for information.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Official group supported by AT&T. Meeting time and location vary. Contact Victor A. Borromeo, 764 St. Francis Blvd., Daly City, CA 94015. (415) 477-8124 days, (415) 991-4164 eves/weekends, or Maurice Aranda, (415) 972-5436 for information. BBS (415) 652-8277, 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days.

ACTRIX

ACTRIX Computer Enthusiast Society. Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

ANNOUNCEMENT

The *DEALER DEDICATED* Distributor specializing in what we know —

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

We at TCI are unique in the software distribution industry in that we are Dealer Dedicated in our Sales, Support, and Service! Our product list includes:

Page Builder by White Sciences

Ventura Publisher by Xerox

Harvard by Professional Publisher

Font Factory

PC QUIK-ART

The Missing Link (conversion program even allowing MAC to IBM conversion!) and hundreds more

SPECIAL

We are exclusive Western United States distributors for PC QUIK-ART and THE MISSING LINK offering over 90,000 ready to use graphics art clips at 300 dpi, compatible with all DTP Programs. Based on standard newspaper themes, they are sold in volumes of 200 clips each. Millions of dollars in National Advertising generates leads that are directed to area dealers exclusively! We support our dealers.

Dealer packages from as little as $189.53

TRI-CON INTERNATIONAL

12371 Haster, Suite 105
Garden Grove, CA 92640

To Order Call
800-338-0090
714-750-3992

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news. If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.
California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

Company Name _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Northern Edition ☐ Southern Edition

Inside U.S.
☐ 1st Class $40/12 issues
☐ 3rd Class $12/12 issues

Call or write for Mexico, Canada and Overseas rates.

☐ I have enclosed a check for $ _____
☐ Please charge $ _____ to Visa/MC
_____ Exp. _____
Card Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

MicroTimes Subscriptions
1800 N. Highland, #220
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES

PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

4/18 Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
Going N. exit Calif. St. off Hwy 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy 101

4/18 Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Cal Expo Bldg. C
Business Loop 80 exit Exposition Blvd.

4/25 Vallejo Computer Show & Sale
Solano County Fairgrounds
Across from Marine World

5/2 San Diego Computer Show & Sale
San Diego Scottish Rite Center
Take I-8 to Mission Center/Texas St. Exit
left on Camino del Rio South

5/9 Computer Show and Sale
Oakland Coliseum

5/16 Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center San Rafael
Take North San Pedro Exit
left on Civic Center Dr.

5/30 Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Exit Hwy 12 to Sonoma exit

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM

Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

Jet-Comp Enterprises

For PC/XT

640K Turbo Motherboard [OK]..... $89
Multi I/O with Floppy Controller 70
Monochrome Graphic/Printer 59
Color Graphic Card 50
640K RAM Card OK 35
2 MEGA Byte Memory Expansion OK..... 115
RS232 Serial Card [2 ports]..... 27
[4 ports]..... 95
Floppy Disk Controller 30
Game I/O card 15
384K Multifunciton [OK] 70
XT Computer Case 28
150W/180W Power Supply 55/65
Keyboard for XT 55
Eprom Burner..... 130
EGA Card..... 175

FOR PC/AT

AT Mother Board 6/8MHz..... $350
AT Mother Board 6/10 MHz 380
Baby AT Mother Board 6/10MHz (0 Wait State) 370
3M Multifunction Card [OK]..... 145
2MB Memory Expansion [OK] 125
AT Multi I/O Card 65
AT case 60
AT 200 W power supply 89
Key Board for AT 59
WD Hard Disk/Floppy Controller.... 175

★ DEALER QUANTITY DISCOUNT ★

Disk Drive/Controller

Hard Drive

[1] 20MB Seagate St 225 ..... $255
[2] 30MB Seagate St 4038..... 520
[3] 20MB Microscience HH725 250
[4] WD Hard Disk Controller..... 89
[5] DTC Hard Disk Controller 75

Floppy Disk Drive

[1] 1.2 MB Teac FD 55GFV..... 125
[2] 360 KB Teac FD 55Bv..... 89
[3] 360 KB Fujitsu M2251A 75

Miscellaneous

Kingtech Portable Computer Kits XT/AT (Case Keyboard, Power Supply, Monitor)..... 370/400
Logimouse c7..... $72
Multicenter..... 45
AC Power Center 25
AC Power strips 10
Diskette File Box..... 9
Printer cable..... 8
Modem 300/1200 95

MONITORS

Quimax TTL 125
LTI TTL..... 79
Casper TTL..... 85
Panasonic TTL 95
Color Monitor..... CALL
EGA Color Monitor ..... CALL

4588 Peralta Blvd., Suite 15
Fremont, CA 94536 • **415-794-9864** • **415-794-9867**

COMING
NEXT ISSUE

Next month's *MicroTimes* features a special section focusing on the world of *Lotus 1-2-3*. Jeff Spurrier talks with Rick Gibson of The Consortium, an association of developers of Lotus-related products, about *HAL* and other recent developments in the Lotus aftermarket. Woody Liswood points out the usefulness and versatility of *Lotus Freelance*, and we'll have a tutorial from Robert Moskowitz on avoiding common spreadsheet errors. We'll also include a special section of *1-2-3*-related product announcements.

In other items, Birrell Walsh looks at "thought assisters," a new breed of software that helps you think, Sharon Rufener discusses *Show Partner*, a low-cost presentation graphics system, and Charles Seiter extols *Trapeze*, the "spreadsheet without limits" for Macintosh. We'll also visit Portal, a new teleconferencing system based in the South Bay.

All this and more will be arriving in the June issue of *MicroTimes*, available at a location near you May 15.

MicroTimes is available at hundreds of Bay Area locations including:

San Francisco
Managing Technology
OEMI

South Bay
Aborne Computers, San Jose
Guenther Computer Products, Santa Cruz

East Bay
Winner's Circle, Berkeley
Julian Systems, Concord

Peninsula
Sci Tech Computer Stores, Belmont
Computer Attic, Palo Alto

Marin
Applied Computer Technology, San Rafael
Shoreline Software, San Rafael

All Wherehouse locations and in newsracks at your nearest BART station.

For Advertising information call (415) 652-3810.

ADAM

Coleco Adam Users Group. For info send SASE to: CAUG, 2316 Stuart St., Berkeley, CA 94705. Voice (415) 549-3437, data (415) 549-3378.

South Bay ADAM Users' Group. Now forming a users' group exclusively for the ADAM enthusiast in the south bay area. Call Steve for more info at (408) 253-4190.

East Bay ADAM Group. Forming an ADAM users group in the East Bay area. Call Tom for more information — (415) 886-2884, or write 6097 Slopeview Ct., Castro Valley, CA 94552.

AMIGA

First Amiga User Group. We offer demonstrations of software and hardware, a public domain library, and general user help at our monthly meetings, which are held on the first Tuesday of each month in Belmont, CA. Meeting address 1300 Fifth Ave., Belmont, CA, 94070, 7 pm, first Tuesday of the month. Contact Tim Avery/ Kayvan Pejooh, (415) 595-5452.

First Amiga User Group the South Bay. End-users, enthusiasts, developers and programmers all welcome. Meetings 2nd Fridays, library, 40 N. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, 7-9 pm. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. 1863, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 651-0201. BBS (415) 659-9169.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

Sacramento Amiga Computer Club (SACC). Meets the second Wednesday of each month at the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) auditorium, 6201 S. St. just off Hwy 50 at the 59th or 65th St. exit, 7 pm. For more information call George Leone, president, at (916) 944-7400 or write to SACC, P.O. Box 19784, Sacramento CA 95819-0784.

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564. For end users in the West County, North and/or East Bay area.

AD-Amiga Developers Group. Meets the last Monday of each month at 6 pm, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, (415) 845-4814.

AEBUG-Amiga East Bay User Group. The Original Users Group meets the second Wednesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

AUGment, the Amiga User's Group of Silicon Valley. P.O. Box 1863, Fremont, CA 94538-0186. Contact: Jim Thomas. Information line: (415) 651-1160. BBS: (415) 659-9169. Meetings every second Friday at Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous. Meets the third Monday of each month, 7:30 pm, at 1331 Concord Ave., Concord (CCC Water District) CA. For more into, contact Jeff Chase, president, P.O. Box 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. (415) 933-0217. BBS: (415) 283-5469.

AUM-Amiga Users of Marin. Meets the third Wednesday of each month, 7:30, at the College of Marin, Science Center, #190, Kentfield, CA. For more info, contact Bob Galvan, 119 Willow, Corte Madera, CA 94925. (415) 924-5384.

APPLE

San Francisco Apple Core Special Interest Groups, BBS, large public domain software collection, seminars, newsletter, group buys of hardware / software, help network. Meetings: (Apple) Daly City library, 3rd or 4th Saturday of each month, 40 Wembley near Gellert (Hickey exit), 10 am, call 433-7170 for carpool info. East Bay meeting, Concord library, 2618 Telegraph Ave, 1st Tuesday each month, 7 pm. Call 845-4810 for info. Mac Meetings: 3rd or 4th Saturday, Daly City Library, noon. Call 433-7170 for info; also Concord library, 3rd Saturday, 10 am, call 427-4821 for directions. Info: SF Apple Core, 1515 Sloat Blvd., Suite 2, San Francisco, CA 94132. (415) 566-2342 (voice), (415) 474-8608 (BBS/modem).

The AppleWorks Users Group. c/o TAWUG Regional Rep., 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544.

SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples) Apple user/interest group. Features: Monthly meeting with newsletter, raffle and door prize hard / software, demonstrations, lectures, discussions, $20 per year, pro-rated after June. Meetings last Wednesday of month, 7:30 pm. Contact Paul Meyerholtz for info (415) 490-8209.

Association of Apple 32 Users Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, non-copyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group. Apple II users group meets the first Thursday of each month at San Leandro High School (room 213). New owners to experienced users welcome: Appleworks, education, hardware/software, telecommunications. Call Open Campus BBS area 11 (415-895-0135) or voice (415-782-9250) for more information.

Pen-Apple (Peninsula Apple Users Group) Meetings 2nd Thursday each month at 7:30 pm, Ampex Corporation cafeteria, 421 Broadway, Redwood City. Contact Pierre Testart, (415) 952-9309.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Apple II family users and Macintosh users. Special Interest Groups meet monthly. Featuring a library of public domain software collection and our own Club's DOM's, monthly newsletter, group buys of hardware and software as well as monthly demos of new products. Meetings held on 1st and 3rd Friday each month at 7 pm at the Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane in Concord. Contact Merle Zmak, president, P.O. Box 5031 Concord, CA 94524, or call (415) 672-7596 for additional information.

South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 answering machine takes 30-second messages.

Roseville Apple Core. Discover your Apple's Core! We meet on the second Wednesday and fourth Tuesday of each month, 7:00, at SMUD Foothills Bldg., Training Room D, at Don Julio and Elkhorn. There are additional SIG meetings for AppleWorks, BASIC, Telcom and Macintosh. We also feature a monthly bulletin, large public domain library, and new member's disk, all for just $12 yearly membership. C'mon out and bring a friend. For more info, contact Bruce McLeod, president, P.O. Box 1377, Roseville, CA 94551. (916) 723-6422.

Apple Sac. (Sacramento) Meetings on first Wednesday and third Tuesday every month at Madison School, 5241 Harrison St. (corner Harrison and Madison Ave. 1/4 mile west of 180 on Madison Ave.), 7:30 pm. Contact Ray Beam, president, P.O. Box 254645, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 448-6115 for more information.

Stanislaus Apple Group. You're invited! Stanislaus Apple Group meets 2nd Tuesday each month, 7 pm, Room 124 Ag Bldg, Modesto JC, main campus. We support Apple II and compatibles, Apple III, Mac, Lisa. Newsletter, BBS (209-529-3202), extensive PD software library. More info call (209) 523-7289 (eves).

Santa Cruz Apple User's Group meets at Cabrillo College, Aptos, ILC building, 1:30 pm, second Sunday of the month. For information contact Tim Ruckle, president, (408) 462-3154.

Apple Gardens. New Apple II users group. Share info, programs, group purchases. Brand name disk, new products, software demos and evaluations. Call Tom Turley at (415) 468-4045.

Apple P.I.E. Meets at Lynbrook High School, Room 30, 1280 Johnson Ave., San Jose, 4th Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact George Ingalls, P.O. Box 2185, Santa Clara, CA 95055.

ATUNC-Apple Three Users of Northern California. Explanations, demos, large public domain library. Mailing address: 220 Redwood Highway 184, Mill Valley, CA 94941. On Apex and Draconet BBSs.

Apple East Bay Users meets the last Tuesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, at 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

Apple Pickers of Sonoma County. Meets second Saturday of each month, 1735 Shuhaw Hall, SRJC, 1 pm. Call for sample newsletter: Mary Lou Mayes, (707) 763-8322.

TVAUG-Tri Valley Apple User's Group. Meets on the first Thursday of each month, 6:30 at 7079 Commerce Circle, Pleasanton, near the intersection of Hwys. 580 and 680, to discuss our Apple IIs. A special beginners group meets on the second Thursday of each month. For more info, contact Dan Balsley or Esther Farnstrom, 9814 Davona Drive, San Ramon, CA 94583. (415) 828-6237 or (415) 829-3672.

ASHTON-TATE

Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG) Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

San Francisco dBase User Group For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

East Bay dBASE Users Group. Meets 3rd Sunday, 1 pm. Call Darrell Bross (415)873-7522 or Alexandra Saur (415)893-7637 for meeting address.

dBase II/III SIG of SF PC Users Group meets third Monday of each month, 7-8 pm, Fort Mason, San Francisco. Contact Ron Freshman, (415) 459-6613.

DBDVLPRS (dBaseIII Program Developers). Call for information on meeting time and location: Gil Orlik, (415) 931-0377, 2240 Buchanan St., SF 94115.

ATARI

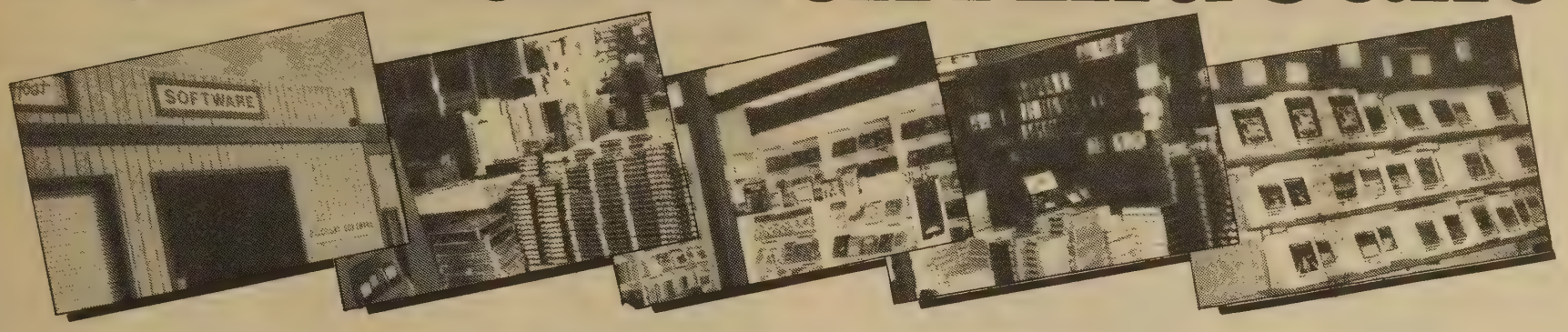
ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society) All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month, Fort Mason, SF, Room 300, Bldg. C, 10 am-2 pm. Contact Bill Zinn, P.O. Box 1823, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 753-8483.

A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer Marin Enthusiasts) Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.) Contact Mike Randis, 3602 Dumbarton St., Concord, CA 94519, (415) 798-6565.

Bay Area Atari Users Group We have a 24-hour 300/1200 baud BBS at (408) 249-7722.

Fun With Dick And Jane



Jane: Look At All That Software—More Than Any Other N. California Outlet!

Dick: Come See How Cheap Herb Sells It! The Originators Of The 3 For $10 Tables

RUN SPOT RUN

And Bring This Ad

For 5 FREE Disks!

With any purchase over $25 and this ad. Offer good thru May 31, 1987

Herb's Discount Software
4406 A Enterprise Pl. Fremont
(off Grimmer Blvd.)
415-409-6335

Herb's Discount Software House
80 W. El Camino Real, Mt. View
(near 237 & 85)
415-967-5500

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

FREE
USER GROUP LISTINGS

MicroTimes is a new, free computer magazine with a current monthly distribution of 120,000 copies in Northern and Southern California. In addition to interviews, features and reviews, we offer a free listing service to user groups, bulletin boards and computer associations. Let us hear from you. Use this coupon for your listing, and feel free to include any additional information for our newsreels column. Please send us your listing by the third week of the month *preceding* the issue in which you want your first listing to run.

User group name _____

Contact name _____

Address _____

Phone number _____

Text of ad _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Meeting address _____

Meeting time and date _____

Mail to: **MicroTimes User Group Listings**
1800 N. Highland #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

or

5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

Don't Be Fooled By Expensive Imitations

THE KAYPRO EXPANSION PLUS

The only computers with the future built-in

Standard With Each Unit
8088CPU (upgradeable to 80386)-4.77 MGHZ
256 KB RAM (up to 768KB)
MONOCHROME MONITOR and MONOGRAHICS VIDEO CARD
DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES 9 SLOTS FOR EASY EXPANSION
DOS 3.2 and BASIC

$1195

*Suggested Retail Price

KAYPRO® CORPORATION
Innovators of Electronic Products for Over 33 Years

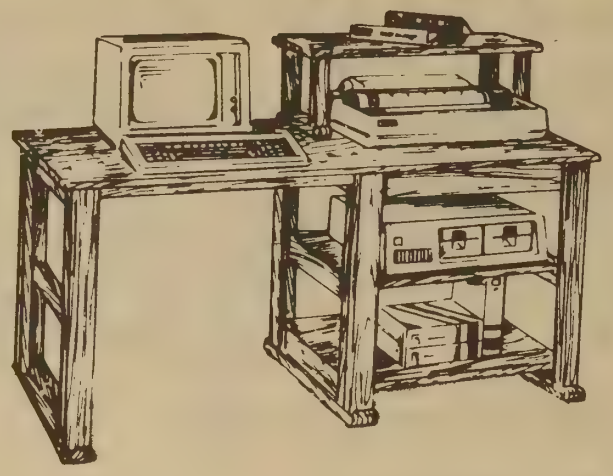
NOW AVAILABLE:
AT EXPANSION/UPGRADE KITS
EGA CARDS AND MONITORS
MICE, MODEMS & MUCH MORE

ECX Computer Co. & Service Center
Largest Service Center in the Bay Area

We accept: M/C, VISA, A/E, & NOW DISCOVER

2678 N. Main St.
Walnut Creek
(415) 944-9277
close to Bart
Open Mon-Sat 9 am-6 pm • Sun 11 am-4 pm

COMPUTER FURNITURE



CREATIVE IDEAS™

ROLLTOPS, WORKSTATIONS, PRINTER STANDS, CHAIRS

OPEN M-S 9-5:30 WED. TILL 8

ALPHA

FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE

930-0277

2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK

SPECTRUM SYSTEMS

AUTOCAD®
AUTHORIZED DEALER

- Your one stop CAD source
- Custom software applications- AutoLISP™
- Complete sales, service and support
- AutoCAD® classes start monthly

SPECTRUM SYSTEMS

105 Cooper Street, Suite #206 • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-3630

AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

Meetings at Bracher School Cafeteria, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara, CA, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 791-5461 for more info.

San Leandro Computer Club Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

COAST User Group (California Original Atari ST). Public domain disks, MIDI, support, newsletter, help for the Atari ST line of computers. Advice and programs not to miss. Meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of each month, at The Berkeley Conference Center, 2105 Bancroft in Berkeley, CA, 7:00 pm, 6:30 for beginners. $2.00 admission for non-members. EaST COAST meets 2nd Tuesday of the month at 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, 7:30 pm. Members only. Dues $24.00 yr. Contact Chuck Thorp, president, 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 945-1949 for information.

Redwood Atari Group (R.A.G.) Meets 4th Saturday, 1-4 pm, at Coddingtown Meeting Room, 1100-B Coddingtown Center, Santa Rosa. Contact Mikkel Lawrence, (707)585-3949, 21 Creekwood Sq., Rohnert Park 94928.

ATTACHE

Attache UNL Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ON!! Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

First Attache User Group News. Support, news, and cooperation for users of Otrona Attache and 2001 portable computers. Since '82. Contact Charles Raisch, 1827 Haight St. Suite 16, San Francisco, Ca 94117, (415) 221-3415.

AUTOCAD

AutoCAD Users Group. Call Gen Katz (415) 530-8870 for information about future meetings.

AutoCAD User Group. Call Volker Ackermann, (415) 485-0958 for information.

AutoCAD Users Group of Santa Cruz. Meetings held at Citicorp conference room, 806 Ocean Street, Santa Cruz, 7-9 pm, 1st and 3rd Tuesday of the month. Call (408) 462-0448 for information.

BASIS

Bay BUG Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

BONDWELL

Bondwell Users Unite! Trying to start group, need your help. All levels welcome. Meeting address 405 Stierlin Rd. #17, Mountain View. Time and date to be announced. Call Tom Gatlin at (415) 961-0450 for more information.

BPI

Bay Area BPI Users Group meets the fourth Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

CANNON

Cannon AS 100. Anyone who owns a Cannon AS-100 computer and is interested in forming a group to share problems and solutions write HTF-4111 Hilltop, Vacaville, CA 95688.

CASIO

Casio Research Project. Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

COMMODORE

San Francisco Commodore Users Group PD library, classes, in-depth demonstrations, eprom programmer, BBS-ET (415) 861-4485. Meeting time and place--call for details: Malcolm Lowe, (415) 832-1539.

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 838-2838 for more info.

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.

Lake County Commodore Users Group Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

Marin Commodore Club Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

Peninsula Commodore User Group Public domain library, demonstrations, user help, newsletter. Membership is $25 per year. Non-members pay $2 at door. Meetings are 3rd Tuesday of each month. Meeting place is the Church of the Good Shepherd Hall, 1300 5th Ave., Belmont (across from city hall). For more info call (415) 595-5452 between 9 am and 6 pm, or call our BBS at the same number after 6 pm.

The Commodore Connection. Meetings at Homestead Savings, 1411 A St., Antioch, 3rd Monday of the month, 7:30 pm.. Contact Nita Hoops, Secretary: (415) 754-9054. BBS: (415) 458-1005, Commodore only, 24 hours, 300/1200.

Commodore User's Group of Hayward. The CUG of Hayward meets the first Saturday of each month from 3 to 5 pm at the Commodore Computer Center located at 22521 2nd St., Hayward. Call (415) 886-1916 evenings between 5 - 8 pm or (415) 537-1323 days between 10 am and 5 pm.

NBUG (North Bay Users Group). Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group. Walter Saures, President, 333 East Robles Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7921. (707) 584-7009. Information line, (707) 526-6464 SRCUG-BBS.

Family Roots Searchers. Using Commodore SX-64 computer, Dynax DX-15, PractCalc II, Word Pro 3 Plus, Family Tree. Meetings by appointment only. Vera Ross, Atchison Village, Richmond, CA 94801-2942, (415) 235-8716.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

Silicon Valley Commodore Computer Club. Meets 4th Wednesdays, H.P., 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd. at Lawrence, 7 pm. Contact Roger Weiss, (408) 942-2442.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

C.O.W. Commodore Owners Workshop. Meets at the San Bruno Rec Center (in San Bruno Park) the third Thursday of every month from 7-10 pm. Machines welcome. We have a huge PD library that users can check out. We usually have demos each meeting; we have BASIC programming classes and help each other along. For further information call the San Bruno Parks and Rec at (415) 588-1201.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings Solano County Education Bldg., 1st and 3rd Mondays. Contact Ben Harris, 1182 Dana Dr. Fairfield 94533, (707) 422-1669.

FUNHUG — Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward Users Group. For users of Commodore 64, 128, and Amiga computers. We have software/hardware reviews and demos, plus open discussion time. We have over 90 disks in our library. Bring $2 to help pay for the meeting place. Group meets every third Wednesday at 7:45 at 5445 Central Ave., Newark. For more info and a map send SASE to Russ Fisher, 36015 Pizarro Dr., Fremont, CA 94536.

64/MORE. Commodore User Group. P.O. Box 26811, San Jose, CA 95159. BBS (408) 225-2295, 300 baud, punter protocol, 24 hours. Sysop: Steve Nichols.

COMPAQ

SF Compaq Users Group is now a SIG of the SF IBM PC Users Group. For information please call D. Blow at (415) 221-2764.

COMPUPRO

Bout Time, By God CompuPro user group forming in San Francisco. Call (415) 665-4733 or write to Barry Hermanson, 1509 5th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122 for information.

CROMEMCO

Silicon Valley Cromemco Users Meets 3rd Tuesday of the month at MCM Enterprises. 215 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA. Call Emily Ott at (415) 854-5818 for details.

DATAFLEX

Dataflex User Group. For more information call Alex at (415) 433-7944.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte Announcing M.A.D., Mutual Assistance, Dynabyters (Dinosaurians?) For owners of this orphan Z80 S100 machine. Call Woody McPheeters, (415) 548-3126 or write 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 972-1965. General meetings are held on the second Saturday of the month at Mercury Savings, 350 Showers Drive, Mountain View (San Antonio Center) from 9:30 am to noon.

Screaming Eagles User Group For 8 and 16 bit Eagles. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. On CompuServe (CLUB) Sec. 3. $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

Eagle Computer Users Group—ECUG. Meets 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, 6132—66th Ave. (Southgate Library), Sacramento. Contact W. Jud Boies, P.O. Box 163506, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 443-1060.

ENABLE

ENABLE Users' Group. Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software package. Monthly meetings in San Francisco (contact Evan Christensen, 415/469-1863) and Walnut Creek (contact Sandi Baker, 415/944-0426). "Enabling" is a bimonthly newsletter for all users of the software. Write for free sample: Enabling, 591 Redwood Highway, Suite 3210, Mill Valley, CA 94941.

EPSON

Bay Area Epson Salts 125 Del Centro, Millbrae, CA 94030, (415) 697-0567.

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter Valnews: 400 members mostly

Get MicroTimes delivered to Your User Group!

- Now you can have MicroTimes, California's premier computer magazine delivered FREE* to your user group.
- Don't miss a single issue, keep up to date on all the industry news, updates, new products, computer shows, software reviews and more.
- Fill out and send in the coupon below, and get the issues comin.' The rest of the group will be glad you did!

Your name _____

Address _____

Cross Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Number of members in your user group _____

Amount of magazines desired _____ Type of User Group _____

* Magazines must be dropped off at a member's home or place of business in our normal range of distribution.
For more information call Johnny Erokan at MicroTimes, (415) 652-3810

REASONABLE PRICES & 6 MONTHS WARRANTY

HARD DRIVES

12 MB Full Height	$145
12 MB ½ Height	175
20 MB ½ Height	325
40 MB Full Height	595
86 MB F.H. 30 MS	1195
Omti HD RLL Controller	139

MISC.

5¼ Floppy Drive 96 TPI	$75
5¼ Floppy Drive 48 TPI	75
3½ SS/DD	30
Flip top & Slide Off Cases for IBM™	39
TTL Amber Monitor	89
AT Style Keyboard	69
Sigen 6040 Tape Back Up System	649

IBM™ COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

XT 640K	$118
XT 8MHz Turbo	129
AT Comp. 6/8MHz [0K] Exp to 1 MB	595

CARDS FOR IBM™

Mono-Graphics Card Hercules Comp	$82
Color Graphics Card Hercules Comp	72
Multi I/O + 2 Fl./Controller	89
Parallel Port Adapter	29
Serial Port Adapter	39
Floppy Controller/w/Cables	35
Chorus Data Systems PC Eye Video Capture Board	699

D-RAMS

64K	89¢
256K	2.19

MATH PROCESSORS
CALL
For Best Price

EPROMS

2716	$2.00
2732	2.20
2764	2.25
27128	2.75
27256	5.50

Call For Quotes
On Complete Systems!
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Our Complete Systems
Are FCC Approved

PARAMOUNT ELECTRONICS

1155 Tasman Dr. (off Lawrence Expway)
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086
(408) 773-9595
We Service & Repair IBM™ & Compatible Computers

$2 PER DISK — HOT SOFTWARE — IBM PC COMPATIBLE — $2 PER DISK

SEND $1 FOR 100+ DISK CATALOG ON DISK !$1 SHIPPING PER 5 DISKS + .07 TAX

E001	PC-WRITE 2.71 WITH SPELL CHECK(2)	L002	BASIC TUTOR
E003	PC-OUTLINE 3.22 MEMORY-RESIDENT	LA001	A86 ASSEMBLER/DEBUGER(3)
S001	ASEASY 123 1A CLONE	LC001	C TUTOR BY KERNIGHAN
DB005	DBASE3 CLONE WITH 295K DOC	LC004	J.P.L. C LIB & DOC
DB003	DBASE3 TOOLS-CODE ANALYZER +	LC007	BOSS C WINDOW LIB
U006	FANSI CONSOLE 2.0 (2 DISKS)	LC008	C SOURCE CODE ,27 FILES
U010	MAIL LIST MANAGER	LC009	DR.DOBB'S EDIT-C/SOURCE
B001	PC-GEN LEDGER & PC-ACC REC	LC010	C EGA & GRAPHIC LIBS
B002	EZ BUSINESS FORMS GENERATOR	LC011	UNIX C-SHELL2.9/SOURCE(2)
D005	STILL RIVER SHELL-XTREE LIKE	LP001	TURBO TUTOR-INTERACTIVE
C003	DANCAD3D -WIRE FRAME CAD	LP002	TURBO PROCEDURES (2)

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

22612 FOOTHILL BLVD SUITE 200C HAYWARD,CA 94541 581-1494

Dynamic Electronics CO.

8087- 5, 8, 10 MEG
80287- 6, 8, 10 MEG
256K, 64K, 128K / V20-8 V30-8

Phone: (714) 582-1224
FAX: (714) 582-3780

MicroCom Systems

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES — **$3.00 PER DISK** FOR TEN OR MORE

$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **CAD 1** — Altamira, an object oriented CAD program, and Supergraph 3
- ☐ **COMM 3** — Communications utilities to be used with QMODEM or PROCOMM.
- ☐ **DATABASE 3** — The Pbase relational database manager with query language.
- ☒ **FINANCE 1,2** — (2 items) PC-Accountant and a personal finance manager
- ☐ **GAMES 1** — Chess, 3-D Packman, Kong, Spaceware, Janitjoe, and more. Graphics.
- ☐ **GAMES 2** — Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more. Graphics.
- ☐ **GAMES 3** — Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (war game).
- ☐ **GAMES 4** — Star Trek, the original Collossal Caves ADVENTURE, and Castle.
- ☐ **GAMES 5** — The HACK adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue.
- ☐ **GAMES 6** — Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Graphics.
- ☐ **GAMES 7** — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon, Risk, and more. Graphics.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 2** — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter!
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 3** — 8086/8088 assembler, disassembler, and tutorials.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 4** — 370 assembler language on the PC! A must for 370 users.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5** — Turbo Pascal interactive debug, pop-up help, formatters, etc.
- ☐ **MUSIC 1** — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1** — DESKMATE, a sidekick clone, and the JUDY calendar program
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 2** — Project management using critical path scheduling.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 3** — The PC-OUTLINE windowing outline editor
- ☐ **PICTURES 1** — From Vader to Snoopy, char graphics pictures for your printer.
- ☐ **PICTURES 2** — High res digitized color graphics pictures Graphics req
- ☐ **PINUP 2** — Provocative high res digitized color graphics pinups Graphics req
- ☐ **PRINTER 1** — The complete printer kit spoolers, banner makers, and more
- ☐ **SPREAD 1** — The PC-CALC spreadsheet program
- ☐ **UNIX 1** — A Unix command shell and various Unix commands for DOS
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1** — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2** — More invaluable general purpose utilities including NEWKEY
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3** — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities
- ☐ **UTILITIES 4** — Ultra File Utilities; like Norton Utilities for diskettes.
- ☐ **WORD 2** — Waterloo Script (like IBM's SCRIPT) text formatter for the PC

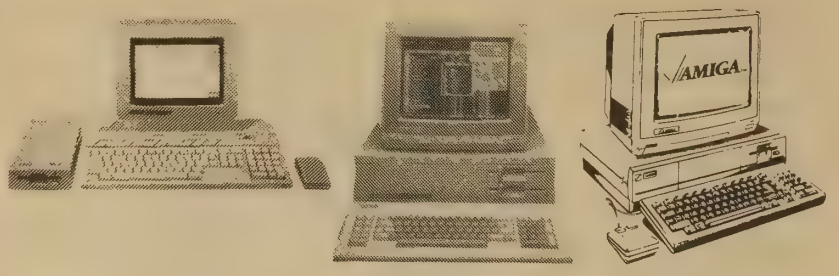
— NEW (LATEST) RELEASES —

- ☐ **COMM 1** — The ever popular QMODEM 2.0E modem communications program
- ☐ **COMM 2** — PROCOMM 2.3, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation
- ☒ **COMM 4,5,6,7** — (4 items) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1A
- ☒ **DATABASE 1,2** — (2 items) File Express 3.7 menu driven database manager
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1** — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 1** — The artificial intelligence languages LISP (XLISP 1.6) and PROLOG
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 7** — Pascal interpreter Great for learning/debugging Pascal
- ☐ **WORD 1** — PC-WRITE 2.6, a powerful complete word processing system
- ☐ **WORD 3** — The PC STYLE writing style analysis program

Cost of Disks _____
CA Res 7% Tax _____
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed _____

MicroCom Systems
P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

ATARI COMMODORE AMIGA
PC-10-2
(IBM COMPATIBLE)



YOU MAKE THE CHOICE FOR YOURSELF
If You Need Graphics, Music,
Desk Top Publishing, Business,
Cad or Video
WE HAVE THE SYSTEM FOR YOU

Atari ST Systems
Keyboards
Modems
Printers

PC-10-2
Hard Disks
Plotters
Monitors

Amiga Systems
Video Digitizers
Expansion RAM
Xerox Color Printer

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.
(Corner of Maude & Mathilda Aves.)
(in Alpha Beta Shopping Center)
346 W. Maude Ave.
Sunnyvale (408) 737-0900

HOURS
M-F 9:30-6:00, S 9:00-5:00

Complete Software
for
Amiga, Atari ST
and Commodore 64/128

Authorized Service Center
for all Systems

• INSIDE GENERAL PRINTING: #2 •

Debbie Dorvala, Printing Supervisor

THE SOUNDS OF
★SERVICE★

THE clackety-clack of the offset press is the heartbeat of General Printing. Our machines can produce up to 5,000 finished pieces per hour, ranging in size from an envelope to a 22" x 29" sheet. Multi-color design requiring close registration is just the kind of challenge that keeps our skilled professionals whistling while they work. And we're happy to sound off about our *full range of services:* design, typesetting, camerawork, and of course **free pick-up and delivery**. It's no wonder that you so often hear "General Printing" repeated as *the name to remember for professional impressions.*

MULTI-COLOR PRINTING
DESIGN, TYPESETTING, BINDERY

GENERAL PRINTING

FREE PICK-UP & DELIVERY
548-2201

• 2331 FIFTH STREET AT CHANNING, BERKELEY CA 94710 •

QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

Napa Valley Epson Users Group 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter. Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter. Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm, 170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

FORTH Interest Group, Stockton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meets 2nd Thursday, 7 pm, Lockheed Bldg 162. Contact R.W. Brown, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA, (408) 379-2774. Gavilan BBS (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours, free.

HEATHKIT

San Jose Heathkit Users Group. Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

B.A.H.U.G. Heath/Zenith computers, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm, 2nd Thursday. Contact John Lindquist, 642 Hollenbeck Ave. #1, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP Portable People user group to be formed. Contact Michael Felsenstein, 2366 40th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94116, (415) 564-8279.

INTEREX is the International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users, with affiliated users worldwide approaching 10,000. Acting as an information resource for users of HP computers (HP3000, 1000, 900 and Series 100), INTEREX maintains libraries of user contributed software. The software is available through the CSL membership categories. INTEREX has three publications, one or two for each of the categories. Phone (408) 738-4848 or write User Services Department, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

IBM

South County PC Users Group Meetings held second Thursday of each month, at Software Center, 22406 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, CA. Public Domain club disks, newsletter and help on MS-DOS problems. Contact Debra Taylor, P.O. Box 7656, Fremont CA 94537-7656 for more info, or call (415) 276-5111.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. New users SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday; call Dick Meyer, (408) 723-0159. dBASE III SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday; call Thaine and Barbara Anderson, (415) 345-0152. WordPerfect SIG 7:30 pm, date variable; call Martin Van Derpool, (408) 238-8434. Software tools and graphics SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Tuesdays; call Hal Sampson, (408) 866-7833. Artificial Intelligence SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Thursdays; call Kent Byron, (415) 656-0410. Telecom SIG, 7:30 pm, 1st Monday; call Scott Sawicki, (408) 243-8781. Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony SIG, 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday; call Bill Welch, (408) 247-3405. C programming SIG, 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday; call Fletcher Johnson, (408) 946-0960.

California PC LAN Users Group, 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

Diablo Valley PC. An IBM PC User Group, monthly meetings, newsletter and public domain software library. Contact Jim McDonnel, president, 2261 North Main St. 117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 933-1270.

The Bay Area Computer Society Emphasis on IBM PCs, networking and multi-user systems. P.O. Box 20583, Oakland, CA 94604, (415) 839-5786.

IBM PC Users Group of the Redwoods. Anyone interested in PCs and/or compatibles is welcome. Meetings at Yulupa School, 2250 Mesquite Dr., Santa Rosa, CA, 4th Thursday of the month, 7 pm. Contact Michael Adams, P.O. Box 5055, Santa Rosa, CA 95402, (707) 664-8320, (707) 546-3619.

Sacramento PC Users Group. Over 1000 members. Meetings at Holiday Inn Holidome, 5321 Date Ave., 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday. Contact Barney McCauley, P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, (916) 484-1048, or call the club number (916) 332-1944.

SF PC jr User Group meets monthly. Lectures and discussions on the usage of IBM PC jr software and hardware. Software and books library. For more information please send SASE to 2336 Market St., Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94114. Meetings at 1550 Bay St., SF, every first Sunday at 7:30 pm.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $30 yr. Write 3145 Geary Box 155, San Francisco, CA 94118. Meetings 8 pm, 3rd Mondays, Bldg A Fort Mason.

Monterey Bay PCjr Users Group. Meets at Legacy Computers, 431 Tyler, Monterey, CA 93940. Usually meets second Thursday of the month. Contact Lloyd Reece, (408) 899-5795. Mail to Box 1191, Seaside, CA 93955.

Valley PC Users Group. Individuals and corporate users of the IBM PC and compatibles; guest speakers from major vendors, public domain software, exchange problems and solutions. BBS 24 hours (209) 952-5021. Meeting address 731 Brookside Road, UOP School of Pharmacy, Rotunda Bldg., Stockton, 7 pm, 1st Tuesday. Contact Francis Pillow, P.O. Box 77748, Stockton, CA 95207, (209) 478-9697.

FUNHUG PC—Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. For recreational/home users of IBM PC and compatibles. We meet on the third Wednesday of each month at 5445 Central Ave., Suite 1, Newark, at 7:45 pm. We have software/hardware reviews and visits from manufacturers. Our library contains over 250 disks of public domain software. Bring $2 to help pay for meeting place. For more info send SASE to Russ Fisher, 36015 Pizarro Dr., Fremont, CA 94536.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group. Meets last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, in the Whistlestop building, 930 Tamalpais St., San Rafael, CA. Park in Savings and Loan parking lot across the street. Classes, SIGs, 24 hour BBS at 415/927-1216. Emphasis on business applications and solutions. For additional information contact John Hawkins (415) 525-8500, P.O. Box 6476, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Santa Cruz Computer Society. An IBM PC and compatible for beginning to advanced users, programmers and decision makers. Meetings 3rd Thursday, 7 pm, 1555 Soquel Dr., Santa Cruz (Dominican Education Center). Call Daniel Payne, (408) 476-0203.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco (except for the April meeting which will be held on 4/13 at 6:00 pm.) Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

IBM Compatible User Group of Silicon Valley. Meets monthly to share information about IBM compatible or clone computers. BBS (408)287-8326, 300/1200, 5:30 pm-7:30 am M-F, 24 hours weekends. Call (408) 287-8325 for information, or write to 1515 The Alameda, Suite 303, San Jose, CA 95126.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

Berkeley P.C. Users Group. Meets on the 2nd Tuesday of each month, 7:00 pm, at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley. For more info, contact Mel Mann, 1145 Walnut Street, Berkeley, CA 94707, (415) 527-2177 or Andy Wong, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA (415) 845-4814.

KAYPRO

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers). One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meet 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:30 pm. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join: Membership Coordinator, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, public domain software library, and publication library. Membership $12 per year. Every third meeting a Free Forum night dedicated to individual help. Contact Larry Welling, 222 Laurel St. #310, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 593-9981.

South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG). Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

HAYPROS. Kaypro User's Group - informal format, dealer supported. Meets at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 1st Tuesday each month. Contact Ted de Castro, 18841 Vineyard Rd., Castro Valley, CA, (415) 581-8882.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco (except for the April meeting which will be held on 4/13 at 6:00 pm.) Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-

members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

LEADING EDGE

Bay Area Leading Edge User Group. Interested in starting a Leading Edge User Group? Write to Jim Williams, 26765 Calaroga Ave., Hayward, CA 94545.

MACINTOSH

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh User's Group) Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler at P.O. Box 7816, Berkeley, CA 94707-0816.

Bay Area MacForum New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings: one immediately following San Francisco Apple Core meeting at Religious Activities Center, Bldg. 689, in the Presidio, San Francisco, 3rd Saturday of the month; one at Software Center, The Willows Shopping Center in Concord, second Monday of the month, 7 pm - 9 pm. For info: 1515 Sloat Blvd. #2, San Francisco, CA 94132, (415) 566-2342.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). 1442A Walnut St., #153, Berkeley, CA 94709. Free meetings on campus (UCB). General meetings: every Thursday 6 pm, Physical Sciences Lecture Hall. Beginners: 6 pm Tuesdays, 230 Wheeler. Developers: 6 pm Wednesdays, 30 Wheeler. Call the office for this week's topic. Reese Jones, (415) 849-9114. BBS (415) 849-BMUG.

MacNexus. Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 163058, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

MacProgram Unlimited. Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

Stanford Macintosh Users Group (SMUG) meets on the first Monday of the month at 7 pm in Kresge Auditorium, Stanford Campus. Meetings include speakers, discussions, answers and sale of library disks and other SMUG items. The Excel, Novice, Developer's, Japanese Word Processing Groups each meet twice monthly. SMUG publishes a newsletter and runs a BBS. Call the SMUG hotline at (415) 723-SMUK for a listing of current events. Stanford Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 2354, Stanford, CA 94305-0135.

Club Mac of Monterey. Macintosh User Group of Monterey Bay Area. Membership with monthly newsletter $25. Meetings 7 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Santa Catalina School, Monterey. Contact Richard Ware, P.O. Box 222988, Carmel, CA 93922.

Macs Of Marin. Macintosh users of Marin County. Emphasis on education of Mac users. Meetings: Room 104, Science Building, College of Marin, 2nd Thursday of each month, 7:30 pm. Contact Steve Salzman, (415) 459-5707.

maCruzers, a Macintosh user's group, meets every second Wednesday of the month at Louden Nelson Recreation Center in Santa Cruz, 7 pm. For information call (408) 459-1644, or leave mail on The WELL (415-332-6106) for Paul Foraker [sforaker]. Wood Ring BBS (408) 423-7205, 18 hrs/day, several megs of shareware/pd utilities and games; making the effort to have the latest version of important DAs and utilities.

Association of Apple 32 Users. Meetings at GTE in Mountain View, 2nd Saturday of the month. Contact Ken Silverman, P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 263-0398.

Bay Area Mac M.S. Basic Users Anonymous. B.A.M.M. S.B.U.A. Meets second Tuesday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Sanctuary of Noe Valley Ministry, 1021 Sanchez Street, San Francisco. First tentative meeting will feature utility program demonstration. Bring a disk and get a copy. Also: Show & Tell, Kvech, Help and Trash-The-Low-Level-Languages. For more info, contact Ted Jones, 4145 24th Street, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 826-9239.

Mac Health User Group. For DentalMac, Medimac and Chiromac users, and interested others. To discuss ways to better use these billing and accounts receivable programs and the Macintosh in healthcare practice. Meets at various times and locations. For more info, contact Robin Guess, 896 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94121, (415) 387-3042.

MICROMATE

East Bay Micro-Mate Users' Group. CP/M (3.0) public domain software available. Meetings at 757 Longridge Rd., Oakland, 1st Thursday of each month. Contact Ed Miler, P.O.B. 402, Moraga, CA, 94556, or call (415) 376-1611 for info.

MIDI

MIDI Applications Group. Meets first Saturdays of the month. Contact John Komlenic, 1411 10th Ave., Oakland, CA 94606, (415) 465-6216.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association). Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

SMUG (Stanford Morrow Users Group). Meets 2nd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm on Stanford Campus, Shultz Auditorium, Health Research and Policy building, Campus and Lomita Drive. Other CP/M users welcome. For further information call Ross E. Voyles, (408) 243-1455.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

PETMUG — Petaluma Morrow Users Group. Meets Westamerica Bank, Washington Square, Petaluma, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday of the month. Contact Frank Nance, president, 293 Circulo Puebla, Rohnert Park, CA, (707) 585-2980.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco (except for the April meeting which will be held on 4/13 at 6:00 pm.) Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and nonmembers. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

NORTHSTAR

INSUA Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

OSBORNE

East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group) Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula) Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter-First Osborne Group) Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software / hardware / service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Larry Sydes, (415) 933-2665.

North Bay First Osborne Group. Meets first Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, Valley Oaks Apts. Rec. Hall, 2600 Northcoast St., Santa Rosa, CA (off West Steele Lane). Call (707) 546-0145 for more information.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco (except for the April meeting which will be held on 4/13 at 6:00 pm.) Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and nonmembers. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. Meets College of Alameda, 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for room number, which changes occasionally.

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

V-P Planner Special Interest Group. Meets 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA, every third Thursday, 7:30 pm. Contact Lloyd W. Bracewell, 6200 Harwood Ave., Oakland, CA 94618, (415) 547-8205.

PICK

Northern California Pick Users. NCPU mails a monthly newsletter, meets on the third Tuesday of the month for a dinner meeting with Pick related program, holds Pick educational courses, and has many other member benefits. P.O. Box 884474, San Francisco, CA 94188-4474, (415) 284-4063.

PIED PIPER

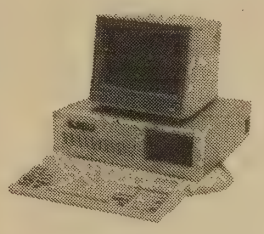
Pied Piper Users Group Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146.

READ ME

Model A
XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
- XT motherboard with 8 slots
- 256K installed RAM
- 360K floppy disk drive w/controller
- Monochrome display card
- Hi Res monochrome monitor
- 150W Power supply
- Keyboard
- handsome flip top case

ONLY $489

SUPER MODEL AT COMPATIBLE
Includes: • 512K RAM • 1.2 MB Teac Drive • Western Digital • HD & FD Controllers • AT Keyboard • Monitor & Card
$1179



Model B
XT TURBO SYSTEM
- XT Turbo motherboard
- 640K installed RAM
- 360K disk drive w/controller
- Monographics card w/printer port
- Hi Res monochrome monitor
- 150W Power supply
- AT style keyboard
- Handsome flip top case

ONLY $539

20 MB Seagate ST225 HD includes controller. . **$339**
CGA Card & CGA Monitor. **$349**
EGA Card & EGA Monitor 599
Citizen Printer includes cable **$195**
More Than 300 Public Domain Software . . . . . **$2.00 Disk**

Order now, you wil get free powerful software
PC Accessories are also available
CALL US for your own tailored PC system.

PC NEST

345 E. Santa Clara St. Suite 206
San Jose, CA 95113 (Between 7th & 8th St.)
(408) 279-1397

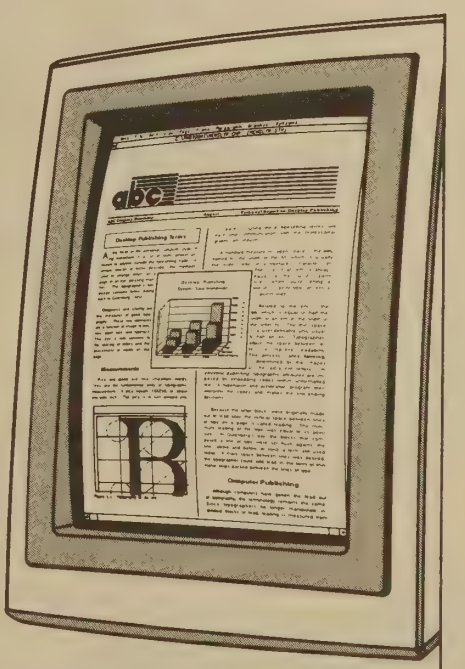
Business hours:
M-F: 10AM-7PM
S: 10AM-4PM

Publish on your PC!

Using Xerox desktop publishing software!

Now, you can create high-impact newsletters, reports and presentations on your IBM or other compatible personal computer. Xerox Desktop Publishing Series: Ventura Publisher Edition is the fastest, friendliest and most versatile desktop publishing package yet developed for PC users. You'll get an art-house look for an in-house price. Some of its outstanding features:

- PC/MS-DOS-based software integrates with your existing system.
- Compatibility with the most popular word processing, spreadsheet and graphics packages.
- Typographical flexibility and quality.
- Ability to incorporate scanned images.
- Drivers for a large variety of printers.



Xerox brings out the genius in you.

CALSOFT

XEROX Authorized Software Dealer

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION

290 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 397-6901
M-F 9:30 - 5:30

Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.

R2E

North Bay R2E Forming user group for R2E System microcomputer users. Please call (415) 235-1598 for information.

RADIO SHACK TRS

TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley The purpose of this group is the sharing of information, problem solving, support group, purchasing discounts, support for professional, business and educational users of Radio Shack computers. Out-of-area members welcome. Meetings second Tuesdays of the month, Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, 7:30-9:30 pm. Doors open at 7. Contact Roy or Sue Copeland, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 372-7003.

TRS Nybblers. MS-DOS and Tandy. Newsletter, help and education, access to all popular public libraries (PC-SIG, CompuSoft, Public Brand. Instruction and problem solving. Meetings: MS-DOS — 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, Chabot College, 8 pm 3rd Friday, Room 1564; Tandy 2nd Friday, 8 pm, Room 600). Contact B.B. Jarvis, 1975 Paseo Del Cajon, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 846-3575.

Bay Area Chapter of the California Computer Federation, a user group for Color Computer users formed by The Redwood Color Board. Write the R.C.B., P.O. Box 7007, Redwood City, CA 94063 for details.

South Bay TRS 80 Users Group (SBUG). For info write P.O. Box 60116, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 or call Don Rhodes at (408) 996-1008. BBS: (408) 253-6293. Meetings, Cupertino library, 3rd Tues., 7:15 pm.

San Mateo TRS-80 Users Group. Meets 4th Thursday of the month at Cal Fed S&L, 2600 Ocean Ave., SF., 7:30 pm. BBS (415) 574-7684, 300/1200, 8-N-1 settings. Contact Julian Kaufman, (415) 992-1783.

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. Meets College of Alameda, 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for room number, which changes occasionally.

Byte Bandits of America. Meets 2nd Saturdays 1 pm, 4th Wednesday 7 pm, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA. Call Robert W. Brown, (408) 379-2774 for information. BBS: 300/1200. 24 hrs., free, (408) 374-3974.

Club 100. A Model 100 users Group. Dedicated to Model 100, 103, 200, NEC 8201A and Olivetti M10 users. Contact Richard Hanson, club secretary, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, or call our club BBS at (415) 939-1246. We are a very active, on-line club with many helpful members, and a large Model 100 public domain library available to members.

United Computer Federation: San Francisco Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Foster City Fashion Island Mall community room. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy color Computer user groups. For more information phone Brad Ryan, Chapter Vice President, at (415) 469-3172.

REALWORLD

Bay Area REALWORLD Users Group meets the third Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

ROYAL

Royal Alphatronic, San Francisco. New group forming. Call Tom Rutkowski at (415) 863-4794 for information or write P.O. Box 421161, San Francisco, CA 94142.

S-100

S-100 Bus Users Group. Meets fourth Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, Community Room, El Paseo de Saratoga, San Jose. Contact Dick Delp, Box 10404, San Jose, CA 95157, (408) 245-2137. CP/M-80, S-100 emphasis. CP/M and MS-DOS libraries.

SANYO

Sanyo MBC 1100-1150 user group now forming in Oakland. Call or write (415) 534-1981, 5885 Bancroft Ave., Oakland 94605 for meeting time and location.

Sanyo National Users Group. SNUG is a central resource for Sanyo information and public domain. Inquiries welcome! Contact John Egan, 101 Irving Ct., Pleasant Hill, (415) 827-3023.

Sanyo PC Compatible Club. SPCCC supports Sanyo 16 bit machines and similar PC clones. We publish the Sanyo PC Hackers Newsletter (International), subscription rate $20/yr., and maintain a public domain software library. Meeting at the Mercury Room of Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA, 7-9 pm the first Wednesday of the month. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94602, (415) 851-7031.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC

ICOLATUG. User group for owners of Southern Pacific Ltd's Mountainside ICO and LAT single board computers. Exchange tips and programs. Contact Andrew P. Porter, 774 Joyce St., Livermore, CA 94550.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

San Francisco 99ers One General Meeting per month plus uncountable mini-meetings for training. Over 500 programs available in library. Meetings 12 noon, third Saturday of the month, 3751 Elston Way, Oakland. Contact Gary L. Anderson, 24816 Mango St., Hayward, CA 94545, (415) 786-1776.

South Bay T.I. User Group. One general meeting per month. We have training session, library and own bulletin board (408) 578-6264. Meets first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, (between DeAnza Blvd. and Rodriques Ave.) starting at 7 pm in the basement conference room. Call v.p. Keith Felix, (408) 258-6678.

Nor-Cal TI 99/4A Users Group. Learn more about your Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Free software, sources of hardware and software. Contact Dave Steady, 324 Howard St., Petaluma 94952, (707) 762-6561. Meetings at Retail Clerks' Union Hall, 382 Tesconi Ct., Santa Rosa, CA, first Wednesday of the month at 7 pm.

Santa Clara Valley TI Pro User Group. Meetings 7 pm, 4th Thursdays, location varies. Contact Tom Schoen, PO Box 871, Newark, CA 94560, (415) 793-6670.

THEOS/OASIS

Theos/Oasis Users Bay Area Group. Greater SF Bay Area users of THEOS and OASIS multi-user operating systems meet quarterly to focus on "hot" issues and share info. Contact Joe Trimble, 236 Frisbie St., Oakland, CA 94611, (415) 839-3281.

TIMEX SINCLAIR

East Bay Timex/Sinclair User Group (EBZUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Usually meets 4th Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, CALL FIRST FOR EXACT TIME AND PLACE. Contact Russ English, 415/465-3116 or write to Woody McPheeters at 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

Peninsula Timex/Sinclair User Group (PUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at Peninsula Hospital, 1783 El Camino, Burlingame. Meets 3rd Sunday of the month at 1 pm. Contact George Mockridge, 311 Michelle Lane, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 878-1773

Silicon Valley Timex/Sinclair User Group (SVTSUG) Timex/Sinclair user group: 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. Bill Miller (408) 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets at Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA, last Tuesday of the month.

UNIX

The Unix C-Club Seminars, public domain softwares, information exchange, Unix hardwares and softwares. Discount on purchases. Meets 2nd Saturday of each month at 10 am. Call Gilbert B. Dalit at (415) 348-6723 or (408) 238-5587 for more information, or write: 122 2nd Ave., Suite 214, San Mateo, CA 94401.

VECTOR

Bay Area Vector Group Meeting held regularly. Please call to be put on mailing list. You will be informed of next meeting! Contact Peter Tjeerdsma, 764 Cole St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117. Phone (415) 681-0308.

VICTOR

Victor* Group is the San Francisco Bay Area Victor User's Group. We have three chapters East Bay, South Bay, and San Francisco. Members can attend meetings at any of the chapters or all of them. The more the merrier. Dues are $30 a year, which includes a subscription to VictorTalk, membership in a Victor-exclusive discount buying cooperative, and the right to buy from our public domain library at a discount. South Bay meetings are held the first Thursday of each month at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont at 7:30 pm. Contact John Kimber (415) 797-6423. East Bay meetings are held the second Wednesday of the month at 7:30 pm; contact Boardman Moore (415) 283-3285 for location and further info. San Francisco meetings are held the third Sunday of the month at 5 pm at Homestead Savings, 130 West Portal, San Francisco. Contact Joe Zmuda, (415) 584-4048.

VTC-1050

VTC-1050 User's Group. Establishing a VTC-1050 User's group and newsletter. Interested parties please call or write Ken Phillips, 4349 Blackford Ave. #1, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 973-1353.

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect of Santa Cruz. Now a SIG of Santa Cruz Computer Society. Telephone network, meetings occasionally as needed. 2120-87 N. Pacific, Santa Cruz, CA 95960-2743. Contact Sylvia Caras, (408) 426-7636.

South Bay Word Perfect User Group. Call Martin Van Derpool, (408)238-8434 for information.

ZENITH

Zenith User Group of San Francisco. Zenith users are forming a user group and bulletin board for Zenith computers. Hands on demonstrations will be provided on the full line of Zenith hardware. Meetings at 1325 Howard St., SF, CA. Contact Stan Kelley, 415-861-3068.

B.A.H.U.G. Heath/Zenith computers, CP/M, MS-DOS (300/1200 baud BBS 415-365-7836). Meetings 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm second Thursday. Contact John Lindquist, 642 Hollenbeck Ave., #1, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

Got a computer to sell? Services to offer? Advertise in the MicroTimes classifieds.
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

Fontasy *continued from page 82*

Fontasy offers a wide variety of printing styles and document sizes.

are printed in two-pass printing. Some output looks like laser quality when it's printed in quadruple four-pass. Using the two-pass option, it takes around two to three minutes to print out a page of text on my Epson LX-90, which has an NLQ speed of 20 cps. A printer such as the Brother HR1509 will print twice as fast as my Epson.

If you put a lot of art on the page it will take longer, maybe four to six minutes, to print. It takes *Fancy Font* 10 minutes to do something similar, and other programs take even longer. Using quadruple density with *Fontasy*, it takes from eight to 14 minutes to print out a page with an appearance suitable for resumes and ad circulars.

Fontasy's own graphics capabilities can be expanded with several public domain/shareware screen capture utilities. GRCP, written by Glen Knight of Ontario, Canada, is a small memory resident program which can capture a graphics screen from any compatible drawing program, and either save it to disk or keep it in memory to be pasted directly onto the screen.

Suppose you like one of the clip-art files in *Newsroom Pro* and would like to run it in *Fontasy*. Another shareware utility called *CAP* will take entire screens from almost any program and convert them into *Basica* B/SAVE screens or *PC Paintbrush* screens. You can use *CAP* to display an NRPRO screen in *Basica* and then use *GRCP* or *Fontasy's* own GETBLOCK command to edit it along with your text. The advantage of using *GRCP* is that you can custom slice any little piece you want out of the screen and position it with the cursor where you want to place it in *Fontasy* without doing any disk operations.

TIPS FOR USING FONTASY

If you are running DOS 2.1, be sure the 10 standard IBM patches have been installed, or else your printscreen key will be activated every time you check the status layout of the page you're editing.

Printer fonts look better when they are magnified and reduced by whole numbers than with the fractional capability of the block sizer. Some fonts will look better if the character width and space between letters is adjusted when you vary the size of the font.

Quadruple density printing should be reserved for special headers and artwork. Individual pages of text can be printed quickly in two-pass mode (dark printing).

When using column-template options to read in ASCII text, make sure there are no hard carriage returns except at new paragraphs. *Fontasy* will respond to these by starting a new line, or leaving extra spaces if the line joining option is on. The hard carriage returns can be removed in *Word Star* by globally deleting Control-N. In *PC Write*, the right margin can be left unset and the file can be reformatted. This will cause the text to be strung in one continuous line, except where you have purposely started new paragraphs.

When setting a template, be sure to set your top margin large enough to clear the bottom of any banner or picture you have loaded. You can then place the cursor anywhere and use the variable margin feature to format the text correctly from that point.

Fontasy is available from Prosoft, 28 Bellaire Ave., No. Hollywood, California, 91603, and they have telephone support (818/765-4444). It lists for $69.95, but if you attend local swap meets, you may find it discounted 10-15%.

GRCP is available on Info-tek BBS at (416)454-3046 or CompuServe (76364,446), as well as on several Bay Area BBS systems.

CAP is available from *PCPaint* Picture Swapline (714) 545-8100 and locally in the Bay Area. □

Telecommunications *continued from page 130*

and the Federal Bureau of Investigation. The agents tried to get a commitment from these IPs to voluntarily censor some of their technical data bases.

"Until you have received a cordial visit by representatives of the FBI, the CIA and the Department of Defense," says Jack Simpson, the president of Mead Data Central, "you can't appreciate the true extent of this issue."

To counter such pressure tactics, Congress is beginning to apply its own brand of pressure: legislation.

Early this year US Representative Jack Brooks, (D-Texas) introduced HR 145, the Computer Security Act of 1987. The bill calls for the transfer of authority of nondefense computer security programs form the NSA to the National Bureau of Standards (NBS). The bill, in effect, distances the DoD from unclassified data bases, thereby making it much more difficult for the DoD to attach the "sensitive, but unclassified" tag to publicly available information.

The bill faces stiff opposition from the Pentagon. Critics of the bill argue that the NSA is better able to handle the task of computer security, simply by virtue of the fact that they've had more experience in security matters than the civilian-run NBS.

YOUR LIBRARY PASSPORT, PLEASE

The shadow of Orwell's 1984 is all too real. The possibility that your every online keystroke could be monitored and reported to the NSA is not fantasy.

Donald Latham, assistant secretary of defense for communications, command, control and intelligence, told the *Post*, "I'm very concerned about what people are doing [when online]—not just the Soviets. If that means putting a monitor on Nexis-type systems, [run by Mead Data Central], then I'm for it."

Note that he's talking about private data bases, and unclassified data.

Allen hints that Uncle Sam may force IPs into a type of self-censorship through the use of speeches and other directives. "That would be the worst of all possible worlds," he says. "Who knows where it could end? One day we might be required to have a passport to enter a public library."

EPILOGUE

On February 16, 1987, Mead Data Central voluntarily purged the National Technical Institute Service (NTIS) file from its system. (NTIS remains available through other IPs, such as Dialog.)

Simpson, in testimony before the House Government Operations subcommittee, explained the decision to remove the file as a combination of "economic considerations [and to] remove potentially harmful information that might have been misclassified over time by the Department of Defense, and to sharpen the point that all remaining information delivered by MDC is clearly unclassified and publicly available.

"This may have removed MDC from concern under NSDD 145. But what about other providers of NTIS?"

Good question. We all know what Mr. Orwell's response would be. □

UPDATE

At press time the White House has calmed some of the controversy surrounding NSDD-145 by rescinding the directive signed on October 29, 1986 by former NSC advisor John Poindexter.

Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas), chairman of Committee on Government Operations, read into testimony before his Committee, a letter from National Security Advisor Frank Carlucci, which officially carried the rescinding order. "While the issue of information classification and usage is not fully resolved, the letter rescinding the directive is a major step in the right direction," said Paul G. Zurkowski, president of the Information Industry Association (IIA).

In addition to the Carlucci letter, a letter from White House Chief of Staff Howard Baker said that the policy outlined in NSDD-145 would be reviewed, but remain in effect until further notice.

"Clearly the whole problem of information classification is not over by a long shot," said David Payton, director of government relations for IIA. "All that was rescinded was a piece of paper with a definition on it. The underlying policy in NSDD-145 still stands. So we're back to where we were a couple of years ago: the definition of 'sensitive but unclassified' is in the presidential directive, but nobody knows what it means."

The White House gave no time frame for the review process to be completed.

—Brock Meeks

CHECK US OUT
Our Latest Products Include The Hot New Desktop Publishing Unit from AST

AST Premium 286	CALL	TOSHIBA T1100 plus	1765
AST Turbo Laser/Laser Plus	CALL	NEC P6 Printers	485
AST Turbo Scan	CALL	CAUZIN Softstrip Readers	CALL
VENTURA Desktop Publishing	CALL	IBM PC, XT, AT	CALL
		XT Compatibles	CALL

Call For Prices on Microsoft, Borland, Ashton Tate and Lotus Products.

CALL US NOW AT (408) 984-6494!! ASK ABOUT PACKAGE DEALS AND CONSULTATION

Behind Pacific Valley Bank

SAM & ASSOCIATES
1275 S. WINCHESTER BLVD. #AA
SAN JOSE, CA 95128

Open 10am - 6pm Monday to Friday

$$$ DEALERS ONLY $$$

IBM COMPAQ

BEST WHOLESALE PRICES

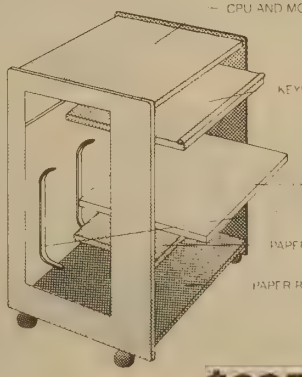
Hewlett Packard • Toshiba • NEC • Epson • Seagate • Video 7

Lucas International
3419 Pacific Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 341-6351

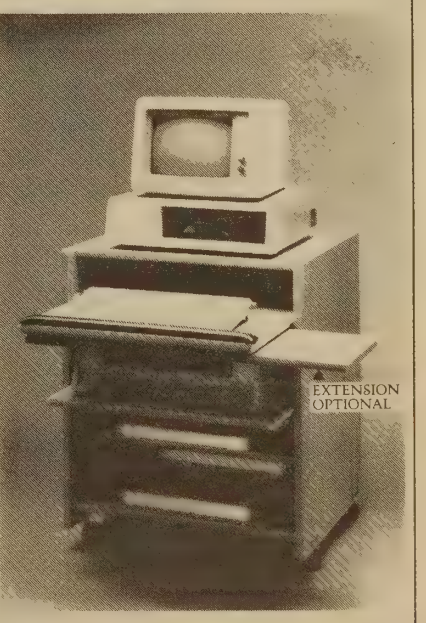
OFFICE FURNITURE WAREHOUSE S·A·L·E·S

GATES MOBILE WORKSTATION
Space Saving — Built to Last.

Just one of the many different computer furniture lines we represent — Plus a warehouse full of name brand new and used office furniture, at bargain prices!



$295.00 OAK OR WALNUT



NEW SHOWROOM!
1215 EL CAMINO REAL
BELMONT CA 94002
415 592 1928

► VISIT US TODAY ► 407 Francisco St., Northpoint, San Francisco (Main Branch)
► CALL US NOW ► 415 397 2097 ► OPEN 9–5:30 DAILY ► SAT 10–4

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

COMPUTER SALES POSITION

Outside/Inside Sales

- Excellent Salary
- High Commission Options
- Professional & Friendly Working Environment

If you know how to sell and want an excellent starting salary with high commission potential, call now. Micro computer experience a must; additional knowledge in vertical medical & finance markets, & networking a plus. Call now, positions are limited. Send resume only. Attn: Sales Manager.

Managing Technology
"Builds Business Success"

4411 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco,
CA 94118

Earn Money Working at home. Infor. Send self-addressed env. W.C., 254 Pope St, SF, CA 94112.

Turn Your PC To $$ Making PC. Information? Send self-addressed env. (Stamp not necessary) WC 254 Pope St. SF 94112.

WANTED: Asst. Office Mgr./ Bookkeeper for BAM Publications. Send resume' to Linda Schenk, c/o BAM Publications 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609.

EQUIPMENT

IBM Compatible/ Televideo PC, 20 MB Hard disc, screen, Keyboards, $1200 b.o. Matt (415) 375-1151.

Bulk Disks 19 Cents. 5" DSDD Nonotch/No Sleeve/w/ Label 19 cents. DSDD w/ Notch no sleeve 30 cents. DSDD w/notch and sleeve 35 cents. 3" SSDD $100 All disks are from overruns from Duping House. WW component, 2075 Bering, San Jose, Ca. 95231 Minimum Order of 100 plus $3.00 shipping plus 7% sales tax.

Ring King Sound Cover for Epson PTRS FX-8X series. Like new $80/Best Offer (415) 386-5012 Evenings.

QUME SPRINT 3/5 sheet and envelope feeder, unused, $145. (916) 885-1854.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Brother/Fortis DX-25 Printer 1 mo old 2 Daisy wheels, IBM cable $400. (415) 875-1189.

Computers Bought and Sold. California Computer Exchange (415) 552-0920 or (800) 652-1532.

Decmate III Dedicated word processor. Printer. List, Communications Software. $2500. Excellent. Still under warranty. (415) 493-1457.

TRS-80 Model I Four drives (Two 8") Price: Cheap! Bob (408) 241-9910.

Televideo 950 Terminal - $320/Offer. Miscellaneous 8" CPM Softeare $5 to $25 each. (408) 241-6361.

PC Special Multifunction Boards Over run of 1,000 boards, looking for a buyer for the entire lot! up to 1.5 Mb, Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port, Clock/Calendar, Ram disk, Spooler, Etc. "No Ram", Asking $55.00 per board, or best offer. Contact: Roi or Philip at VTOEM, (408) 985-1130.

IBM-XT Compatible 20 MB modem EGA proprinter XL mouse 2 drives entire system best price (415) 653-2727.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Apple/C Monitor, Printer, Mouse Appleworks. Excellent condition, All original packaging and documentation 1000.. (415) 441-4860.

C128-3dd Monitor Multiplan WP much free software $900 (415) 564-5716. Free delivery.

S-100 Bus 2-80 California Comp System 22000 -$25.00 Altos Comp System 8" Dr $25.00 (408) 446-0945.

QUME102 Terminal Like new $90, Also, Freedom100 terminal $150 + warranty. Call until 9pm (415) 451-9878.

64K Buffer for Parallel Printer ($85); Maxell HD Disks ($20/ Box); Kodak Slide Projector ($80) (415) 964-0102.

Corona PC, 384K Dual-Drive, Hercules card, software. Epson FX-100, $1200 for both. (415) 563-7016.

Princeton Max -12 Monitor + card, under warranty $100 (415) 689-9434.

HP Laserjet 92286A Courier Font cartridge. New $125. Call for Cyndi at (415) 349-1400.

IBM Color Card Clone $40. Call for Cyndi at (415) 349-1400.

Basis 10B, Apple II + Compatabile 64K, CP/M, 2 Drives, RGB, ports, monitor, software. $370. (415) 797-6303.

Sanyo IBM Compact 64OK 2DR 2 serial, 1-parallel, Game, Color Orig S/ware $1200-Modem $1075 (415) 756-9591

Morrow MD-3 Computer $500.00 or B.O. Brother HR-15XL, never been used $300.00. (415) 821-1668.

Video7deluxe EGA Card. Brand new! $275.00. Call Chau: (408) 732-6700 ext.249.

IBM/XT Compatible 640K, 20MB Seagate drive, Keyboard, monitor, MGIP, FOC, HDC, One year warranty, $895. IBM/AT ask. PC-COM (408) 295-1606, 404 S. Third, Suite 2, San Jose, CA 95112.

IBM 64OK 5MB HD Completed with Amdek moniter and Okidata printer. Like new. Must see. James (415) 495-0848.

Macintosh: 128k, 512K, Plus with external drives, Apple modem, Best Offer. (408) 997-6840.

Morrow Pivot 256K 2 drives power supply Dos2.1 NewWord Manuals $375. 3 for $1000 (415) 522-7292.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

MICRORIM

ICAD SYSTEMS
415/485-0592
Northern California's Most Experienced Rbase Developer
■ Sales & Support ■

Diablo 630 Printer As new with extra printwheels, 100 new ribbons! Must Sacrifice. $800. (415) 328-6040.

Diablo D25 (Letter Quality) printer. Like new $400. (415) 427-6168.

Hewlett -Packard series 80 computer system -includes HP87xm terminal, 82901m dual disk drive, plotter, printer + more priced 43% below list. Call for more info. Walt (415) 538-5732.

Macintosh 400K Disk Drive Works with 128K, 512K Enhanced and Macintosh Plus. $80. (415) 548-6178.

Xerox Computer 820-II, Upgraded to 8/16, monitor, dual disk drive, 2 keyboards, QUME printer. Software, New box diskettes. $400 (415) 459-0885.

AT Clone 1OMHZ 1 MB RAM, 2 360K FD, 71MB HD, I/O, Sigma 400, SR12, Mouse, Joystik, Enhance KBoard, Softwares, Doc $2540 (415) 487-5484. Ask Hung Vuong.

Lap-Top XT with floppy/hard-disk. $104 1200 Baud Ext Hayes modem. PC-XT/AT Bare boards. Fabricate your PCBs. From Hong Kong. Wholesale. Integrity Technology, 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, CA 95035

Apple III, 2nd drive, monitor, includes Applewriter, Mail List Manager, Quickfile, plus more! $600 (408) 732-7758.

PERSONAL

Albert Einstein had a sailboat for relaxation, recreation...What did he know? Call Jim Irwin Boat Broker (415) 883-9750.

SERVICES

ALAMEDA COMPUTER SERVICES

KAYPRO CORPORATION

1408-A Encinal Ave.
ALAMEDA
521-4480

Hi-Tech Computer Repair

- Component Level Repair
- Compaq Power Supplies
- Mother board

Repair on:

- IBM PC/XT
- Compaq Deskpro
- AT&T 6300
- 8088 compatible PCs

1331 Meadow Lane
Concord, Calif. 94520
415-827-1555

CRT Terminals, Monitors & Modems: new, used, buy, sell, fix, rent. (415) 653-3123

COMPUTER MAILING LISTS Computer dealers, user groups, publications, end users and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, PO Box 29, Sebastopool, CA 95472 (707) 823-3239.

IBM and C-64 Name Lists for rent. Contact Eve, Box 2009 (mt) Manteca, Ca. 95336 (209) 239-6006.

Rent A Clone Complete systems from $175/month. Lowest prices anywhere! Call Computer Works (415) 222-Work.

PROGRAMS WANTED Softshop Inc.'s Publishing Division is looking for software to publish. Contact: Softshop Publications, PO Box 433, Berkeley, CA 94701-0433.

For Ten Easy Steps to create a business plan. Send $2.00 to Lawco Ltd, Dept MT, PO Box 2009, Manteca, CA 95336

SERVICES

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
LASER PRINTING
MAC & IBM™
Computers To Go
539 S. Murphy S'Vale
(408) 746-2945

Macintosh Desktop Publishing Course. Learn the steps of producing dynamic, professional-looking documents, including many terms and practices of the graphics industry. Features a guided PageMaker example and four fact-filled appendices, including t ips and shortcuts for PageMaker. $18 AM Design, 615-A Piercy Rd., San Jose, CA 95138

DO IT YOURSELF!
XenoCopy PC
PC-DOS program lets your PC *Read/Write/Format over 300 formats*
Visa/MC **$79.95** COD
XenoSoft ▪ (415) 525-3113

Rent-A-Writer's experienced technical writers/editors can come to your site or work independently to document all your hardware, software, promotional & temporary writing needs. (415) 433-3254.

Warren Sirota Associates: My 7 years of experience programming, teaching, and reviewing database systems means appropriate, reliable, and efficient satisfaction of your database needs. MS mathematics, references available. (415) 482-3979.

ALAMEDA COMPUTER SERVICES
Easy Business Accounting Systems
PARADOX
by ANSA
SALES
PROGRAMMING
1408-A Encinal Ave.
Alameda, CA
521-4480

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have *one* free classified ad of 15 words or less; additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only, Call: (415) 652-3810

Classified June Issue:
Deadline May 13, Noon

For a mere fraction of your paycheck — buy, sell, trade, whatever Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue

Category ☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Equipment ☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Office Space ☐ Personal ☐ Services ☐ Software For Sale ☐ Video ☐ Wanted ☐ Will Trade

Cost of ad _____ X number of issues to run _____ = Amount Enclosed _____

Send check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Advertisers Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds 1800 N. Highland Ave. #220 Hollywood California 90028 OR 5951 Canning Street Oakland California 94609

dBase

programming & training
Also:
PC/Focus, SQL, Ingres
and others

Warren Sirota Associates
(415) 482-3979

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION SERVICES

XEMAG®
THE TOTAL SOLUTION

- World's Largest Duplicator
- Highest Quality
- One Day Turnaround on All Orders
- Attractive Cost Savings
- Xidex/Dysan Media
- One-Stop Shopping
- Copy Protections for all Formats
- Professional Engineering Staff
- Local Sales Support
- Division of XIDEX Corp.

CALL
1-800-247-3968

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Tax Reform Lotus spreadsheet, Lotus 123 Menu-driven, project 1987-1990 Federal Tax Liability, $29.95, Camellia Micromedia. 915 51st Street Sacramento CA 95819

Amiga Public Domain Disks. Free List. Mike Comish. 709 Beall Lane, Central Point, OR 97502.

IBM PC Software. 3.00 per disk. Send for your free catelog of some of the best and easiest to use software. Best Bits & Bytes: PO Box 5332, North Hollywood, CA 91616.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Amiga Business Graphics Aegis Impact! Graphs -Charts -Slides. Trade or best offer. Call Bob (408) 739-8236.

It's Here! Screen Magic The Inexpensive Productivity tool that allows fancy screen making and easy interfacing with MS-Dos appl. Programs. For more information, call (415) 467-6453.

Custom Made Disks for you at $1.00 per program. More info? Send SASE: Public Domain Custom Disks, 2400 Santa Rita, Las Vegas, NV 89104.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Dow Jones A/P A/R G/L for IBM-XT + other software -Best Offer -Call Alison (415) 648-9003.

6250 BPI Mag Tapes. Varying Lengths. $5.00 per tape as is. Cabela's 812 13th Av. Sidney, NE 69160 ATTN: Terry Rufenacht.

WANTED

Programmer to Translate IBM basic program into Commodore 64/128. Must understand Midi. Gateway (408) 286-5490.

Software Needed -Small business needs complete/integrated software for Real Estate Business -35 Mallorca SF.

Wanted: California vital statistics birth database, microfiche, Trade, too. Wegner, Box 262, Glendale, CA 91209.

COMPUTER SERVICE AND REPAIR

Floppy Drive Repair & Service

Now the company that manufactures floppy drives has set up a repair division.
Complete Floppy Drive service for the following:

IBM	TEAC
Fujitsu	Shugart
Qume	Apple
Mitac	Panasonic

All repairs are warranteed!

Call (408) 988-7510 for more information or bring your service needs to:

American Mitac Corp.
3385 Viso Ct. • Santa Clara, CA 95054

MICROMENDERS!

TOP PERFORMANCE REQUIRES TOP SERVICE

Don't trust your microcomputers to anyone but the best computer service company in the San Francisco Bay Area!

- Factory authorized on more lines than anyone
- Most-extensively trained technicians
- Fast, four-hour response time
- Low hourly rates
- Low, low contract service rates
- Huge, dedicated service parts inventory
- Largest independent, locally owned service group

MicroMenders
MICROSYSTEMS SUPPORT GROUP

TOLLFREE HOTLINE:
(800) 262-4447
Main Office: 81 Lansing St.
San Francisco, CA 94105

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news. If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.
California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

Company Name _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Northern Edition ☐ Southern Edition

Inside U.S.
☐ 1st Class $40/12 issues
☐ 3rd Class $12/12 issues

Call or write for Mexico, Canada and Overseas rates.

☐ I have enclosed a check for $ _____
☐ Please charge $ _____ to Visa/MC
_____ Exp. _____
Card Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

MicroTimes Subscriptions
1800 N. Highland, #220
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

HONEST REPAIR AT AN HONEST PRICE

IBM • COMPAQ • AT&T • APPLE • OKIDATA • TELEVIDEO • EPSON • DIABLO • HP • DEC • WYSE • ZENITH • NEC

- 90 Day Minimum Warranty On All Work
- Full Service Agreements Available
- We Specialize In Corporate Accounts
- Excellent References

Call for more information on our hardware and upgrade specials!

REPAIR COMPANY
MICROCOMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS INC.

(408) 946-5015
1585 McCandless Drive, Milpitas
Other locations in Los Angeles & San Francisco

(800) 262-5015
For fast on-site service—anywhere in the Bay Area—call toll free!

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

Access to Software 93
Advance Computer 172
Advanced Micro Systems 150
Aegis Development 74
Alpha Fine Furniture 162
Americal 137
American Digital Discount 149
American Ink Products 18
American Mitac Corp. 169
Anthem Engineering 139
Authorized Technical Services 12
Best PC Supply 18
BPA Promo 153
BW&A Promotions 153
Byte Back 76
Cal Soft 165
Capitos Software 158
Charp Distributing 107
Chicotec 146
Club AT 19, 20, 21
Compac Micro Electronics 129
Complete Computer Services 13
Compuscan 6
Compustar 105
Computer Attic 22
Computer Center of Hayward 26
Computer Furniture 118
Computer Graphics Center 78
Computer Insights 47
Computer Mart 62, 63
Computer Surplus Store 51
Computerland 67
Computown 30, 31
CompuWorld 72
Crescent Com, Inc. 23
CSI 27
CTX Group 135
Cypress Distributors 156, 157
D-Data 109
Davis Computer Service and Supply 146
Diamond Software 14, 15, 16
Discount Micro World 81
Disk On 97
Dynamic Electronics 163
Eastern Ent 151
ECX Computer 161
EFI'S Discount Computers 158
Eight Hundred Software 69
Empac/Wysecom 83
Ergonomic Computer Products 157
Focus Computer 76
Friendly Software Store 49
Fry's 85-92
Garnet Business System 117
Gates Distributing 71
General Printing 164
Generic Computer Service 163
Golden Gate Shows 36,159
Guenther Computer 112
Guitar Showcase 121
Herb's Discount Software 161
HT Electronics 164
ICB 24
IMC 29

Tell Them You Saw It In MicroTimes

In Touch Cellular Phones 78
Info Technologies 73
Intellisoft 2
Jet Comp Enterprises 160
Julian Systems 60
KGB 32
Link Computer Systems 26
Lotus 1-2-3 Promo 38
Lucas International 167
Mac Orchard 74
Macromind 72
Managing Technology 35
Memory Chips 12
Micro Strategies 34
Microcom Systems 163
Micromenders 169
Microshows 154
MicroTech International 119
Microware Exceltek 45
Monarch Computers 33
MSA Group, Inc. 127
Next Issue Promo 160
NIC Technology 152
OEMI 7
Office Distribution 167
Office Furniture Warehouse 34
On-Line International 141-143
Pacific Algol 147
Paramount Electronics 163
Payless PC/Uniq 95
PC Nest 165
PC Tech 28
PC Tech #2 37
PC Upgraders 99-101
Peak Systems 64
Peripheral Land 77
Public Domain Software 74
QIC Research 5
Relax Technology 65
Rent a Mac 76
Robert Dorf 126
Rosehill Systems 110, 111
Sam & Assoc 167
San Jose Computers 123
San Leandro Computers 98
Sci Tech Computer Stores 27
Service & Repair Section 36
Shoreline Software 39
Software City 53
Software Connection 96
Software for Less 79
Software Resource 40, 41
Software Solutions 10, 11
Spectrum Systems 162
Spinnaker Software 9
Storage Systems Engineering 24
Subscriptions 28
Sun Systems 75
Supreme USA Inc 145
Surah/Advance 157
Tara 133
Tatung Science & Technology 6
TEK 171
The Laser Edge 46
The Printer Works 156
The Repair Company 169
Three F Associates 25
Tokyo Electroland 55
Toptek Micro Center Inc. 57
Tri-Con International 159
Turbokwik 3
UCR 131
Universal Automated Solutions 115
User Group Distribution 163
Western Systems 43
Winners Circle 125
Worldwide 42
Xeltec 103
Y.E.S. 59
Zvert 148

Get MicroTimes delivered to Your User Group!

Your name _____

Address _____

Cross Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Number of members in your user group _____

Amount of magazines desired _____ Type of User Group _____

* Magazines must be dropped off at a member's home or place of business in our normal range of distribution.

For more information call Johnny Erokan at MicroTimes, (415) 652-3810

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

Guaranteed When You Buy

LOWEST PRICES ON IBM • COMPAQ • EPSON • TOSHIBA • NEC

SELECTION: We stock and sell products made by the world's largest and most trusted names in Computers, Printers and Software Manufacturers.

VOLUME: Since we have multiple locations and our overhead is low, we buy and sell an incredible volume.

EXPERTISE: Since we deal exclusively with EPSON, TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, we get special factory training giving us the know how nobody else has.

ATTENTION: Our job is not finished unless you are satisfied. You *must* be happy.

Assurance After You Buy

Service from factory trained technicians

WE WILL OPEN YOUR EYES TO SPECTACULAR BUYS

SPECIAL OFFER #1
LAPTOP
TOSHIBA 1100+ $1719
TOSHIBA 3100 2899
NEC Multispeed 1495

SPECIAL OFFER #2
IBM XT (1 Drive-256K)
Suggested Retail Price $2175
YOUR COST $1099
*Single unit price
Model 68

SPECIAL OFFER #3
IBM AT 339
(1.2 MB Drive-30MB HD)
Suggested Retail Price $5295
YOUR COST $3899
*Single unit price
Call for Quantity Pricing

COMPAQ DESK PRO 286
1.2 MB Floppy, 512K
Suggested retail $2999
YOUR COST $1999

Astounding Prices On IBM
New Generation Of Computers!

Amazing Prices on APPLE COMPUTERS

Boards
IBM Enhanced Color Adapter $450
IBM Color Adapter 220
IBM Mono Display Printer Adapter 95
AST Six Pack 64K + Sidekick 149
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K 349
Vega Board by Video 7/Deluxe . . 325/369
Hercules Graphics Plus 229
Hayes 1200/1200B 379/410
Everex 1200 Modem 149
NEC EGA 430
Migent Pocket Modem 199

Floppies, Hard Cards
IBM 360K full Ht $75
Plus Developments 20MB Card 659
Western Digital's 20 MB Card 599

Hard Disks
20MB Hard Disk Internal Complete . . 369
60MB Hard Disk for AT 1296
20MB/60MB Tape Back-Up 599/799

Computers
IBM AT 512K $2349
IBM XT 640K 2 Dr. 20 MB 1649
COMPAQ Port II 256K 1/2 Dr . . . . . CALL
COMPAQ Port II 256K 1 Dr/20MB . . 3100
COMPAQ Port II 640K 1 Dr 10MB . . LOW
COMPAQ Desk Pro 2 256K 2 Dr . . . 1675
COMPAQ Portable 256K 2 Dr. 1649
COMPAQ Portable 1 Fl 20 MB HD . . 2099
COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 40MB HD . . 3099

Software
Lotus 123 Release 2 . . . . . $299
Symphony 410
Framework 2 365
D Base III+ 395
Multimate 275
Word Star 2000/2000+ 260/299
Word Perfect 4.2 229
Microsoft Word 3.1 289
Ability 89
Enrich 225

Printers
Okidata 192/193 . . . . . $335/475
Epson LQ800/1000 . . . . . 499/679
Epson LX86 199
Epson EX800/1000 . . . . . 498/649
Epson LQ 2500 1199
Juki 61/62/63 . . . . . 399/499/659
IBM Proprinter/XL 379/549
Toshiba 321/351 . . . . . 449/949
Epson FX86E/FX286E 359/549
IBM Quietwriter 1199
Canon Laser Jet 1895
HP Laser Jet II 1989

Monitors
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor $615
IBM Color Monitor 525
IBM Mono Monitor 210
Princeton SR12P . . . . . CALL
Princeton HX12 Color Monitor 399
Princeton MAX 12 Mono Monitor 169
NEC Multisync 569
Sony Multiscan 639

Leasing Available with Professional Guidance

*All Good While Quantities Last • ADD 3% For Credit Card • Prices Subject To Change

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051

master charge VISA

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108

(408) 296-0455 (415) 362-6870

BUSINESS IS BOOMING

386 COMPUTER

The Fastest Computer In The World! 30386 Processor 16 MHz, 32 Bit Processor, 1 MB On Board Expandable To 2MB For CAD, Engineering, XENIX, Accounting, Business, Networking, Architecture & Work Stations

Only $2999

AT 10 MHz MONO SYSTEM $1290

AT SAMSUNG 0 WAIT STATE CALL FOR LOW PRICE

SPECIALS

IBM XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
w/1 FD, 640K, 30 Meg H.D. Monochrome Graphics Card and Monitor $995
Letter Quality Printer w/System Purchase $199
Peachtree Accounting Software w/System Purchase (AR, AP, Gen. Ledger, Invoicing) $199
IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
1 1.2MB F1, 512K, 20 MEG H.D. Monochrome Monitor $1690
Options Same As Above System

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ 386	$4700
COMPAQ 286	2199
COMPAQ PORTABLE III	CALL
IBM XT 1 DR 256K	1074
IBM AT 20MB MONO SYSTEM	1569
IBM AT MODEL 339	3900
TOSHIBA PORTABLE 1100 PLUS	LOW
TOSHIBA 3100 PLUS	2890
AMQ LAPTOP	1090
NEC LAPTOP	1495
AST PREMIUM	CALL
SAMSUNG AT	1320
EPSON EQUITY III	LOW

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D	$178
CITIZEN ALL MODELS	CALL
CANON LASER	1875
DIABLO	CALL
EPSON LX186	170
EPSON ALL MODELS	CALL
HP LASER JET 2	2070
IBM PROPRINTER XL	579
IBM ALL MODELS	CALL
JUKI 6000	199
JUKI ALL MODELS	CALL
NEC	LOW
OKIDATA LASER	LOW
OKIDATA ALL MODELS	CALL
PANASONIC 1080i	259
PANASONIC ALL MODELS	CALL
STAR NX 10	240
STAR ALL MODELS	CALL

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS

DMP 41 (HUSTON INSTRUMENTS)	$2650
DMP 51	5750
DMP 52MP 14 PEN COLOR	LOW
JDL COLOR SIZE D for AUTOCAD	1740
KURTA/SUMA GRAPHICS	CALL

DISK DRIVES

20 MEG FILE CARD	$550
TEAC/FUJITSU ½HT	89/82
20/30/40/80MB HD	329/445/699/1099
30MB AT/60 MB AT	495/1290
10MB 10/20/50 TAPE BACKUP	LOW
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20x20	CALL
120 MEG 14 MS ACCESS	2600
786 MB HD	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A/480	LOW
TAXAN 640	595
SAMSUNG AMBER	83
PGS SR-12	LOW
NEC MULTISYNC	LOW
HITACHI 19" COLOR	LOW
NANAO EGA	LOW
SAMSUNG EGA	399
SONY MULTISCAN	650

MODEMS

HAYES 1200 (EXTERNAL)	$379
HAYES 1200B (INTERNAL)	297
EVEREX EVERCOM	LOW
HAYES 2400	597
18,000 BIT MODEM	1900

CARDS

EVEREX EDGE	$230
HERCULES GRAPHIC MONO/COLOR	LOW
INTEL ABOVEBOARD AT/PS	298
PARADISE EGA	299
GENOA EGA	328
VIDEO 7 DELUXE	335
AST SIXPAK PLUS 64K/256K (EXP. to 384K)	160
AST ADVANTAGE	348
ORCHID TINY TURBO	CALL
ORCHID TURBO EGA	698
JRAM 3 LOTUS/INTEL AT	CALL
JRAM 111 AT	238
3MB EXPANSION FOR AT 0K	129
PARADISE 408	CALL

WORK STATION

Networking & Total CAD Package

COMPAQ 386 + 140MB + 60MB Tape Back Up + HP Laser Jet + DMP 5151 Plotter + 2400B Modem + 19" Hitachi Monitor + Hi Resolution Card + Terminal

CALL FOR PRICE & LEASE

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT	$208
D BASE III PLUS	425
DOS 3.10	80
LOTUS 1-2-3 RELEASE 2	320
LOTUS SYMPHONY	420
MULTIMATE	265
MICROSOFT WORD	240
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	375
SIDEKICK NON-COPY/COPY PROTECTED	40/69
MOUSE SYSTEM MOUSE	139
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	
AUTO CAD	LOW
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	64
COPY 2 PC	23.75
MICROSOFT C COMPILER	298
MICROSOFT MOUSE	LOW

ALL SOFTWARE LOWER THAN MAIL ORDER

DISKETTES

DS/DD **42¢ each***

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM International Business Machines.
*ONE PER CUSTOMER

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200
WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011
SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902
inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor, Market & 8th Mezz.
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.